



FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Letter of Transmittal

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Directors:

On behalf of District staff, the Fiscal Year (FY) 2018-19 Operations & Maintenance (O&M) and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budgets are presented for your consideration. The budget document presents expense and revenue forecasts for FY 2018-19 from the Long-Range Financial Plan alongside the proposed budget, in order to show how the proposed budget fits within long-term policy and planning objectives. Significant strides have been made to integrate the District's many long-term planning tools and studies with its guiding policies and documents. On February 12, 2018, the Board of Directors and District staff participated in a strategic planning session to outline the upcoming fiscal year priority initiatives, which are further discussed in the budget document. The budget document identifies the financial and personnel resources necessary to fulfill the immediate operating needs required for the continued implementation of the District's strategic initiatives and long-term policy objectives.

As a public document, the budget serves as a means to disclose the financial plans and management of the District to its customers, as well as a designation of fiscal authority by the Board to the General Manager and her staff to execute the programs and projects identified in this document subject to the District's governing policies.

The District's financial position remains strong and resilient following the recent historic drought. Over the five-year period of drought, the District thrived under the Board's leadership and emerged financially healthy due to the Board's sound financial planning and policies. These forward-thinking policies have directly benefitted customers, and the District is expected to maintain the lowest average customer bills in South Orange County. Additionally, District customers have responded resoundingly by taking comprehensive actions to increase their efficient water use and avoid the rebounds in water demand that have been seen by many other water agencies across the state. The District is seen as an innovator in demand management in the state and the District looks to build upon the success of the water efficiency programs that were implemented last fiscal year by scaling up successful pilot projects based on their cost-effectiveness, rolling out new educational initiatives to local schools, designing new programs to help the District's largest water users, such as Homeowner's Associations, be more efficient, expanding Advanced Metering Infrastructure to Commercial and Multi-Family customers, and updating the District's water reliability planning documents.

In August 2017, the District launched its Transparency, Access and Participation (TAP) Initiative. Designed after the District's long-standing commitment to serve the best interests of its customers, and built upon the successful customer partnerships developed during the historic drought, the TAP initiative will enable the District to further engage with its customers through expanded communications, and provides a platform for members of the community to remain informed and to actively participate in District programs. In FY 2017-18 alone, the District participated in over 60 workshops and community events. The ongoing TAP initiative remains a priority for the upcoming year as the District continues to focus on increasing transparency, expanding community participation and strengthening relationships with all of our stakeholders.

Consistent with both the TAP initiative and its emphasis on providing the highest level of customer service, the District regularly evaluates the deployment of new technologies to streamline and reduce

the cost of providing high-level service. The District has been utilizing cloud-based software to provide tools to customers such as information on the impacts of changes in rates, a live picture of the variation in watering needs throughout the District as well as moving many of the paper based requests in the past to web-based forms saving both time and money. Additionally, the launch of, MyWater MNWD, the District's customer portal with Smart Energy Water (SEW), has seen over 14,000 customers login to get access to water usage information, pay their bill, and learn about water conservation programs all through a single sign-on experience. Having seen the cost-savings and increased customer engagement that these solutions have made possible, the District will continue to dedicate resources for evaluating new technologies, pilot those with potential value, and scale proven pilot programs to meet the best interest of the District's customers.

Over the next two and a half years, the District will work with world-renowned scientists and engineers at UC Davis' Center for Water and Energy Efficiency to identify strategies to optimize the District's energy use and reduce operating costs while continuing to meet each customer's water needs. The \$3.1 million project, funded by a grant from the California Energy Commission, will use real-time energy analytics to develop an energy management system capable of adapting to changing energy demands and different energy rate structures for the District's potable and recycled water systems. As sophisticated as an energy management system of this kind is, the plan is simple: when energy rates are lower, the District will pump more water, and as rates rise, the District will cut back its power consumption.

In the spirit of innovation and regional collaboration, the District signed a historic Memorandum of Understanding with the County of Orange, City of Laguna Niguel, City of Mission Viejo, City of Laguna Hills, City of Aliso Viejo, City of Dana Point, Laguna Bluebelt Coalition, and OC Coastkeeper to reduce urban runoff to protect local creek water quality, and ultimately, the ocean. District staff has already presented early results of this partnership at workshops hosted by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and the District looks to build on that early momentum to further collaborate with both local governmental and non-governmental organizations over the next several fiscal years. Additionally, the District is collaborating with the Mission Hospital to develop redundancies in water service for the sole trauma center in South Orange County.

The District's success through innovation and partnerships has not gone unnoticed. The District's culture of innovation has been a key value add in recruiting top talent to best serve our customers. In 2017, the District was the sole water agency in Orange County to be acknowledged as a top workplace by the Orange County Register. WaterNow, a non-profit focused on developing resiliency in water, awarded the District's Board of Directors their annual Impact Award recognizing the District for our leadership in environmental stewardship and innovation. The District continues to support the California Data Collaborative with the 3rd Annual Data Summit to be hosted at the University of Southern California. Data and transparency continue to be a priority for the District; by fostering a culture of innovation and collaboration, we have been able to utilize data to develop meaningful insights about our operations and create actionable recommendations for further improving efficiencies. The partnerships in data and engagement statewide has paid off with the District's rate structure acknowledged as a top 3 rate structure in the State of California by the State Water Resources Control Board and the District being included in the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan Guidebook as a best practice in drought response.

The success of the District's rate design and finances are also demonstrated from the fact that despite a 20 percent reduction in water sales from 2013 levels during the drought, the District enters the new

fiscal year in a financially strong position with a reaffirmed 'AAA' rating from Fitch Ratings and 'AA+' rating from Standard and Poor's Ratings Services. Beginning the year with such a favorable financial position is a direct result of the prudent financial policies and management that have been facilitated by regular review and update of long-term financial forecasts as directed by the Board of Directors. Regular financial updates from staff are critical to the Board's ability to make fully-informed decisions based on defined and prioritized objectives that ensure financial responsibility and accountability. This year the District will continue its regular update and review even further: the District's Reserve, Investment, Purchasing, Capitalization and Surplus, and Debt Management policies are all incorporated into this budget document and included as part of the District's annual budget review process.

Given the significant annual financial contributions to wastewater treatment (approximately \$27M annually for both operating and capital expenses) there is a growing need to ensure the District's ratepayers receive high-quality and cost-effective wastewater treatment services from its contract service providers. It is imperative that the treatment of wastewater be closely monitored to ensure compliance with all regulations, protection of public health and the local environment, and financial accountability and transparency for the benefit of all of the District's ratepayers. As the proposed budgets for wastewater treatment continue to increase at unprecedented rates, the District intends to review opportunities to identify the most effective ways to treat wastewater and managing costs to do so.

As stewards of the water, wastewater, and recycled water systems and supplies our ratepayers have invested in over the last 58 years, it is our responsibility to ensure the continued reliability of those investments. Ensuring continued system reliability through reinvestment in the District's two-billion-dollar infrastructure has remained a priority: more than half of the \$49 million in capital expenses budgeted for FY 2018-19 and more than 80 percent of the \$321 million ten-year CIP can be attributed to the replacement or refurbishment of existing infrastructure. The 10-year CIP invests in ongoing reservoir rehabilitation, improvements to the District's recycled water pump stations per the recently completed Recycled Water Master Plan, investment in future water reliability projects, and continued execution of the valve replacement programs that have been outlined in previous budgets. The 10-year CIP includes new projects to meet ongoing service level expectations. These include a pipeline replacement program to invest in the District's aging infrastructure and Recycled Water extension projects recommended by the Recycled Water Optimization Study.

Due to the District's strong financial health, the programs, projects, and resources presented for your consideration in this budget document continue the District's focus on infrastructure investments and enhanced service to our customers. In a time when many utilities have been forced to increase rates due to lost revenue or postpone needed infrastructure investments as they adapt to declining water sales, the District is able to focus on water efficiency programs to improve reliability and new capital projects to support the District's infrastructure. Though there are new initiatives and projects in the FY 2018-19 budgets, the District continues to adhere to the Long-Range Financial Plan established during the 2017 rate study. As part of that plan, the District will consider leveraging its strong financial position and credit ratings for a bond issuance this fiscal year to fund the District's CIP. Bonds are an essential financial tool that supports the District's long term financial position, while maintaining the modest rate adjustments the District has communicated to customers.

Summary of Factors and Assumptions Guiding the Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget

The integrated planning efforts and cross-departmental collaboration required to continue cost-effectively implementing and executing the District's strategic initiatives and long-term objectives are highlighted in this budget document. As a planning tool, the budget is built to anticipate future needs, prioritize those needs, and make appropriate allocations of public funds.

The Board's prudent infrastructure investment and pragmatic fiscal decisions have factored significantly into the District's ability to control costs and operate efficiently. The factors and assumptions that guided the development of this budget are summarized below:

- Reduced water purchases and sales from historical averages due to continued water use reductions and the transition to permanent regulations as contemplated in the Governor's Executive Order in April of 2017 on "Making Conservation a Way of Life."
- The budget proposes new water efficiency activities, such as commercial site assessments and incentives, and both continuing and scaling existing successful programs such as the direct install smart timer program, turf removal program, and customer portal to make efficient water use easier and actionable with timely information for customers.
- Expanding educational programs and resources for customers to maintain the District's investment in landscape transformation with over 5 million square feet of turf removed to date.
- Asset Management Planning for the renewal and replacement of the District's infrastructure.
- Water supply and reliability investment and planning needs.
- This budget covers year two of the recently adopted Memorandum of Understanding with employees.
- Total water purchases are budgeted at 24,773 acre-feet, a 3% decrease below FY 2017-18 budgeted purchases. This decrease reflects continued efficient water use by customers and changes based on the rollout of additional water efficiency programs as well as the recently updated rate structure.
- Potable water deliveries from the Baker Water Treatment Plant for FY 2018-19 are budgeted at 8,908 AF, reflecting a full year of water deliveries. The remaining 15,865 AF of potable water deliveries will be supplied from imported sources via Metropolitan Water District of Southern California through purchases furnished by the District's wholesaler, the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC).
- Recycled water production is budgeted at 7,204 acre-feet, a slight increase from projected actuals for FY 2017-18 recycled water use.
- Based on property tax data from the Orange County Tax Assessors' office and the District's tax consultant, property tax revenue is expected to increase due to the appreciation of home values in the District in conjunction with the recapture of adjusted property values due to Proposition 8.
- Water and wastewater rates are budgeted at scheduled levels adopted by the Board in December 2017 and consistent with the District's Long Range Financial Plan.

The following shows a summary of sources and uses of all funds:

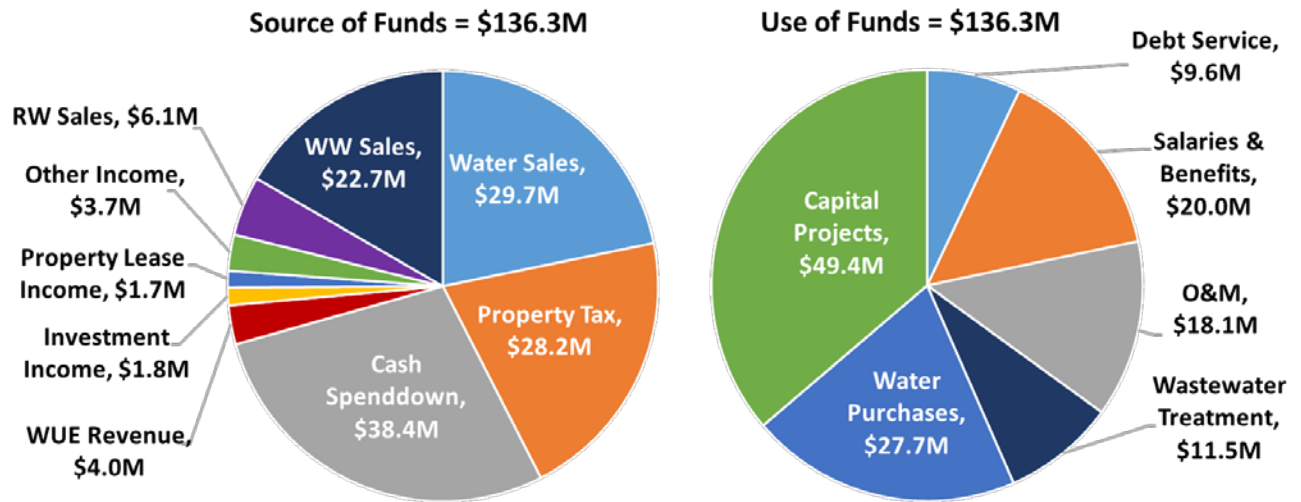


Figure LOT 1: FY 2018-19 Budget Summary

In a time of increased scrutiny and financial stress, the District has proven its ability to mitigate risk and adapt to changing conditions, whether from drought or legislation, while at the same time enhancing the service to our customers. The forward-thinking policies implemented by the Board of Directors have protected our customers from the challenges the drought has caused for agencies across the state, while continuing to promote the efficient use of water, increasing water reliability, and allowing for reinvestment in infrastructure. As conditions deviate from the assumptions laid out in the budget, the District provides monthly reports on financials and is both adaptive and nimble to meet unanticipated needs. The increased cost of wastewater treatment is a key priority for the District to monitor and look to apply our culture of innovation to develop solutions. These challenges have served as an opportunity to demonstrate leadership and vision as an organization for the benefit of our customers and for the region. The budget will provide resources, both financial and staffing, to continue to advance water efficiency programs, address infrastructure needs, as well as provide timely communication and education materials to our customers. I appreciate the thoughtful attention and effort provided by the Board of Directors, staff, and the community as we all work together to preserve our resources and continue to provide reliable, cost-effective, and high-quality water and wastewater service that meets the needs of our customers, protects public health, and promotes water-use efficiency.

Respectfully Submitted,

Joone Lopez
General Manager

Table of Contents

Letter of Transmittal	1
Summary of Factors and Assumptions Guiding the Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget	4
Table of Contents.....	7
Glossary of Terms.....	11
Executive Summary.....	14
Budget Overview.....	14
Integrated Financial Planning	14
Board of Directors.....	17
Functional Organization Chart	19
Organizational Division Descriptions	20
Accounting Department.....	20
Engineering Division.....	20
General Managers Office	20
Human Resources Division.....	20
Information Technology Department.....	20
Operations Division.....	20
Planning Division.....	20
FY 2018-19 Proposed Staffing Plan	22
Account Category Breakdown	24
Fund Descriptions and Fund Structure	26
Operating Funds.....	26
Fund 1 – General Fund.....	26
Fund 4 – Self Insurance Fund	26
Fund 52 – Rate Stabilization Fund	26
Fund 6 – Water Efficiency Fund	26
Capital Funds.....	26
Fund 7 – Replacement and Refurbishment Fund	26
Fund 12 – Water Supply Reliability Fund	26
Fund 14 – Planning and Construction Fund	27
Fund 15 – Capital Facilities Fund.....	27
Debt Service Funds.....	27
Fund 12 – 2009 COP Debt Service Fund.....	27

Fund 68 – 1998 SRF Loans Fund.....	27
Fund 69 – CIEDB Loans Fund.....	27
Fund 70 – 2014 GOB ('03 Refunding) Fund.....	27
Fund 71 – 2015 Revenue Bond ('03 Refunding) Fund	28
Flow of Funds.....	29
Financial Policies	30
Financial Reporting	30
Financial Plans.....	30
Budget Appropriations.....	31
Enterprise Funds - Rates	31
Debt Management.....	31
Capital Management – Infrastructure Capitalization	31
Risk Management	32
Investments.....	32
Procurement	32
Budget Process & Schedule	33
Budget Development, Review, and Adoption.....	33
Budget Amendments and Transfers between Funds	33
All Funds – Budget Summary	35
All Funds – Consolidated Financial Schedules	35
Operating Revenues.....	37
Non-Operating Revenues.....	37
Operating Expenses	39
Capital Expenditures	39
All Funds – Change in Fund Balances.....	40
Changes in Fund Balance	41
Fund 1 – General Fund.....	43
Fund 1 – Summary Statement	43
Fund 1 – Detailed Budget – Revenues	45
Operating Revenues.....	45
Non-Operating Revenues.....	47
Fund 1 – Detailed Budget – Expenses.....	48
Operating Expenses	48

Capital Expenses	70
Fund 6 – Water Efficiency Fund	72
Fund 6 – Overview and Purpose of the Water Efficiency Fund	72
Fund 6 – Summary Statement	74
Debt Service Summary	76
Debt Limits	78
SUMMARY OF DEBT LIMITS APPLICABLE TO CALIFORNIA WATER DISTRICTS:	78
SUMMARY OF COVENANTS GOVERNING FUTURE DEBT ISSUANCES:	80
District Goals for FY 2018-19	87
Departmental Collaboration to Meet Goals Cost-Effectively	88
Financial Planning	88
Labor Relations	89
Operations Center Consolidation	91
Outreach/Customer Communication	91
Demand Management	93
Data/Document Management.....	94
Asset Management	95
Water Reliability.....	96
Wastewater Treatment.....	97
Government Affairs.....	98
Capital Improvement Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-19	100
Contents – CIP Budget	101
Overview	102
10-Year Capital Improvement Program	102
Fiscal Year 2017-18 Adopted Budget.....	104
Fiscal Year 2018-19 Proposed Budget.....	105
APPENDIX CIP - A : 10-year Capital Improvement Program	CIP – A-1
APPENDIX CIP - B : Proposed FY 2018-19 Budget.....	CIP – B-1
APPENDIX CIP - C : Project Descriptions for the 10-year CIP	CIP – C-1
Financial Policies for Fiscal Year 2018-19	FP – 1
APPENDIX FP - A : Debt Management Policy	FP – A-1
APPENDIX FP - B : Investment Policy.....	FP – B-1
APPENDIX FP - C : Purchasing Policy.....	FP – C-1

APPENDIX FP - D : Capitalization Policy.....FP – D-1
APPENDIX FP - E : Reserve Policy..... FP – E-1
APPENDIX FP - F : Budget Resolution FP – F-1
APPENDIX FP - G : GANN Appropriations Limit ResolutionFP – G-1
APPENDIX FP - H : 2018 GO Bond Tax Rate Resolution FP – H-1

Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Definition
ACWA/JPIA	Association of California Water Agencies/Joint Powers Insurance Authority
AF	Acre-Foot
AFY	Acre-feet per Year
Allocation	Personalized Water Budget per Customer
AMI	Advanced Meter Infrastructure
AMP	Allen-McColloch Pipeline
AWE	Alliance for Water Efficiency
AWS	Amazon Web Services
AWT	Advanced Wastewater Treatment
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BMP	Best Management Practices
Board	District Board of Directors
BU	Billing Unit = 748 gallons or 100 Cubic Feet of Water
CAFR	Comprehensive Financial Annual Report
ccf	hundreds of cubic feet
CDR	Center for Demographic Research
CEC	California Energy Commission
CERBT	California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
cfs	Cubic Feet per Second
CIP	Capital Improvement Plan
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System
COP	Certificates of Participation (debt instrument)
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CY	Calendar Year
DOHS	Department of Health Services
DPR	Direct Potable Reuse
DWR	Department of Water Resources
EOCF #2	East Orange County Feeder No.2
ET	Evapotranspiration is both the evaporation of water from the land surface and the transpiration of water through plants into the atmosphere
ETM	Eastern Transmission Main
ETWD	El Toro Water District
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FOG	Fats, Oils & Grease
FY	fiscal year ending June 30
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principals

Abbreviation	Definition
GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
GIS	Geographic Information System Mapping
GMFP	Groundwater Management & Facility Plant
GO or GOB	General Obligation (bond type)
GPCD	Gallons Per Capita per Day
GPM	Gallons per Minute
GWRP	San Juan Groundwater Recovery Project
HCF	Hundred Cubic Feet
IPR	Indirect Potable Reuse
IRP	Integrated Water Resource Plan
IRWD	Irvine Ranch Water District
IT	Information Technology
JPA	Joint Powers Authority
JRTP	SOCWA's Joint Regional Treatment Plant
JRWSS	Joint Regional Water Supply System
LAFCO	Local Area Formation Commission
LRFP	Long Range Financial Plan
MAF	Million Acre-Feet
MG	Million Gallons
MGD	Million Gallons per Day
MNWD	Moulton Niguel Water District
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MWDOC	Municipal Water District of Orange County
MWDSC	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OPEB	Other Post-Employment Benefits
R&R	Replacement and Refurbishment
SBX7-7	Senate Bill 7, Water Use Reduction Target
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCP	South County Pipeline
SCWD	South Coast Water District
SJBA	San Juan Basin Authority
SJC	San Juan Capistrano
SMWD	Santa Margarita Water District
SOCWA	South Orange County Wastewater Authority
SWP	State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board

Abbreviation	Definition
USBR	U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WBBRS	Water Budget Based Rate Structure
WBIC	Weather Based Irrigation Controller
WEF	Water Environment Federation
WUE	Water Use Efficiency

Executive Summary

Budget Overview

The Operating & Maintenance and Capital expenditures for the Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget are included in the budget document and broken down by the fund in which expenditures are authorized. Fund 1 is the General Fund for the District, which is utilized for operating expenditures and small capital outlays. Fund 6 is the Water Efficiency Fund which is accounted for separately and utilized to fund water efficiency and reliability projects to offset wasteful water usage. Funds 7, 12 and 14 make up the Capital Improvement Program funds which are replenished at the beginning of each fiscal year through budget transfers authorized through the budget resolution and will be drawn down throughout the year to meet capital expenditures. The debt service funds are restricted bond accounts which, through transfers authorized through the budget resolution, are utilized to fund debt service payments. The total District’s overall sources and use of funds for FY 2018-19 is shown in Figure ES 1.

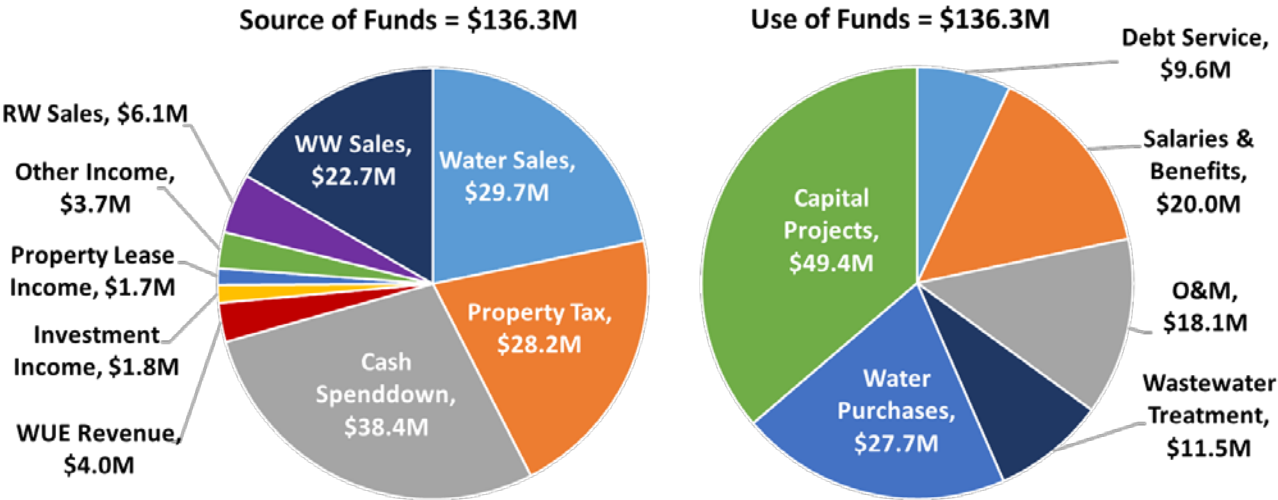


Figure ES 1: FY 2018-19 Budget Summary

The largest portion of the District’s budget reflects spending down of existing cash reserves to fund investments in Capital Improvements, per the Long-Range Financial Plan (LRFP). The following budget sections will detail the components that make up each of the expenditures for the FY 2018-19 budget. As stated in the Letter of Transmittal, this budget continues the practice of evaluating the long-term implications of annual budget decisions by utilizing a ten-year projection of the financial position of the District as a tool to inform fiscally prudent decisions.

Integrated Financial Planning

The objective of the LRFP is to identify strategies and actions which ensure sufficient financial resources are available for the District to achieve its mission, and to ensure that those financial resources are utilized effectively. The plan projects the annual operating budget and incorporates the ten-year capital improvement program in order to determine the financial impact of future operating and capital needs and develops strategies to address those needs. Hence, the District’s annual budget serves as a key input

into the long range financial outlook for the District. Additionally, the District's ten-year cash flow summary serves to aid in making near-term financial decisions.

The long-range financial planning model (Ten-Year Cash Flow Model or Model) is District built, owned and operated. Updates are continually made to the model to reflect changes in existing assumptions and future outlooks to create adaptive financial management strategies. The long-range planning and annual operating and capital budgeting processes are interrelated and form a single planning and budgeting system.

The availability of funds required to finance the capital improvement program and day-to-day operations of the District is tracked through the model. Capital typically spans across a long-time horizon, hence, a ten-year plan enables the District to plan out the financing needs for future capital expenditures and determine the ability of the District to fund them through internal reserves, grants, state loans, property tax and rate revenues or the issuance of debt. The main output from the long range financial plan is the identification of revenue adjustments needed to maintain the long term financial health of the District.

The District has historically maintained a strong financial position based upon conservative planning and budgeting, maintenance of adequate cash balances, and solid debt service coverage. A major objective of the LRFP is to ensure that this strong performance continues into the future through timely and thoughtful financial analysis, budgeting, and planning. The District's debt obligations were recently reaffirmed at "AAA" by Fitch Ratings and "AA+" by Standard & Poor's with a Stable Rating Outlook.

As the District transitions its focus from developing infrastructure to maintaining and replacing infrastructure, the LRFP in conjunction with other long-term planning efforts provide a roadmap for future needs and actions. Currently, the District is implementing a \$321 million Capital Improvement Plan, implementing the strategies outlined in the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan, and evaluating local and regional supply reliability projects in the Long-Range Water Reliability Plan. The Model provides the ability to evaluate the outputs of these planning processes in addition to changes in financial determinants such as water usage. With all the future considerations to account for, the Model provides a tool to create adaptive management strategies to be evaluated as major assumptions fluctuate.

As the District has integrated long range and near-term planning documents, a higher degree of resolution and accuracy has been realized yielding a consistent plan and message to rate payers. This is realized through the regular update of the Ten-Year Cash Flow Model in discussions with the Board of Directors to provide context and clarity in making short term financial fiduciary and policy decisions.

Below in Table ES 1, the dates of previous outputs of the Ten-Year Cash Flow Model are shown:

Table ES 1: Ten-Year Cashflow Model Outputs Comparison

LRFP Update	Approved Rate Adjustment				Projected Bond Issuance	
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	Fiscal Year	Amount
December 2016	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	2017-18, 2021-22	\$64 million, \$48 million
March 2017	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	2017-18, 2021-22	\$64 million, \$48 million
May 2017	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	2017-18, 2021-22	\$64 million, \$48 million
May 2018	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	2018-19, 2021-22, 2024-25	\$64 million, \$45 million, \$25 million

Overall, the District’s ten-year financial outlook for rate increases has remained consistent across updates to the Long Range Financial Plan. The bond-issuance increase between May of 2018 and May of 2017 was primarily driven by changes to the 10-Year CIP, resulting in a third issuance proposed in FY 2024-25. The District’s projected bond issuances have increased lately as updated information on asset needs are refined in particular, the addition of a pipeline replacement program. The District’s high bond rating and strong financial position, aided by the Ten-Year Cash Flow Model, will serve as tools to aid in appropriately sizing future issuances to mitigate volatile rate increases and maintain a consistent financial plan.

Board of Directors

The District's elected Board of Directors is dedicated to providing our community with safe and reliable water services and wastewater treatment, along with the latest water efficiency and conservation programs. The Board of Directors is responsible for providing policy guidance to meet the District's mission and provide a forum for stakeholders to provide input. The MNWD Board actively encourages the local community to participate in the ongoing conversation about water policy and programs in our area.

The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors (Board), who are publicly elected by registered voters within the District's service area for staggered four-year terms. Each Director is elected through an at-large voting process.

Policy-making and legislative authority are vested with the Board. The Board has the authority to set rates and charges for water, recycled water, and wastewater services. The Board is responsible for, among other things, adopting resolutions, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the General Manager. The General Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies of the Board, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the District, and for hiring staff for the various divisions (e.g. Finance/Planning, Human Resources, Engineering, and Operations).



Mr. Don Froelich has served on the MNWD Board of Directors since 2008. He currently serves as the President of the Board. Mr. Froelich also serves on the Orange County Waste Management and Recycling Commission, and is an alternate representative on the South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA).

Current term through 2018



Mr. Brian Probolsky has served on the MNWD Board of Directors since 2008. He currently serves as Vice President of the Board and Chairman of the Finance and Technology Committee. He serves as the MNWD representative on the South Orange County Watershed Management Area.

Current term through 2020



Mr. Scott Colton has served on the MNWD Board of Directors since 2010. He currently serves as Vice President of the Board and Chairman of the Engineering & Operations Committee. He serves as the MNWD representative for the Santiago Aqueduct Committee (SAC) and on the San Juan Basin Authority (SJBA) and as an alternate for the Association of California Water Agencies/Joint Powers Insurance Authority (ACWA/JPIA) Boards.

Current term through 2018



Mr. Duane Cave has served on the MNWD Board of Directors since 2014. He currently serves as chair of the Community Relations/Citizens Advisory Committee.

Current term through 2020



Mr. Richard Fiore has served on the MNWD Board of Directors since 1977. He currently serves as the chair of the Outreach Ad-Hoc Committee.

Current term through 2020



Mr. Gary Kurtz has served on the MNWD Board of Directors since 1992. He currently serves as the delegate for Moulton Niguel on the Association of California Water Agencies/Joint Powers Insurance Authority (ACWA/JPIA).

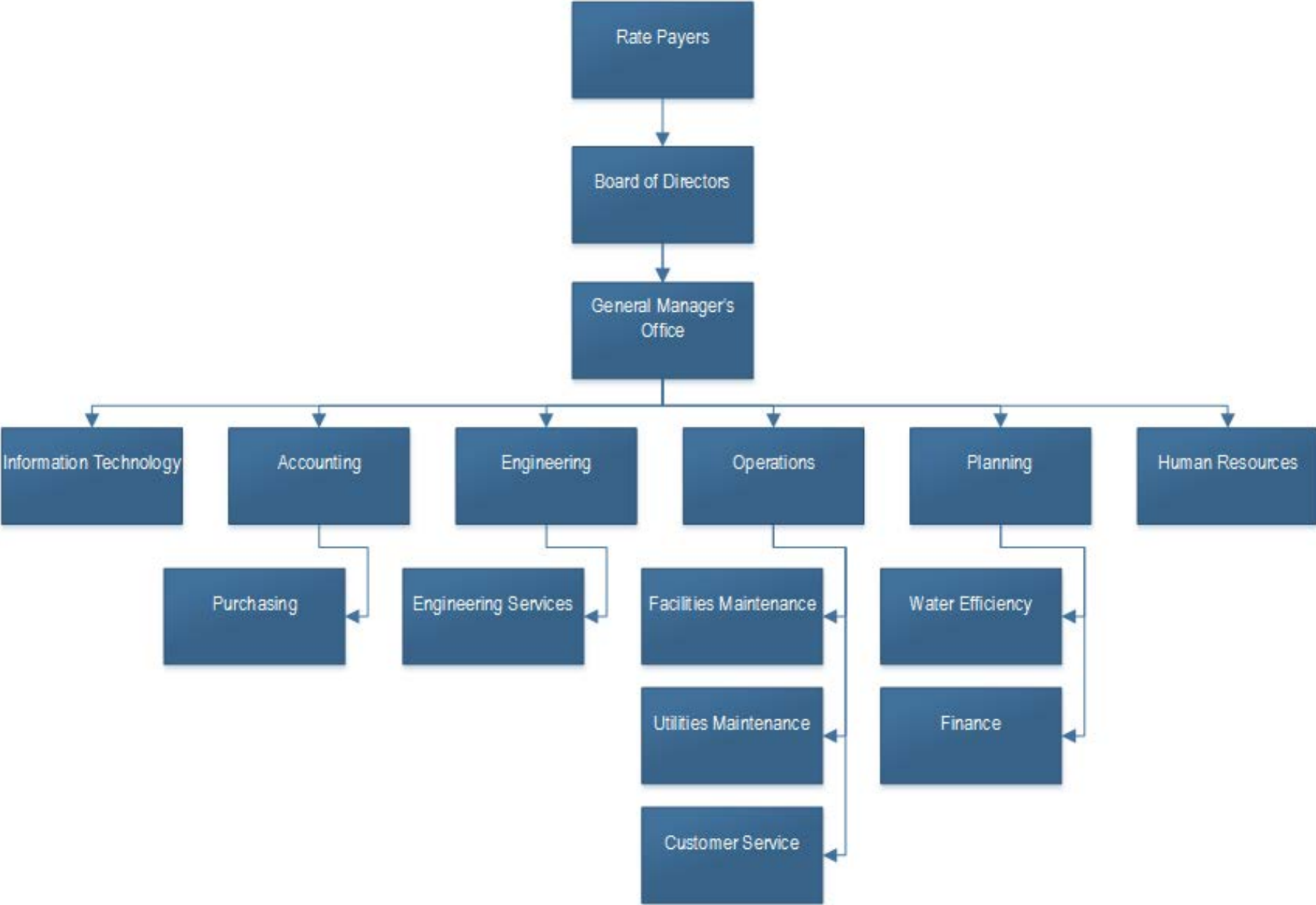
Current term through 2020



Mr. Larry Lizotte is the senior member of the MNWD Board of Directors, having served since 1970. He currently serves as the chair of the Operations Center Ad-Hoc Committee.

Current term through 2018

Functional Organization Chart



Organizational Division Descriptions

The District is organized in the overall structure shown in the functional organization chart above. However, the District prides itself on cross departmental collaboration and each employee is taught to be a Moulton H.E.R.O. which stands for Honesty, Effort, Respect and One team. These guiding principles create a number of efficiencies as crews and departments cross-train, share resources and provide support to one another.

Accounting Department

The Accounting department works collaboratively with the Planning Division in support of the District's financial functions. The department oversees payroll, accounts receivable, accounts payable, capital expenses, purchasing/ warehouse inventory and the annual Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Engineering Division

The Engineering Division consists of the Capital Engineering and Field Engineering Departments. The Capital Engineering Department manages the day to day implementation of the District's 10-Year Capital Improvement Program and works collaboratively with the Financial Planning group in the Development of the CIP Budget. The Field Engineering Department oversees the construction management, recycled water program, cross-connection program, and private development functions of the District.

General Managers Office

The General Manager's office oversees the other Divisions and Departments of the District and includes administrative support for the District's operations as well as government affairs and outreach.

Human Resources Division

The Human Resources Division works to maintain strong employee morale and enhance organizational performance through recruiting top talent, enhancing the existing labor force's skillsets, complying with all labor regulations and enforcement of District labor policies and MOUs.

Information Technology Department

The Information Technology Department oversees the telemetry, business information systems and technology needs of the District.

Operations Division

The Operations Division consists of the Utilities Maintenance Department, the Facilities Maintenance Department and the Customer Service Department. The Operations Division is responsible for the day to day operation of the water, wastewater, and recycled water systems to meet service to the District's approximately 55,000 customers. Additionally, staff provide best in class customer service to the public and oversee the monthly billing of all customers.

Planning Division

The planning division consists of the Financial Planning Department and the Water Efficiency Department. The Financial Planning Department oversees the management of the District's existing debt and planning to support potential future issuances, setting rates, oversight of the District's investment portfolio as well as analytical support to all departments through planning and decision support. The Water Efficiency Department manages the districts water efficiency programs, provides

customer service to customers with questions related to water efficiency programs and inefficient water usage, the analysis of program effectiveness and water usage/ water loss reporting to the State.

FY 2018-19 Proposed Staffing Plan

Moulton Niguel Water District Proposed Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget Staffing Plan

Division, Department and Position Title	Adopted FY 2016-17	Adopted FY 2017-18	Proposed FY 2018-19	Notes
<u>Board of Directors</u>				
BOARD MEMBERS	7	7	7	
Board of Directors Total	7	7	7	
<u>Administration</u>				
<i>General Manager</i>				
ADMINISTRATIVE ANALYST	1	1	1	
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER	1	1	1	
ASSISTANT TO THE GENERAL MANAGER	1	0	0	
BOARD SECRETARY/EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	1	1	1	
COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR	1	1	1	
DIRECTOR OF REGIONAL & LEGAL AFFAIRS	0	1	1	
GENERAL MANAGER	1	1	1	
GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS OFFICER	0	0	1	
	6	6	7	
<i>Human Resources</i>				
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	1	1	1	
SENIOR HUMAN RESOURCES ANALYST	1	1	1	
	2	2	2	
<i>Information Technology</i>				
INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	3	
INFORMATION SYSTEMS OFFICER	1	1	1	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGER	1	1	1	
OPERATIONS SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	0	
SCADA ANALYST	0	0	1	New Position Proposed for FY 2018/19
SYSTEMS ANALYST	2	2	1	
	6	6	7	
Administration Total	14	14	16	
<u>Operations</u>				
<i>Administrative Services</i>				
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS	1	1	1	
SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE COORDINATOR	1	1	1	
SUPERINTENDENT OF WASTEWATER OPERATIONS	0	0	1	
	2	2	3	
<i>Facilities Maintenance</i>				
ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENTATION SERVICES SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN	0	1	1	
FACILITIES COORDINATOR	1	0	0	
MAINTENANCE WORKER - FACILITIES	7	7	7	
SR. ELECT/INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER	2	1	2	New Position Proposed for FY 2018/19
STATION MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
SUPERINTENDENT OF OPERATIONS	1	1	1	
WATER DISTRIBUTION SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
WATER SYSTEMS OPERATOR	4	4	4	
	18	17	18	
<i>Utilities Maintenance</i>				
COLLECTION SYSTEM SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
MAINTENANCE WORKER - COLLECTION SYSTEM	7	6	6	
MAINTENANCE WORKER - STREETS	14	14	14	
MECHANIC	2	3	3	
STREET CREW SUPERVISOR	2	2	2	
SUPERINTENDENT OF OPERATIONS	1	1	1	
SUPPORT SERVICES SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
	28	28	28	
<i>Customer Service</i>				
CUSTOMER ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES	13	12	14	2 New Positions Proposed for FY 2018/19
CUSTOMER ACCOUNT SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
CUSTOMER COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST	0	0	1	New Position Proposed for FY 2018/19
CUSTOMER SERVICE FIELD TECHNICIAN	13	14	14	
CUSTOMER SERVICE SUPERVISOR	2	2	2	
SUPERINTENDENT OF CUSTOMER SERVICE	1	1	1	
	30	30	33	
Operations Total	78	77	82	

**Moulton Niguel Water District
Proposed Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget
Staffing Plan**

Division, Department and Position Title	Adopted FY 2016-17	Adopted FY 2017-18	Proposed FY 2018-19	Notes
<u>Engineering</u>				
<i>Administrative Services</i>				
ADMINISTRATIVE ANALYST	0	0	1	
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	2	2	1	
CONTRACTS ANALYST	1	1	1	
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING	1	1	1	
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS	1	1	0	
	5	5	4	
<i>Engineering Services</i>				
CROSS CONNECTION INSPECTOR	6	6	3	
CROSS CONNECTION SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
GIS ADMINISTRATOR	1	1	1	
GIS ANALYST	0	0	1	New Position Proposed for FY 2018/19
GIS TECHNICIAN	2	1	1	
INSPECTION SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
INSPECTOR	4	4	4	
PERMIT TECHNICIAN	1	1	1	
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER	3	3	3	
RECORDS AND MAPPING COORDINATOR	1	1	1	
RECORDS AND MAPPING TECHNICIAN	0	1	1	
RECYCLED WATER INSPECTOR	0	0	3	
SENIOR ENGINEER	2	2	2	
SUPERINTENDENT OF ENGINEERING	1	1	1	
	23	23	24	
Engineering Total	28	28	28	
<u>Planning</u>				
<i>Administrative Services</i>				
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING	0	1	1	
	0	1	1	
<i>Water Efficiency</i>				
POLICY & OUTREACH ANALYST	1	1	0	
SENIOR FINANCE & RESOURCES ANALYST	1	0	0	
SENIOR WATER EFFICIENCY SPECIALIST	0	0	1	
SENIOR WATER RESOURCES ANALYST	1	1	1	
WATER EFFICIENCY ANALYST	1	1	1	
WATER EFFICIENCY MANAGER	1	1	1	
WATER EFFICIENCY REPRESENTATIVE	3	3	3	
WATER EFFICIENCY SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
	9	8	8	
<i>Finance</i>				
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE & TREASURER	1	0	0	
FINANCIAL DATA ANALYST	0	1	1	
MANAGER OF FINANCIAL PLANNING	0	1	1	
	1	2	2	
Planning Total	10	11	11	
<u>Accounting and Purchasing</u>				
<i>Administrative Services</i>				
CONTROLLER	1	1	1	
	1	1	1	
<i>Accounting</i>				
ACCOUNTANT	4	4	4	
ACCOUNTING SUPERVISOR	1	1	1	
	5	5	5	
<i>Purchasing</i>				
BUYER	0	1	1	
INVENTORY CLERK	0	1	1	
INVENTORY CONTROL WORKER	1	0	0	
PURCHASING AGENT	1	0	0	
PURCHASING CLERK	0	1	0	
	2	3	2	
Accounting and Purchasing Total	8	9	8	
Full Time Total	145	146	152	

Account Category Breakdown

Account Category	Category Components
<u>Operating Revenues:</u>	
Water Sales	Potable Water Usage Charges, Wholesale and Service Charges
Recycled Water Sales	Recycled Water Usage Charges and Service Charges
Sewer Sales	Wastewater Service Charges
Other Operating Income	Meter Sales, Meter Sales - Misc Parts, Reconnect Fees, Tag Fees, Reconnect Fees Aft Hours, Back Flow Notice, Service Installation Chg, Site Visit Chg, Meter Removal/Re-Set, Fog Fees, Plan Check & Inspection Fee, Returned Check Fee
Water Efficiency Revenue	Charges for inefficient potable and recycled water usage (WBBRS rate revenues and WSCP penalties)
<u>Non-Operating Revenues:</u>	
Property Tax Revenue	Secured Property Taxes, Secured Taxes paid to SCWD, Supplemental and Miscellaneous Taxes, Unsecured Taxes
Investment Income	Interest earned on reserve balances and investments
Property Lease Income	Lease agreements with cell carriers for placement of cell towers on District property
Misc. Non-Operating Income	Board Room Rental Fees, Sale of Scrap, Cash Discounts, General Obligation Property Tax, AMP RPOI, Tax Credit Subsidy, InterGovernmental Revenue, Secured, Unsecured, Supplemental, Miscellaneous I/R Taxes
Capacity Fees	Charges on development to buy-in to existing assets
Demand Offset Fees	Capacity fees collected to offset impacts to existing supply reliability by new potable irrigation
Bond Proceeds	Proceeds received from anticipated bond issuance
<u>Operating Expenses:</u>	
Salaries	Directors Fees, Full Time, Part Time, Overtime, Compensatory Time Expense, Standby, Merit
PERS Employer Contributions	District share of annual CalPERS contribution requirements
Defined Contribution 401A	401A Employer Contribution
Educational Courses	Educational Courses, Certifications
Travel & Meetings	Seminar, Conferences, Training, Travel Costs
Employee Relations	Employee Relations (Recognition, Medical, Safety), Pre-Employment Costs
General Services	Billing Services, Accounting Services, Tax Collection Charges, Bad Debt Expense, Bad Debt Write-Off, Mapping Updates, Uniform Service, Employee Support Services
Annual Audit	VTD Financial Audit and other AUPs
Member Agencies O&M	San Juan Basin Authority (SJBA), Upper Chiquita Reservoir (UCR), 5B Reservoir, R6 Reservoir, IRWD Emergency Interconnection, Upper Oso Reservoir System
Dues & Memberships	District Dues and Memberships, Staff Dues and Memberships
Election Expenses	Election cost estimates from Registrar of Voters Office
Consulting Services	Govt. Affairs, Outreach, Finance Consultants, Information Technology, Engineering Support, Electrical Services, FOG Program Inspections, Cell Lease Site Management, and Water Efficiency/Reliability Support
Equipment Rental	Office Equipment Rentals (Prudential, Foodcraft), Overall Tools & Equipment Rentals (forklifts, generators, equipment, etc.)

Account Category	Category Components
<u>Operating Expenses:</u>	
District Fuel	Unleaded Fuel - Vehicles, Diesel Fuel - Generators, Diesel Fuel - Vehicles, Vehicle Oil
Insurance - District	Automobile and General Liability, Property Insurance, Misc. Insurance General, UST Pollution Liability
Insurance - Personnel	Employer FICA, Medicare Insurance, State Unemployment, Workers Comp
Insurance - Benefits	Life and Health Insurance, Dental Insurance, Vision Insurance, Disability Insurance, Auto Allowance, OPEB Costs, Wellness Benefit, Sick Accrual, Vacation Accrual
Legal Services - Personnel	Personnel-related legislation and other HR policy inquiries
Legal Services - General	BB&K legal counsel, contract and agreement review
District Office Supplies	Billing Supplies, Community Relations, General Office Supplies, Shipping Costs, Advertising, Sales Tax Expense, Freight Expense, Conservation Supplies
District Operating Supplies	Chemicals, Warehouse Stock
Repairs & Maint. - Equipment	Computer Support Contracts, Field Equipment, Office Equipment, Infrastructure Technology Hardware, Vehicle Maintenance and Repair, Hardware/Software Equipment, AutoCad/Drafting Equip Maint, GIS Software, HP 9000/Mainframe Maintenance, Server/Network Maintenance, Scada System Maintenance, GIS Database Maintenance
Repairs & Maint. - Facilities	Contract & Maintenance Agreements, Hazardous Materials Removal, Electrical & Instrumentation, Landscape and Tree Maintenance, Paving Repairs, Pest Control, System Maintenance, System Repairs, Janitorial Services, Underground Service Alert, Permits, Raising Valves and Manholes, Trash Pick-Up & Tipping Fees
Safety & Compliance	Regulatory Compliance, Safety Equipment and Supplies, Safety Shoes, Safety Training
Waste Water Treatment	General Fund, PC 2 - JB Latham Treatment Plant, 3A Treatment Plant, PC 5 - San Juan Creek Ocean Outfall, PC 2SO - Recycled Water Permit, PC 15 - Coastal Treatment Plant, PC 17 - Regional Treatment Plant, PC 21 - Effluent Transmission Main, PC 24 - Aliso Creek Ocean Outfall, Pretreatment Program, Use Audit Refund
Special Outside Assessments	Department of Health Services (DOHS) Fees, LAFCO Fees, Property Tax Assessment
Utilities	Electric Utilities (SCE and SDG&E), Gas Utility (Southern CA Gas), Overall Telephone, Mobile Communication
Water Purchases	MWD Water Purchases (Treated and Untreated), MWDOC Charges (Capacity, Connection, and RTS), MWDOC Reclaimed Water Rebate, Baker Water Treatment Plant, Joint Regional Water Supply System (JRWSS), Santiago Aqueduct Commission (SAC), East Orange County Feeder #2 (EOCF2), South County Pipeline (SCP)
Meter Purchases	Replacement meters and warehouse inventory
Labor	Personnel costs attributed to water efficiency or water reliability programs and management
Conservation Supplies	Community Relations and Outreach supplies attributed to water efficiency or water reliability programs and management
Water Efficiency	Rebates and administration of rebate programs attributed to water efficiency or water reliability programs and management

Fund Descriptions and Fund Structure

The overall flow of funds is shown in the Flow of Funds chart in Figure 1 below. The section is divided amongst operating funds used for operating and small capital expenses where appropriate, capital funds utilized entirely for capital expenses, and debt service funds to pay annual debt payments as well as fund restricted debt service reserves.

Operating Funds

Fund 1 – General Fund

The General Fund balance includes both the Operating Reserves and Emergency Reserves used to meet the cashflows of the District and unplanned operating repairs that may be necessary due to natural disaster. Expenses from the annual operating budget and small capital expenses for capital outlays are paid from the General Fund.

Fund 4 – Self Insurance Fund

The Self Insurance Fund consists of the Self-Insurance Reserve used to meet the insurance claims by the District.

Fund 52 – Rate Stabilization Fund

The District maintains a Rate Stabilization Reserve to provide for losses of revenue, significant increases in water purchase costs, and other extraordinary financial impacts to revenues and expenses. This helps to mitigate the risk and impact on rates in case of the loss of property tax revenues, and helps avoid large fluctuations in customer water and wastewater rates caused by the timing of property tax receipts. The target balance of the Rate Stabilization Reserve is equal to fifty percent of the District's budgeted 1% ad valorem property tax revenue. The Rate Stabilization Reserve will be maintained in the Rate Stabilization Fund.

Fund 6 – Water Efficiency Fund

The Water Efficiency Fund holds funds collected by customers who use water in excess of their individually calculated water budget. Expenses for water supply reliability projects and planning as well as programs to improve water efficiency are paid for from the Water Efficiency Fund. Both capital expenses as well as operating expenses that meet the test of improving water supply reliability for the District are budgeted and expended from the fund.

Capital Funds

Fund 7 – Replacement and Refurbishment Fund

The purpose of the Replacement and Refurbishment Fund is to fund 1) capital expenditures to replace existing assets, 2) expenditures that refurbish or materially extend the useful life of existing assets and 3) expenditures that upgrade assets. The R&R Reserve will fund the ongoing costs related to the replacement and refurbishment of existing assets in conjunction with the District's Capital Improvement Plan. Funding for the R&R Reserve will be from new debt issuances or fund transfers as part of the budget process.

Fund 12 – Water Supply Reliability Fund

The Water Supply Reliability Fund is used to pay for expenditures associated with the development of new water or recycled water supplies as identified in the District Capital Improvement Plan. Funding for

the Water Supply Reliability Fund will be from new debt issuances or fund transfers as part of the budget process.

Fund 14 – Planning and Construction Fund

The Planning and Construction Fund will fund the development of new capital facilities that do not result in new water or recycled water supplies as identified in the District Capital Improvement Plan. Funding for the Planning and Construction Fund will be from new debt issuances or fund transfers as part of the budget process.

Fund 15 – Capital Facilities Fund

The Capital Facilities Fund serves as a restricted fund to collect capacity fees paid by developers for connecting to the water and wastewater systems. Annually as part of the budget process, deposited funds are deposited into Fund 7 to pay for capital projects in the upcoming year.

Debt Service Funds

The District has established debt service funds to ensure the timely payment of debt and to hold restricted funds debt service reserve funds consistent with each issuance's covenants.

Fund 12 – 2009 COP Debt Service Fund

In December 2009, the District issued \$60,000,000 of Certificates of Participation federally taxable "Build America Bonds" pursuant to an installment sale agreement with the Moulton Niguel Public Facilities Corporation to construct projects that provide greater water supply reliability for the distribution of potable and recycled water. The MNWD Public Facilities Corporation was incorporated as a California Non-Profit Public Facilities Corporation on October 12, 1993 and has received exempt from tax status from the Internal Revenue Service and California Franchise Tax Board. The Corporation was formed to provide public facility financial assistance to the District in financing public facilities and improvements necessary to provide water and sewer service to existing and future customers within the District.

Fund 68 – 1998 SRF Loans Fund

The District obtained three State Revolving Fund loans totaling \$36,053,400 with the State Water Resources Control Board. They were used to finance the Phase III Revised Expansion Project, consisting of expanding the District's reclamation system to serve an additional 500 irrigated landscape sites with 4,502 acre-feet per year of reclaimed water and Phase 4 Expansion of the Reclaimed Water Distribution System.

Fund 69 – CIEDB Loans Fund

The District obtained two loans from the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank to finance the construction of certain capital projects related to water and wastewater infrastructure. The loan was obtained for the on-site sodium hypochlorite generation-reservoir management system; phase II - installation of ClorTec chlorination tank recirculation systems, which include on-site sodium hypochlorite generation and ammonia injection units on 16 reservoirs at 14 sites in the District service area.

Fund 70 – 2014 GOB ('03 Refunding) Fund

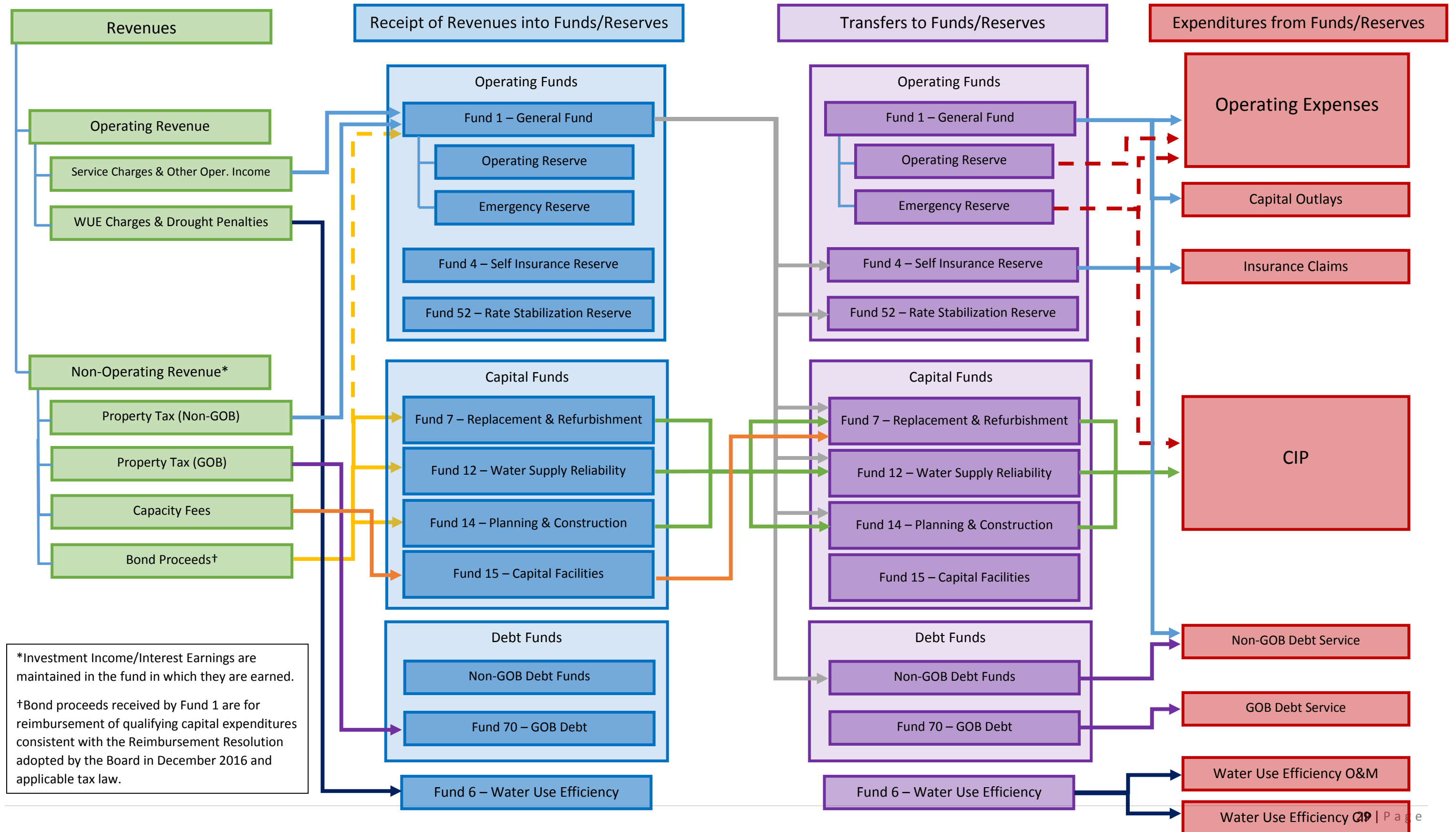
On February 4, 2014, the District refinanced \$21,315,000 of 2014 Consolidated Refunding Bonds ("2014 Refunding Bonds") General Obligation Bonds. Proceeds from the issuance were used to refund the 2003

Consolidated Refunding Bonds and to pay costs of issuing the Bonds. The refunded Bonds constitute the consolidated obligations of Improvement District Number 6 and Improvement District Number 7. A voter approved tax assessment is levied each year to pay the debt service on these bonds.

Fund 71 – 2015 Revenue Bond ('03 Refunding) Fund

On June 1, 2015, the District issued \$12,265,000 of 2015 Revenue Refunding Bonds. Proceeds from the issuance were used to refund the 2003 Refunding Certificates of Participation, fund a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds, and pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. The Bonds are special obligations of the District and are payable exclusively from Tax Revenues and Net Revenues of the District, and from amounts on deposit in certain funds and accounts established under the Indenture. As of June 30, 2017, the refunded 2003 Certificates were redeemed in full.

Flow of Funds



*Investment Income/Interest Earnings are maintained in the fund in which they are earned.
 †Bond proceeds received by Fund 1 are for reimbursement of qualifying capital expenditures consistent with the Reimbursement Resolution adopted by the Board in December 2016 and applicable tax law.

Figure 1: Flow of Funds

Financial Policies

All Financial Policies are set by the Board of Directors with the General Manager authorized to implement the following Financial Policies to ensure the financial goals are being achieved in the District's day-to-day operations. Financial Policies are reviewed annually by the Board of Directors and as needed to provide timely updates as public agency laws or external conditions change. The below are included as a high-level synopsis of the relevant Financial Policies and Plans with appendices of the full financial policies which are adopted annually included as appendices in Financial Policies for Fiscal Year 2018-19.

Financial Reporting

All District's accounting and financial reporting systems will be maintained in conformance with all state and federal laws, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), standards of the Governmental Account Standards Board (GASB), and strives to meet the stringent requirements of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Award for Excellence in Financial Reporting requirements.

An Annual Audit will be performed by an independent public accounting firm; with an Audit Opinion to be included with the District's published Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The District has over ten years of continued receipt of the GFOA Award for Excellence in Financial Reporting.

Financial Plans

The District will continue to utilize internally developed short-term financial planning tools, while continuing to emphasize long-range planning and ongoing effective District management.

District Staff maintains a monthly cashflow model to forecast temporal distributions of cash inflows and outflows and ensure that there are sufficient liquid funds available for anticipated expenses as they are needed throughout the year. District finance staff receive monthly capital expense projections from the engineering department and update the monthly cashflow model to identify anticipated cashflow shortfalls and coordinate portfolio restructurings with the District's asset management group as needed. This regular and proactive communication between departments has allowed the District to maximize its investment earnings as cash reserves are drawn down between planned bond issuances.

The objective of the LRF is to identify strategies and actions to ensure sufficient financial resources to enable the District to achieve its mission and to utilize those financial resources effectively. The plan projects the operating budget and incorporates the capital improvement program in order to determine the financial impact of future operating and capital needs and develops strategies to address those needs. Hence, the District's operating budget serves as a key input into the long range financial outlook for the District. Additionally, the District's ten-year cashflow summary serves as key contextual information to aid in making near-term financial decisions.

The long-range financial planning model (also known as the "Ten-Year Cash Flow Model" or "Model") is a working model that is regularly updated to reflect changes in existing assumptions and future outlooks to create adaptive financial management strategies. The long-range planning and annual operating and capital budgeting processes are interrelated and form a single planning and budgeting system.

Budget Appropriations

The District maintains a balanced operating budget for all funds, with total ongoing revenues equal to or greater than total ongoing expenditures, so that at year-end, all these funds have a positive fund balance and the General Fund reserve balance is maintained as required.

Enterprise Funds - Rates

The District will set water, recycled water, and wastewater rates at levels which, in addition to other revenues and available cash balances, fully cover the total direct and indirect costs – including operations and maintenance, capital outlay, reserve requirements, and cash flow and debt service requirements.

The District will review and adjust enterprise fees and rate structures as required to ensure that they remain appropriate, equitable and reflect the cost of service.

Article XIII D of Proposition 218 requires that fees for water and wastewater services meet strict cost of service requirements including:

1. Revenues for the fee cannot exceed the cost to provide the service
2. Revenues for the fee cannot be used for something other than what the fee was imposed for
3. Property owner must be able to use or have service immediately available to them

In addition to meeting the requirements of Prop. 218, the District's water budget-based rate structure is designed to encourage the beneficial uses of water and prevent the unreasonable use of water, consistent with California Constitution Article X Section 2.

California Constitution Article X Section 2: *"It is hereby declared that because of the conditions prevailing in this State the general welfare requires that the water resources of the State be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable, and that the waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use of water be prevented, and that the conservation of such waters is to be exercised with a view to the reasonable and beneficial use thereof in the interest of the people and for the public welfare. [...]."*

Debt Management

The District maintains debt as a tool to provide intergenerational equity between past, present and future customers as well as to smooth out future rate adjustments to provide customers with predictable and incremental adjustments. The District maintains a strong financial position and a key strategy is maintaining a policy to have a debt service coverage ratio above 1.75. The District's Debt Management Policy was last updated in June 2017 and proposed updates for June 2018 are attached as Appendix FP - A.

Capital Management – Infrastructure Capitalization

The District will maintain a long-range fiscal perspective through the use of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) to ensure the quality of District water and wastewater infrastructure. The purpose of a long-term CIP is to systematically plan, schedule, and finance capital projects to ensure cost-effectiveness, as well as conformance to established District policies. The Plan will be updated annually in conjunction with the District's budget preparation, including anticipated funding sources. The District's Capitalization Policy specifies an expenditure shall be recorded as an operating expense if it has a value of less than \$5,000 or extends the life of an asset by less than three years. The Policy is attached as Appendix FP - D for Board consideration in June 2018.

Risk Management

The District will identify and quantify all areas of financial and operating risk, and prepare contingencies for those risks, including legal liabilities, infrastructure maintenance, refurbishment and replacement, emergency response, contract and employee obligations.

Investments

Investments and cash management are the responsibility of the District Treasurer or designee. The District's primary investment objective is to achieve a reasonable rate of return while minimizing the potential for capital losses arising from market changes or issuer default. Accordingly, the following factors will be considered in determining individual investment placements: 1.) Safety, 2.) Liquidity, and 3.) Yield. The priorities of these factors are further established by the adopted Statement of Investment Policy. The Policy was last updated in June 2017 and is attached as Appendix FP - B, for Board consideration in June 2018.

Procurement

The purchasing and procurement system will encourage transparency and sufficient fiscal controls on all purchases and sales to the extent required by law for Special Districts or by District policy. The District's Purchasing Policy was last updated in June of 2017 and is attached as Appendix FP - C, for Board consideration in June 2018.

Budget Process & Schedule

Budget Development, Review, and Adoption

The budget process is initiated by District staff in mid-December of each year. The Financial Planning department works with each District department to develop a budget based on expected resource needs to meet overall District goals. Requests for new personnel are submitted to executive management for thorough review. Additionally, in mid-December the Engineering Department coordinates with District staff to collect new capital projects to integrate into the Ten-Year Capital Improvement Program.

In February, the District held a long-range planning session to discuss the District’s goals and strategic objectives that drive resource needs in order to best serve ratepayers. A dedicated section later in the budget document identifies the goals, and details their impact on operations and the proposed budget. The District budgets on an annual basis in order to integrate the long-range planning developed in the internal Ten-Year Cashflow Model and Ten-Year Capital Improvement Program.

In April, staff presented the proposed Ten-Year Capital Improvement Program to the Board of Directors in a public meeting. At a public Board Workshop on May 2, 2018 and in discussions on May 16, 2018 and May 17, 2018, District staff presented the remaining portions of the District Fiscal Year 2018-19 budget. District staff integrated feedback and have presented the final Fiscal Year 2018-19 budget, which is scheduled for Board consideration and action on June 21, 2018.

Table BP 1: Budget Process & Schedule

Budget Process	Date
FY 2018-19 Budget Development Plan Review	January 16, 2018
Presentation of Proposed FY 2018-19 Ten-Year CIP	April 16, 2018
Budget Workshop	May 2, 2018
FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget Review	May 16, 2018
FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget Review	May 17, 2018
FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget Review	June 18, 2018
FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget Review	June 20, 2018
FY 2018-19 Budget Adoption	June 21, 2018

Budget Amendments and Transfers between Funds

Through adoption of the annual budget resolution, the District’s Board of Directors authorize the expenditure and appropriation of funds for the fiscal year and place fiscal controls on the use and transfer of budgeted funds.

As outlined in Sections 4 and 5 of the annual budget resolution, attached as Appendix FP - F, any unexpected expenses that require additional funding beyond the annual authorized budgeted expenses and fund transfers requires a budget amendment via resolution by the District’s Board of Directors.

The budget resolution also outlines the fiscal controls placed on the use and transfer of budgeted funds. All transfers of amounts from category to category within the same fund may be authorized by the General Manager, who may subsequently delegate authority to Director level staff, the Assistant

General Manager and/or Controller to transfer amounts between categories as necessary. The transfer and expenditure of amounts between the Funds may be authorized by the General Manager, or her designee, only to the extent of the specific Funds and maximum amounts set forth in the budget resolution. Transfers may be made at one or more times during the Fiscal Year so long as the total amounts do not exceed the maximum amounts for the specific Funds identified in the budget resolution.

All Funds – Budget Summary

The All Funds Budget section presents the annual flow of funds consolidated across all District functions. The operating expenses are presented consistent with the Monthly Financials presented by the Accounting Department at each Finance and Information Technology Board Committee meeting.

All Funds – Consolidated Financial Schedules

The All Funds presentation breaks out the overall annual operating revenues, operating expenses, non-operating revenues, non-operating expenses, capital expenses, and bond expenses.

Budgeted totals for each fund are reported on a modified accrual basis, and have been developed so that the use of funds is carefully balanced with identified funding sources, consistent with the District's definition of a balanced budget. Revenues and expenses are recognized in the period they are earned and incurred. Depreciation and amortization are not included; payment of debt service is included. The modified-accrual basis of accounting provides a better match of revenues and expenses for budgeting and reporting.

As shown in Table AF 1, the District is projecting a net contribution of \$25.8M to its fund balances for FY 2018-19. It should be noted that the increase in ending fund balance is consistent with forecasts developed as part of the 2017 Long Range Financial Plan and is largely driven by receipt of proceeds from an anticipated \$64M bond issuance. In total, the difference between the \$136.3M in budgeted expenses and \$99.1M in projected income for FY 2018-19 represents a planned \$37.2M spenddown of available fund balances.

Table AF 1: Budgetary Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position for All Funds

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT - ALL FUNDS								
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION								
	FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	FY 2016-17 Actuals	FY 2016-17 Difference	FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19 Forecasted Budget*	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget	FY 2018-19 Difference	%Δ
Operating Revenues:								
Water Sales	28,338,290	26,224,008	(2,114,282)	29,909,274	29,348,036	29,719,565	(189,709)	-1%
Recycled Water Sales	5,489,814	5,030,973	(458,841)	5,462,967	5,602,251	6,126,568	663,600	12%
Sewer Sales	18,911,865	20,156,723	1,244,858	21,413,568	22,867,065	22,677,534	1,263,966	6%
Water Efficiency Revenue	3,303,844	5,925,577	2,621,733	3,335,112	4,154,256	3,835,379	500,267	15%
Other Operating Income	491,585	428,930	(62,655)	516,900	643,065	643,065	126,165	24%
Total Operating Revenues	56,535,398	57,766,210	1,230,812	60,637,821	62,614,673	63,002,110	2,364,289	4%
Non-Operating Revenues:								
Property Tax Revenue	27,069,573	26,434,110	(635,463)	27,581,361	28,546,708	28,194,179	612,818	2%
Investment Income	2,348,860	2,228,126	(120,734)	2,354,217	1,760,079	1,758,346	(595,871)	-25%
Property Lease Income	1,569,878	1,772,941	203,063	1,723,533	1,626,486	1,732,671	9,139	1%
Misc. Non-Operating Income	3,249,646	3,533,663	284,017	3,004,247	3,034,711	3,034,711	30,465	1%
Capacity Fees	468,818	268,647	(200,171)	340,198	614,970	614,970	274,772	81%
Demand Offset Fees	-	62,746	62,746	50,000	42,004	65,000	15,000	30%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	63,750,000	63,750,000	63,750,000	-
Total Non-Operating Revenues	34,706,775	34,300,233	(406,542)	35,053,555	99,374,958	99,149,877	64,096,322	183%
Total Revenues	91,242,173	92,066,443	824,270	95,691,376	161,989,632	162,151,987	66,460,611	69%
Operating Expenses:								
Salaries	11,950,943	11,463,164	(487,779)	13,181,187	13,980,351	13,791,427	610,240	5%
PERS Employer Contributions	1,564,664	1,918,106	353,442	1,903,162	2,301,553	2,259,904	356,742	19%
Defined Contribution 401A	281,002	172,298	(108,704)	230,127	242,907	251,587	21,460	9%
Educational Courses	54,080	34,775	(19,305)	72,253	74,061	78,920	6,667	9%
Travel & Meetings	278,020	258,331	(19,689)	329,651	337,895	328,210	(1,441)	0%
Employee Relations	78,397	19,418	(58,979)	81,250	83,281	93,343	12,093	15%
General Services	394,750	408,982	14,232	517,820	489,058	488,149	(29,671)	-6%
Annual Audit	53,000	39,078	(13,922)	50,000	51,250	54,000	4,000	8%
Member Agencies O&M	692,224	458,052	(234,172)	793,341	623,488	319,266	(474,075)	-60%
Dues & Memberships	101,745	103,927	2,182	125,175	128,315	160,899	35,724	29%
Election Expenses	83,000	12,707	(70,293)	-	-	135,000	135,000	-
Consulting Services	2,615,400	1,813,112	(802,288)	2,525,400	2,194,019	2,467,200	(58,200)	-2%
Equipment Rental	69,000	15,509	(53,491)	62,000	63,550	61,500	(500)	-1%
District Fuel	340,000	220,605	(119,395)	270,000	276,750	260,000	(10,000)	-4%
Insurance - District	443,170	373,859	(69,311)	402,420	412,481	507,850	105,430	26%
Insurance - Personnel	480,546	314,196	(166,350)	393,422	424,501	395,425	2,002	1%
Insurance - Benefits	3,106,146	2,661,948	(444,198)	3,023,764	3,188,403	3,649,308	625,544	21%
Legal Services - Personnel	50,000	28,088	(21,912)	50,000	51,250	50,000	-	0%
Legal Services - General	430,000	270,977	(159,023)	350,000	358,750	1,020,000	670,000	191%
District Office Supplies	853,750	554,478	(299,272)	725,151	606,271	703,975	(21,176)	-3%
District Operating Supplies	390,450	377,942	(12,508)	444,788	455,917	522,904	78,116	18%
Repairs & Maint. - Equipment	628,769	709,106	80,337	695,669	712,114	756,362	60,693	9%
Repairs & Maint. - Facilities	3,447,205	4,116,820	669,615	3,725,857	3,819,034	4,170,831	444,974	12%
Safety & Compliance	193,400	298,298	104,898	282,165	289,258	324,725	42,560	15%
Wastewater Treatment	9,480,876	10,315,343	834,467	10,752,352	11,188,641	11,454,088	701,736	7%
Special Outside Assessments	240,000	108,054	(131,946)	251,641	257,940	114,500	(137,141)	-54%
Utilities	2,373,260	1,883,528	(489,732)	2,281,900	2,338,948	2,359,573	77,673	3%
Water Purchases	25,826,808	24,411,717	(1,415,091)	26,336,456	26,337,808	27,333,491	997,035	4%
Meter Purchases	615,000	593,902	(21,098)	440,000	451,000	441,000	1,000	0%
Water Efficiency	2,896,707	2,005,462	(891,245)	2,885,000	2,873,440	2,750,000	(135,000)	-5%
Total Operating Expenses	70,012,312	65,961,784	(4,050,528)	73,181,952	74,612,234	77,303,435	4,121,483	6%
Change in Operating Position	21,229,861	26,104,658		22,509,423	87,377,398	84,848,552		-3%
Debt Service Expense	15,246,181	15,246,181		10,293,689	9,622,591	9,622,591	(671,098)	-7%
Capital Expenses:								
General Fund	1,962,017	1,045,572	916,445	495,765	500,000	429,189	(66,576)	-13%
R&R Fund	27,144,426	16,035,006	11,109,420	25,140,108	24,155,953	43,107,654	17,967,546	71%
Water Supply Reliability Fund	8,861,074	3,239,913	5,621,161	350,000	1,335,000	-	(350,000)	-100%
Planning & Construction Fund	9,613,031	1,645,889	7,967,142	18,957,000	16,608,500	4,900,382	(14,056,618)	-74%
WUE Fund	950,990	795,730	155,260	50,000	2,200,000	950,000	900,000	1800%
Total Capital Expenses	48,531,538	22,762,111	25,769,427	44,992,873	44,799,453	49,387,225	4,394,352	10%
Projected Change in Funds	(42,547,858)	(11,903,633)		(32,777,138)	32,955,354	25,838,735		-179%

*Forecasted values based on projections developed for 2017 Long Range Financial Plan and Cost of Service Study

A detailed summary of the revenues and expenses that comprise each of the line items presented in Table AF 1 is provided in the subsequent sections. Note that as a result of the District's efforts to realign its accounts to reflect changes in operations, the totals related to *Employee Relations*, *General Services*, *Member Agency O&M*, and *Water Purchases* will differ from those reported above. The totals shown in Table AF 1 are consistent with the account mapping used for the development of the respective budget or fiscal year the costs were incurred, whereas the detailed tables reflect the historical trends of the individual expenses that make up today's accounts.

Operating Revenues

Rate Revenue

In December 2017, the Board adopted a four-year rate schedule for potable, recycled, and wastewater service charges based on recommendations from the 2017 Cost of Service Study. The FY 2018-19 projected rate revenue for *Water Sales*, *Recycled Water Sales*, and *Sewer Sales* shown in Table AF 1 includes a three percent rate revenue increase for the potable and recycled water rates and a 5.5 percent increase for wastewater service rates.

Other Operating Income

Other operating income includes many of the user fees customers pay to utilize specific services such as turn on, turn off, late bill payments, and other service fees. The negligible increase above forecasted values is the result of projection refinements that occur as actual revenues are recorded.

Non-Operating Revenues

Property Tax Revenue

The District receives an apportionment of Ad Valorem property taxes from the County of Orange. Property tax revenue for the District has steadily increased more than 25 percent over the past four years. This has been a key component of the District's revenue base and provided customers with the lowest average monthly bills in South Orange County. Property tax revenue budgeted for FY 2018-19 represents about a two percent increase over the budget for FY 2017-18. Local South Orange County property tax forecasts suggest about a four percent increase year over year but actuals are projected slightly under the budgeted FY 2017-18 amount.

Additionally, in 1997 a portion of the South Coast Water District (SCWD), an area called Laguna Sur/ Monarch Pointe, annexed into the MNWD service area. However, SCWD continues to provide wastewater service to the area. Consistent with the terms of the annexation, the District maintains the SCWD procedure of collecting wastewater service charges on the property tax bill as supplementary tax collected by the County and remits payment to SCWD.

Investment Income

The District currently holds a diverse portfolio of investments to meet both short term liquidity, mid-term cash funded Capital Improvement Programs, and long-term earnings. The goals for the District's investments are:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Earn a total rate of return commensurate with the first two goals

The average investment earnings rate projected for FY 2018-19 is 1.75 percent which yields the budgeted \$1.8M based on the expected level of capital invested throughout the fiscal year. The District continues to adhere to the financial plan and policies outlined in the 2015 Long Range Financial Plan, updated in the 2017 Long Range Financial Plan and has effectively leveraged its available unrestricted cash balances to minimize rate impacts to customers during the transition to regular rate revenue adjustments. The planned spenddown of unrestricted cash balances has necessarily reduced the District's investment income; however, increased coordination between the District's Finance, Accounting, and Engineering departments has increased the accuracy of short-term and long-term cashflow forecasts, which has allowed the District's Investment Advisor to confidently restructure the District's investment portfolio to meet short term liquidity needs and mid-term cash funded Capital Improvement Program costs, while maintaining long-term earnings. The assumed 1.75 percent factor was developed in coordination with the District's Investment Advisor and reflects realistic expectations of portfolio performance over the fiscal year.

Property Lease Income

The main source of revenue for the Property Lease Income line item is from leasing District facilities to cell carriers to place cell towers and equipment on reservoirs and other District locations. In the 1990s, the District approved the first communication facility to be constructed at one of the District's sites. As the communication industry grew, the District was approached about use of District sites for cell tower equipment installations. The District developed the Communications License Program with a primary objective to provide economic benefit to District ratepayers through a monthly license program. The District's first responsibility is to provide water and wastewater service to its customers, and development of the Program can not interfere with District's ability to provide quality service. With those objectives in place, the Board of Directors approved a Communications Lease Agreement and Lease Policy, which was implemented on January 1, 2001, and updated to a Communication License Agreement and License Policy on March 15, 2012. On December 14, 2015, the Board of Directors adopted an update to the Communication License Agreement and License Policy.

Since implementation of the Communications Lease Agreement and Lease Policy, the Program has grown to include 56 agreements with various amendments on several of those agreements. These communications facilities are distributed among 17 District sites. Revenues are projected above historical levels at \$1.7M for the FY 2018-19 Budget.

Misc. Non-Operating Income

The line item for Miscellaneous Non-Operating Income includes Board Room rental fees, sale of scrap, and other revenues sources that are not directly related to the operations of the District.

Capacity Fees

The District assesses charges on new development to buy into the system assets existing customers have paid to develop. The District's private development group actively works with the local cities to produce a ten-year private development forecast. This forecast is utilized to inform the District's long range supply planning efforts, in particular the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). The proposed budget for FY 2018-19 of \$614,970 is consistent with projections developed in the UWMP. Much of the forecasted activity is for in-fill projects as the District is largely built-out.

Demand Offset Fees

In FY 2016-17, the Board of Directors amended the existing Water and Wastewater Capacity Charges to include Demand Offset Fees, consistent with California Government Code Section 66000 et. seq., to fund as-yet unknown, future water reliability and water use efficiency projects, programs, and capital improvement projects, in order to offset additional potable outdoor demand from new development that would otherwise impact existing supply reliability.

Consistent with the rationale used to establish the District's Water Efficiency Fund (Fund 6), revenues from *Demand Offset Fees* are received and maintained in Fund 6 as the fees are intended to offset the impact of incremental increases in potable water demands associated with new demands. To date, actual revenues from these fees have consistently been above forecasted revenues. Recognizing this continued trend, projected revenues in this category have been increased over forecast and prior budgeted amounts accordingly.

Operating Expenses

In 2011, the District's Board of Directors recognized two distinct cost centers beginning to develop: costs related to providing continued service to customers for the efficient use of water, and costs related to conservation. Though presented in the aggregate in Table AF 1, operating expenses are classified according to these two categories with the costs of conservation and water efficiency efforts reported and budgeted in Fund 6 – Water Efficiency Fund while the remaining costs of providing continued services are reported and budgeted in Fund 1 – General Fund. Operating expenses for each of the funds are described in detail in the Fund 1 – General Fund and Fund 6 – Water Efficiency Fund sections.

Capital Expenditures

Discussed in detail in the Capital Improvement Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-19 budget, capital expenses represent the largest cost category for the proposed FY 2018-19 budget, accounting for more than one third of total District expenses.

Table AF 2: Change in Fund Balances – Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Transfers

Moulton Niguel Water District
FY 2018-2019

Change in Fund Balances - Summary of Revenues, Expenditures, and Transfers

Fund No.	Fund	Projected Cash/Fund Balance 6/30/2018	Designated/Reserved	Net Available	Increases		Total Available	Decreases		Total Decreases	Projected Ending Balance 6/30/2019	Fund Balance Change
					Revenue ³	Transfer		Expense	Transfer			
1	General ¹	78,657,432	53,263,332	25,394,100	105,915,099	1,018,066	132,327,265	72,282,516	52,986,726	125,269,242	60,321,355	-23.31%
6	Water Efficiency	6,835,944	-	6,835,944	3,991,452	-	10,827,396	6,400,108	-	6,400,108	4,427,288	-35.24%
	Capital Improvement Funds											
7	Replacement & Refurbishment	1,268,910	-	1,268,910	18,679,384	41,838,744	61,787,038	43,107,654	-	43,107,654	18,679,384	1372.08%
12	Water Supply Reliability ²	5,812,951	-	5,812,951	-	-	5,812,951	-	-	-	5,812,951	-
14	Planning and Construction	164,561	-	164,561	30,167,183	4,735,821	35,067,565	4,900,382	-	4,900,382	30,167,183	18231.89%
	Miscellaneous Funds											
15	Capital Facilities	410,632	-	410,632	614,970	-	1,025,602	-	410,632	410,632	614,970	49.76%
4	Self Insurance	243,667	250,000	(6,333)	-	9,210	2,877	2,877	-	2,877	250,000	2.60%
52	Rate Stabilization	14,460,903	14,097,089	363,813	-	-	363,813	-	363,813	363,813	14,097,089	-2.52%
	Debt Service Funds											
69	CIEDB Loan	-	-	-	-	196,799	196,799	196,799	-	196,799	-	-
68	1998 SRF Loan	-	-	-	-	1,503,816	1,503,816	1,503,816	-	1,503,816	-	-
12	2009 COP Debt Service ²	6,012,971	6,000,000	12,971	1,331,147	2,754,858	4,098,976	4,098,976	-	4,098,976	6,000,000	-0.22%
72	2010 COPS ('93 Refunding)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	2014 GOB ('03 Refunding) ⁴	1,442,400	-	1,442,400	1,168,659	-	2,611,059	1,449,875	654,253	2,104,128	506,931	-64.86%
71	2015 COPS ('03 Refunding)	1,241,516	1,226,500	15,016	-	2,358,109	2,373,125	2,373,125	-	2,373,125	1,226,500	-1.21%

¹ Operating Reserves and Emergency Reserves are included in General Fund Designated/Reserved in the amounts of 35,300,000 and 17,963,332 respectively

² Though Water Supply Reliability and 2009 COP Debt Service comprise Fund 12, both are shown separately to clearly identify debt service payments and Capital improvement funds

³ Revenues for Funds 1, 7, and 14 include proceeds from the anticipated FY 2018-19 bond issuance. Proceeds allocated to each fund are consistent with planned CIP and anticipated reimbursements.

⁴ Transfers from Fund 70 consist of a reimbursement to Fund 1 for payment of property tax collection fees.

Changes in Fund Balance

Table AF 2 summarizes anticipated cashflow activity for each of the District's major funds for FY 2018-19. The below discussion provides rationale for changes in each fund greater than positive or negative 10 percent.

General Fund – Fund 1

The projected decrease in General Fund balance at the end of FY 2018-19 is consistent with planned spenddown of available cash balances. The individual revenues and expenses that make up the aggregate totals reported in Table AF 2 are presented in detail in Fund 1 – General Fund. In addition to the \$72.3 M budgeted operating and capital outlay expenses, total use of funds for the General Fund includes \$53.0 M in transfers to the Capital and Debt Service Funds for annual expenditures for a total of \$125.3 M in FY 2018-19.

Total source of funds for the General Fund includes additional revenue from scheduled rate adjustments that were approved by the Board in December 2017 as well as an estimated \$14.9 M reimbursement from bond proceeds for qualifying capital expenses paid from the General Fund prior to the issuance and a \$0.7 M reimbursement from Fund 70 for payment of property tax collection fees. It should be noted that actual reimbursements to the General Fund will be determined at the time of issuance in accordance with applicable tax law and may differ from estimates reported in Table AF 2.

Water Efficiency – Fund 6

The District's Water Efficiency Fund receives revenue from the customers who use water in excess of their individually calculated water budgets. Expenditures fund investments to improve customer water efficiency and water supply reliability. The district has identified a spenddown of the Water Efficiency Fund with the rollout of Advanced Metering Infrastructure, investments in new water supply and developing new water efficiency programs as detailed in Fund 6 – Water Efficiency Fund. The spenddown in the fund balance is consistent with the overall plan.

Capital Improvement Funds

A detailed account of the capital projects that make up the expenses shown in Table AF 2 can be found in the Capital Improvement Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-19. The discussion below will instead provide a high-level summary of major project categories and highlight significant non-recurring capital expenses within the context of their impact on operating costs and the development of the FY 2018-19 budget.

Replacement and Refurbishment – Fund 7

As noted in the Capital Funds section, annual funding for the Replacement and Refurbishment Fund consists of bond issuance proceeds and transfers in from the General Fund and Capital Facilities Fund that are identified as part of the budget process. The large increase in fund balance shown for fiscal year end is driven by \$18.7M in bond proceeds for anticipated project expenses that are budgeted through FY 2020-21 in Fund 7. It should be noted that the actual proceeds received by Fund 7 will be determined at the time of issuance based on updated project costs and projected execution rates.

The Fund 7 budget for FY 2018-19 proposes: \$4.3M in funding for improvements to several District sites including vault removals and hatch replacements, replacements and refurbishments at its pump and lift stations; \$2.75M for its ongoing valve program; \$1.95M for safety and efficiency related electrical improvements; \$7.65M for reservoirs including a new reservoir management system, rehabilitation of

several tanks, seismic and structural retrofits; and \$6.7M for main and pipeline improvements including improvements to the 54-inch Central Intertie Pipeline. Wastewater treatment related expenses continue to account for a large share of total Fund 7 costs: SOCWA PC 2 and PC 17 are budgeted at \$1.9 M and \$4.8 M, respectively, while \$8.8M is budgeted for improvements to Plant 3A. The FY 2018-19 budget also includes provisions for deploying a new asset management program/computerized maintenance management system, replacement of SCADA radio communication system, as well as an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system upgrade.

Planning and Construction – Fund 14

Annual funding for the Planning and Construction Fund consists of bond issuance proceeds and transfers in from the General Fund that are identified as part of the budget process. The large increase in fund balance shown for fiscal year end is driven by \$30.2 M in bond proceeds for anticipated project expenses that are budgeted in Fund 14 through FY 2020-21. It should be noted that the actual proceeds received by Fund 14 will be determined at the time of issuance based on updated project costs and projected execution rates.

The proposed \$4.9M FY 2018-19 budget for Fund 14 is relatively small compared to anticipated expenses for future fiscal years when construction of long-lasting assets begins to ramp up. The FY 2018-19 budget includes \$2.5M in funding for the Operations Center Consolidation and Improvements project, as well as \$2.4M for improvements at several sites, including the Camino Capistrano Operations Yard improvements, and Regional Lift Station enhancements.

Capital Facilities – Fund 15

The Capital Facilities Fund serves as a restricted fund to collect capacity fees paid by developers for connecting to the water and wastewater systems. Activity for the fund is projected based on private development activity provided through coordination from the Cities within the District's service area. The increase in the fund balance reflects increased infill projects as areas within the District are primarily built-out but are increasing in density which is consistent with the ten-year projected activity in the District's 2015 Urban Water Management Plan.

Debt Service Funds

The District has established debt service funds to ensure the timely payment of debt and to hold is restricted funds debt service reserve funds consistent with each issuance's covenants.

2014 GOB – Fund 70

As noted in Debt Service Funds, a voter approved tax assessment is levied each year to pay the annual debt service associated with this fund. The levy rates are determined annually based on the upcoming year's debt service payment and any remaining balances in the fund. The fund is being spent down as the remaining debt is scheduled to be paid off in FY 2020-21. Activity in the fund for FY 2018-19 also includes a \$0.7M reimbursement to Fund 1 for payment of property tax collection fees.

Fund 1 – General Fund

As an enterprise fund, the District operates as a self-sufficient entity that oversees the operations, maintenance, and capital infrastructure needed to provide potable, recycled, and wastewater services to its customers. This autonomy allows the District to structure its costs to accurately reflect both its approach to management and planning, and its commitment to maintaining exemplary service while continuing to maintain the lowest average bill in South Orange County. In 2011, the District’s Board of Directors recognized two distinct cost centers beginning to develop: costs related to providing continued service to customers for the efficient use of water, and costs related to conservation.

The District’s General Fund, identified as Fund 1, accounts for the programs and activities related to providing service for the efficient use of its potable and recycled water systems, and the management of its wastewater system.

Fund 1 – Summary Statement

The General Fund budget is reported on a modified accrual basis, and is prepared such that the use of District funds is balanced with identified funding sources, consistent with the District’s definition of a balanced budget. Revenues and expenses are recognized in the period they are earned and incurred. Depreciation and amortization are not included; payment of debt service is included. The modified-accrual basis of accounting provides a better match of revenues and expenses for budgeting and reporting.

The difference between the \$72.3M in operating and capital outlay expenses budgeted for FY 2018-19 and \$59.2M in projected sales and operating income the District expects are met by property tax receipts and other non-operating revenues. As shown in Table F1 - 1, the District is projecting a net increase of \$18.7M to its General Fund, prior to any transfers to other funds for capital project and debt service related costs, or as needed to replenish reserves to meet bond covenant and financial policy requirements.

Table F1 - 1: Budgetary Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT - GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	FY 2016-17 Actuals	FY 2016-17 Difference	FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19 Forecasted Budget*	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget	FY 2018-19 Difference	%Δ
Operating Revenues:								
Water Sales	28,338,290	26,224,008	(2,114,282)	29,909,274	29,348,036	29,719,565	(189,709)	-1%
Recycled Water Sales	5,489,814	5,030,973	(458,841)	5,462,967	5,602,251	6,126,568	663,600	12%
Sewer Sales	18,911,865	20,156,723	1,244,858	21,413,568	22,867,065	22,677,534	1,263,966	6%
Other Operating Income	491,585	428,930	(62,655)	516,900	643,065	643,065	126,165	24%
Total Operating Revenues	53,231,554	51,840,633	(1,390,921)	57,302,709	58,460,417	59,166,731	1,864,022	3%
Non-Operating Revenues:								
Property Tax Revenue	27,069,573	26,434,110	(635,463)	27,581,361	28,546,708	28,194,179	612,818	2%
Investment Income	2,242,424	2,171,098	(71,326)	2,256,279	1,663,151	1,667,272	(589,007)	-26%
Property Lease Income	1,569,878	1,772,941	203,063	1,723,533	1,626,486	1,732,671	9,139	1%
Misc. Non-Operating Income	244,512	107,010	(137,502)	250,812	250,812	250,812	-	0%
Total Non-Operating Revenues	31,126,387	30,485,159	(641,228)	31,811,985	32,087,157	31,844,934	32,949	0%
Total Revenues	84,357,941	82,325,792	(2,032,149)	89,114,694	90,547,575	91,011,665	1,896,971	2%
Operating Expenses:								
Salaries	11,181,396	10,690,361	(491,035)	12,205,909	12,947,735	12,765,401	559,492	5%
PERS Employer Contributions	1,480,783	1,618,101	137,318	1,804,882	2,185,107	2,132,381	327,499	18%
Defined Contribution 401A	267,653	160,636	(107,017)	213,638	225,397	232,634	18,995	9%
Educational Courses	51,580	32,912	(18,668)	69,753	71,498	76,420	6,667	10%
Travel & Meetings	253,320	243,117	(10,203)	304,451	312,065	299,710	(4,741)	-2%
Employee Relations	78,397	19,418	(58,979)	81,250	83,281	93,343	12,093	15%
General Services	394,750	408,982	14,232	517,820	489,058	488,149	(29,671)	-6%
Annual Audit	53,000	39,078	(13,922)	50,000	51,250	54,000	4,000	8%
Member Agencies O&M	692,224	458,052	(234,172)	793,341	623,488	319,266	(474,075)	-60%
Dues & Memberships	101,245	103,822	2,577	124,675	127,803	134,415	9,740	8%
Election Expenses	83,000	12,707	(70,293)	-	-	135,000	135,000	-
Consulting Services	1,315,400	1,228,152	(87,248)	1,425,400	1,294,406	1,567,200	141,800	10%
Equipment Rental	69,000	15,509	(53,491)	62,000	63,550	61,500	(500)	-1%
District Fuel	340,000	220,605	(119,395)	270,000	276,750	260,000	(10,000)	-4%
Insurance - District	443,170	373,859	(69,311)	402,420	412,481	507,850	105,430	26%
Insurance - Personnel	460,266	298,549	(161,717)	370,102	399,648	373,746	3,644	1%
Insurance - Benefits	2,924,924	2,494,453	(430,471)	2,836,557	2,991,060	3,328,715	492,157	17%
Legal Services - Personnel	50,000	28,088	(21,912)	50,000	51,250	50,000	-	0%
Legal Services - General	420,000	251,350	(168,650)	300,000	307,500	1,000,000	700,000	233%
District Office Supplies	473,250	400,013	(73,237)	446,951	438,029	511,475	64,524	14%
District Operating Supplies	390,450	377,942	(12,508)	444,789	455,917	522,304	77,515	17%
Repairs & Maint. - Equipment	626,269	708,885	82,616	693,169	710,602	743,362	50,193	7%
Repairs & Maint. - Facilities	3,447,205	4,116,820	669,615	3,725,857	3,819,034	4,170,831	444,974	12%
Safety & Compliance	191,650	296,809	105,159	280,415	287,464	322,975	42,560	15%
Wastewater Treatment	9,480,876	10,315,343	834,467	10,752,352	11,188,641	11,454,088	701,736	7%
Special Outside Assessments	240,000	108,054	(131,946)	251,641	257,940	114,500	(137,141)	-54%
Utilities	2,373,260	1,883,528	(489,732)	2,281,900	2,338,948	2,359,573	77,673	3%
Water Purchases	25,826,808	24,411,717	(1,415,091)	26,336,456	26,337,808	27,333,491	997,035	4%
Meter Purchases	615,000	593,902	(21,098)	440,000	451,000	441,000	1,000	0%
Total Operating Expenses	64,324,876	61,910,765	(2,414,111)	67,535,729	69,198,712	71,853,327	4,317,598	6%
Change in Operating Position	20,033,065	20,415,027		21,578,965	21,348,863	19,158,338		-11%
Capital Expenses:								
Capital Outlay Expense	1,962,017	1,045,572	916,445	495,765	500,000	429,189	(66,576)	-13%
Projected Change in Fund	18,071,048	19,369,455		21,083,200	20,848,863	18,729,149		-11%

*Forecasted values based on projections developed for 2017 Long Range Financial Plan and Cost of Service Study

A detailed accounting of the revenues and expenses that comprise each of the line items presented in Table F1 - 1 are provided in the subsequent sections.

Fund 1 – Detailed Budget – Revenues

Table F1 - 2: District Revenues

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Revenue	Proposed Revenue	Difference	% Change
Operating Revenue								
Water Sales	28,338,290	26,224,008	(2,114,282)	29,909,274	29,348,036	29,719,565	(189,709)	-1%
Recycled Water Sales	5,489,814	5,030,973	(458,841)	5,462,967	5,602,251	6,126,568	663,600	12%
Sewer Sales	18,911,865	20,156,723	1,244,858	21,413,568	22,867,065	22,677,534	1,263,966	6%
Other Operating Income	491,585	428,930	(62,655)	516,900	643,065	643,065	126,165	24%
Total Operating Revenue Budget	53,231,554	51,840,633	(1,390,921)	57,302,709	58,460,417	59,166,731	1,864,022	3%
Non-Operating Revenue								
Property Tax Summary								
Secured Property Taxes	25,589,376	24,950,478	(638,898)	26,101,164	27,014,704	26,678,993	577,829	2%
Unsecured Taxes	860,007	777,433	(82,574)	860,007	890,107	860,007	-	0%
Supplemental and Miscellaneous Taxes	930,375	1,037,466	107,091	930,375	962,938	965,364	34,989	4%
Secured Taxes paid to SCWD	(310,185)	(331,267)	(21,082)	(310,185)	(321,041)	(310,185)	-	0%
Total Property Tax Summary Budget	27,069,573	26,434,110	(635,463)	27,581,361	28,546,708	28,194,179	612,818	2%
Other Non-Operating Revenue								
Investment Income	2,242,424	2,171,098	(71,326)	2,256,279	1,663,151	1,667,272	(589,007)	-26%
Property Lease Income	1,569,878	1,772,941	203,063	1,723,533	1,626,486	1,732,671	9,139	1%
Misc. Non-Operating Income	244,512	107,010	(137,502)	250,812	250,812	250,812	-	0%
Total Other Non-Operating Revenue	4,056,814	4,051,049	(5,765)	4,230,624	3,540,449	3,650,755	(579,869)	-14%
Total Revenue Budget	84,357,941	82,325,792	(2,032,149)	89,114,694	90,547,575	91,011,665	1,896,971	2%

Operating Revenues

Water Sales

As a result of both long-term local conservation efforts and short-term response to the water use reduction targets mandated by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), water sales have declined annually since FY 2013-14, with an overall general decline in water use since FY 2006-07. As water sales are seasonal by nature, water utilities are particularly susceptible to financial stress from reduced sales if they are recovering even a small portion of their fixed costs on a volumetric basis. As part of the 2015 Long Range Financial Plan and update in the 2017 Long Range Financial Plan, an analysis of demand reduction was conducted to determine what financial impact the District could expect from increased conservation and efficiency. The District's rates are structured so that any incremental revenue collected from the higher tiers is allocated to the Water Use Efficiency fund for water efficiency and water reliability expenditures. As a result, the decrease in sales from the higher tiered water does not affect the District's General Fund or daily operating revenues. This result was validated empirically during the last drought, as the District's financial position improved while meeting the 20 percent reduction target implemented by the State. This flexibility in financial structure allows the District to focus water efficiency efforts without concern for the financial impacts of decreased water sales; however, the success of a marginal cost based price structure depends on maintaining alignment between fixed and variable revenues and fixed and variable costs.

In December 2017, the Board adopted a four-year rate schedule for potable, recycled, and wastewater service charges based on recommendations from the 2017 Cost of Service Study. The approved rate schedules incorporated a realignment of the District's rate revenue structure with underlying costs by decreasing water service charges, and increasing volumetric rates. To reduce potential financial impact on customers, the adjustment will be phased in over four years by gradually shifting the allocation of Ad

Valorem property tax revenues between volumetric rates and water services charges. This will improve revenue stability and provide the additional benefit of giving customers more control over their bills. The proposed FY 2018-19 revenue projections for *Water Sales* represent the first year of the phase-in as well as annual rate revenue adjustments.

The operating and financial benefits of the District's rate structure are made clear by the negligible impact that water sales reductions have had on the development of the FY 2018-19 General Fund operating budget; however, the success of a marginal cost based price structure is dependent on accurate projections of the underlying costs incurred as a result of providing that service. The District's Planning Division actively monitors any potential changes in wholesale or utilities rates to ensure the District will continue to fully recover its operating costs.

Water sales are projected at \$29.7M for FY 2018-19, a one percent reduction from FY 2017-18 projected revenues. Potable water sales usage is projected at 23,026 AF for FY 2018-19, a 2.7 percent decrease from projected sales usage for FY 2017-18. The methodology used to develop water usage projections is consistent with the methodology used to develop the long-term demand projections reported in the District's 2015 Urban Water Management Plan, and reflect maintained low usage through most of the fiscal year with a small allowance for partial reversion to pre-drought usage characteristics. Projected water sales revenue for FY 2018-19 includes an approved three percent rate increase that becomes effective January 1, 2019.

Recycled Water Sales

Recycled water sales are projected at \$6.1M, 9% below forecasted sales and 11% above FY 2017-18 projected values. Conservation remained strong among recycled water customers last year and the proposed FY 2018-19 recycled water sales are projected to remain below historical averages. Recycled water usage is budgeted at 7,204 AF, below budgeted FY 2017-18 recycled water use but above FY 2017-18 projections. Projected recycled water sales revenue for FY 2018-19 includes an approved three percent rate adjustment that becomes effective January 1, 2019.

Sewer Sales

Wastewater Service revenues are projected at \$22.7M, less than one percent below forecasted sales and six percent above FY 2017-18 projected revenues. Projections for FY 2018-19 include an approved 5.5 percent rate revenue adjustment that becomes effective January 1, 2019.

Discussed further in the *Wastewater Treatment* section of Operating Expenses, continued escalation of administration and operating costs from the District's regional wastewater treatment provider is a major reason for the Wastewater System rate increases needed to meet revenue requirements are much higher than the increases needed for the Potable and Recycled Water Systems. As part of the rate structure change approved in December 2017, the previous fixed wastewater service charge for Residential and Multi-Family customers was split into a reduced fixed service charge, representing the share of the District's fixed costs associated with providing ongoing wastewater service to the property, and a per-person charge, representing the share of variable costs associated with providing wastewater service to a household of your size to accurately capture the cost of wastewater treatment.

Other Operating Income

Other operating Income includes many of the user fees customers pay to utilize specific services such as turn on, turn off, late bill payments, and other service fees. The negligible increase above forecasted values is the result of projection refinements that occur as actual revenues are recorded.

Non-Operating Revenues

Property Tax

The District receives an apportionment of Ad Valorem property taxes from the County of Orange. Property tax revenue for the District has steadily increased more than 25 percent over the past four years. This has been a key component of the District's revenue base and provided customers with the lowest average monthly bills in South Orange County. Property tax revenue budgeted for FY 2018-19 represents about a two percent increase over the budget for FY 2017-18. Local South Orange County property tax forecasts suggest about a four percent increase year over year but actuals are coming in under the budgeted FY 2017-18 amount.

Additionally, in 1997 a portion of the South Coast Water District (SCWD), an area called Laguna Sur/ Monarch Pointe, annexed into the MNWD service area. However, SCWD continues to provide wastewater service to the area. Consistent with the terms of the annexation, the District maintains the SCWD procedure of collecting wastewater service charges on the property tax bill as supplementary tax collected by the County and remits payment to SCWD.

Investment Income

The District currently holds a diverse portfolio of investments to meet both short term liquidity, mid-term cash funded Capital Improvement Programs, and long-term earnings. The goals for the District's investments are:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Earn a total rate of return commensurate with the first two goals

The average investment earnings rate projected for FY 2018-19 is 1.75 percent which yields the budgeted \$1.6M of investment income for Fund 1 based on the expected level of capital invested throughout the fiscal year. The District continues to adhere to the financial plan and policies outlined in the 2015 Long Range Financial Plan and has effectively leveraged its available unrestricted cash balances to minimize rate impacts to customers during the transition to regular rate revenue adjustments. The planned spenddown of unrestricted cash balances has necessarily reduced the District's investment income; however, increased coordination between the District's Finance, Accounting, and Engineering departments has increased the accuracy of short-term and long-term cashflow forecasts, which has allowed the District's Investment Advisor to confidently restructure its investment portfolio to meet short term liquidity needs and mid-term cash funded Capital Improvement Program costs, while maintaining long-term earnings. The assumed 1.75% factor was developed in coordination with the District's Investment Advisor and reflects realistic expectations of portfolio performance over the fiscal year.

Property Lease Income

The main source of revenue for the Property Lease Income line item is from leasing District facilities to cell carriers to place cell towers and equipment on reservoirs and other District locations. In the 1990s,

the Moulton Niguel Water District (District) approved the first communication facility to be constructed at one of the District's sites. As the communication industry grew, the District was approached about use of District sites for cell tower equipment installations. The District developed the Communications License Program (Program) with a primary objective to provide economic benefit to District ratepayers through a monthly license program. The District's first responsibility is to provide water and wastewater service to its customers, and development of the Program can not interfere with District's ability to provide quality service. With those objectives in place, the Board of Directors approved a Communications Lease Agreement and Lease Policy, which was implemented on January 1, 2001, and updated to a Communication License Agreement and License Policy on March 15, 2012. On December 14, 2015, the Board of Directors adopted an update to the Communication License Agreement and License Policy.

Since implementation of the Communications Lease Agreement and Lease Policy, the Program has grown to include 56 agreements with various amendments on several of those agreements. These communications facilities are distributed among 17 District sites. Revenues are projected above historical levels at \$1.7M for the FY 2018-19 Budget.

Misc. Non-Operating Income

The line item for Miscellaneous Non-Operating Income includes Board Room rental fees, sale of scrap, and other revenues sources that are not directly related to the operations of the District.

Fund 1 – Detailed Budget – Expenses

Operating Expenses

Salaries and Benefits

Table F1 - 3: Salaries and Benefits

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Salaries								
Full-Time Salaries	10,183,739	9,793,334	(390,405)	11,178,694	11,686,301	11,530,546	351,852	3%
Part-Time Salaries	-	-	-	-	143,336	143,336	143,336	-
Directors Fees	180,600	140,385	(40,215)	184,800	188,496	188,496	3,696	2%
Overtime	654,157	586,132	(68,025)	629,140	714,356	687,063	57,923	9%
Standby	158,100	155,105	(2,995)	209,475	210,273	211,073	1,598	1%
Compensatory Time Expense	4,800	15,405	10,605	3,800	4,973	4,886	1,086	29%
Total Salaries Budget	11,181,396	10,690,361	(491,035)	12,205,909	12,947,735	12,765,401	559,492	5%
CalPERS Budget								
PERs Employer Contributions	1,480,783	1,618,101	137,318	1,804,882	2,185,107	2,132,381	327,499	18%
Defined Contribution 401A	267,653	160,636	(107,017)	213,638	225,397	232,634	18,995	9%
Total CalPERS Budget	1,748,436	1,778,738	30,302	2,018,520	2,410,504	2,365,014	346,494	17%
Insurance - Benefits Budget								
Life and Health Insurance	2,308,771	1,914,173	(394,598)	2,177,541	2,296,913	2,299,647	122,106	6%
Dental Insurance	203,153	157,775	(45,378)	218,989	231,033	239,084	20,095	9%
Vision Insurance	28,787	25,900	(2,887)	31,033	32,740	33,881	2,848	9%
Disability Insurance	78,966	72,184	(6,782)	80,236	83,466	87,140	6,904	9%
OPEB Costs	281,847	289,096	7,249	249,459	266,389	249,459	-	0%
Auto Allowance	23,400	35,325	11,925	39,700	40,920	46,800	7,100	18%
Wellness	-	-	-	39,600	39,600	43,350	3,750	9%
Sick Leave Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	181,500	181,500	-
Vacation Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	147,854	147,854	-
Total Insurance - Benefits Budget	2,924,924	2,494,453	(430,471)	2,836,557	2,991,060	3,328,715	492,157	17%
Total Salaries and Benefits Budget	15,854,756	14,963,552	(891,204)	17,060,987	18,349,300	18,459,130	1,398,143	8%

Total salary and benefits costs for Fund 1 are budgeted at \$18.5M: an eight percent increase above FY 2017-18 budget, but less than a one percent increase above the forecasted total for FY 2018-19. Relative to all fund expenditures, salaries and benefits makes up less than 15 percent of District FY 2018-19 proposed budgeted expenses. The proposed budget includes the addition of six full time staff members: a SCADA Analyst, a GIS Analyst, a Senior Electrical/Instrumentation Systems Programmer, two Customer Account Representatives, and a Customer Communications Specialist. Two key needs were identified during the budget process: furthering the District's excellent customer service & engagement as well as improving the data systems supporting the \$2 billion in District assets. Forecasted totals for FY 2018-19 were developed as part of the 2017 Long Range Financial Plan and did not consider these new positions.

In March 2017, the District and its employees developed a four-year MOU that protects the financial health of the District by mitigating long term liabilities while investing in a quality workforce in order to meet the public's expectations on performance and transparency as directed by the Board. The proposed budget reflects the year two salary and benefits adjustments that were negotiated between the District's employees and the labor negotiation team as part of the four-year MOU. The differences between the FY 2018-19 forecasted and budgeted salary expenses shown in Table F1 - 3 are due to the terms of the MOU, which include a two percent Cost of Living Adjustment during year two of the four year MOU, and the additional staffing positions. Despite these changes, the General Fund salaries and benefits costs increased less than one percent above forecasted levels for FY 2018-19. It should be noted that the FY 2018-19 proposed budget for the *Full-Time Salaries* line item incorporates changes to the District's reporting of salary and benefits costs: vacation and sick leave accruals are now reported in the *Vacation Accrual* and *Sick Leave Accrual* line items and salaries for part-time staff are now reported in the *Part-Time Salaries* line item. This change in reporting does not impact the total proposed budget for salaries and benefits related costs.

In December 2016, the CalPERS Board of Administration elected to reduce the discount rate used by CalPERS actuaries from 7.5 percent to 7 percent over a period of three years. District staff developed conservative estimates of the potential impacts this methodology change could cause into the FY 2017-18 budget totals and forecasts of future year costs. The total proposed General Fund budget for retirement related expenses has been reduced approximately two percent below forecast based on revised actuarial schedules provided by CalPERS. Retirement costs represent less than two percent of the District's total FY 2018-19 budget. The relatively minor impact that these major assumption changes have had on the proposed FY 2018-19 budget and the District's overall financial outlook illustrates the importance of robust analysis and pragmatic policies in determining how to best mitigate financial risk and control costs while continuing to provide for the staff who provide essential services to the community.

The District recognizes the long-term financial commitment additional staffing represents and incorporates ten-year cashflow impacts from its LRF into its staffing decisions. Consistent with its overall cost-alignment approach, the District utilizes consultants to meet temporary or project specific resource needs and carefully matches increases in staffing to identified long-term needs. A detailed discussion of the District's planned use of consultants for FY 2018-19 can be found in the Consulting Services section. It is important to note that the cashflow impacts of staffing decisions also consider potential cost savings from bringing resources in-house. The decision to rely on outside resources for the management of a particular project, program, or other cost center of the District, is continually re-

evaluated. Should the District determine it is no longer cost-effective to outsource, a plan will be developed to bring in resources to shift management in-house.

The FY 2018-19 Proposed Staffing Plan was developed cooperatively by the District's supervisory and management staff and presented to the District's Board of Directors for approval to ensure a consensus was reached as to which positions represented both an immediate and on-going resource need for the continued operation of the District.

Specific Factors

- **Salaries:** As part of the new MOU, salary schedules are to be adjusted in each year over the term. The FY 2018-19 Budget is year two of the latest MOU. The salary adjustment is comprised of a two percent cost of living adjustment.
- **CalPERS Budget:** In 2009, the Board took action to reduce the District's outstanding retirement benefits liabilities through the creation of a new CalPERS tier and a plan to gradually move employees towards a retirement benefit cost-sharing partnership with the District. This fiscal year is the third year of full cost-sharing between the District and its employees. Based on recent CalPERS actuarial valuations, the District has a funded ratio of over 75 percent of the present-value of its projected benefits. The District's current funding ratio is above-average in the industry.
- **Medical Insurance:** Historically, the District has done an exemplary job of controlling medical insurance costs. However, health care premiums have continued to increase over the last three fiscal years: four percent, four percent, and nine percent, respectively. As it has done in the past, the District responded to rising premiums by issuing a Request for Proposals to ensure its medical plan costs remain competitive. As a result of this process, dental and vision plan premiums will not increase and health care premiums will increase six percent above current rates for the majority of District staff. Initial medical rate increases for the HMO plan were at 16 percent. Employees share any medical plan cost increases with the District 50/50 as part of the 4-year MOU.
- **Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Costs:** Cognizant of the long-term liabilities the District faced as a result of changing market conditions, the Board of Directors has prioritized reducing the District's outstanding retirement benefit commitments. Along with the restructuring of its CalPERS tiers, the District restructured its post-employment health benefits for employees to work in unison with Medicare benefits and began making annual payments to the California Employer's Retiree Benefit Trust ("CERBT") to prefund health benefits and reduce outstanding liabilities. This plan has had a significant impact on budgeted OPEB costs for FY 2018-19. Because of the Board's commitment to reducing outstanding benefits liabilities, the District was well positioned for changes in market conditions, and as a result OPEB costs for the proposed budget have not been increased from FY 2017-18 budget totals.

Education and Training, Travel and Meetings, and Employee Relations

Table F1 - 4: Education and Training, Travel and Meetings, and Employee Relations

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Educational Courses								
Educational Courses	32,950	22,733	(10,217)	52,650	53,966	56,380	3,730	7%
Certifications	18,630	10,179	(8,451)	17,103	17,532	20,040	2,937	17%
Total Educational Courses Budget	51,580	32,912	(18,668)	69,753	71,498	76,420	6,667	10%
Travel & Meetings								
Travel and Expenses	89,900	105,035	15,135	117,400	120,335	122,250	4,850	4%
Seminars, Conferences, and Meetings	163,420	138,082	(25,338)	187,051	191,730	177,460	(9,591)	-5%
Total Travel & Meetings Budget	253,320	243,117	(10,203)	304,451	312,065	299,710	(4,741)	-2%
Employee Relations								
Pre-Employment Costs	29,197	19,418	(9,779)	24,600	25,215	24,660	60	0%
Employee Relations (Recognition, Medical, Safety)	49,200	46,877	(2,323)	56,650	58,066	68,683	12,033	21%
Total Employee Relations Budget	78,397	66,295	(12,102)	81,250	83,281	93,343	12,093	15%

The District places considerable value on its staff’s ability to adapt to a changing operating environment, not only from a regulatory compliance standpoint but also from a technological and risk management standpoint. While in total the costs reported in Table F1 - 4 represent a small fraction of the proposed FY 2018-19 budget, they include provisions for ongoing training and education for accounting, IT and SCADA system security, contracts management, enterprise billing, capital planning, GIS, and vocational training, as well as the costs for maintaining the environmental, distribution, collections, backflow, and safety certifications necessary for the continued operation of the District. In addition to providing for the known education and training needs of its staff, the District also encourages staff to attend regional seminars and keep themselves apprised of developing technologies that could make the District more efficient or of potential legislation that could affect operations or management practices. The combined Travel and Expenses with Seminars, Conferences, and Meetings line items are in total slightly below forecast.

Reflected in *Pre-Employment*, the District’s Human Resources Department continues to improve upon the early successes of Neo-Gov Insight, an automated application processing and online job posting system that was implemented in the beginning of FY 2015-16. Since implementation, application processing times have been reduced dramatically, which has facilitated more competitive recruitments. The proposed FY 2018-19 budget assumes continued utilization of Neo-Gov and other service platforms that have streamlined the recruitment and on-boarding process. Only a minimal increase in annual cost is expected for the upcoming year and the proposed budget for FY 2018-19 has been reduced two percent below the forecasted amount.

As stated previously, the line items listed under *Employee Relations* do not match those reported in Table F1 - 1, as the totals above are intended to provide a historical comparison of the individual costs that comprise today’s accounts.

Election Expenses, General Services, and Annual Audit

Table F1 - 5: Election Expenses, General Services, and Annual Audit

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Election Expenses								
Registrar of Voters	83,000	12,707	(70,293)	-	-	135,000	135,000	-
Annual Audit								
Annual Financial Records Audit	53,000	39,078	(13,922)	50,000	51,250	54,000	4,000	8%
General Services								
Financial Services								
Billing Services	106,000	93,371	(12,629)	167,000	129,468	167,000	-	0%
Accounting Services	82,750	98,166	15,416	100,000	102,500	90,000	(10,000)	-10%
Tax Collection Charges	68,000	65,606	(2,394)	70,720	72,488	73,549	2,829	4%
Unpaid Accounts Write-Off	91,100	58,742	(32,358)	104,600	107,215	105,100	500	0%
Engineering Services								
Mapping Updates	11,900	10,927	(973)	38,000	38,950	12,500	(25,500)	-67%
Overall Services								
Uniform Service	35,000	35,293	293	37,500	38,438	40,000	2,500	7%
Total General Services Budget	394,750	362,105	(32,645)	517,820	489,058	488,149	(29,671)	-6%

The costs in Table F1 - 5 represent administrative, records keeping, and reporting activities for the District. As with other less-capital intensive items in the proposed FY 2018-19 budget, the expenses captured in Table F1 - 5 do not make up a significant portion of the District’s total costs; however, they provide for critical District functions, without which operations could not function efficiently.

Proposed costs for *Billing Services* have been kept at FY 2017-18 budget, to reflect potential costs from the continued implementation of revisions to the District’s existing bill printing and payment processing platforms that began in FY 2017-18. Proposed costs for *Mapping Updates* have been decreased below forecast as aerial imagery of the District was completed last fiscal year and is not scheduled for purchase until FY 2020-21. Future year forecasts have been updated to reflect the infrequent nature of these expenses.

Cost estimates for election expenses are provided to the District by the Registrar of Voters; however, actual costs may vary significantly for the provided estimates. Beginning with the FY 2017-18 budget document, election expenses forecasts have been removed because of the potential difference in actual cost and timing and expenses are updated as the budget for that year is developed. Three Board positions are scheduled for regular election in FY 2018-19, and a proportional level of funding has been budgeted.

As stated previously, the line items listed under *General Services* do not match those reported in Table F1 - 1, as the totals above are intended to provide a historical comparison of the individual costs that comprise today’s accounts.

Member Agency Operations and Maintenance

Table F1 - 6: Member Agency Operations and Maintenance

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Potable Water Facilities								
San Juan Basin Authority (SJBA)	200,000	140,001	(59,999)	203,580	208,669	144,089	(59,491)	-29%
Upper Chiquita Reservoir (UCR)	70,000	47,039	(22,962)	208,429	72,528	42,158	(166,271)	-80%
5B Reservoir	6,000	-	(6,000)	6,000	6,217	6,000	-	0%
R6 Reservoir	20,000	10,400	(9,600)	20,000	20,722	20,000	-	0%
IRWD Emergency Interconnection	20,000	-	(20,000)	20,000	20,722	20,000	-	0%
Total Potable Water Facilities	316,000	197,439	(118,561)	458,009	328,859	232,247	(225,762)	-49%
Recycled Water Facilities								
Upper Oso Reservoir System	376,228	260,613	(115,615)	335,333	305,279	87,019	(248,314)	-74%
Total Recycled Water Facilities	376,228	260,613	(115,615)	335,333	305,279	87,019	(248,314)	-74%
Total Member Agencies O&M	692,228	458,052	(234,176)	793,342	634,138	319,266	(474,076)	-60%

In order to maintain efficiencies regionally, the District participates in many shared facilities operated under agreement for regional benefit. MNWD is a member of the San Juan Basin Authority, a joint powers authority created in 1971 for the purpose of carrying out water resources development of the San Juan Basin. The members of the San Juan Basin Authority (“SJBA”) are the District, Santa Margarita Water District (“SMWD”), South Coast Water District (“SCWD”), and the City of San Juan Capistrano (“SJC”). The San Juan Basin is located in southern Orange County within the San Juan Creek Watershed. The San Juan Basin is comprised of four sub-basins: Upper San Juan, Middle San Juan, Lower San Juan, and Lower Trabuco and is bound on the west by the Pacific Ocean and by tertiary semi-permeable marine deposits. The District’s budgeted expenses for FY 2018-19 include the District’s share of the administration of the SJBA and salinity management for the Basin to support the continued use of recycled water.

The District has an emergency interconnection agreement with Irvine Ranch Water District (“IRWD”) to supply treated water at 10.6 million gallons per day (“MGD”) with a maximum flow rate of 15.6 cfs for 30 days. The maximum incident volume IRWD will supply is 1,768 AF. The agreement also provides emergency water to the City of San Clemente, Laguna Beach County Water District, SMWD, and SCWD. Under the agreement, IRWD and the participating agencies jointly constructed various projects to transfer water to the Aufdenkamp Transmission Main and Joint Transmission Main. In 2007, the District had fewer than 2 days of average day demand in available supplies in the event that a catastrophic earthquake disabled the District’s access to the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (“MWDSC”) importation system or the Deimer Water Treatment Plant. Recognizing the risk such an event posed to the service area populace, the District’s Board of Directors voted to adopt Resolution 08-38, which set a policy establishing a system reliability goal of 31 days of average day demand.

The District has invested over \$70 million in system reliability projects since 2008. The proactive foresight and action by the District’s Board of Directors to make investments in regional system reliability projects such as the Upper Chiquita Reservoir, the Baker Water Treatment Plant and the IRWD Interconnection brought emergency storage and capacity up to nearly 15 days of average day demand. The District has capacity rights of 55 percent in the IRWD Interconnection and is responsible for the same percentage of project costs and ongoing operations and maintenance. The budgeted FY 2018-19 expenses are for the operation and maintenance of the interconnection. Upper Chiquita Reservoir is operated by SMWD and the budgeted expenses for FY 2018-19 are for the operations and maintenance

of the joint facilities. The large decrease from forecast shown in the Upper Chiquita Reservoir line item reflects an anticipated reversion to historical levels as emergency repairs made during the prior fiscal year were completed.

In an effort to expand emergency storage in south Orange County, the District entered into an agreement in 2002 with neighboring water districts for joint use of the El Toro R6 Reservoir. The District owns 13 MG of capacity in the reservoir. The budgeted expenses for FY 2017-18 are for the District's share of the operations and maintenance of the R6 Reservoir and 5B Reservoir facilities operated by El Toro Water District and SCWD, respectively. The budgeted expenses for FY 2018-19 are for the District's share of expenses.

Lastly, the District owns a capacity share in the Upper Oso Reservoir operated by SMWD. SMWD's Upper Oso Reservoir, one of the largest recycled water reservoirs in Orange County, has been in operation since 1979. It is located near the 241 Toll Road in the cities of Mission Viejo and Rancho Santa Margarita. The reservoir holds up to 1.3 billion gallons of recycled and runoff water used for outdoor irrigation in the surrounding communities, therefore conserving over a billion gallons of drinking water each year through multiple use of every drop. The benefit received from Upper Oso Reservoir will continue to increase as the cost of water purchased from the MWDSC continues to rise. The proposed budget for FY 2018-19 is for the District's 25 percent share of the operations and maintenance costs of the reservoir. The proposed budget for FY 2018-19 has been reduced below forecasted and FY 2017-18 approved budgeted amounts.

As stated previously, the line items listed under *Member Agencies O&M* do not match those reported in Table F1 - 1, as the totals above are intended to provide a historical comparison of the individual costs that comprise the current tracking of expenses.

Table F1 - 7: Dues and Memberships

Description	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget
<u>District Dues and Memberships - Fund 1</u>	
Aliso Viejo Chamber of Commerce	200
Association of California Cities Orange County (ACC-OC)☒	5,000
Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA)☒	30,000
California Association Sanitation Agencies (CASA)	16,068
California Special Districts Association (CSDA)☒	6,500
Independent Special Districts of Orange County (ISDOC)	50
LA Times	400
Laguna Hills Chamber of Commerce	250
Laguna Niguel Chamber of Commerce	2,500
Mission Viejo Chamber of Commerce	1,000
Orange County Register	600
Orange County Water Association (OCWA)	70
South Orange County Economic Coalition (SOCEC)	5,000
South Orange County Watershed Management Area (SOCWMA)	9,000
Southern California Water Coalition (SCWC)	10,000
Technology Approval Group (TAG)	9,000
Urban Water Institute, Inc.	1,250
WateReuse Association of California	4,550
Southern California Water Alliance of POTW (SCAP)	550
Total District Dues and Memberships Budget	101,988
<u>Staff Dues and Memberships</u>	
Individual Memberships for Staff	32,427
Total Staff Dues and Memberships Budget	32,427
Total Dues and Memberships Budget	134,415

The District controls Dues and Membership expenses by comparing the cost of District-wide membership and individual membership costs for specific groups. The detailed proposed dues and membership budget for FY 2018-19 is presented without historical comparison because annual participation decisions are not made on the basis of past participation, see Table F1 - 1 for historical budget and actual expenses. The District participates in groups which either serve a professional function of its operations, provide insight into opportunities for technological innovation or provide opportunities for regional coordination.

Table F1 - 8: Consulting Services

Description	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget
Fund 1 Consulting	
Outreach	200,000
Govt. Affairs	356,000
Finance Consultants	85,400
Contract Management Software	25,000
IT Support	75,000
Engineering Support	495,000
Geotech and Inspection Services	50,000
Cell Site Management & FOG Program	230,000
GIS Support	24,400
Electrical Services	26,400
Total Fund 1 Overall Consulting Expenses	1,567,200

As discussed in the Salaries and Benefits section, the District utilizes consultants or contractors to meet temporary or project specific resource needs. The proposed *Consulting Services* budget for FY 2018-19 is presented without historical comparison as annual contract costs are based on specific projects and resource needs requiring multi-year contracts may be more appropriately meet with additional staff, see Table F1 - 1 for a comparison of historical budgets and actual expenses.

The proposed *Consulting Services* budget for FY 2018-19 includes provisions for several engineering and operations studies, enterprise and software development, document management system development, and external financial review, as well as for temporarily meeting resource needs while the District develops its marketing strategy and determines appropriate long term-staffing levels.

Specific Factors

- Outreach:** The District has expanded the outreach function of its operations significantly over recent years and established itself as a trusted and customer service-oriented industry leader through communications tools such as newsletters, promotional events, website, news media, and social media. Recognizing the need for on-going customer communication and community involvement as the state moves out of the drought emergency, the District’s Outreach Department has identified a need for marketing materials that are specific to the local service area and District activities. The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions for as-needed graphic design and development of District videos and other media.
- Government Affairs:** Discussed in greater detail in the Government Affairs section of the District Goals for FY 2018-19, there has been a dramatic increase in the volume of proposed federal legislative initiatives, as well as local and regional activities that potentially impact the District and its customers. The Board has expressed the need to be more engaged in local, regional, and statewide issues that impact its communities, and District staff has supported that effort. The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions for local advocacy services to maintain

awareness of regional opportunities as well as for grant funding and administration services to ensure that the District is able to secure as much funding for its projects as is possible.

- **Finance Consultants:** The Finance Department will continue to utilize financial advisors for counsel as it prepares to issue debt, as identified in the LRFP. The Finance Department will also rely on financial consultants to gather property tax collection data and compile bond disclosure information, as well as assist with the assessment of the District's general obligation debt service payments.
- **Contract Management Software:** Consistent with the approach outlined in the Salaries and Benefits section, the District utilizes consultants or contractors to meet its project specific or highly specialized repair and maintenance needs. Additionally, the District relies on contracts or agreements with external vendors to supply the equipment and materials it needs when repairs are handled in-house. As a result, the number of contractual vehicles that are issued and tracked by staff continue to remain above historical averages. The selection of vendors and services occurs through a competitive and transparent procurement process as outlined in the District's Purchasing Policy. The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions to implement a contract management software to support both the selection of vendors and the management of contracts after they are awarded.
- **IT Support:** The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions for the District to retain consultants to assist with the installation of a web conferencing tool, ad hoc support services as well as report writing and other upgrades for its enterprise system. As with all consulting contracts, the District will re-evaluate the use of consultants for these services as staffing resources are developed.
- **Engineering Support:** The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions for the District to support the planning needs of its Engineering department. As discussed in the Salaries and Benefits section, because of the one-time or project specific nature of these costs, staff has recommended that these needs be fulfilled by consultants.
- **Geotech and Inspection Services:** The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions for the District to support the inspection needs of its Engineering department. As discussed in the Salaries and Benefits section, because of the one-time or project specific nature of these costs, staff has recommended that these needs be fulfilled by consultants.
- **Cell Site Management and FOG Program:** The Cell Site Management and FOG Program are two consulting contracts that support the management of the District's cell site carriers that generate approximately \$1.7 million in annual revenue and the regular inspection of restaurants throughout the District to ensure compliance with maintaining a grease interceptor.
- **GIS Support:** The GIS Department has dedicated significant staff time and resources to cataloging the District's assets and developing a comprehensive asset registry as part of the planned deployment of a Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS). The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions for the District to support linking the asset registry to the new CMMS as well as the expanded utilization of GIS viewer tools in the field.
- **Electrical Services Support:** The proposed *Consulting Services* budget includes provisions for the District to support electrical repairs at several District sites that were identified from the Arc Flash Analysis performed in FY 2017-18. As discussed in the Salaries and Benefits section,

because of the one-time or project specific nature of these costs, staff has recommended that these needs be fulfilled by consultants.

Equipment Rental and District Fuel

Table F1 - 9: Equipment Rental and District Fuel

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Equipment Rental								
Office Equipment	67,000	15,509	(51,491)	60,000	61,500	60,000	-	0%
Misc. Field Equipment	2,000	-	(2,000)	2,000	2,050	1,500	(500)	-25%
Total Equipment Rental Budget	69,000	15,509	(53,491)	62,000	63,550	61,500	(500)	-1%
District Fuel								
Unleaded Fuel	215,000	117,133	(97,867)	170,000	174,250	150,000	(20,000)	-12%
Diesel Fuel	110,000	97,239	(12,761)	90,000	92,250	100,000	10,000	11%
Vehicle Oil	15,000	6,233	(8,767)	10,000	10,250	10,000	-	0%
Total District Fuel Budget	340,000	220,605	(119,395)	270,000	276,750	260,000	(10,000)	-4%

Equipment Rental costs consist of leases for multifunction printers and other as needed field equipment. Costs are determined on a contract basis, and are expected to decrease slightly below forecasts for FY 2018-19.

As a result of declining fuel costs as well as improved fleet and fuel storage management by the Utilities Maintenance Department, the District has been able to secure fuel contracts for FY 2018-19 at or below FY 2017-18 budgeted rates.

Table F1 - 10: District Insurance

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Insurance - District								
Property Insurance	112,000	89,672	(22,328)	115,000	117,875	100,000	(15,000)	-13%
Automobile and General Liability	280,000	277,057	(2,943)	280,000	287,000	400,000	120,000	43%
Misc. Insurance General	51,170	7,130	(44,040)	7,420	7,606	7,850	430	6%
Total Insurance - District Budget	443,170	373,859	(69,311)	402,420	412,481	507,850	105,430	26%
Insurance - Personnel								
State Unemployment	25,000	450	(24,550)	25,000	26,810	25,000	-	0%
Workers Comp	269,417	142,495	(126,922)	162,113	180,591	163,178	1,065	1%
Medicare Insurance	150,107	143,562	(6,545)	160,264	168,961	170,998	10,735	7%
Employer FICA	15,742	12,041	(3,701)	22,725	23,287	14,570	(8,155)	-36%
Total Insurance - Personnel Budget	460,266	298,549	(161,717)	370,102	399,648	373,746	3,644	1%

The District maintains several broad insurance policies through its membership with Association of California Water Agencies Joint Powers Insurance Authority (ACWA/JPIA). District related insurance costs have been increased by 23 percent from forecasted levels to reflect updated liability assumptions and historical trends. Budgeted Property Insurance and Misc. Insurance General costs are in line or below forecasted levels for FY 2018-19, while Automobile and General Liability costs have been increased. Safety is a key priority of the District, and staff will continue to evaluate opportunities to reduce these costs.

Proposed *Insurance – Personnel* costs have been reduced less than one percent from forecasted levels for FY 2018-19, representing only a slight increase above the FY 2017-18 approved budget. The reduction is due to continued low premiums for Workers Compensation, which are budgeted at ten percent below forecasted values for FY 2018-19. Workers Compensation premiums for District employees are based on a formula that accounts for a number of operational factors that are intended to capture the relative claim risk among the ACWA/JPIA member agencies and allocates the total pool premium accordingly. The “Experience Modification Factor” or “E-Mod” reflects an agency’s overall level of safety and is adjusted up or down annually based on the number and severity of claims. As the District has increased its emphasis on worksite safety and training for field staff, the number of claims the District has made have gone down and as a result the District’s E-Mod has been reduced from 1.03 to 0.6 (i.e. from paying three percent more than the standard premium to paying only 60 percent of the standard premium). It is important to note the insurance cost savings when evaluating the proposed Safety Programs and Regulatory Compliance budget presented later in the document.

Legal Services

Table F1 - 11: Legal Services

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Legal Services								
Legal Service - General	420,000	251,350	(168,650)	300,000	307,500	1,000,000	700,000	233%
Legal Services - Personnel	50,000	28,088	(21,912)	50,000	51,250	50,000	-	0%
Total Legal Services	470,000	279,438	(190,562)	350,000	358,750	1,050,000	700,000	200%

The District separately accounts for its general and personnel related legal expenses to more accurately account for costs. The District has retained Best, Best, and Krieger (BBK) for its general legal services, and Liebert Cassidy Whitmore for its personnel related legal services. During FY 2016-17 as part of an overall effort to better understand major components of its operating budget, the District requested BBK conduct an extensive review of the District’s historical and current agreements with other agencies and property lease contracts, as well as perform ongoing review of new capital contracts. This one-time expense was the primary driving factor for the increased FY 2016-17 approved budget and was not expected to represent a sustained increase to on-going legal costs in future years. The FY 2017-18 approved budget for *Legal Services* was reduced below forecast to reflect moving out of the period of extensive review. However, costs for *Legal Services* have increased significantly during FY 2017-18 as the result of on-going litigation against the District. The proposed budget for FY 2018-19 for *Legal Services* has been increased above forecast and prior year budget based on anticipated costs of continued litigation. The District remains optimistic about current mediation with the other parties to resolve the ongoing wastewater litigation but in order to be conservative in planning, included increased costs in case mediation is not successful.

Table F1 - 12: District Supplies

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
District Office Supplies								
General Office	136,750	150,497	13,747	145,451	149,103	151,150	5,699	4%
Billing Supplies	196,000	158,755	(37,245)	196,000	180,789	196,000	-	0%
Community Relations	100,000	72,592	(27,408)	85,000	87,125	143,825	58,825	69%
Shipping	40,500	18,169	(22,331)	20,500	21,013	20,500	0	0%
Total District Office Supplies Budget	473,250	400,013	(73,237)	446,951	438,029	511,475	64,524	14%
District Operating Supplies								
Operating Supplies	309,950	308,465	(1,485)	348,045	356,756	416,554	68,509	20%
Chemicals	80,500	69,477	(11,023)	96,744	99,161	105,750	9,006	9%
Total District Operating Supplies Budget	390,450	377,942	(12,508)	444,789	455,917	522,304	77,515	17%

Table F1 - 12 provides a detailed accounting of the District’s office and operating supplies. In addition to everyday supplies such as paper, ink, envelopes, postage for monthly bills, keys, small tools, and cleaning supplies, the FY 2018-19 proposed budget for District Supplies includes provisions for community education materials and other promotional items. With the exception of *Operating Supplies* and *Community Relations Supplies*, the costs accounted for in the proposed budget for District Supplies are in-line with forecasted amounts as expenses in this category are expected to remain consistent with historical trends. The FY 2018-19 proposed budget for *Operating Supplies* has been increased above forecast to account for increased purchases of wearable parts and consumables, such as gloves and lubricants, as well as for increased utilization of in-line insertion valves by the District’s in-house valve team.

As noted in the District Goals for FY 2018-19, outreach and customer communication continue to be a top priority for FY 2018-19. The District has seen the value of outreach as a record number of customers are now living within their budget and participation and attendance at community events continues to rise. Feedback from our customers and cities has been overwhelmingly positive: they appreciate the increased communication and would like to see more. *Community Relations* expenses for FY 2018-19 are budgeted approximately 69 percent above FY 2017-18 approved budget to account for increased marketing efforts as community engagement has become a regular component of the District’s communication plan.

Repairs and Maintenance, and Meter/Vault Purchases

Table F1 - 13: Repairs and Maintenance, and Meter/Vault Purchases

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Repairs and Maintenance - Equipment								
Office Equipment	11,550	766	(10,784)	11,900	12,198	14,300	2,400	20%
Field Equipment	15,000	5,465	(9,535)	29,488	30,235	22,000	(7,488)	-25%
Infrastructure Technology Hardware	83,300	165,859	82,559	98,000	100,450	85,500	(12,500)	-13%
Computer Support Contracts	301,419	236,869	(64,550)	323,463	331,550	391,562	68,099	21%
Vehicle Maintenance and Repair	215,000	299,925	84,925	230,319	236,169	230,000	(319)	0%
Total Repairs and Maintenance - Equipment Budget	626,269	708,885	82,616	693,169	710,602	743,362	50,193	7%
Repairs and Maintenance - Facilities								
System Maintenance	595,250	513,281	(81,969)	624,250	639,858	733,000	108,750	17%
System Repairs	927,300	1,542,216	614,916	843,532	864,631	1,158,000	314,468	37%
Janitorial Services	20,000	10,495	(9,505)	15,000	15,375	15,000	0	0%
Landscape and Tree Maintenance	272,732	274,100	1,368	270,000	276,750	326,760	56,760	21%
Hazardous Materials Removal	22,000	13,545	(8,455)	22,000	22,550	30,000	8,000	36%
Underground Service Alert	5,000	9,592	4,592	5,000	5,125	5,000	-	0%
Contract & Maintenance Agreements	414,033	340,427	(73,606)	377,899	387,362	195,532	(182,367)	-48%
Pest Control	28,890	21,950	(6,940)	31,779	32,573	32,539	760	2%
Paving Repairs	725,000	980,562	255,562	1,100,000	1,127,500	1,150,000	50,000	5%
Electrical & Instrumentation	71,000	93,879	22,879	70,397	72,160	105,000	34,603	49%
Raising Valves and Manholes	300,000	218,750	(81,250)	300,000	307,500	300,000	-	0%
Permits	66,000	98,023	32,023	66,000	67,650	120,000	54,000	82%
Total Repairs and Maintenance - Facilities Budget	3,447,205	4,116,820	669,615	3,725,857	3,819,034	4,170,831	444,974	12%
Meter/Vault Purchases								
Meter/Vault Replacement	615,000	593,902	(21,098)	440,000	451,000	441,000	1,000	0%
Total Meter/Vault Purchases Budget	615,000	593,902	(21,098)	440,000	451,000	441,000	1,000	0%

The ongoing repair and maintenance of equipment and facilities is one of the largest components of the Fund 1 operating budget. Controlling these costs requires efficient management of activities within each department as well as extensive coordination and collaboration across departments. All aspects of District operations have improved as a result of increased coordination and collaboration across departments; however, the repair and maintenance of the District’s facilities, equipment, and other assets provide one of the most tangible examples of the potential cost savings cross-department coordination can yield. As a result of these efforts, budgeted expenses are not proposed to increase significantly above FY 2016-17 actuals. Realistically, cost savings are even greater as the useful life of equipment and assets is maintained and facilities remain safe while lasting as long as possible.

Specific Factors

- **Repairs and Maintenance – Equipment**
 - In addition to general office equipment, the FY 2018-19 proposed budget for *Repairs and Maintenance – Equipment* includes provisions for: the IT Department’s continued maintenance of the District’s on-site and cloud servers, SCADA system, enterprise billing, technology support services contracts, computer hardware, and existing software licenses, as well as planned upgrades of many of the District’s workstations and laptops; and the Support Services Department for regular maintenance and refurbishment of stationary auxiliary generators at critical wastewater and potable water stations, as well as scheduled fleet maintenance and repair. The prices and rates for the equipment, infrastructure, hardware, and software are largely determined through contracts with individual vendors. Thus the cost savings shown in Table F1 - 13,

are a result of the coordination between Departments to develop accurate repair schedules, evaluate resource and license utilization, and identify outside support needs. The increase in *Computer Support Contracts* reflects an evolving approach to the District's utilization of cloud-based services for supplementing its daily operations and long-range planning efforts. The FY 2018-19 proposed budget for *Computer Support Contracts* includes provisions for a District-wide Microsoft Office 365 deployment and expanded utilization of AWS cloud services.

- **Repairs and Maintenance – Facilities**

- The proposed budget for FY 2018-19 also includes provisions for the maintenance and repair of District facilities. The costs are delineated by type in order to more accurately track budgets throughout the year as well as identify where the District is maintaining or reinvesting in its facilities and systems.
- **System Maintenance and System Repairs**
 - *System Maintenance* costs include the maintenance and upkeep of District facilities and pump refurbishments, while *System Repairs* costs include planned reservoir cleaning, reservoir or pipeline repair, and manhole replacement, as well as emergency repairs for the District's three utility systems. Budgeted costs are determined on an annual basis and reflect identified needs and provisions for emergency repairs based on historical spending. The proposed budgets for both categories have been increased significantly above their previous budget and forecasted values to account for large one-time or non-recurring expenses, in particular: scheduled inspection and cleaning of the Galivan Recycled Water Reservoir, roof joint repair to the Golden Lantern Recycled Water Reservoir, and proactive lead testing at schools throughout the District service area.
- **Paving Repairs, Raising Valves and Manholes, and Permits**
 - The Inspections and Street crews coordinate regularly with planning departments from the six cities the District serves to ensure continued access to District valves and manholes after streets have been repaved and to minimize the cost of repaving streets after system repairs have been made by the District. The District continues to benefit from the improved timing of system repairs and increased coordination between District staff and their City counterparts. Though *Paving Repairs* costs represent one of the largest cost categories for Repairs and Maintenance, the proposed budget for FY 2018-19 has been increased only slightly above forecasted values and the FY 2017-18 budget.
- **Landscape and Tree Maintenance**
 - The District maintains approximately 50 facilities between its potable and recycled pump stations, reservoirs, and wastewater lift stations throughout the service area. Over the past year, the District has increased expenditures on irrigation repairs due to system age and vandalism. This trend is expected to continue due to the age of the irrigation systems and proximity to public access points. The proposed budget for *Landscape and Tree Maintenance* includes costs for irrigation assessments and repairs and for the installation of new plants, shrubs, and trees that were lost during the drought.
- **Contract and Maintenance Agreements**

- Consistent with the approach outlined in the Salaries and Benefits and Consulting Services sections, the District utilizes consultants or contractors to meet its project specific or highly specialized repair and maintenance needs. Additionally, the District relies on contracts or agreements with internal vendors to supply the equipment and materials it needs when repairs are handled in-house. Annual budget expenses are determined based on contract or agreement terms with vendors that have been selected through a competitive procurement process. The individual costs that comprise Contract and Maintenance Agreements are consistent with forecasts for FY 2018-19: the large reduction from forecast and prior year totals is due to a reorganization of the District's accounts in which costs associated with the District's FOG program are now reported in *Consulting Services*.
- **Meter/Vault Replacement**
 - Meter accuracy and water loss prevention are major goals for the District. To address these goals, the District's Customer Service – Field Department maintains a robust meter replacement plan, under which an average of 3,000 of the District's approximately 55,000 meters are replaced each year. As a result of the department's efforts, meter replacements are proceeding on schedule, reflected by the minimal increase in proposed budget.

Safety Programs and Regulatory Compliance

Table F1 - 14: Safety Programs and Regulatory Compliance

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Safety Program and Regulatory Compliance								
Safety Equipment and Supplies	71,300	87,392	16,092	130,685	133,953	77,000	(53,685)	-41%
Safety Shoes	28,350	29,014	664	33,490	34,327	34,975	1,485	4%
Safety Training	22,000	31,387	9,387	36,151	37,055	31,000	(5,151)	-14%
Regulatory Compliance	70,000	149,016	79,016	80,090	82,128	180,000	99,910	125%
Total Safety Program and Regulatory Compliance Budget	191,650	296,809	105,159	280,415	287,464	322,975	42,560	15%

Table F1 - 14 provides a detailed accounting of the District’s *Safety Program and Regulatory Compliance* costs. The Safety and Compliance Department oversees the development of the District’s safety programs and ensures continued compliance with all regulatory safety requirements. The proposed *Safety Program and Regulatory Compliance* budget for FY 2018-19 has been increased 15 percent above budget and above forecast by 12 percent. The proposed budget for equipment and supply purchases reflects maintaining well-stocked inventory as well as the replacement of existing or purchase of new training equipment based on a multi-year schedule maintained by the Safety and Compliance department. The proposed budget for Safety Equipment and Supplies has been reduced consistent with revisions to purchase schedules for the upcoming fiscal year. The overall increase in proposed budget for *Safety Programs and Regulatory Compliance* is almost entirely attributed to increases in annual fees paid to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), as reflected in the 125 percent increase in Regulatory Compliance costs. Going forward, it is expected that the SWRCB fees will remain at the identified level and future year forecasts have been updated accordingly.

Assessments

Table F1 - 15: Assessments

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Special Outside Assessments								
Department of Health Services (DOHS)	5,000	1,181	(3,819)	6,141	6,303	5,000	(1,141)	-19%
LAFCO Fees	25,000	25,101	101	25,000	25,625	27,500	2,500	10%
Property Tax Assessment	210,000	81,772	(128,228)	220,500	226,013	82,000	(138,500)	-63%
Total Special Outside Assessments	240,000	108,054	(131,946)	251,641	257,940	114,500	(137,141)	-54%

The District pays fees to other government agencies as part of regulatory, or other governmental services provided to the District. Fees to the Local Area Formation Commission (LAFCO) and Department of Health Services (DOHS) are projected to remain relatively flat into the next Fiscal Year. Property Tax Assessment costs consist of fees paid to the County of Orange for collection of specific charges, such as GO bond payments, via the property tax roll. The proposed Property Tax Assessment budget for FY 2018-19 has been reduced to reflect the District paying off the general obligation debt from improvement districts.

Utilities

Table F1 - 16: Utilities

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Utilities								
Electric Utilities (SCE and SDG&E)	2,191,360	1,669,120	(522,240)	2,100,000	2,152,500	2,152,500	52,500	3%
Gas Utility (Southern CA Gas)	6,900	6,595	(305)	6,900	7,073	7,073	172	2%
Overall Telephone	120,000	131,897	11,897	120,000	123,000	120,000	-	0%
Mobile Communication	55,000	75,916	20,916	55,000	56,375	80,000	25,000	45%
Total Utilities Budget	2,373,260	1,883,528	(489,732)	2,281,900	2,338,948	2,359,573	77,673	3%

The minimal increase above the FY 2017-18 approved budget for *Utilities* costs is consistent with historical trends and future year forecasts. The continued trend of minimal year-over-year increases reflect recent operational efficiency improvements by District staff. Through collaboration with other departments, the District's Distribution Department has controlled this cost by pumping water to storage facilities at night when electricity rates are low and releasing the stored water to pressurize the system via gravity to meet day-time demands. Additionally, the utilization of the Central Inertie Pipeline saves the District over one million dollars per year in electricity costs, which would otherwise have to be recovered through higher rates to customers. Though only a small component of the overall *Utilities* costs, the proposed increase in *Mobile Communication* costs reflects the District's increasing utilization of connected devices in the field.

Wastewater Treatment

Table F1 - 17: Wastewater Treatments Operations and Maintenance

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Wastewater Treatment								
General Fund	1,027,948	-	(1,027,948)	-	-	-	-	-
PC 2 - JB Latham Treatment Plant	989,626	1,259,032	269,406	1,150,501	1,184,948	1,417,106	266,605	23.2%
3A Treatment Plant	1,936,603	1,674,493	(262,110)	2,004,384	2,051,079	2,051,079	46,695	2.3%
PC 5 - San Juan Creek Ocean Outfall	93,949	88,692	(5,257)	81,730	86,615	116,534	34,804	42.6%
PC 250 - Recycled Water Permit	81,282	94,620	13,338	69,678	77,646	28,256	(41,422)	-59.4%
PC 15 - Coastal Treatment Plant	223,729	280,832	57,103	304,215	315,157	316,339	12,124	4.0%
PC 17 - Regional Treatment Plant	5,437,704	6,415,808	978,104	6,908,121	7,212,959	7,247,912	339,791	4.9%
PC 21 - Effluent Transmission Main	15,597	17,128	1,531	12,334	12,763	13,305	971	7.9%
PC 24 - Aliso Creek Ocean Outfall	165,300	141,368	(23,932)	175,634	199,757	211,499	35,865	20.4%
Pretreatment Program	44,738	43,764	(974)	45,754	47,718	52,058	6,304	13.8%
Use Audit Refund	(535,600)	299,605	835,205	-	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater Treatment Budget	9,480,876	10,315,343	834,467	10,752,352	11,188,641	11,454,088	701,736	6.5%

Given the significant annual financial contributions to wastewater treatment (approximately \$27M annually for both operating and capital expenses) there is a growing need to ensure the District’s ratepayers receive high-quality and cost-effective wastewater treatment services from its contract service providers. It is imperative that the treatment of wastewater be closely monitored to ensure compliance with all regulations, protection of public health and the local environment, and financial accountability and transparency for the benefit of all of the District’s ratepayers. As the proposed budgets for wastewater treatment continue to increase at unprecedented rates, the District intends to review opportunities to identify the most effective ways to treat wastewater and managing costs to do so.

The District will continue to evaluate options for increasing recycled water production, primarily from operational and site improvements at the District’s Plant 3A, while ensuring that any expansion of the recycled water program is cost-effective for the District’s ratepayers. Recycled water production is a critical component of the District’s water reliability strategies. As such, the District will continue to review the available recycled water production opportunities, available treatment technologies, and recycled water needs of its ratepayers.

It should be noted that a proposed budget for the contract operations of the District’s Plant 3A had not been provided by SMWD at the time the budget was presented to the District’s Board of Directors and the public. Consequently, forecasted FY 2018-19 amounts have been retained in the proposed budget for Plant 3A.

Water Purchases

Table F1 - 18: Water Purchases

Description	FY 2016-17			FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19			
	Approved Budget	Actuals	Difference		Forecasted Budget	Proposed Budget	Difference	% Change
Variable Water Purchase Cost								
MWD Full Service - Tier 1 Treated	18,560,649	18,751,129	190,480	16,120,192	14,924,736	16,368,110	247,917	2%
MWD Full Service - Tier 1 Untreated	3,622,234	2,701,352	(920,882)	6,382,113	6,725,821	6,344,042	(38,071)	-1%
Baker Variable Cost	745,555	409,344	(336,211)	857,393	878,828	917,129	59,736	7%
Total Variable Water Cost	22,928,438	21,861,825	(1,066,613)	23,359,698	22,529,385	23,629,281	269,582	1%
Fixed Water Purchase Cost								
MWDOC Ready-to-Serve Charge	1,471,369	1,430,592	(40,777)	1,342,027	1,370,785	1,274,926	(67,101)	-5%
MWDOC Capacity Charge	418,448	417,196	(1,252)	493,385	510,398	487,713	(5,671)	-1%
MWDOC Connection Charge	577,142	577,142	(0)	626,999	642,967	645,064	18,064	3%
Reclaimed Water Rebate	(1,005,653)	(874,104)	131,549	(930,314)	(196,504)	(196,504)	733,810	-79%
Joint Regional Water Supply System	460,000	385,434	(74,566)	462,207	473,762	448,092	(14,115)	-3%
Santiago Aqueduct Commission (SAC)	36,210	43,973	7,763	14,820	15,191	20,820	6,000	40%
East Orange County Feeder #2 (EOCF2)	75,000	96,150	21,150	75,000	76,875	76,875	1,875	3%
South County Pipeline (SCP)	144,000	124,925	(19,075)	138,281	141,738	141,738	3,457	3%
Baker Fixed Cost	721,854	349,842	(372,012)	754,353	773,212	805,487	51,134	7%
Total Fixed Water Cost	2,898,370	2,551,148	(347,222)	2,976,758	3,808,423	3,704,211	727,453	24%
Total Water Purchase Cost	25,826,808	24,412,973	(1,413,835)	26,336,456	26,337,808	27,333,491	997,035	4%

The District has been proactive in its planning efforts to ensure water reliability. The Long Range Water Reliability Plan provides an adaptive management approach to planning for reliability. It is a working document that needs to be updated given the drought emergency and changes to the status of some of the local supply projects. Opportunities to expand recycled water, build seasonal storage and consider an indirect potable reuse project in the San Juan Basin as well as potential for direct potable reuse are being evaluated by staff. Other local efforts such as ocean desalination and water banking/transfers are also being closely monitored to determine the District’s and South County interest.

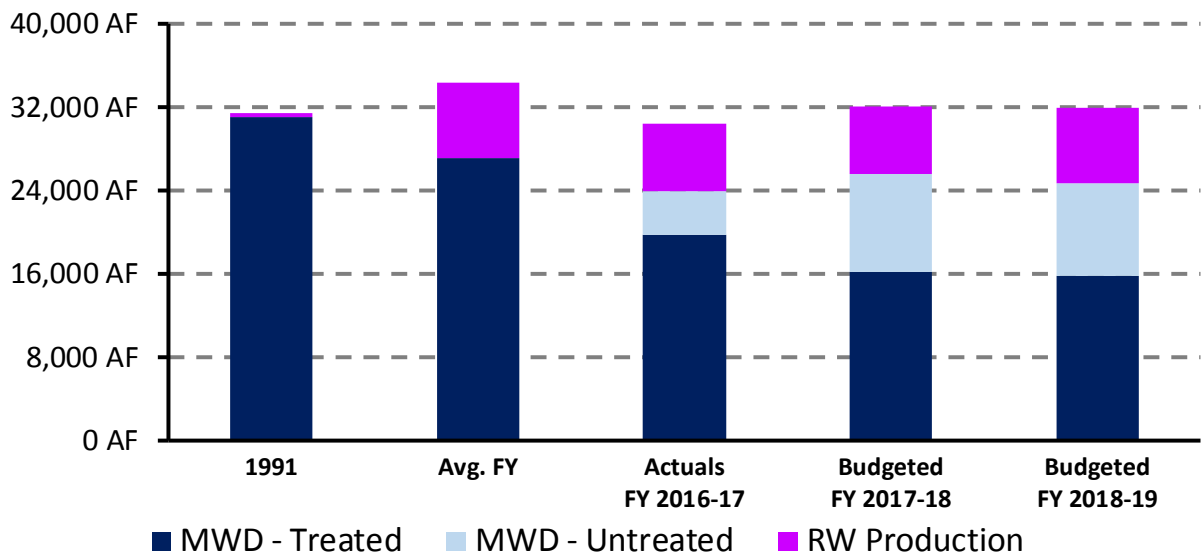


Figure F1 - 1: Water Deliveries and Recycled Water Production

Total water purchases for FY 2018-19 are budgeted at 24,773 AF based on a water loss factor of approximately seven percent, which represents a 3.23 percent decrease from FY 2017-18 budgeted

water purchases. The methodology used to develop water usage projections is consistent with the methodology used to develop the long-term demand projections reported in the District's 2015 Urban Water Management Plan, and reflect maintained low usage through most of the fiscal year as customers continue to use water efficiently.

As part of the Board policy to improve water supply reliability for the service area, the District participated in the construction of the Baker Water Treatment Plant (Baker), a 28.1 million gallon per day (MGD) potable water treatment facility that receives untreated water via the Baker pipeline. The plant came online in January 2017 and provides increased water supply reliability to southern Orange County as well as provides a reliable local potable water supply in the event of emergency conditions or scheduled maintenance on the MWDC treated water delivery system (Diemer Filtration Plant, Lower Feeder Pipeline, or Allen-McCullough Pipeline).

The District owns 13 cubic feet per second of capacity in the plant, representing approximately 9,400 AF in new supply annually. Water deliveries from Baker for FY 2018-19 are budgeted below full-capacity volumes at 8,908 AF, reflecting planned downtime for maintenance and repairs at the treatment plant. The remaining 15,865 AF of water deliveries will be supplied by MWDC via the Municipal Water District of Orange County ("MWDOC").

Projected variable water rates for deliveries from both sources are inflated consistently with their input water type. Baker deliveries are based on the MWDC untreated tier 1 rate and MWDC deliveries to the District are based on the MWDC treated tier 1 rate, which are expected to increase on January 1, 2019 by 5.2 percent and 3.4 percent, respectively. The total water purchase costs reported in the budget also include fixed costs from wholesalers and other partner agencies for service or facilities operation related to delivering water into the District.

Beginning with the FY 2017-18 Budget, Staff has implemented a reclassification of water supply and delivery costs to delineate the cost of delivering water into the District from the cost of water storage and other regional partnerships. Consistent with the presentation in the FY 2017-18 Budget, the additional line items in *Water Purchases* that were previously in the *Member Agencies O&M* line item include: Joint Regional Water Supply System, Santiago Aqueduct Commission, East Orange County Feeder #2, and the South County Pipeline. Additionally, the Baker Fixed Cost and Variable Cost line items are reported separately to track the costs of treated water from the Deimer Water Treatment Plant against the Baker Water Treatment Plant. Accurately compiling the full cost to bring water into the District from its multiple sources of supply provides an accurate means to compare costs.

As stated previously, the line items listed under Water Purchases do not match those reported in Table F1 - 1, as the totals above are intended to provide a historical comparison of the individual costs that comprise today's accounts.

Capital Expenses

Capital Outlays

Table F1 - 19: Capital Outlays

Description	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Requested Capital Outlays			
Trucks	\$254,000	\$255,500	\$232,180
Heavy Equipment	\$343,592	\$141,000	\$100,000
Pumps & Equipment	\$363,425	\$45,000	\$67,009
Technology	\$31,000	\$35,000	\$30,000
Subtotal - Requested Capital Outlays	\$992,017	\$476,500	\$429,189
Proposed - Valve Program Related			
Trucks	\$550,000	-	-
Technology	-	\$19,265	-
Heavy Equipment	\$420,000	-	-
Subtotal - Valve Program Related	\$970,000	\$19,265	\$0
Total FY 2018-19 Capital Outlays	\$1,962,017	\$495,765	\$429,189

Requested Capital Outlays for FY 2018-19 are consistent with requested amounts for FY 2017-18 and substantially lower than in FY 2016-17. The same “needs-based” budgeting used to develop the non-capital components of the Fund 1 budget are used when developing annual capital outlay requests. As part of the FY 2016-17 budget, requested capital outlays were broken out to account for the initial equipment and truck purchases related to the proposed valve team. The format has been maintained for the FY 2018-19 budget to more clearly illustrate the annual trends and change from prior years. Though the total expense has been reduced, the proposed FY 2018-19 capital outlay budget is consistent with the previous year’s budget to replace a number of trucks and pumps that have reached the ends of their useful life.

Pumps and Equipment

Table F1 - 20: Capital Outlays-Pumps and Equipment

Description	FY 2018-19
Pumps & Equipment	
Little Niguel	\$25,000
PLC Panel	\$25,000
A.C. R134	\$7,009
ICS Saw	\$10,000
Subtotal - Pumps & Equipment	\$67,009

The District’s staff reviews all pumps and distribution equipment to provide contingencies for emergency backup needs and identify assets that have reached the end of their useful lives. The proposed capital outlays for pumps and equipment identify the asset needs required to maintain the level of service that the District’s customer expect.

Heavy Equipment

Table F1 - 21: Capital Outlays-Heavy Equipment

Description	FY 2018-19
Heavy Equipment	
Loader - 3A Yard	\$100,000
Subtotal - Heavy Equipment	\$100,000

Requested Heavy Equipment for FY 2018-19 consists of a yard loader that is necessary to allow the unused area at Plant 3A to be used for materials storage.

Trucks

Table F1 - 22: Capital Outlays-Trucks

Description	FY 2018-19
Trucks	
Replacement of Truck unit #95	\$77,500
Replacement of Truck unit #12	\$37,000
Replacement of Truck unit #20	\$37,000
Replacement of Truck unit #34	37000
Replacement of Truck units #51 and #42	\$37,000
Unit #1111 Onboard Scales	\$6,680
Subtotal - Trucks	\$232,180

The District actively monitors the age and mileage of the fleet. All but one of the proposed trucks are to replace trucks that have reached the end of their useful lives and are experiencing maintenance and reliability issues. Truck unit #26 has useful life remaining, but does not meet the reliability standards for its current use as first response vehicle. Unit #26 will be repurposed for a more appropriate use for the remainder of its useful life.

Technology

Table F1 - 23: Capital Outlays-Technology

Description	FY 2018-19
Technology	
IT Storage Server	\$30,000
Subtotal - Technology	\$30,000

Fund 6 – Water Efficiency Fund

Fund 6 – Overview and Purpose of the Water Efficiency Fund

The District's rate structure allocates a water budget to each customer based on individual needs and certain parameters to promote the efficient use of water. Customers who use water inefficiently (i.e. in excess of their calculated water budgets) place greater demands on the District's water and recycled water systems and supplies. Inefficient customers are therefore subject to higher water use rates to offset the costs that are created as a result of the higher demand they place on the District's water and recycled water systems. The District invests the incremental rate difference in alternative water supply programs, rebates, and water conservation and/or demand management measures to increase efficient uses of water and offset their demand.

The drought crisis presented a unique opportunity for the District to demonstrate an innovative and resourceful approach to addressing major challenges. We work closely with agencies throughout the State to drive decisions and policies that will have immediate and long-term effects on the public. The Water Efficiency Fund is critical to the District's contribution and impact to the statewide discussions as the District has been recognized by the State and our peers in the water community as being a leader in demand management. Our conservation programs, partnerships with academic institutions, coordination of the statewide California Data Collaborative, and budget based rate structure are just some of the reasons why we have been successful. Developing strategies and tools to further achieve efficiency and conservation while ensuring reliable service and economic health of our communities will be paramount going forward. Additionally, with water demands trending much lower than existing and historical water use levels, and new opportunities projected to be available in potable reuse and stormwater capture in the next few years, it is timely to update the District's long range water reliability planning.

Highlighted FY 2017-18 Successes

- Received over 14,000 account sign-ups through the Smart Utility Systems Customer Portal
- Customer communication - ongoing
 - Targeted marketing to all Tier 3 residential customers
 - Targeted marketing to all Tier 4 and 5 residential customers
 - Conservation Program and workshop marketing
- Completed the Case de Oso Water Loss Study and initiated work to plan a water loss control program
- Continued partnerships with regional agencies and academic institutions to improve and evolve our water efficiency programs
- Completion of five large-scale school site assessments which led to a pilot school water efficient device direct install program
- Received over 850 applications to the District's Smart Timer Direct Install program
- Streamlined administrative processes through use of new form builder & workflow tool which have now been rolled out across the District to support efficiency improvements District-wide
- Completion of Phase 3 of UC Riverside Demand Management Study to complete the evaluation of the District's rate structure and water efficiency programs

- Effectively launched NatureScape Turf to Native Garden Program and through multi-media marketing campaign produced record attendance numbers at the District’s landscape workshops
- Implemented several major educational initiatives, including OC Coastkeeper WHALES Program, Project WET for middle school science teachers, and Watershed Wise Landscape Professional Training for South Orange County professional landscapers.
- Successfully piloted an Irrigation Pressure Study to determine effects of regulating irrigation pressure in a residential application
- Internally developed a Residential Irrigation Workshop, which introduces customers to basic irrigation terminology, irrigation system design, as well as appropriate outdoor watering and irrigation repair techniques. District staff developed the workshop based on customer feedback and acted as the instructors for all 8 summer workshops; staff received glowing reviews from very appreciative customers.
- Staff presented at several conferences on multiple topics including:
 - WaterSmart Innovations 2017 Conference:
 - Pilot Direct Install Turf Replacement Program,
 - Irrigation Pressure Reduction Study,
 - Seamless Form Builder Implementation poster;
 - North American Water Loss 2017 Conference:
 - Casa de Oso Pressure Optimization Water Loss presentation;
 - Sustain OC Lunch and Learn:
 - Energy-Water Nexus Presentation
 - WaterNow Conference:
 - Presentation on District’s successful rate study outreach
 - 2018 American Water Resources Association Conference
 - Presentation on Innovative Watershed Solutions
 - Water Energy Team of the Climate Action Team
 - Presentation on District’s Water Efficiency Success
 - California State Association of Counties
 - Presentation on Innovative Stormwater Collaborations
 - Orange County WaterReuse Chapter
 - Data Driven Recycled Water Efficiency
 - SWAMP Symposium
 - Collaborative Presentation with OC Stormwater
 - California Native Plant Society’s 2018 Conservation Conference:
 - NatureScape – The Turf to Native Garden Program
 - Ongoing presentations at MWD and MWDOC’s Water Efficiency monthly meetings leading to revisions to regional turf programs to align with the District’s innovative NatureScape program

Fund 6 – Summary Statement

Table F6 - 1: Budgetary Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT - WATER EFFICIENCY FUND								
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION								
	FY 2016-17 Approved Budget	FY 2016-17 Actuals	FY 2016-17 Difference	FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	FY 2018-19 Forecasted Budget*	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget	FY 2018-19 Difference	%Δ
Operating Revenues:								
Projected Water Efficiency Revenue	3,303,844	5,925,577	2,621,733	3,335,112	4,154,256	3,835,379	500,267	15%
Non-Operating Revenues:								
Investment Income	106,436	57,028	(49,408)	97,937	96,928	91,074	(6,864)	-7%
Demand Offset Fees	-	62,746	62,746	50,000	42,004	65,000	15,000	30%
Operating Expenses:								
Labor	1,068,279	1,264,287	(196,008)	1,300,574	1,388,767	1,514,774	214,200	16%
Educational Courses	2,500	1,863	637	2,500	2,563	2,500	-	0%
Travel & Meetings	24,700	15,214	9,486	25,200	25,830	28,500	3,300	13%
General Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dues & Memberships	500	105	395	500	513	26,484	25,984	5197%
Consulting Services	1,300,000	584,961	715,039	1,100,000	899,613	900,000	(200,000)	-18%
Legal Services	10,000	19,627	(9,627)	50,000	51,250	20,000	(30,000)	-60%
Conservation Supplies	380,500	154,465	226,035	278,200	168,241	193,100	(85,100)	-31%
Repairs & Maint. - Equipment	2,500	222	2,278	2,500	1,512	13,000	10,500	420%
Water Efficiency	2,896,707	2,005,462	891,245	2,885,000	2,873,440	2,750,000	(135,000)	-5%
Total Operating Expenses	5,685,686	4,046,205	1,639,481	5,644,474	5,411,728	5,448,358	(196,116)	-3%
Change in Operating Position	(2,275,406)	1,936,400		(2,211,425)	(1,160,544)	(1,521,906)		31%
Capital Expenses:								
RW Retrofits	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	0%
AMI - Potable	475,495	418,241	57,254	-	1,600,000	600,000	600,000	-
AMI - RW Meters	475,495	377,489	98,006	-	-	-	-	-
RWOS - System Improvements	-	-	-	-	550,000	300,000	300,000	-
Total Capital Expenses	950,990	795,730	155,260	50,000	2,200,000	950,000	900,000	1800%
Projected Change in Fund	(3,226,396)	1,140,670		(2,261,425)	(3,360,544)	(2,471,906)		9%

*Forecasted values based on projections developed for 2017 Long Range Financial Plan and Cost of Service Study

The budget presented for Fund 6 includes programs and projects continuing the District's success in demand management and planning for future water reliability investments. The proposed budget for FY 2018-19 is presented in the above table and includes the projects and programs discussed below.

Direct install Turf Replacement and Smart Timer programs are proposed in the Overall Consulting line item in the FY 2018-19 Budget to make water efficiency programs easier for the District's customers as well as to streamline the administrative process to make the programs more cost effective.

Table F6 - 2: Consulting Services

Description	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget
Fund 6 Consulting	
Turf Inspections	75,000
Landscape Assessments	50,000
Customer Portal	60,000
HOA Program Support	120,000
Customer Landscape Resources	35,000
Commercial Assessments Program	75,000
Web Form Builder	30,000
Landscape Workshops	8,000
Water Reliability Study Support	200,000
CA Data Collaborative	35,000
Water Loss Support	50,000
Marketing Support	80,000
Misc. Consulting Services	82,000
Total Fund 6 Overall Consulting Expenses	900,000

These programs are based on the final results from the UC Riverside study that highlight the need to simplify or modify the rebate process, as it takes approximately 8-12 weeks currently to get a check from the time of applying and as program interest spiked in 2015, took up to 6 months. A key priority for FY 2018-19 is to expand education resources and tools to customers to help in maintaining the District’s investment in landscape transformation with over 5 million square feet of turf removed and help additional customers convert their landscape. The key result from the final UC Riverside study was to make programs easy and providing information and resources to customers in an easily accessible way is paramount to implementing that recommendation. The continuation of the District’s landscape workshops, building a plant database, and the form builder all provide support for educational resources and make participation easier.

To support the District rebate programs as well as to provide resources to customers such as landscape assessments, as program interest scales up and down, consultants are utilized to mitigate the volatility and keep customer wait times low which is shown in the Turf Inspections consulting support.

The District successfully implemented Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) for all dedicated landscape meters (both potable and recycled water) within the District (about 2,650 meters) as well as a residential pilot program on a legacy AMI system (about 1,800 meters). Customers can log into the now deployed SEW Customer Portal to get access to near real time water usage information and receive alerts for potential leaks. For FY 2018-19, the District is looking to expand AMI to all commercial and multi-family customers in Phase II. Other key initiatives for the FY 2018-19 Budget include:

- Update 2008 Board Policy on Water Reliability Goals to include both system reliability in the event of an emergency and Board policy for drought supply reliability
- Update Long Range Water Reliability Plan as a component of an Integrated Resources Plan
- Continue a balanced evaluation of supply and demand strategies to meet the planned updated board policy for water reliability
- Develop actionable data driven strategies to work through our MOU with cities, the County of Orange and neighboring agencies to minimize stormwater runoff towards aiding our mutual ratepayers by evaluating potential use of stranded wastewater assets and demand management strategies
- Develop partnerships to support water storage exchange agreements to support Board water reliability policy objectives
- Implement recommendations and cost effective RW expansion from the RW Optimization Study
- Consider a new MWD Local Resources Program application for expansion of the recycled water system
- Advance study of potential conversion of Sulfur Creek for seasonal recycled water storage
- Complete study of local wells for recycled water makeup use
- Pursue state/federal funding opportunities for demand management and recycled water program expansion
- Develop a Drought Action Plan as a component of an Integrated Resources Plan
- Evaluate and consider updates to the Water Shortage Contingency Plan
- Develop a comprehensive outreach strategy to educate teachers and students about water efficiency, including the benefits to local watersheds
- Expand AMI in Phase 1B to all commercial and multi-family customers (about 5,000 more AMI meters in addition to the current 4,500)
- Develop regular metrics and analysis based on the UC Riverside study to track new water efficiency programs' effectiveness
- Develop water efficiency programs and marketing in support of Homeowner's Association water use efficiency
- Track legislation on "Making Conservation a California Way of Life" and provide regular updates to the Board on significant changes
- Utilize AMI smart meter data and the Recycled Water Masterplan to target customers to shift their peak recycled water usage
- Identify opportunities for energy and water integrated efficiency from the awarded California Energy Commission grant in coordination with UC Davis

The District is learning more and doing more as we enter the next Fiscal Year.

Debt Service Summary

As the District has developed over the past 57 years, issuing bonds has been a key strategy to expanding infrastructure across the service area while also keeping rates and charges affordable. Currently, the District has a portfolio of debt service with many bonds approaching their maturity. The District

refunded its outstanding general obligation bonds (GOBs) in 2014, which were to fund the last of specific improvement district development in ID 6 and 7 paid for by special property tax assessments. The ID 6 portion of the GOBs is paid off in full moving into FY 2018-19. The District currently has three loans from the State Water Resources Control Board which were used to expand the recycled water system, as well as two loans from the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank to replace and develop water and sewer infrastructure. In 2009, the District issued Certificates of Participation to fund reliability improvements including Upper Chiquita Reservoir, an interconnection to Irvine Ranch Water District, and to fund the District's portion of the Baker Water Treatment Plant. These projects in total increased the District's system reliability, or ability to maintain service in the event of an outage at the Deimer Water Treatment Plant, from two days to almost 24 days on average, when coupled with the District's demand management programs. Additionally, the District actively works with its Financial Advisor to identify potential refunding opportunities to make sure that the debt portfolio is at optimal interest rates. Both the 2010 COPs and 2015 Revenue Bonds initially funded water and sewer infrastructure. The 2010 Certificates of Participation (COPs), 2014 GOBs and 2015 Revenue bonds were all refinanced in the last six years to save ratepayers on debt service payments. Table Debt - 1 presents the scheduled debt service payments for FY 2018-19 for each of the District's existing bonds, certificates, and loans.

Table Debt - 1: Summary of Debt Service Payments for Fiscal Year 2018-19

Description	FY 2018-19			
	Principal	Interest	Fees	Total
2009 Certificate of Participation (Build America Bonds) - Fund 12	\$ -	\$ 4,098,976	-	\$ 4,098,976
State Water Resources Control Board - Fund 68				
Phase IV Reclaimed Water Distribution System Expansion (SRF 120)	\$ 1,085,544	\$ 99,051	-	\$ 1,184,595
Phase III-B Revised Expansion Project (SRF 130)	\$ 313,497	\$ 5,724	-	\$ 319,221
Subtotal - SWRCB SRF Debt	\$ 1,399,041	\$ 104,775	-	\$ 1,503,816
California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank - Fund 69				
2002 On-Site Hypochlorite Generation-Reservoir Mgmt. System, Phase II (CIEDB 01-020)	\$ 104,031	\$ 11,834	\$ 1,300	\$ 117,166
2002 Sewer Rehabilitation (CIEDB 02-026)	\$ 69,516	\$ 9,243	\$ 875	\$ 79,634
Subtotal - CIEDB Debt	\$ 173,548	\$ 21,077	\$ 2,175	\$ 196,799
2014 Consolidated Refunding (General Obligation) Bonds - Fund 70				
GOB Debt ID #7	\$ 1,365,000	\$ 84,875	-	\$ 1,449,875
Subtotal - 2014 GOB Debt	\$ 1,365,000	\$ 84,875	-	\$ 1,449,875
2015 Revenue Bonds (Refunding of 2003 COPs) - Fund 71	\$ 1,805,000	\$ 568,125	-	\$ 2,373,125
Total FY 2018-19 Debt Service Expense	\$ 4,742,589	\$ 4,877,827	\$ 2,175	\$ 9,622,591

The District currently holds a AAA rating from Fitch and a AA+ rating from Standard and Poor's, which enables the District to go to the public finance markets competitively when needing to borrow to fund future infrastructure projects. A key component of funding the Ten-Year Capital Improvement Program presented following, is to issue debt to smooth out rate increases. This is also presented in the District's internally created Long Range Financial Plan which is updated every year as part of the Budget process. Figure Debt-2 presents the expected debt service over the next ten years and includes two debt issuances: one in FY 2018-19 and one in FY 2021-22. This is to maintain a consistent 4 percent rate increase over the next ten years. Additionally, this strategy meets the District's guiding financial policies to be above a 1.75 debt service coverage ratio and meets the Reserve Policy targets.

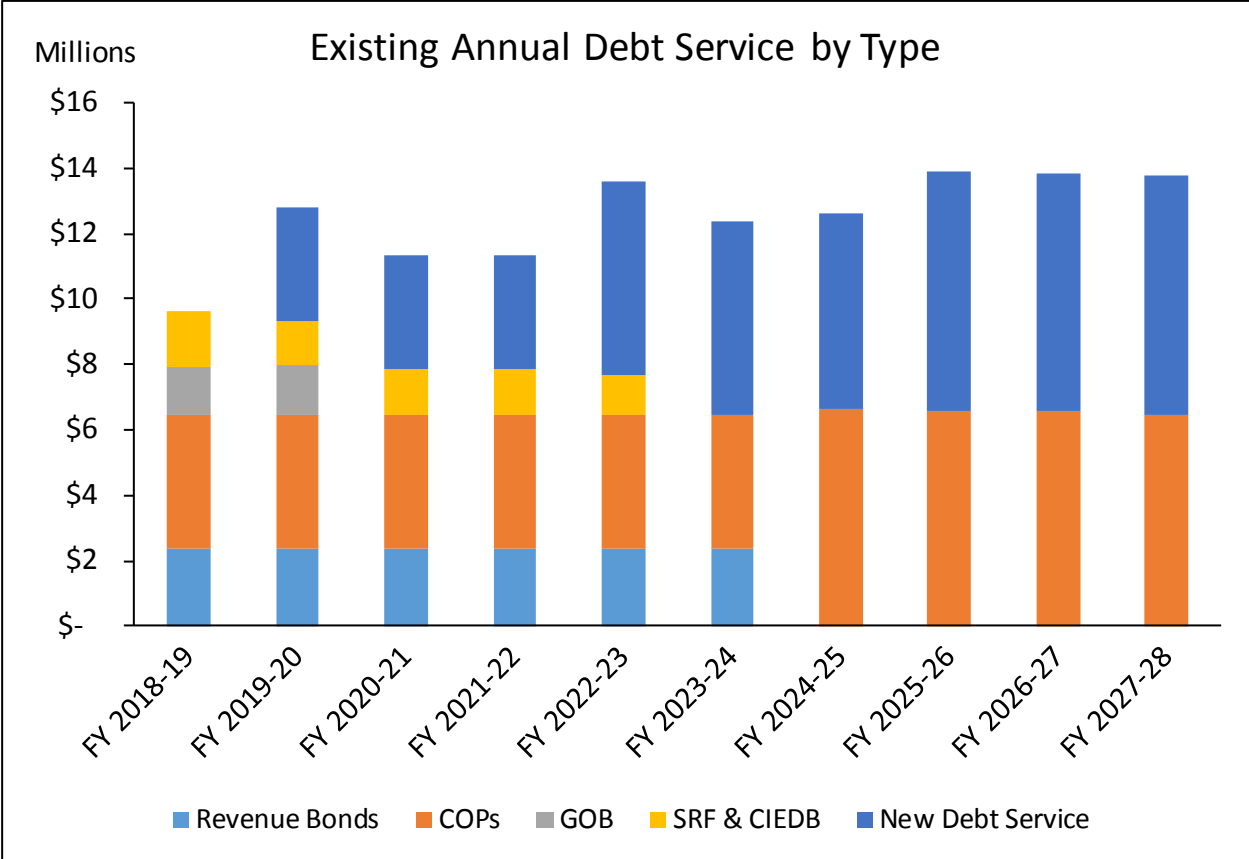


Figure Debt-2: Ten-Year Summary of Forecasted Debt Service

Debt Limits

Pursuant to Section 18 of Article XVI of the California Constitution (the “Constitutional Debt Limit”), no county, city, town, township, board of education, or school district may incur any indebtedness or liability for any purpose exceeding in any year the income and revenue provided for such a year without the consent of two-thirds of the voters voting at an election to be held for that purpose. Special districts, like the District, are not subject to the Constitutional Debt Limit because they are not one of the entities described in Section 18 of Article XVI.

Though not subject to the Constitutional Debt Limit, as a California water agency, the District is subject to certain restrictions relating to its debt under the Water Code and covenants governing the 2009 COPs and 2015 Bonds relating to the District’s ability to issue additional parity and other lien obligations. Summary discussion of these restrictions are provided below.

SUMMARY OF DEBT LIMITS APPLICABLE TO CALIFORNIA WATER DISTRICTS:

Revenue Bonds:

1. Discussion: Revenue bonds can be issued pursuant to the Water Code. They are not a general debt, liability or obligation of the district. The bonds may be subject to call and redemption before maturity, at the option of the district, at such price or prices as may be fixed in the resolution, not exceeding a premium of 6% of the par value of the revenue bonds so subject to

redemption. Generally, revenue bonds shall bear interest at a rate not in excess of 8% per annum. The maturity shall not be more than 40 years from the date of issuance.

2. Procedural Requirements: An estimate must be provided, including every expense of the district that may be incurred for and limited to the purpose of acquiring or constructing works for irrigation, domestic, municipal, and industrial water supply and more. This estimate is required by Water Code Section 35950 to determine the amount of money necessary to raise for the purpose for which bonds may be issued.
3. Statutory Law: Water Code Sections 35950 - 36064 (relating to all bonds) and Water Code Sections 36300 - 36393 (relating to revenue bonds specifically).

GO Bonds:

1. Discussion: GO bonds can be issued pursuant to the Water Code. They constitute a general obligation of the District. GO Bonds may not bear interest in excess of 8% per annum. The maturity shall not be more than 40 years from the date of issuance. Under 36252, GO bonds may be issued for the purposes of acquiring or constructing works for irrigation, domestic, municipal and industrial water supply and to furnish facilities and services within or without the district to the extent provided for in Section 35500 for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage, waste and storm water including the acquisition of necessary property for these works, acquiring funds to fulfill contractual commitments to carry out the powers and purposes of the district contained in contracts with other agencies, acquiring all or part of the operating funds for the district, the total amount of such funds so acquired not to exceed at any time an amount equal to the total operating costs of the district for a two-year period as estimated by its board, acquiring any property necessary for the purposes of the district, and otherwise carrying out the provisions of this division.
2. Procedural Requirements: If a general obligation bond issue is contemplated, there shall be included in the estimate required by Section 35950 every expense of the district that it is probable will be incurred and become payable before the expiration of one year from the completion of the irrigation works, including the interest on any bonds of the district due and payable prior to that date, for which the money of the district then in the treasury or thereafter to be received from an assessment previously levied is inadequate.
3. Statutory Law: Water Code Sections 35160 - 36215; 36251- 36262

Short Term Borrowings:

1. Discussion: A district may borrow money/incur indebtedness evidenced by warrants or negotiable notes by action of board without holding an election (except as provided in section 36402.1) for any purpose for which the district is authorized to expend funds, including provisions for payment of current expenses of the district and funding/refunding of outstanding warrants. Indebtedness must be evidenced by warrants or negotiable notes of district payable at stated times fixed by the board and bearing interest at a rate not exceeding 8% per annum, payable annually or semiannually. This debt must be paid back within five years (pursuant to section 36407.1)

36402.1 states that no warrants or negotiable notes issued pursuant to the code shall be valid unless their issuance is authorized by a majority of the voters voting at an election called by the board, except as provided in 36407.1 (warrants/negotiable notes payable in five years or less

from date of issuance may be issued without approval of voters and shall constitute obligations of the district payable from annual max property tax rates contained in Rev and Taxation Code).

Warrants or negotiable notes payable at a future date or time may also be issued to obtain funds or property for any lawful purpose of the district; provided, the total amount of the warrants or negotiable notes payable in any one year shall not exceed one-fourth of one percent of the total valuation of the land in the district according to the last equalized assessment roll.

A district may additionally borrow money in anticipation of, but not in excess of the principal amount of, bonds authorized but not yet issued.

2. Procedural Requirements: Specified in sections 36403 - 35407 of the Water Code.
3. Statutory Law: Water Code Sections 36400 - 36509.

Lease and Installment Sale Financings:

1. Discussion: By statute, a district may acquire by purchase, condemnation, or other legal means all property or rights in property necessary or proper for the district works and to supply the land with sufficient water for all district purposes. A district may also lease, sell or contract for the sale of any property of the district whenever it may be necessary or for the best interests of the district.
2. Procedural Requirements: None specified.
3. Statutory Law: Water Code Sections 35600 - 35604.

SUMMARY OF COVENANTS GOVERNING FUTURE DEBT ISSUANCES:

2009 COP

Section 7.04. Limitations on Additional Obligations.

(a) No Superior Obligations. In order to further protect the availability of Tax Revenues and Net Revenues and the security for the Installment Payments and Parity Obligations, District hereby agrees that District shall not, so long as any Certificates or Parity Obligations are outstanding, issue or incur any obligations payable from the Tax Revenues and/or Net Revenues which are superior to the Installment Payments or Parity Obligations.

(b) Issuance of Parity Obligations. District further covenants that, except for obligations issued or incurred to prepay the Installment Payments pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof, or to prepay or refund Parity Obligations which are presently outstanding, District shall not issue or incur any Additional Obligations unless:

- (1) District is not in default under the terms of this Agreement or outstanding Parity Obligation Instruments;
- (2) Either (i) the Net Revenues, as shown by the books and records of District for the latest Fiscal Year or for any 12 consecutive month period within the last complete 18-month period ended not more than one month before the issuance of or incurrence of such Additional Obligations, as set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, together with the Tax Revenues, or (ii) the estimated Net Revenues for the first complete Fiscal Year when the

improvements to the water, recycled water or sewer system financed with the proceeds of the Additional Obligations shall be in operation, as estimated by and set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, together with the Tax Revenues, plus, at the option of District, any or all of the items set forth hereinafter in this covenant designated under subsection (c) below, shall have amounted to not less than 1.10 times Maximum Annual Debt Service in any Fiscal Year thereafter; and

- (3) A Parity Reserve is established for the proposed Additional Obligations which in the case of a cash reserve is equal to an amount calculated using the formula established for the Reserve Requirement, but with respect to the amount or debt service of the Additional Obligations, which shall be established as a reserve fund separate and apart from the Reserve Fund under the Trust Indenture and from Parity Reserves under any outstanding Parity Obligation Instruments.

(c) Adjustments to Net Revenues. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(2) above, Net Revenues may be adjusted to include:

- (1) the estimated annual amount expected to be received from any increase in District rates or charges, calculated on the basis of any percentage or dollar increase authorized by the Board of Directors either during or subsequent to the reporting period, but in no event later than the date of the Parity Obligation Instrument authorizing the Additional Obligations for which the calculation is made; and
- (2) to the extent not included in (c)(1), an amount equal to 75% of the anticipated Net Revenues expected to be derived from each addition, betterment, extension or improvement to the water, recycled water or sewer system which may be acquired or constructed from proceeds of the Additional Obligations for which the calculation is made. Such estimates are required to be based upon rates and charges which are in effect on or prior to the date of the Parity Obligation Instrument authorizing the Additional Obligations for which the calculation is made.

(d) Credit For Certain Funds. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(2) above, Maximum Annual Debt Service shall exclude: (i) amounts on deposit in the Installment Payment Fund under the Trust Indenture and debt service funds created under Parity Debt Instruments for Parity Obligations; and (ii) amounts on deposit in any debt service funds created under Governmental Loan Instruments for Governmental Loans.

Section 7.05. Governmental Loans; Limitations on Additional Governmental Loans.

(a) Existing Governmental Loans. The District has previously incurred the Governmental Loans, which are secured by a pledge of the Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues. The Governmental Loans

are on a parity with the Parity Obligations with respect to Tax Revenues and those Net Revenues consisting of Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues.

(b) Additional Governmental Loans. District covenants that, except for obligations issued or incurred to prepay the prepay or refund Governmental Loans which are presently outstanding, District shall not issue or incur any Additional Governmental Loans unless:

- (1) District is not in default under the terms of this Agreement or outstanding Governmental Loan Instruments;
- (2) Either (i) the Governmental Loans Pledged Revenues, as shown by the books and records of District for the latest Fiscal Year or for any 12 consecutive month period within the last complete 18-month period ended not more than one month before the issuance of or incurrence of such Additional Governmental Loan, as set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, or (ii) the estimated Governmental Loans Pledged Revenues for the first complete Fiscal Year when the improvements to the water, recycled water or sewer system financed with the proceeds of the Additional Governmental Loan shall be in operation, as estimated by and set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, plus, at the option of District, any or all of the items set forth hereinafter in this covenant designated under subsection (c) below, shall have amounted to not less than 1.10 times Maximum Annual Debt Service in any Fiscal Year thereafter; and
- (3) A reserve is established for the proposed Additional Governmental Loan which in the case of a cash reserve is equal to an amount calculated using the formula established for the Reserve Requirement, but with respect to the amount or debt service of the Additional Governmental Loan, which shall be established as a reserve fund separate and apart from the Reserve Fund under the Trust Indenture and from reserves under any outstanding Governmental Loan Instruments.

(c) Adjustments to Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(2) above, Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues may be adjusted to include:

- (1) the estimated annual amount expected to be received from any increase in District rates or charges, calculated on the basis of any percentage or dollar increase authorized by the Board of Directors either during or subsequent to the reporting period, but in no event later than the date of the Governmental Loan Instrument authorizing the Additional Governmental Loan for which the calculation is made; and
- (2) to the extent not included in (c)(1), an amount equal to 75% of the anticipated Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues expected to be derived from each addition, betterment, extension or improvement to the water, recycled water or sewer system which may be acquired or constructed from proceeds of the Additional Governmental Loan for which the calculation is made. Such estimates

are required to be based upon rates and charges which are in effect on or prior to the date of the Governmental Loan Instrument authorizing the Additional Governmental Loan for which the calculation is made.

(d) Credit For Certain Funds. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(2) above, Maximum Annual Debt Service shall exclude: (i) amounts on deposit in any debt service funds created under Governmental Loan Instruments for Governmental Loans; and (ii) amounts on deposit in the Installment Payment Fund under the Trust Indenture and debt service funds created under Parity Debt Instruments for Parity Obligations.

2015 Refunding Bonds

SECTION 3.05. Issuance of Parity Obligations.

(a) No Superior Obligations. In order to further protect the availability of Tax Revenues and Net Revenues and the security for the Bonds and Parity Obligations, the District hereby agrees that the District shall not, so long as any Bonds or Parity Obligations are outstanding, issue or incur any obligations payable from the Tax Revenues and/or Net Revenues which are superior to the Bonds or Parity Obligations.

(b) Issuance of Parity Obligations. The District further covenants that, except for obligations issued or incurred to refund the Bonds, or to otherwise prepay or refund Parity Obligations which are presently outstanding, District shall not issue or incur any Additional Obligations unless, except as set forth in Section 3.07 below:

(i) The District is not in default under the terms of this Indenture or outstanding Parity Obligation Instruments;

(ii) Either (A) the Net Revenues, as shown by the books and records of the District for the latest Fiscal Year or for any 12 consecutive month period within the last complete 18-month period ended not more than one month before the issuance of or incurrence of such Additional Obligations, as set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, together with the Tax Revenues, or (B) the estimated Net Revenues for the first complete Fiscal Year when the improvements to the water, recycled water or sewer system financed with the proceeds of the Additional Obligations shall be in operation, as estimated by and set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, together with the Tax Revenues, plus, at the option of the District, any or all of the items set forth hereinafter in this covenant designated under subsection (c) below, shall have amounted to not less than 1.10 times Maximum Annual Debt Service in any Fiscal Year thereafter; and

(iii) A Parity Reserve is established for the proposed Additional Obligations which in the case of a cash reserve is equal to an amount calculated using the formula established for the Reserve Requirement, but with respect to the amount or debt service of the Additional Obligations, which shall be established as a reserve fund separate and apart from the Reserve Fund under the Trust Indenture and from Parity Reserves under any outstanding Parity Obligation Instruments. *This provision is deleted in the circumstances set forth in Section 3.07.*

(c) Adjustments to Net Revenues. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(ii) above, Net Revenues may be adjusted to include:

(i) the estimated annual amount expected to be received from any increase in District rates or charges, calculated on the basis of any percentage or dollar increase authorized by the Board of Directors either during or subsequent to the reporting period, but in no event

later than the date of the Parity Obligation Instrument authorizing the Additional Obligations for which the calculation is made; and

(ii) to the extent not included in (c)(i), an amount equal to 75% of the anticipated Net Revenues expected to be derived from each addition, betterment, extension or improvement to the water, recycled water or sewer system which may be acquired or constructed from proceeds of the Additional Obligations for which the calculation is made. Such estimates are required to be based upon rates and charges which are in effect on or prior to the date of the Parity Obligation Instrument authorizing the Additional Obligations for which the calculation is made.

(d) Credit For Certain Funds. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(ii) above, Maximum Annual Debt Service shall exclude: (i) amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund under this Indenture and debt service funds created under Parity Debt Instruments for Parity Obligations; and (ii) amounts on deposit in any debt service funds created under Governmental Loan Instruments for Governmental Loans.

(e) Amendment by Section 3.07. Section 3.05 shall be amended in the manner and in the circumstances set forth in Section 3.07.

SECTION 3.06. Government Loans; Limitations on Additional Governmental Loans.

(a) Existing Governmental Loans. The District has previously incurred the Governmental Loans listed in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition of the term "Governmental Loans", which are secured by a pledge of the Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues. The Governmental Loans are on a parity with the Parity Obligations with respect to Tax Revenues and those Net Revenues consisting of Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues.

(b) Additional Governmental Loans. The District covenants that, except for obligations issued or incurred to prepay or refund Governmental Loans which are presently outstanding, the District shall not issue or incur any Additional Governmental Loans unless, except as set forth in Section 3.07 below:

(i) The District is not in default under the terms of this Indenture or outstanding Governmental Loan Instruments;

(ii) Either (A) the Governmental Loans Pledged Revenues, as shown by the books and records of District for the latest Fiscal Year or for any 12 consecutive month period within the last complete 18-month period ended not more than one month before the issuance of or incurrence of such Additional Governmental Loan, as set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, or (B) the estimated Governmental Loans Pledged Revenues for the first complete Fiscal Year when the improvements to the water, recycled water or sewer system financed with the proceeds of the Additional Governmental Loan shall be in operation, as estimated by and set forth in a certificate of an Independent Consultant, plus, at the option of the District, any or all of the items set forth hereinafter in this covenant designated under subsection (c) below, shall have amounted to not less than 1.10 times Maximum Annual Debt Service in any Fiscal Year thereafter; and

(iii) A reserve is established for the proposed Additional Governmental Loan which in the case of a cash reserve is equal to an amount calculated using the formula established for the Reserve Requirement, but with respect to the amount or debt service of the Additional Governmental Loan, which shall be established as a reserve fund separate and apart from the Reserve Fund under the Trust Indenture and from reserves under any outstanding Governmental Loan Instruments. *This provision is deleted in the circumstances set forth in Section 3.07.*

(c) Adjustments to Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(ii) above, Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues may be adjusted to include:

(i) the estimated annual amount expected to be received from any increase in District rates or charges, calculated on the basis of any percentage or dollar increase authorized by the Board of Directors either during or subsequent to the reporting period, but in no event later than the date of the Governmental Loan Instrument authorizing the Additional Governmental Loan for which the calculation is made; and

(ii) to the extent not included in (c)(i), an amount equal to 75% of the anticipated Governmental Loan Pledged Revenues expected to be derived from each addition, betterment, extension or improvement to the water, recycled water or sewer system which may be acquired or constructed from proceeds of the Additional Governmental Loan for which the calculation is made. Such estimates are required to be based upon rates and charges which are in effect on or prior to the date of the Governmental Loan Instrument authorizing the Additional Governmental Loan for which the calculation is made.

(d) Credit For Certain Funds. For purposes of the calculations required in (b)(ii) above, Maximum Annual Debt Service shall exclude: (i) amounts on deposit in any debt service funds created under Governmental Loan Instruments for Governmental Loans; and (ii) amounts on deposit in the Installment Payment Fund under the Trust Indenture and debt service funds created under Parity Debt Instruments for Parity Obligations.

SECTION 3.07. *Automatic Amendments* . At such time as the Governmental Loans listed in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition of the term “Governmental Loans” and the Parity Obligations listed in clauses (i), (ii) and (iv) of the definition of the term “Parity Obligations” are no longer outstanding on their terms, then the following provisions of this Indenture shall be automatically amended without any further consent or notice required except that the District shall provide notice to the Trustee that such amendments have taken effect:

(a) Automatic Amendments to Section 3.05.

(i) The requirement for a Parity Reserve set forth in Section 3.05(b)(iii) shall be eliminated and shall have no further force or effect.

(ii) All references to “Tax Revenues” in Section 3.05 shall be deemed to have been deleted and shall have no further force or effect.

(b) Automatic Amendments to Section 3.06. The requirement for a reserve set forth in Section 3.06(b)(iii) shall be eliminated.

(c) Amendments to Defined Terms. Appendix A shall be amended as follows:

(i) The defined term “Tax Revenues” shall be deemed to have been deleted and shall have no further force or effect.

(ii) The defined term “Non-Operating Revenues” shall be amended to mean (A) rents, insurance and condemnation proceeds, (B) amounts appropriated from the Rate Stabilization Fund, (C) the Refundable Credits, (D) the proceeds derived by the District directly or indirectly from the sale, lease or other disposition of any part of, or rights, in the District’s water, recycled water and sewer systems, (E) the amount of property tax revenues (as defined in Section 95 of

the Revenue and Taxation Code of the State of California) apportioned, allocated and paid by the Orange County Tax Collector to District pursuant to Section 75.70 and Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 95) of Part 0.5 of Division 1 of the Revenue and Taxation Code of the State of California, as amended from time to time) and (F) other moneys (other than Operating Revenues) received by the District in connection with the water, recycled water and sewer systems.

(b) Deemed Deletion of Tax Revenues. The references in this Indenture to the term “Tax Revenues” that are in addition to those described in the preceding subsections of this Section 3.07 shall be deemed to have been deleted and shall have no further force or effect.

District Goals for FY 2018-19

The Board of Directors, with the support of District staff, establish overall District goals and policies while identifying resource needs to meet objectives to better serve ratepayers. Goals drive resource needs, which are actively integrated into the budgeting process to meet overall policy objectives which best serve the District customers. For the FY 2018-19 budget, the following were identified as key goals for the District to best meet customer needs through prudent and measured objectives:

Financial Planning- Provide actionable, timely financial information through adaptive modeling and forecasts to meet changing conditions with a view towards long-term, sustained fiscal health.

Labor Relations- Maintain strong employee morale and enhance organizational performance through: recruitment, selection and retention of the best qualified staff; maintenance and enhancement of staff skills through training and development; utilization of the District's benefit programs; compliance with labor regulations; enforcement of District policies and provisions of the MOUs; and resolution of personnel matters in a timely manner with the highest standards of confidentiality, integrity, courtesy and respect.

Operations Center Consolidation- Create a dynamic work environment to maximize productivity, efficiency and savings while providing added value to the stakeholders served by the District.

Outreach/ Customer Communication- Continue to share and promote the District's programs and services while strengthening relationships with customers and various community stakeholders.

Drought Response/ Demand Management- Develop new and improve existing strategies to cost effectively reduce water demands. Continue the District's leadership role in implementing the Governor's Water Action Plan to make "conservation a way of life" through both local action and statewide engagement.

Data/Document Management- Implement consistent data and document management to improve efficiencies and accessibility to help communications within District departments and statewide.

Asset Management- Develop and implement a comprehensive Asset Management Program that will optimize the life-cycle management of the District's infrastructure and assets.

Water Reliability- Plan, invest and execute steps to ensure compliance with Board policy on reliability and develop water resource programs to meet projected future demands to sustain the economic health of the region.

Wastewater Treatment- Provide comprehensive management strategy that maximizes wastewater resources for beneficial reuse opportunities and supports oversight and execution of the District's long-term wastewater treatment investments.

Government Affairs- Expand the District’s engagement and influence in local, County, State and Federal issues associated with water and wastewater. Engage with relevant stakeholders, including elected officials and agency staff, to advance District priorities and projects.

Departmental Collaboration to Meet Goals Cost-Effectively

In order to meet overall District goals set by the Board of Directors, Departments work collaboratively across fields to create many operational efficiencies in meeting goals to better serve customers as cost effectively as possible. Historically the District utilized consulting firms to conduct planning and analytical tasks but the District recently hired and started utilizing more in-house staff to perform these functions with the assistance of outside expertise. Maintenance of in-house expertise will enable the District to perform this analysis on a more frequent and fluid basis.

Options available to the District continue to include outsourcing or contracting certain services, or continuing to develop more efficient processes to achieve current District operations. As each opportunity is assessed, the District evaluates the cost of internally maintaining the operation compared to outsourcing or contracting out the services. Each evaluation also includes the comparison of quality of work product and service provided in addition to a cost analysis.

The following sections highlight the interdepartmental standard operating procedures which drive the integrated approach the District strives for in planning and cost-effectively meeting the key goals set by the Board of Directors.

Financial Planning

Our efforts to ensure a strong and resilient financial position continue to prove very effective. The long range financial plan, our rate structure, and a comprehensive review/update of financial policies have positioned the District to continue to be a leader in the industry and state. Our proactive planning efforts, which were built around utilizing staff with sophisticated financial analysis/rate design/forecasting capabilities, have paid dividends. Many agencies are following our example. Having internal staff expertise, who are invested in the District, has proven to be essential in maintaining the strong financial health of the organization. As the District is expected to continue to invest more resources into its infrastructure, and the State looks to implement a long-term efficiency framework, it is imperative that we continue to evaluate and assess the financial condition of the District, and to use the internally developed tools to plan for both our short term and long-term financial goals. We will continue to be nimble, able, innovative and conservative in our financial management and plan aggressively to ensure limited financial impact to our customers.

Completed:

- a. Updated Long-Range Financial Plan and 10-year cash flow model
- b. Completed rate study and evaluated rate structure for 1/1/2018 with internal and external team
- c. Achieved a successful audit
 - i. Clean audit – No findings on the CAFR or PFC
 - ii. Prepared CAFR, State Controller’s Report, and PFC Statements with internal resources
 - iii. Audit ad-hoc engaged
- d. Conducted short-term cash forecasting

- e. Coordinated restructuring of investment portfolio with advisors as District continues cash spenddown plan
- f. Invested bond reserves to minimize negative arbitrage on restricted funds
- g. Updated monthly financial statements based on Board feedback
- h. Performed annual review of investment policy, reserve policy, and purchasing policy
- i. Adopted Debt Management Policy per new state government code requirements (SB 1029) to issue new debt
- j. Completed separate Agreed Upon Procedures auditor reviews
- k. Issued RFP and selected vendors for Bill Print and Mail Services

Planned:

- l. GASB 75 -This Statement is effective starting FY 17/18.
 - i. This is very similar to GASB 68, except this will change the reporting for OPEB Plans. The District will have to report its portion of the total OPEB Plan Liability. Per the most recent actuarial, the District's Net OPEB Obligation is ~\$2.7 million. The District's decision to provide a modest Medicare reimbursement and discontinue dependent coverage at age 65 as well as eliminate new employee retirement health benefits starting 7/1/2017 was very prudent and will result in a significantly lower liability than other agencies that did not do that.
- m. Issue new money bond in mid-2019 based on Long Range Financial Plan
- n. Review and update financial policies as part of the annual review
- o. Achieve the Distinguished Budget Award from the Government Finance Officers Association
- p. Select additional agreed upon procedures as part of the FY 17/18 audit
- q. Complete JDE ERP and Utility Billing System upgrade

Labor Relations

Labor relations will always be the most critical component to determining the success of any organization, and our experience confirms this. In the last 5 years, we have made great strides to improve labor relations and change the way our agency is regarded in the region and State. Our current four-year MOU was developed in one day, which speaks to the trust and relationship established between the employees and the District. Having dedicated HR staff has been invaluable in building the trust through care, credibility, and performance. Recruitment and retention are a major concern as many agencies are interested in taking our highly skilled employees and are increasing compensations and benefits to attract talent.

Completed:

- a. Continued to maintain a close working relationship with employees and OCEA
- b. Developed a new four-year MOU which continues to balance the importance of retaining and attracting outstanding employees while having conservative management of our ratepayers' funds. This MOU maintained the 50/50 cost share for health insurance premium increases and eliminated retiree health benefits for new employees hired during the term of the MOU. It also added an annual wellness reimbursement benefit to encourage employees to live healthy lifestyles
- c. Filled 136 of 139 budgeted full-time positions (98% staffed). Recruitment is in process to fill 2 of the current 3 vacancies. We expect to be 100% staffed by June, 2018

- d. Continued succession planning by internally filling five leadership positions left vacant by retirement, monitoring consistent mentorship between retiring supervisors and current crew leads
- e. Updated the new hire orientation program utilizing Microsoft Outlook, SharePoint, PowerPoint and Target Solutions, an online certification tracker and training library
- f. Implemented a new hire orientation program. All new employees complete the comprehensive new hire onboarding program that includes a District overview, policy walk-through, employee mobility map, in-depth benefits discussion, completion of mandatory paperwork, and an establishment of high performance expectations
- g. Negotiated with Anthem Blue Cross to minimize rate increases in health insurance, which saves money for the District and our employees who share rate increases with the District on a 50/50 basis
- h. Complied with the Affordable Care Act by completing 2017 1094-C & 1095-C reporting
- i. Implemented new procedures to comply with adopted legislation relative to protected sick leave, regular rate of pay calculation, salary inquiries of applicants, pensionable compensation caps, drug and alcohol testing, and new employee orientation
- j. Created the first Moulton Leadership Academy (MLA) which was facilitated by internal staff. Five modules were taught in the MLA which included: District Overview & Interagency Relations; Safety & Regulatory Compliance; Communication & Time Management; Employee Discipline, Performance Appraisals & District Policies; and, Technology
- k. Applied for the Top Workplace in Orange County designation and won fourth place in the category for our size of employer

Planned:

- l. Review Deferred Compensation plans to include evaluation of plan documents, fees and service levels
- m. Monitor labor relations legislation and take appropriate action
- n. Create the Moulton H.E.R.O. Academy to train current staff on the importance of core values, inter-departmental coordination, District policies, safety, communication, accountability and recognition
- o. Develop learning modules for all staff
- p. Update Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS) program data and provide GETS and Wireless Priority Service (WPS) training for all staff

Operations Center Consolidation

After extensive work to identify the appropriate site for the new Operations Center, we continue to move forward with our plans to construct improvements at the District-owned 2A site. Working with the Board appointed ad-hoc committee, we are making progress and look to break ground this year. We continue to meet frequently with the City of Laguna Hills and the surrounding residents to ensure communication and coordination. This year, we will complete the planning and permitting efforts to effectively communicate the project needs and goals to all of our customers. The community has been made aware for some time about this project and the cost associated with it, which has been budgeted for several years. This year, we anticipate decisions for planning, approval of permits and award of construction contracts.

Completed:

- a. Continued communication with surrounding residents, including regular meetings to provide project updates
- b. Continued communication with all customers
- c. Continued coordination with the City of Laguna Hills
- d. Worked closely with the architect to advance design development
- e. Completed development of CEQA documents, including technical studies
- f. Submitted preliminary Conditional Use Permit application to the City of Laguna Hills
- g. Finalized site plan and internal space/layout plans for the new buildings
- h. Continued to maximize existing spaces to provide work stations for existing and new staff

Planned:

- i. Obtain Conditional Use Permit and Site Development Permit from the City of Laguna Hills
- j. Adoption of CEQA document
- k. Pre-qualification of contractors
- l. Finalization of Construction Documents
- m. Award Construction Contract

Outreach/Customer Communication

In 2012, the District initiated a comprehensive outreach program and took a pragmatic approach to expanding its function. Following a year of historic conditions in the water industry that included both extreme drought and rains, we have enhanced our outreach program to ensure we continue to communicate the value of water and District services. With the combined efforts of the Board appointed ad-hoc committee and outreach staff, our success has been recognized by the State, and our customers have appreciated the increased communication. We've seen the value of outreach as we have a record number of our customers living within their budget and unprecedented positive media coverage. Based on the feedback from our customers and the cities, they appreciate the increased communication and would like to see more. We've done a lot with limited staff. There are still critical gaps that have been filled on an interim basis with external consultants, but after much evaluation, some of these gaps will need to be addressed with internal resources over the coming years.

Completed:

- a. Developed a multi-faceted communications strategy through a combination of channels, including media, direct mail, community events, social media, customer bills, and more
- b. Significantly increased media coverage of the District in local, regional and industry publications with multiple published Opinion Editorials and multiple source quotes in various articles; with several front page features
- c. Provided numerous updates/presentations to city council, civic groups, chambers, industry associations
- d. Conducted focus group with large commercial customers to understand water use/billing needs
- e. Enhanced stakeholder partnerships with our cities, county, Chambers and civic groups, school districts, etc.
- f. Launched Transparency Access Participation (TAP) Initiative
- g. Completed website redesign and successful launch of new and improved District website
- h. Launched broader marketing efforts for customer portal program
- i. Produced additional District and instructional videos for customers
- j. Expanded customer programs and workshops including landscape/irrigation workshops, and completed a customer appreciation ceremony recognizing our cities and customers who helped us reach the 5 million square feet of turf removed milestone
- k. Expanded social media efforts and accessibility to District, including launch of Moulton Cam and YouTube efforts
- l. Increased customer communication through development of marketing collateral and continued email marketing
- m. Developed proactive, consistent communications for out-of-budget customers offering water efficiency tools and resources to get them back within budget
- n. Hosted successful regional HOA event focused on targeting HOA Board Members, Property Managers and Landscapers

Planned:

- o. Develop an updated communications plan that incorporates the TAP Initiative objectives
- p. Use data-driven tools and analysis to enhance web, digital and social media marketing strategies
- q. Expand the promotion and recognition of District activities to further engage customers and increase participation in District events
- r. Continue to host regional HOA event focused on targeting HOA Board Members, Property Managers and Landscapers
- s. Expand Speakers Bureau Program to increase community and civic engagement
- t. Begin process to redesign bill to provide improved information to customers on their water usage and efficiency
- u. Develop and implement communications policies

Demand Management

The drought crisis presented a unique opportunity for the District in demonstrating its innovative and resourceful approach to major challenges. We have close engagement with the State and work closely with agencies throughout the State to drive decisions and policies that will have immediate and long-term effects on the public. Our contribution and impact to the statewide discussions have been recognized by the State and our peers in the water community. Our conservation programs, recycled water expansion plans, partnerships with academic institutions, coordination of the statewide data collaborative, and budget based rate structure are just some of the reasons why we have been successful. It is paramount to continue developing strategies and tools to further achieve efficiency and conservation while ensuring reliable service and the economic health of our communities.

Completed:

- a. Developed additional water efficiency programs based on UC Riverside research, customer feedback, and the long term efficiency framework
 - i. Further refined rate structure to customer water and wastewater data
 - ii. Direct Install Smart Timer Program Adopted with MNWD as lead administrator w/ SMWD & IRWD participating
 - iii. NatureScope direct install turf removal and California native plant program implemented
- b. Established partnerships with regional agencies and academic institutions
- c. Conducted in depth analysis of higher tier usage to target inefficient use
 - iv. Monthly targeted marketing
- d. Pilot recycled water and potable irrigation AMI project startup, including a customer portal deployed
- e. Developed and implemented Water Loss Control Program
- f. Implemented Demand Offset Fee to promote reliability equity between current and new customers
- g. Piloted and implemented a commercial site assessment and water efficiency program to help businesses and institutions
- h. Piloted water education program to teachers at local schools
- i. Tracked legislation on “Making Conservation a California Way of Life” and provide regular updates to the Board on significant changes

Planned:

- j. Pursue state/federal funding opportunities for demand management and recycled water program expansion
- k. Develop a Drought Action Plan as a component of an Integrated Resources Plan
- l. Evaluate and consider updates to the Water Shortage Contingency Plan
- m. Develop a comprehensive outreach strategy to educate teachers and students about water efficiency, including the benefits to local watersheds
- n. Expand AMI to all commercial and multi-family customers (about 5,000 more AMI meters in addition to the current 4,500)
- o. Develop regular metrics and analysis based on the UC Riverside study to track new water efficiency programs’ effectiveness
- p. Develop water efficiency programs and marketing in support of large irrigator water use efficiency
- q. Utilize AMI smart meter data and the Recycled Water Masterplan to target customers to shift their peak recycled water usage

- r. Identify opportunities for energy and water integrated efficiency from the awarded California Energy Commission grant in coordination with UC Davis

Data/Document Management

It has long been recognized by agencies and State officials that the water industry is deficient when it comes to data. While individual and state agencies all collect some level of data, there is a lack of consistency in what and how data is collected, analyzed and used. Because of this, past and current statewide actions to promote water efficiency and conservation have been based on limited information resulting in contentious implementation. Additionally, as legal cases related to water rate structures become increasingly common, along with associated public scrutiny, an agency's documents and data management practices are being called into question. A systematic approach to records management continues to be a priority for staff, as we are experiencing a higher number of public records act requests. This fiscal year, the District continues to administer the statewide data collaborative to help inform decision makers on water data issues. The project has received much support and interest from water agencies like ACWA and the SWRCB.

Staff continues our Records Retention Program, lawfully organizing, retaining, and destroying District files. Computer applications and programs will be vetted among the departments to evaluate and implement a District-wide document management system.

Completed:

- a. Developed Internal framework & process plan for organization of documents and data
- b. Expanded Statewide Data Collaborative
 - i. Pilot one phase of this effort consisted of:
 - 1. Irvine Ranch Water District
 - 2. Santa Margarita Water District
 - 3. Eastern Municipal Water District
 - 4. Inland Empire Utilities Agency
 - 5. Las Virgenes Municipal Water District
 - 6. East Bay Municipal Utility District
 - 7. Moulton Niguel Water District
 - 8. Metropolitan Water District
 - 9. City of Sacramento
 - 10. City of Santa Rosa
 - 11. Western Municipal Water District
 - 12. El Toro Water District
 - 13. Monte Vista Water District
 - ii. Supported and coordinated the State Water Data Summit at Stanford University attended by industry leaders, private sector technology companies, academics and non-governmental organizations
 - iii. Recognized at the joint White House Council of Environmental Quality and State Water Resources Control Board Data Challenge as best urban submission
- c. Implemented Records Retention Policy/Plan
- d. Review of District paper documents in compliance with Board approved policy

Planned:

- a. Support coordination and participation in 3rd annual data summit in Southern California at USC
- b. Participate as a leader in the state in water data innovation in the California Data Collaborative and AB 1755 implementation
- c. Support expansion of the California Data Collaborative

Asset Management

Management of the District's 1,307 miles of water, wastewater and recycled water pipelines, 39 reservoirs, four treatment plants, 53 pump and lift stations, and the necessary infrastructure and equipment necessary to ensure their continued operation requires extensive collaboration across all Departments and job types. Development of a comprehensive asset management strategy has been a critical component of the District's ability to both efficiently execute the daily repair and maintenance of its existing assets, and cost-effectively plan for long-term infrastructure needs.

A comprehensive asset management strategy is critical for accurate capital improvement program planning and budgeting as well as ensuring an effective replacement/refurbishment program. The Asset Management Framework Plan has identified several actions to continue for the plan implementation. Significant progress has been made with completion of the items listed below. Extensive population of GIS asset attribute data and the development and integration of key maintenance programs into the GIS asset registry has been completed. Mainline rehabilitation and prioritization plans were recently completed, generating probability and consequence of failure scores for all potable, recycled, and sewer mainlines. A new Computerized Maintenance Management Software (CMMS) program will be implemented in the near future, with maintenance data contributing to repair and replacement decisions. A Water Loss Control audit was completed for the District, which has identified key water loss components that will assist with data driven decisions on repair and replacement requirements.

Completed:

- a. Asset Management Framework Plan
- b. Water Loss Control Program Audit
- c. Water Loss Control Program Pilot
 - iv. Two phases of discrete metered area pilots completed evaluating water loss using AMR/AMI data
- d. Fleet Management Functional Needs Assessment
- e. GIS Integration of Manhole Condition Assessment
- f. GIS Integration of Collection System CCTV Inspection
- g. GIS Integration of Valve Exercising Program
- h. GIS Integration of Water Leakage Tracking
- i. Valve Replacement and Maintenance Program Development
- j. Reservoir Management System Assessment and Program Development
- k. Comprehensive Electrical System Assessment and Program Development
- l. Condition Assessment and Prioritization Plan for Sewers
- m. Prioritization Plan for water and recycled water mains
- n. Condition Assessment of the Central Intertie Pipeline
- o. District-wide GIS Viewer implementation and training
- p. GIS Mobile Technology implementation
- q. Substantial completion of required GIS horizontal asset attribute data
- r. Initiated vertical asset attribute data pilot project

- s. Initiated selection of new Computerized Maintenance Management System

Planned:

- t. Complete facility attribute data pilot project
- u. Complete selection of new Computerized Maintenance Management System
- v. Advance GIS Attribute Population
- w. Pipeline Rehabilitation and Replacement Program Development
- x. Update and refine Capital Improvement Program
- y. Update the Sanitary Sewer Management Plan
- z. Complete CCTV of Oso-Trabuco Sewer
- aa. Complete assessments of Crown Valley and Southwestern Transmission Mains
- bb. Initiate installation of cathodic protection for District's 54-inch Central Intertie Pipeline
- cc. Implement protection measures for Oso Trabuco and ETM pipelines in Railroad ROW
- dd. Incorporate internal recycled water system water loss audit to evaluate benefits of full distribution system AMI

Water Reliability

The District has been proactive in its planning efforts to ensure water reliability. The Long Range Water Reliability Plan provides an adaptive management approach to planning for reliability. It is a working document that needs to be updated given changed assumptions on water demands and changes to the status of some of the local supply projects. Staff has evaluated opportunities to expand recycled water, review needs and opportunities for additional seasonal storage and initiated a review of water banking program opportunities. These efforts are consistent with the early action items identified in the Long Range Water Reliability Plan. As further regulations are developed by the State, staff will monitor the potential for indirect and direct potable reuse. Other local efforts such as ocean desalination and expanding local emergency transfers are also being closely monitored to determine the District's interest.

Completed:

- a. Continued implementation of the Long Range Water Reliability Plan
- b. Participated in the MWDOC Orange County Reliability Study
- c. Completed Baker WTP and initiated use of Baker WTP supplied water source
- d. Increased days of system reliability to 24 from 1.5 over past 10 years through \$70 M infrastructure investment and comprehensive demand management strategies including rate structure refinement and water efficiency programs
- e. Completed 2015 UWMP Internally
 - v. Recognized in DWR 2015 Guidebook Appendix as a best practice in water shortage contingency planning and rate design
- f. Completed the Recycled Water Master Plan
- g. Initiated the Recycled Water Optimization Study
- h. Initiated study of potential conversion of Sulfur Creek for seasonal recycled water storage
- i. Initiated study of local wells for recycled water makeup use

- j. Added 16 new recycled water service connections in 2017
- k. Piloted new partnership and engaged in an MOU with local cities, County of Orange and local non-governmental organizations to reduce urban runoff through data sharing and collaboration

Planned:

- l. Update 2008 Board Policy on Water Reliability Goals to include both system reliability in the event of an emergency and Board policy for drought supply reliability
- m. Update Long Range Water Reliability Plan as a component of an Integrated Resources Plan
 - vi. Continue a balanced evaluation of supply and demand strategies to meet board policy for water reliability
- n. Develop actionable data driven strategies to work through our MOU with cities, the County of Orange and neighboring agencies to minimize stormwater runoff towards aiding our mutual ratepayers by evaluating potential use of stranded wastewater assets and demand management strategies
- o. Develop partnerships to support water storage exchange agreements to support Board water reliability policy objectives
- p. Complete the Recycled Water Optimization Study and commence implementation
- q. Consider a new MWD Local Resources Program application for expansion of the recycled water system
- r. Advance study of potential conversion of Sulfur Creek for seasonal recycled water storage
- s. Complete study of local wells for recycled water makeup use

Wastewater Treatment

Over the years, the District has relied on SOCWA for administration and management of wastewater treatment. Given the significant annual financial contribution for the wastewater needs of our ratepayers, there has been increased attention given to SOCWA and Plant 3A operations, capital planning and financial management. Focusing on the District’s wastewater treatment needs to meet the demands of our ratepayers in a reliable and cost-efficient manner is a critical focal point for the upcoming year. Finalizing wastewater treatment needs, capital improvement requirements, and recycled water production objectives will allow the District to ensure high-level and cost-effective wastewater treatment services for our ratepayers.

Completed:

- a. Ongoing review of SOCWA finances and reporting
- b. Filled Superintendent of Wastewater Operations Position
- c. Completed Recycled Water Master Plan
- d. Initiated a Recycled Water Optimization Study
- e. Completed review of Plant 3A capital program
- f. Completed high-level wastewater flow optimization

Planned:

- g. Evaluation of capital and operating plan for Plant 3A
- h. Camino Capistrano Lift Station Preliminary Design Report
- i. Source analysis to JB Latham Plant

- j. Resolve Coastal Treatment Plant litigation
- k. On-going monitoring/review
- l. Operational review of Regional Treatment Plant

Government Affairs

The Board has identified the need to be informed and engaged in local, regional, state, and federal issues that impact our communities and the District’s services. The District has recognized tremendous value in pursuing interagency partnerships and grant funding opportunities. In order to identify and pursue these opportunities, the District has expanded its representation by both staff and government affairs consultants. District representatives met with legislators and agency staff on a regular basis to establish relationships and become familiar with the state and federal processes and decision-makers that affect the District. Staff will continue to evaluate opportunities to influence policy and funding at every level.

Completed:

- a. Administered and hosted South County Agencies group meetings to foster communication and collaboration with regional partners on issues of mutual interest
- b. Engaged in familiarization visits with members of Congress and their legislative staff, as well as agency representatives at the White House Center for Environmental Quality and the Environmental Protection Agency
- c. Engaged in familiarization visits with many State legislators and their legislative staff.
- d. Established a Grants Program, supported by staff and consultants
- e. Continued engagement at local civic groups with multiple presentations at Laguna Hills, Mission Viejo, and Laguna Niguel chambers of commerce, and the South Orange County Economic Coalition
- f. Continued industry leadership as members of the Board of Directors for ACWA and WaterReuse
- g. Secured Board membership at South OC Economic Coalition
- h. Monitored and participated in OC LAFCo Focused Municipal Services Review on City of San Juan Capistrano’s utilities
- i. Continued work with SOCWMA and the Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plan to identify partnerships and joint funding opportunities
- j. Strengthened relationships with city leaders with public presentations and informal briefings
- k. Provided testimony to the State Water Resources Control Board and the State Senate Committee on Natural Resources

Planned:

- a. Participate in LAFCo’s 2018 Municipal Services Review (MSR) and its Focused MSR on the City of San Juan Capistrano’s Utility
- b. Define guiding legislative principles
- c. Evaluate and advise the Board on opportunities to partner with and secure funding from regional, state, and federal agencies
- d. Sustain South County agencies dialogue with MWDOC and Metropolitan regarding budget process, reserves, WUE programs, Metropolitan Water District rates, WaterFix, and Integrated Resources Planning
- e. Expand and evaluate the Citizens’ Advisory Committee



Capital Improvement Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-19

June 2018

Contents – CIP Budget

Capital Improvement Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-19	100
Contents – CIP Budget	101
Overview	102
10-Year Capital Improvement Program	102
Fiscal Year 2017-18 Adopted Budget	104
Fiscal Year 2018-19 Proposed Budget.....	105

Appendices

APPENDIX CIP - A : 10-year Capital Improvement Program	CIP – A-1
APPENDIX CIP - B : Proposed FY 2018-19 Budget	CIP – B-1
APPENDIX CIP - C : Project Descriptions for the 10-year CIP	CIP – C-1

List of Tables

Table CIP - 1: FY 2017-18 Adopted Capital Improvement Program Budget	105
Table CIP - 2: Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by Fund	106
Table CIP - 3: Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by System.....	107

List of Figures and Charts

Figure CIP - 1: Distribution of the 10-Year Capital Improvement Program	103
Figure CIP - 2: Proposed Budget Distribution over 10-Year Planning Horizon	104
Figure CIP - 3: Percent Distribution of Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by Fund	106
Figure CIP - 4: Percent Distribution of Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by System.....	107

Overview

The Moulton Niguel Water District (District) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) outlines the expenditure plan for future capital projects for the next decade and provides a CIP budget for the upcoming Fiscal Year (FY). The 10-year look-ahead should best be viewed as a financial planning document. Project costs are planning estimates and are reviewed and further refined each year. Spending authorization is given only at the time the District's Board of Directors formally adopts the proposed FY budget, and, at that time, funds are only appropriated for the FY. Information is shown in subsequent years to provide a snapshot of the facilities the District plans to construct or existing infrastructure requiring replacement or refurbishment. The District uses an additional expenditure check through various contracting instruments. The District's Board of Directors authorized the General Manager to approve contractual expenses up to \$75,000. Contracts and agreements above that level require specific Board of Directors action on a contract by contract basis.

The CIP projects will be funded from four sources: Water Efficiency (WE) Fund 6, Replacement and Refurbishment (R&R) Fund 7, Water Supply Reliability (WSR) Fund 12, and Planning and Construction (P&C) Fund 14.

The development of the CIP is an on-going process. Facilities that need replacement and refurbishment are identified through a continuous process of inspections and assessments. In addition, staff is developing and refining annual rehabilitation programs such as reservoir recoating, valve replacement, pipeline rehabilitation, sewer lining, manhole rehabilitation, and electrical system improvements. Through various planning processes staff is also identifying projects to enhance water reliability and system performance. All the projects are compiled into one document to provide as complete a picture as possible of the upcoming CIP projects and expenditures. The projects are spread out over the next ten years via a prioritization process that looks at such factors as criticality, operational efficiency, liability, and probability of failure. The ten-year program is used as a basis for selecting specific projects for implementation in the upcoming Fiscal Year.

10-Year Capital Improvement Program

The 10-year CIP represents potable, recycled, and wastewater and multi-system projects that are required to maintain and operate the District's infrastructure. Appendix CIP - A lists the projects in the 10-year CIP. The budgets are planning level costs based on similar completed projects and engineering estimates and are refined as new information becomes available. The planning efforts that contributed to the list of projects include the staff knowledge of replacement, repair and improvement needs, and both local and regional water reliability needs identified through various planning efforts.

The 10-year CIP contains proposed expenditures totaling \$321 million for FY 2018-19 through FY 2027-28. About 22 percent (\$69 million) of these expenditures are associated with the District's participation in regional activities such as Joint Power Authorities (JPAs). Figure CIP - 1 shows the breakdown of costs for the 10-year CIP between the various systems:

- Multi-System – projects associated with facilities that provide benefits to all of the District such as office space, geographic information systems, and any project that covers more than one system

- Potable – projects associated with rehabilitation, replacement, and improvement of the potable water system
- Recycled – projects associated with rehabilitation, replacement, and improvement of the recycled water system
- Wastewater – projects associated with rehabilitation, replacement, and improvement of the wastewater collection system and wastewater treatment plants operated by South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) and Santa Margarita Water District (SMWD) (i.e. Plant 3A)
- Regional – projects in which there is more than one agency participating, such as: Joint Regional Water Supply System (JRWSS), Upper Oso Reservoir, and Chiquita Reservoir.
- Unanticipated – unforeseen projects that come up during the year.

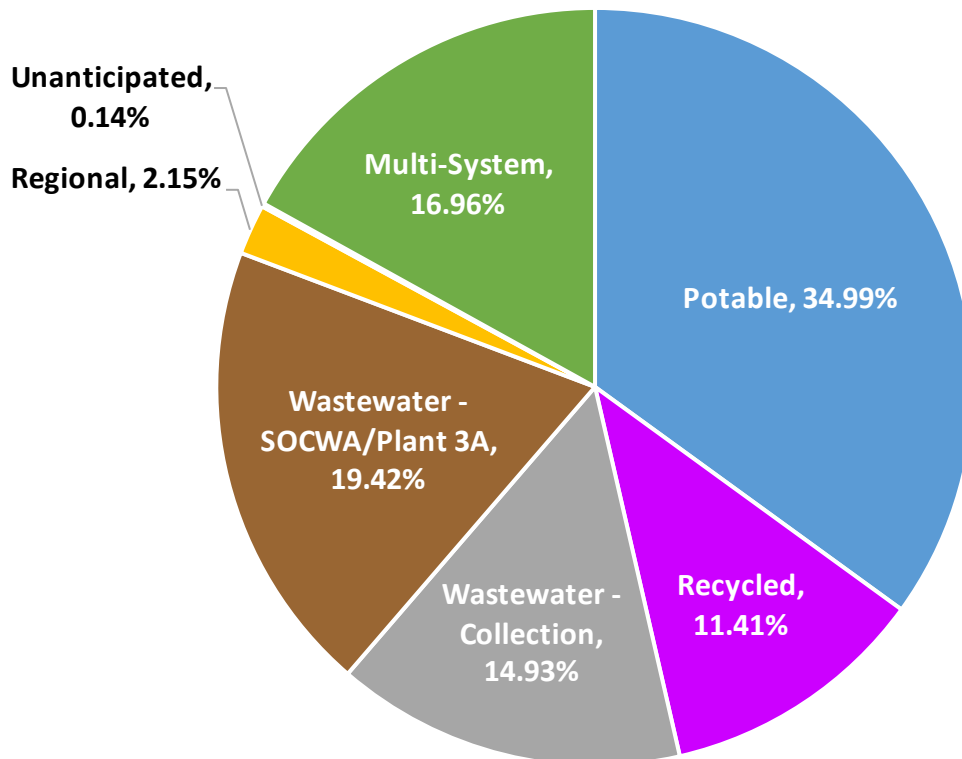


Figure CIP - 1: Distribution of the 10-Year Capital Improvement Program

Figure CIP - 2 shows the distribution of the budget over the next 10 years.

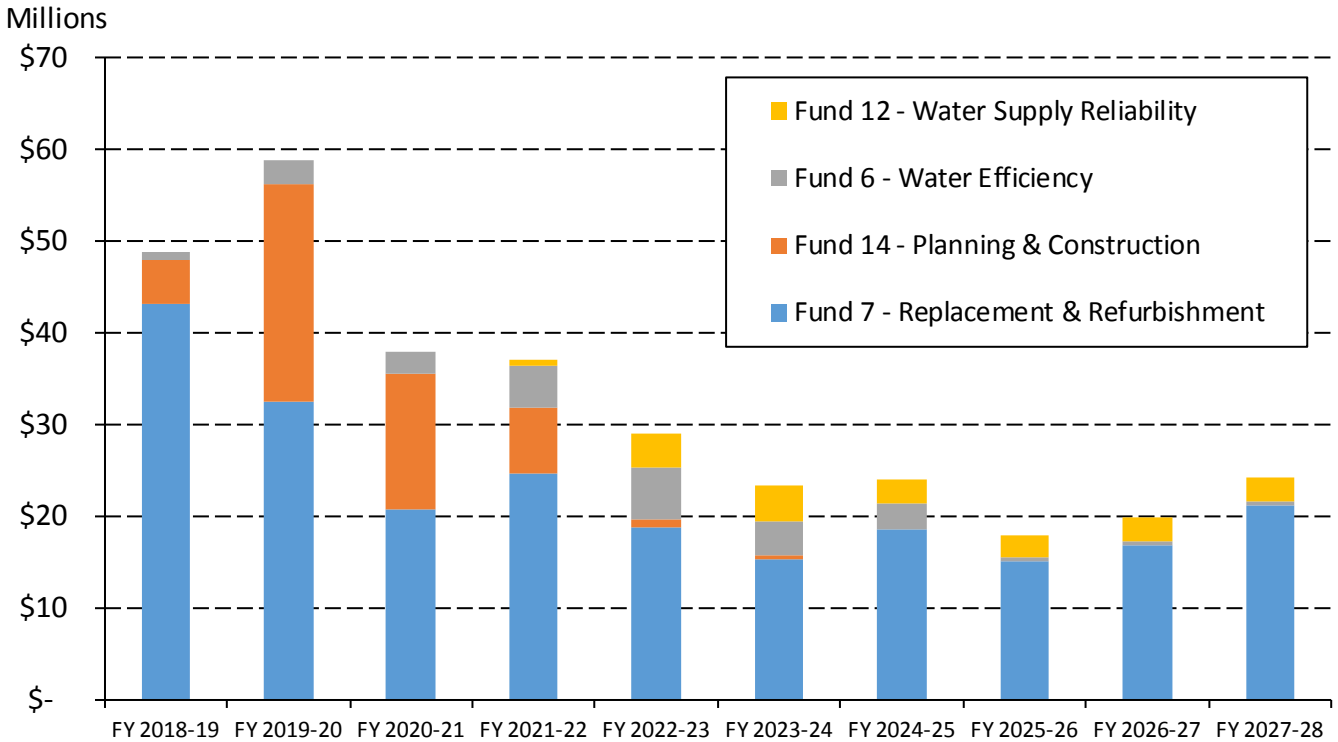


Figure CIP - 2: Proposed Budget Distribution over 10-Year Planning Horizon

Fiscal Year 2017-18 Adopted Budget

The CIP for the FY 2017-18 as adopted by the Board of Directors in June of 2017 had a budget of \$44.5 million, exclusive of approximately \$0.5 million in capital outlays that were budgeted in Fund 1. The FY 2017-18 budget contained 63 individual projects and two unanticipated project line items. District Engineering staff anticipate that at fiscal year-end, 28 projects will have been completed, 16 projects will be in construction and 19 projects will be in various stages of design. Staff estimates that by fiscal year-end, \$39 million will be contracted or otherwise committed and approximately \$14 million to have been expended.

Table CIP - 1 summarizes the FY 2017-18 adopted budget.

Table CIP - 1: FY 2017-18 Adopted Capital Improvement Program Budget

Item/Fund	FY 2017-18 Adopted Budget
Water Efficiency - Fund 6	\$50,000
Replacement and Refurbishment - Fund 7	\$13,789,167
SOCWA, JRWSS & SMWD – Fund 7	\$11,350,941
Water Supply Reliability - Fund 12	\$350,000
Planning and Construction - Fund 14	\$18,957,000
Total	\$44,497,108
Projected Expenditures for FY 2017-18 ⁽¹⁾	\$14,204,785
Projected Committed Funds/Contracts	\$39,074,445

Note 1. Expenditures based on data through March 31, 2018 and projected expenditures through the end of the fiscal year

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Proposed Budget

The FY 2018-19 CIP outlines \$49.0 million in appropriations to continue funding of existing projects and provide funding for new projects. Projects carried forward from FY 2017-18 account for about \$26.6 million of the FY 2018-19 CIP budget - \$5.4 million is currently in construction and \$21.2 million is in various design phases. Appropriations for new projects are about \$4.9 million, primarily for design and bidding. Construction of the new projects will occur during later fiscal years and is budgeted in the ten-year CIP. The regional projects, totaling \$17.5 million, include projects proposed by South Coast Water District (SCWD) for the JRWSS; SMWD for jointly-owned facilities such as Upper Oso and Upper Chiquita Reservoirs and Plant 3A; and SOCWA for wastewater treatment. Appendix CIP - B lists the projects proposed for the 2018-19 budget. The projects are described individually in Appendix C.

Table CIP - 2 summarizes the proposed budget for each of the various Funds while Figure CIP - 3 shows the percentage allocation. Rehabilitation and replacement needs drive the budget requirements and account for almost 88 percent of the fiscal year budget. This is in line with the age of the District and its transition from growth to maintenance. Staff expects that replacement and refurbishment activities of the District will increase as the District’s assets reach their useful-life expectancies and/or annual operating costs dictate replacement.

Table CIP - 3 summarizes the proposed expenditure by system while Figure CIP - 4 displays the percentage distribution across systems. The Wastewater classification, at 41 percent, is the biggest component of the next fiscal year budget due in large part to the regional projects that have been proposed by regional agencies. The next largest component of the next fiscal year budget is the Potable system, at 39 percent, due in large part to the Reservoir Management Systems Replacement projects, Valve Replacement Projects, and significant pipeline projects.

Table CIP - 2: Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by Fund

Item/Fund	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget
Water Efficiency – Fund 6	\$950,000
Replacement and Refurbishment - Fund 7	\$25,654,932
SOCWA, JRWSS & SMWD - Fund 7	\$17,452,722
Water Supply Reliability - Fund 12	\$0
Planning and Construction - Fund 14	\$4,900,382
Total FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget	\$48,958,036

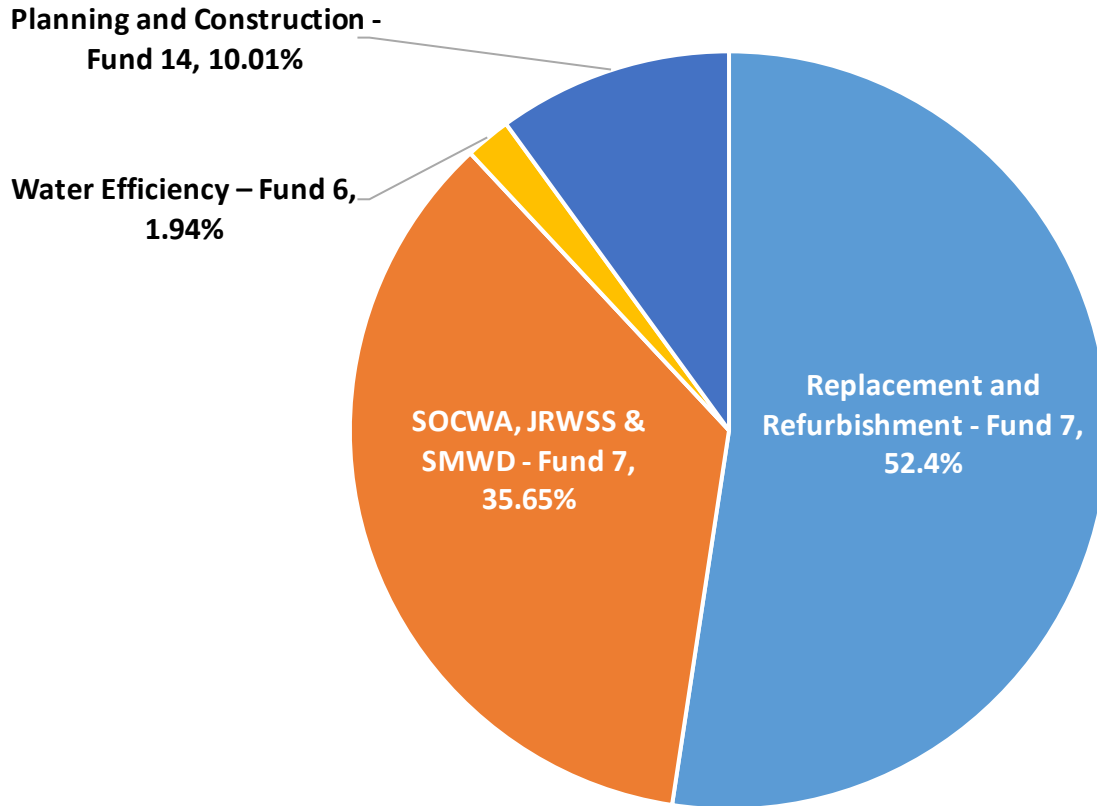


Figure CIP - 3: Percent Distribution of Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by Fund

Table CIP - 3: Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by System

System	FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget
Multi-System	\$5,425,000
Potable Water	\$19,260,382
Recycled Water	\$2,110,000
Wastewater	
Collection	\$4,259,932
Treatment (SOCWA & Plant 3A)	\$15,612,205
Regional (i.e. JRWSS, Upper Oso, etc.)	\$1,840,517
Unanticipated Projects	\$450,000
Total	\$48,958,036

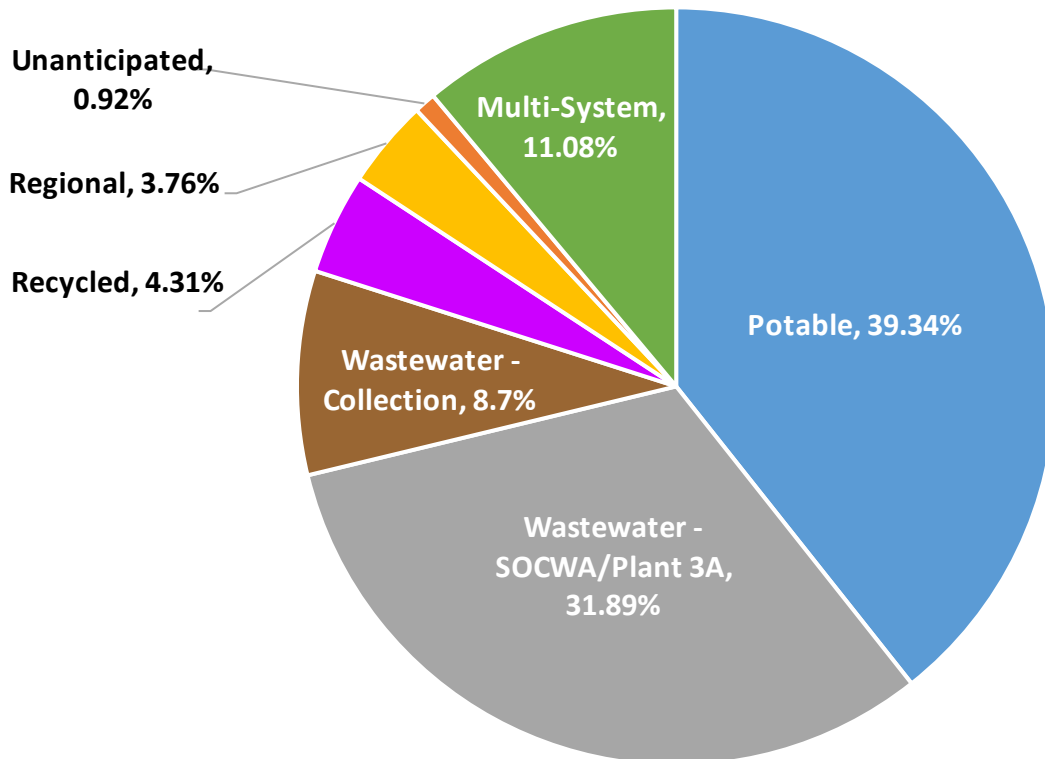


Figure CIP - 4: Percent Distribution of Proposed Budget for FY 2018-19 by System

APPENDIX CIP - A:
10-year Capital Improvement Program

APPENDIX A
FY 18-19 | 10-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	FUND	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT STATUS/ PRIORITY	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22 to 2027-28
MULTI-SYSTEM								
2011024	7	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	DESIGN	\$389,000	\$50,000	\$232,000		
2011033	7	ASSET MANAGEMENT PROGRAM/CMMS IMPLEMENTATION	DESIGN	\$950,000	\$700,000	\$50,000		
2011077	14	MOULTON PEAK RADIO TOWER ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	DESIGN	\$240,000	\$25,000	\$210,000		
2014015	14	OPERATIONS CENTER CONDOLIDATION AND IMPROVEMENTS	DESIGN	\$32,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$18,650,000	\$9,300,000	
2016022	14	CAMINO CAPISTRANO OPERATIONS YARD IMPROVEMENTS	DESIGN	\$1,115,000	\$1,025,000			
2017013	7	REPLACEMENT OF SCADA RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	DESIGN	\$800,000	\$650,000			
	14	VIDEO SITE SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM		\$500,000		\$500,000		
	6	SUPPLY RELIABILITY ENHANCEMENTS - FUND 6		\$10,000,000				\$10,000,000
	12	SUPPLY RELIABILITY ENHANCEMENTS - FUND 12		\$10,000,000				\$10,000,000
2017024	7	ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING (ERP) SYSTEM UPGRADE	NEW	\$688,000	\$475,000			
	7	CYBERSECURITY ASSESSMENT AND CYBER RESILIENCY ENHANCEMENT	NEW	\$110,000		\$50,000	\$60,000	
Subtotal - Multi-System Projects					\$5,425,000	\$19,692,000	\$9,360,000	\$20,000,000
POTABLE								
2011032	7	OLD RANCH ROAD EASEMENT PIPELINE REFURBISHMENT	DELETED	\$200,000				
	7	LITTLE NIGUEL PS PUMP REPLACEMENT	DELETED	\$275,000				
2009010	14	MISSION HOSPITAL 750-ZONE SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION	\$1,208,117	\$50,000			
2009010	14	MISSION HOSPITAL 750-ZONE SERVICE - MISSION HOSPITAL REIMBURSEMENT	REIMBURSEMENT	-\$179,618	-\$179,618			
2015013	7	2016-17 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	CONSTRUCTION	\$4,071,695	\$2,900,000			
2016002	7	2016-17 VALVE REPLACEMENT	CONSTRUCTION	\$1,645,700	\$50,000			
2016020	7	ELECTRICAL SERVICE ENTRANCE REPLACEMENTS AT THREE SITES	CONSTRUCTION	\$701,600	\$550,000			
2016021	7	VAULT REMOVALS	CONSTRUCTION	\$1,150,300	\$750,000			
2017011	7	REHABILITATION OF THE ALISO HILLS RESERVOIR	CONSTRUCTION	\$826,055	\$350,000			
2017012	7	REHABILITATION OF THE EL DORADO RESERVOIR	CONSTRUCTION	\$917,070	\$50,000			
2011037	7	MISSION VIEJO HIGH SCHOOL LINE/VAULT REFURBISHMENT	DESIGN	\$225,000	\$175,000			
2014012	7	HIDDEN HILLS VILLAGE EASEMENT PIPELINE REHABILITATION	DESIGN	\$450,000	\$400,000			
2015015	7	SADDLEBACK PS AUX PUMP & ENGINE REPLACEMENT	DESIGN	\$1,500,000	\$450,000	\$900,000		
2016007	7	54-INCH CIP IMPROVEMENTS	DESIGN	\$1,700,000	\$1,350,000			
2016014	14	SADDLEBACK PS GENERATOR EMERGENCY CONNECTION	DESIGN	\$30,000	\$30,000			
2017001	7	2017-18 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - PW	DESIGN	\$1,000,000	\$800,000	\$100,000		
2017003	7	2017-18 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	DESIGN	\$6,900,000	\$2,150,000	\$4,300,000		
2017005	7	2017-18 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	DESIGN	\$850,000	\$300,000	\$500,000		
2017006	7	2017-18 VALVE REPLACEMENT	DESIGN	\$2,700,000	\$2,625,000			
2017009	7	PW MAIN REPLACEMENT AT I-5 OSO CREEK CROSSING	DESIGN	\$1,900,000	\$1,660,000			
2017010	7	PIPELINE ADJUSTMENTS FOR I-5 FREEWAY WIDENING	DESIGN	\$400,000	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	
2017019	14	SECONDARY FEED FOR 1050 ZONE	DESIGN	\$1,500,000	\$450,000	\$950,000		
	7	EASEMENT REHABILITATION PROGRAM - PHASE 1	PROGRAM	\$7,850,000				\$3,000,000
	7	EASEMENT REHABILITATION PROGRAM - PHASE 2	PROGRAM	\$6,000,000				
	7	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - PW	PROGRAM	\$800,000		\$150,000	\$650,000	
	7	PIPELINE REHABILITATION AND REPLACEMENT PROGRAM - PW	PROGRAM	\$5,000,000				\$5,000,000
	7	RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	PROGRAM	\$9,600,000		\$400,000	\$1,200,000	\$8,000,000
	7	RESERVOIR RECOATING PROGRAM - PW	PROGRAM	\$11,250,000		\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	\$8,750,000
	7	STEEL TANKS SEISMIC AND STRUCTURAL RETROFITS PROGRAM - PW	PROGRAM	\$4,225,000		\$650,000	\$675,000	\$2,900,000
	7	VALVE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM - PW	PROGRAM	\$19,000,000			\$2,500,000	\$16,500,000
2010001	14	650-ZONE NIGUEL ROAD INTERTIE		\$320,000	\$50,000	\$270,000		
2015006	7	I.D. 1 MASTER METER RELOCATION		\$650,000				\$650,000
2015023	7	NORTHERN TRANSMISSION MAIN IMPROVEMENTS N OF LA PAZ		\$500,000			\$100,000	\$200,000
2017016	12	SOUTH COUNTY PIPELINE TAKEOUT FACILITY		\$5,150,000				\$5,150,000
	6	AMI PHASE 2		\$8,000,000	\$600,000	\$1,850,000	\$1,850,000	\$3,700,000
	7	BEAR BRAND PS PUMP REPLACEMENT		\$435,000			\$50,000	\$385,000
	7	CABOT CIP FLOW CONTROL VALVE #1 UPGRADE		\$175,000	\$175,000			
	7	CASA DEL OSO PUMP STATION - PUMP NO. 1 REPLACEMENT		\$275,000	\$150,000	\$125,000		
	7	CROWN VALLEY RESERVOIR NO. 3 ROOF PLATE REPLACEMENT AND INTERIOR RECOATING		\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000

APPENDIX A
FY 18-19 | 10-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	FUND	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT STATUS/ PRIORITY	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22 to 2027-28	
	7	LAGUNA HILLS DR 650 LINE INTERTIE		\$135,000				\$135,000	
	12	MARGUERITE/OSO CIP TAKEOUT FACILITY		\$3,100,000				\$3,100,000	
	14	PACIFIC PARK PUMP STATION AUXILIARY GENERATOR		\$625,000			\$75,000	\$550,000	
	7	PZ450 ALISO CREEK POTABLE LINE RELOCATION		\$420,000			\$50,000	\$370,000	
	14	ROLLING HILLS PUMP STATION AUXILIARY GENERATOR		\$675,000			\$75,000	\$550,000	
	7	SHEEP HILLS PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS		\$1,325,000	\$125,000	\$600,000	\$600,000		
	7	2018-19 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - PW	NEW	\$1,200,000	\$200,000	\$1,000,000			
	7	2018-19 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$6,900,000	\$450,000	\$2,150,000	\$2,150,000	\$2,150,000	
	7	2018-19 STEEL TANKS SEISMIC AND STRUCTURAL RETROFITS - PW	NEW	\$775,000	\$775,000				
	7	2018-19 VALVE REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$2,500,000	\$75,000	\$2,425,000			
	14	750-ZONE PW SYSTEM EXTENSION AT SALT SPRAY DRIVE	NEW	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$200,000			
	7	ALISO HILLS RESERVOIR FENCE REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$50,000	\$50,000				
	7	BEAR BRAND RESERVOIR FENCE REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$50,000	\$50,000				
	7	CAMINO CAPISTRANO PW PIPELINE RELOCATION	NEW	\$100,000	\$100,000				
	7	CROWN VALLEY AND MARGUERITE RESERVOIRS SITE PAVING REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$375,000				\$375,000	
	7	EAST ALISO CREEK RESERVOIR SITE PAVING REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$275,000		\$275,000			
	7	MIRA VISTA EASEMENT PIPELINE REHABILITATION	NEW	\$200,000	\$200,000				
	14	RANCHO CAPISTRANO 450-ZONE SERVICE	NEW	\$225,000		\$225,000			
	7	REHABILITATION OF THE BEAR BRAND NO. 2 RESERVOIR	NEW	\$900,000	\$450,000	\$450,000			
	7	REHABILITATION OF THE SADDLEBACK RESERVOIR	NEW	\$850,000	\$425,000	\$425,000			
	7	SADDLEBACK RESERVOIR SITE PAVING REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$125,000				\$125,000	
	7	SOUTHERLY TAKEOUT VAULT HATCH REPLACEMENTS	NEW	\$125,000	\$125,000				
Subtotal - Potable Projects						\$19,260,382	\$19,270,000	\$11,300,000	\$62,590,000
RECYCLED									
	2016023	7	GOLDEN LANTERN RESERVOIR ROOF-WALL JOINT SEAL	DELETED	\$340,000				
	2016023	7	GOLDEN LANTERN RESERVOIR ROOF-WALL JOINT SEAL - SCWD REIMBURSEMENT	DELETED	-\$113,333				
	2010013	6	RWOS - LA PAZ BRIDGE CROSSING RW PIPELINE	DESIGN	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$145,000		
	2017014	7	RW MAIN INSTALLATION AT I-5 OSO CREEK CROSSING	DESIGN	\$1,900,000	\$1,660,000			
		7	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - RW	PROGRAM	\$900,000		\$50,000	\$250,000	\$600,000
		6	RWOS - RECYCLED WATER RETROFITS PROGRAM	PROGRAM	\$4,850,000		\$50,000	\$50,000	\$2,100,000
		7	RESERVOIR RECOATING PROGRAM - RW	PROGRAM	\$2,970,000		\$330,000	\$330,000	\$2,310,000
		7	STEEL TANKS SEISMIC AND STRUCTURAL RETROFITS PROGRAM - RW	PROGRAM	\$200,000				\$200,000
		7	VALVE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM - RW	PROGRAM	\$1,600,000				\$1,600,000
		7	VERTICAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM- RW	PROGRAM	\$17,860,000		\$315,000	\$1,000,000	\$10,750,000
	14	GALIVAN BYPASS IMPROVEMENTS		\$175,000				\$175,000	
		7	LN REG PARK RW VAULT RECONFIGURATION		\$150,000			\$150,000	
		7	OAKGROVE DRIVE RW PIPELINE REPLACEMENT		\$525,000		\$175,000	\$350,000	
		7	RWOS - RW MAIN REPLACEMENT FROM GALIVAN PS TO LA PAZ PS		\$9,000,000			\$9,000,000	
		7	RW RESERVOIR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS AT 3 SITES		\$725,000		\$100,000	\$625,000	
		7	2018-19 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - RW	NEW	\$525,000	\$100,000	\$425,000		
		6	2018-19 RECYCLED WATER RETROFITS	NEW	\$50,000	\$50,000			
		6	RWOS - MISCELLANEOUS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	NEW	\$1,000,000	\$100,000	\$450,000	\$450,000	
		6	RWOS - RW MAIN REPLACEMENT FROM CABOT ROAD TO GALIVAN PS	NEW	\$850,000			\$850,000	
		6	RWOS - RW MAIN REPLACEMENT FROM CROWN VALLEY RESERVOIR TO CABOT ROAD	NEW	\$1,725,000			\$1,725,000	
Subtotal - Recycled Projects						\$2,110,000	\$1,765,000	\$2,355,000	\$30,435,000
WASTEWATER									
	2017018	14	OSO CREEK SEWER PARALLEL PIPELINE	DELETED	\$2,000,000				
		14	LS GENERATOR EMERGENCY CONNECTIONS	DELETED	\$200,000				
	2011028	7	VALENCIA LIFT STATION REFURBISHMENT	CONSTRUCTION	\$1,024,022	\$824,022			
	2016006	7	UPPER SALADA ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	CONSTRUCTION	\$698,600	\$50,000			
	2012024	7	UPPER SALADA LS AUX GENERATOR REPLACEMENT	DESIGN	\$850,000	\$750,000			
	2013004	7	REGIONAL LS FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT	DESIGN	\$10,000,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$2,500,000	\$6,750,000
	2017004	7	2017-18 SEWER LINING	DESIGN	\$250,000	\$200,000			

APPENDIX A
FY 18-19 | 10-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	FUND	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT STATUS/ PRIORITY	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22 to 2027-28
2017015	7	OSO-TRABUCO STRUCTURAL REINFORCEMENT FOR RAILROAD EXPANSION	DESIGN	\$800,000	\$700,000			
2017015	7	OSO-TRABUCO STRUCTURAL REINFORCEMENT FOR RAILROAD EXPANSION - SMWD REIMBURSEMENT	REIMBURSEMENT	-\$478,960	-\$419,090			
	7	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - WW	PROGRAM	\$1,075,000		\$100,000	\$600,000	\$375,000
	7	MANHOLE REHABILITATION PROGRAM	PROGRAM	\$3,150,000		\$350,000	\$350,000	\$2,450,000
	7	SEWER LINING PROGRAM	PROGRAM	\$1,800,000				\$1,800,000
2011043	14	3A OUTFALL LINE VALVES		\$450,000				\$450,000
2011043	14	3A OUTFALL LINE VALVES - SMWD REIMBURSEMENT	REIMBURSEMENT	-\$225,000				-\$225,000
2013005	7	LOWER SALADA LS FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT		\$5,900,000				\$5,860,000
2016008	7	NORTH ALISO CREEK LS ENHANCEMENTS		\$275,000	\$225,000			
2017007	7	ALISO CREEK LS AUXILIARY GENERATOR REPLACEMENT		\$800,000	\$250,000	\$520,000		\$625,000
	7	3A ETM CREEK BANK STABILIZATION		\$2,000,000				\$2,000,000
	7	3A ETM REPLACEMENT - AVE DE LA VISTA		\$2,475,000				\$2,475,000
	7	3A ETM REPLACEMENT - CAMINO CAPO		\$3,500,000				\$3,500,000
	7	3A ETM SJ CREEK-COUNTY OF ORANGE PHASE VIII		\$900,000				\$900,000
	7	3A ETM IMPROVEMENTS - SMWD REIMBURSEMENT	REIMBURSEMENT	-\$4,437,500				-\$4,437,500
	7	DRYDOCK AND WESTGREEN SEWER REPLACEMENT		\$80,000	\$80,000			
	14	LOWER SALADA LIFT STATION OVERFLOW WETWELL		\$1,250,000				\$1,250,000
	7	SOUTHWING LS AUXILIARY GENERATOR REPLACEMENT		\$700,000	\$250,000	\$450,000		\$675,000
2017022	14	REGIONAL LIFT STATION ENHANCEMENTS	NEW	\$1,750,000	\$500,000	\$1,250,000		
	7	2018-19 MANHOLE REHABILITATION	NEW	\$350,000	\$350,000			
	7	2018-19 SEWER LINING	NEW	\$200,000	\$50,000	\$150,000		
	14	CAMINO CAPISTRANO LIFT STATION AND FORCE MAIN	NEW	\$12,400,000	\$100,000	\$1,400,000	\$5,450,000	\$5,450,000
	7	NORTH ALISO CREEK LS FENCE REPLACEMENT	NEW	\$50,000	\$50,000			
	7	VALENCIA LIFT STATION MANHOLE DIVERSIONS	NEW	\$475,000	\$50,000	\$425,000		
Subtotal - Wastewater Projects					\$4,259,932	\$4,895,000	\$8,900,000	\$29,897,500
REGIONAL								
JRWSS	7	SCWD/JRWSS CAPITAL PROJECT	PROGRAM	\$6,704,304	\$1,640,517	\$803,736	\$478,731	\$3,781,320
SMWD	7	SMWD CAPITAL PROJECTS-JOINT FACILITIES	PROGRAM	\$200,000	\$200,000			
SMWD	7	PLANT 3A IMPROVEMENTS	PROGRAM	\$13,570,851	\$8,847,318	\$966,943	\$3,015,381	\$741,209
SOCWA	7	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 2	PROGRAM	\$13,431,138	\$1,815,590	\$3,378,909	\$2,175,558	\$6,061,081
SOCWA	7	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 5	PROGRAM	\$207,784	\$31,818	\$17,501	\$14,040	\$144,425
SOCWA	7	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 17	PROGRAM	\$31,024,013	\$4,814,763	\$8,005,941	\$335,520	\$17,867,789
SOCWA	7	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 21	PROGRAM	\$43,521	\$43,521	\$0	\$0	\$0
SOCWA	7	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 24	PROGRAM	\$4,130,762	\$59,195	\$0	\$0	\$4,071,567
Subtotal - Regional Projects					\$17,452,722	\$13,173,030	\$6,019,230	\$32,667,391
UNANTICIPATED								
UP1819RR	7	UNANTICIPATED PROJECTS FUND 7	PROGRAM	\$300,000	\$300,000			
UP1819PC	14	UNANTICIPATED PROJECTS FUND 14	PROGRAM	\$150,000	\$150,000			
Subtotal - Unanticipated Projects					\$450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL					\$48,958,036	\$58,795,030	\$37,934,230	\$175,589,891

LAST YEAR'S SPREAD OF 10-YEAR CIP: \$ 54,479,633 \$ 30,929,532 \$ 26,400,334
DELTA FROM LAST YEAR'S 10-YEAR CIP: \$ (5,521,597) \$ 27,865,498 \$ 11,533,896

\$321,277,187
\$282,236,604

NOTE: TOTAL PROPOSED 10-YEAR CIP BUDGET (FY 2018-19 THROUGH FY 2027-28) = \$321,277,187

APPENDIX CIP - B:
Proposed FY 2018-19 Budget

APPENDIX B
PROPOSED FY 2018-19 PROJECTS

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENDED FROM INCEPTION TO DATE	FY 2018-19 PROPOSED BUDGET	ESTIMATED COMEPLTION DATE
WATER EFFICIENCY (WE) (FUND 6)					
2010013	RWOS - LA PAZ BRIDGE CROSSING RW PIPELINE	\$400,000	\$54,573	\$200,000	3/31/19
	2018-19 RECYCLED WATER RETROFITS	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	6/30/19
	AMI PHASE 2	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$600,000	6/30/23
	RWOS - MISCELLANEOUS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$100,000	12/31/20
Subtotal - Fund 6 Projects				\$950,000	
REPLACEMENT & REFURBISHMENT (R&R) (FUND 7)					
2011024	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	\$389,000	\$108,092	\$50,000	6/30/20
2011028	VALENCIA LIFT STATION REFURBISHMENT	\$1,024,022	\$105,773	\$824,022	3/31/19
2011033	ASSET MANAGEMENT PROGRAM/CMMS IMPLEMENTATION	\$950,000	\$0	\$700,000	9/30/19
2011037	MISSION VIEJO HIGH SCHOOL LINE/VAULT REFURBISHMENT	\$225,000	\$31,554	\$175,000	9/30/18
2012024	UPPER SALADA LS AUX GENERATOR REPLACEMENT	\$850,000	\$93,006	\$750,000	6/30/19
2013004	REGIONAL LS FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT	\$10,000,000	\$181,670	\$250,000	9/30/22
2014012	HIDDEN HILLS VILLAGE EASEMENT PIPELINE REHABILITATION	\$450,000	\$43,739	\$400,000	12/31/18
2015013	2016-17 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	\$4,071,695	\$275,288	\$2,900,000	12/31/18
2015015	SADDLEBACK PS AUX PUMP & ENGINE REPLACEMENT	\$1,500,000	\$68,004	\$450,000	9/30/19
2016002	2016-17 VALVE REPLACEMENT	\$1,645,700	\$1,287,779	\$50,000	7/31/18
2016006	UPPER SALADA ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	\$698,600	\$206,957	\$50,000	9/30/18
2016007	54-INCH CIP IMPROVEMENTS	\$1,700,000	\$210,757	\$1,350,000	3/31/19
2016008	NORTH ALISO CREEK LS ENHANCEMENTS	\$275,000	\$0	\$225,000	3/31/19
2016020	ELECTRICAL SERVICE ENTRANCE REPLACEMENTS AT THREE SITES	\$701,600	\$93,868	\$550,000	12/31/18
2016021	VAULT REMOVALS	\$1,150,300	\$52,211	\$750,000	12/31/18
2017001	2017-18 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - PW	\$1,000,000	\$56,403	\$800,000	9/30/19
2017003	2017-18 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	\$6,900,000	\$57,558	\$2,150,000	12/31/19
2017004	2017-18 SEWER LINING	\$250,000	\$27,015	\$200,000	12/31/18
2017005	2017-18 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	\$850,000	\$0	\$300,000	12/31/19
2017006	2017-18 VALVE REPLACEMENT	\$2,700,000	\$41,423	\$2,625,000	6/30/19
2017007	ALISO CREEK LS AUXILIARY GENERATOR REPLACEMENT	\$800,000	\$0	\$250,000	3/31/20
2017009	PW MAIN REPLACEMENT AT I-5 OSO CREEK CROSSING	\$1,900,000	\$81,792	\$1,660,000	6/30/19
2017010	PIPELINE ADJUSTMENTS FOR I-5 FREEWAY WIDENING	\$400,000	\$68,984	\$150,000	6/30/21
2017011	REHABILITATION OF THE ALISO HILLS RESERVOIR	\$826,055	\$16,327	\$350,000	9/30/18
2017012	REHABILITATION OF THE EL DORADO RESERVOIR	\$917,070	\$18,695	\$50,000	9/30/18
2017013	REPLACEMENT OF SCADA RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	\$800,000	\$0	\$650,000	6/30/19
2017014	RW MAIN INSTALLATION AT I-5 OSO CREEK CROSSING	\$1,900,000	\$81,792	\$1,660,000	6/30/19
2017015	OSO-TRABUCO STRUCTURAL REINFORCEMENT FOR RAILROAD EXPANSION	\$800,000	\$21,895	\$700,000	12/31/18
2017015	OSO-TRABUCO STRUCTURAL REINFORCEMENT FOR RAILROAD EXPANSION - SMWD REIMBURSEMEN	-\$478,960	\$0	-\$419,090	12/31/18
2017024	ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING (ERP) SYSTEM UPGRADE	\$688,000	\$0	\$475,000	12/31/18
	2018-19 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - PW	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$200,000	6/30/20
	2018-19 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - RW	\$525,000	\$0	\$100,000	6/30/20
	2018-19 MANHOLE REHABILITATION	\$350,000	\$0	\$350,000	6/30/19
	2018-19 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	\$6,900,000	\$0	\$450,000	12/31/21
	2018-19 SEWER LINING	\$200,000	\$0	\$50,000	6/30/20
	2018-19 STEEL TANKS SEISMIC AND STRUCTURAL RETROFITS - PW	\$775,000	\$0	\$775,000	6/30/19
	2018-19 VALVE REPLACEMENT	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$75,000	6/30/20
	ALISO HILLS RESERVOIR FENCE REPLACEMENT	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	6/30/19
	BEAR BRAND RESERVOIR FENCE REPLACEMENT	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	6/30/19

Project expenditures based on May 14, 2018 accounting data

APPENDIX B
PROPOSED FY 2018-19 PROJECTS

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENDED FROM INCEPTION TO DATE	FY 2018-19 PROPOSED BUDGET	ESTIMATED COMEPLTION DATE
	CABOT CIP FLOW CONTROL VALVE #1 UPGRADE	\$175,000	\$0	\$175,000	6/30/19
	CAMINO CAPISTRANO PW PIPELINE RELOCATION	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	6/30/19
	CASA DEL OSO PUMP STATION - PUMP NO. 1 REPLACEMENT	\$275,000	\$0	\$150,000	12/31/19
	DRYDOCK AND WESTGREEN SEWER REPLACEMENT	\$80,000	\$0	\$80,000	6/30/19
	MIRA VISTA EASEMENT PIPELINE REHABILITATION	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	6/30/19
	NORTH ALISO CREEK LS FENCE REPLACEMENT	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	6/30/19
	REHABILITATION OF THE BEAR BRAND NO. 2 RESERVOIR	\$900,000	\$0	\$450,000	12/31/19
	REHABILITATION OF THE SADDLEBACK RESERVOIR	\$850,000	\$0	\$425,000	12/31/19
	SHEEP HILLS PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS	\$1,325,000	\$0	\$125,000	12/31/20
	SOUTHERLY TAKEOUT VAULT HATCH REPLACEMENTS	\$125,000	\$0	\$125,000	6/30/19
	SOUTHWING LS AUXILIARY GENERATOR REPLACEMENT	\$700,000	\$0	\$250,000	3/31/20
	VALENCIA LIFT STATION MANHOLE DIVERSIONS	\$475,000	\$0	\$50,000	3/31/20
JRWSS	SCWD/JRWSS CAPITAL PROJECT	\$6,704,304	NA	\$1,640,517	6/30/19
SMWD	PLANT 3A IMPROVEMENTS	\$13,570,851	NA	\$8,847,318	6/30/19
SMWD	SMWD CAPITAL PROJECTS-JOINT FACILITIES	\$200,000	NA	\$200,000	6/30/19
SOCWA	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 17	\$31,024,013	NA	\$4,814,763	6/30/19
SOCWA	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 2	\$13,431,138	NA	\$1,815,590	6/30/19
SOCWA	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 21	\$43,521	NA	\$43,521	6/30/19
SOCWA	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 24	\$4,130,762	NA	\$59,195	6/30/19
SOCWA	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 5	\$207,784	NA	\$31,818	6/30/19
UP1819RR	UNANTICIPATED PROJECTS FUND 7	\$300,000	\$0	\$300,000	6/30/19
Subtotal - Fund 7 Projects				\$43,107,654	
PLANNING & CONSTRUCTION (P&C) (FUND 14)					
2009010	MISSION HOSPITAL 750-ZONE SERVICE	\$1,208,117	\$183,370	\$50,000	9/30/18
2009010	MISSION HOSPITAL 750-ZONE SERVICE - MISSION HOSPITAL REIMBURSEMENT	-\$179,618	\$0	-\$179,618	9/30/18
2010001	650-ZONE NIGUEL ROAD INTERTIE	\$320,000	\$0	\$50,000	3/31/20
2011077	MOULTON PEAK RADIO TOWER ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	\$240,000	\$1,500	\$25,000	3/31/20
2014015	OPERATIONS CENTER CONDOLIDATION AND IMPROVEMENTS	\$32,000,000	\$1,629,590	\$2,500,000	12/31/20
2016014	SADDLEBACK PS GENERATOR EMERGENCY CONNECTION	\$30,000	\$0	\$30,000	6/30/19
2016022	CAMINO CAPISTRANO OPERATIONS YARD IMPROVEMENTS	\$1,115,000	\$84,084	\$1,025,000	3/31/19
2017019	SECONDARY FEED FOR 1050 ZONE	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$450,000	9/30/19
2017022	REGIONAL LIFT STATION ENHANCEMENTS	\$1,750,000	\$31,584	\$500,000	6/30/20
	750-ZONE PW SYSTEM EXTENSION AT SALT SPRAY DRIVE	\$400,000	\$0	\$200,000	12/31/19
	CAMINO CAPISTRANO LIFT STATION AND FORCE MAIN	\$12,400,000	\$0	\$100,000	6/30/22
UP1819PC	UNANTICIPATED PROJECTS FUND 14	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	6/30/19
Subtotal - Fund 14 Projects				\$4,900,382	
TOTAL				\$48,958,036	

Project expenditures based on May 14, 2018 accounting data

APPENDIX CIP - C:
Project Descriptions for the 10-year CIP

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2011.024

System: Multi-System

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Document Management/Paperless Agenda Project*

Project Location: MNWD Main Office, 27500 La Paz Road, Laguna Niguel

Project Description:

- Update computer hardware and software for agenda distribution, meeting notes, document management and legislative management action items
- Computerize equipment for recording all District meetings and provide live and website streaming, allowing a direct link to each agenda item
- Automated Staff Report workflow, enhanced web posting of meeting agendas and attached Staff Reports, electronic delivery of agenda to Board Members
- Manage meeting minutes during meeting with action notes linked to each agenda item
- Utilize LED monitor technology and touch screen monitors or small touch screen devices for meeting presentations, updated microphone and audio switching equipment. Include digital speaker queue, vote and roll call automation.

Project Need:

Need for improved staff efficiency and allowing for improving transparency to MNWD customers for all public meetings by provided audio of each meeting.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Implementation	\$389,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Total Project Budget	\$389,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2011.033

System: Multi-System

Fund: 7

Project Name: Asset Management Program / CMMS Implementation

Project Location: N/A

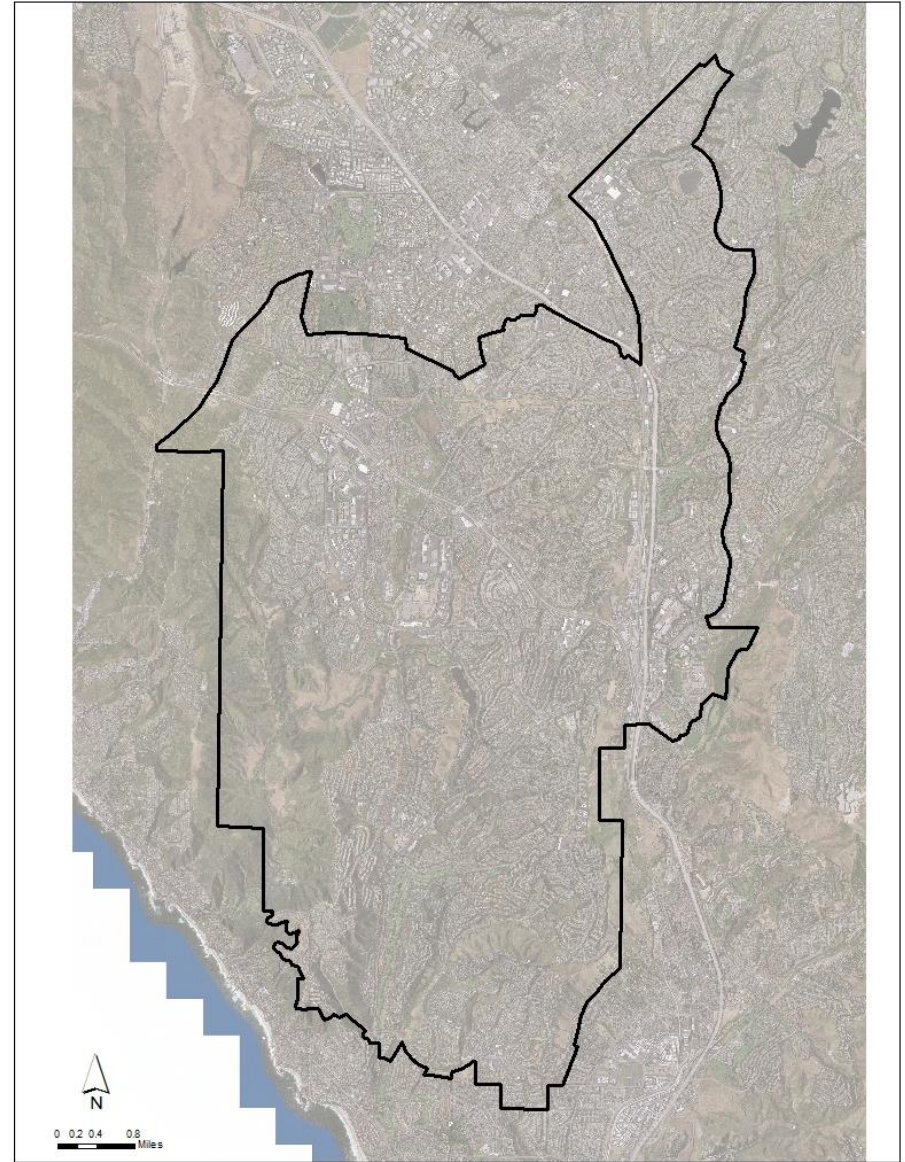
Project Description: Review existing Asset Management database – both structure and data – for accuracy and completeness. Identify and implement changes to software program, database, and data, to support advanced analysis for Replacement and Refurbishment (Fund 7) projects prioritization, Master Planning, and miscellaneous engineering and financial asset analyses.

Project Need: The District has previously utilized an Asset Management Program developed for the District by Brown and Caldwell. In support of the GIS Implementation Plan, the existing asset management database must be reviewed for content and completeness. Pertinent data must be migrated to the new GIS geodatabase, or linkages established between separate databases. Finally, the current program must be evaluated for future use, and other software packages reviewed for potential implementation. The Asset Management software, existing or new, will require configuration with the new GIS geodatabase, and workflows defined to assure that data and database linkages stay current.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
Data Acquisition	\$350,000
Implementation	\$500,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Total Project Budget	\$950,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2011.077

System: Multi-System

Fund: 14

Project Name: Moulton Peak Radio Tower Access Improvements

Project Location: Moulton Peak Reservoir, Aliso Viejo

Project Description: Provide access to site, and provide turn around for vehicles (Tower is not currently accessible by vehicle). This will involve grading adjacent to ridgeline and coordination with the County for approval. Raise fence around tower.

Project Need: The site was given to the District by COX Communication. The District has installed a vital communication system between the Main Office and Plant 2A on this site. There is no safe vehicle access to maintain and repair equipment.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$40,000
CEQA Compliance	\$30,000
Geotechnical	\$10,000
Construction Contract	\$140,000
Inspection/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$240,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2014.015

System: Multi-System

Fund: 14

Project Name: Operations Center Consolidation and Improvements

Project Location: 2A

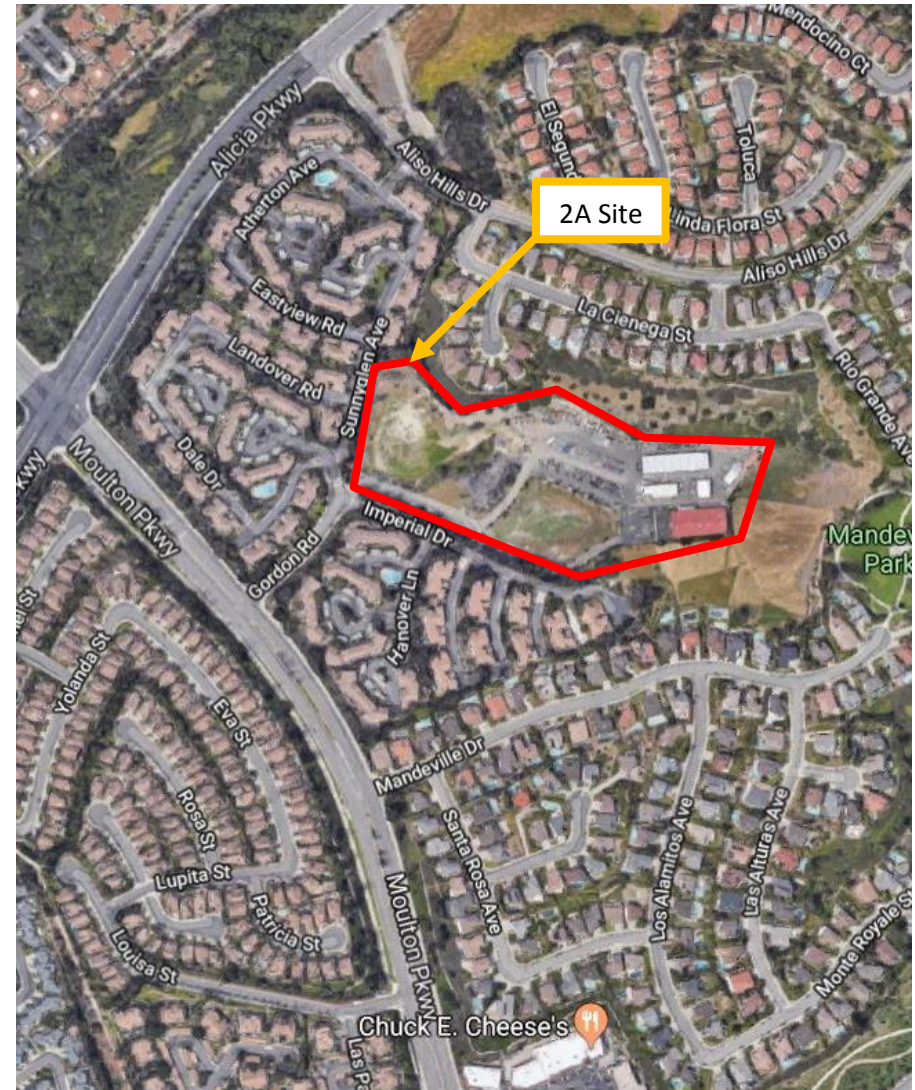
Project Description: Construct new District administrative and operational facilities to support the needs and requirements for all District Departments. All facilities will be constructed at Plant 2A.

Project Need: Currently, the District operates out of two offices (“Main Office” and “Maintenance Facility – 2A”). The existing facilities are in need of significant repair and/or expansion based on the size and condition of the current buildings. This project will consolidate the two offices into a single operations center at Plant 2A.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$1,650,000
CEQA Compliance	\$350,000
Construction	\$29,050,000
Permits / Legal / Utilities	\$950,000
Total Project Budget	\$32,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.022

System: Multi-System

Fund: 14

Project Name: Camino Capistrano Operations Yard Improvements

Project Location: Plant 3A / Galivan Reservoir

Project Description: Install site improvements, paving, soil bays, drainage improvements, striping and fencing within areas adjacent to the Galivan Reservoir and Plant 3A.

Project Need: The development of the new District Headquarters at the 2A site, particularly during construction, necessitates additional improved site areas for the Operations personnel.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$110,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$985,000
Inspection / Legal / Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,115,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.013

System: Multi-System

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Replacement of SCADA Radio Communication System*

Project Location: Various

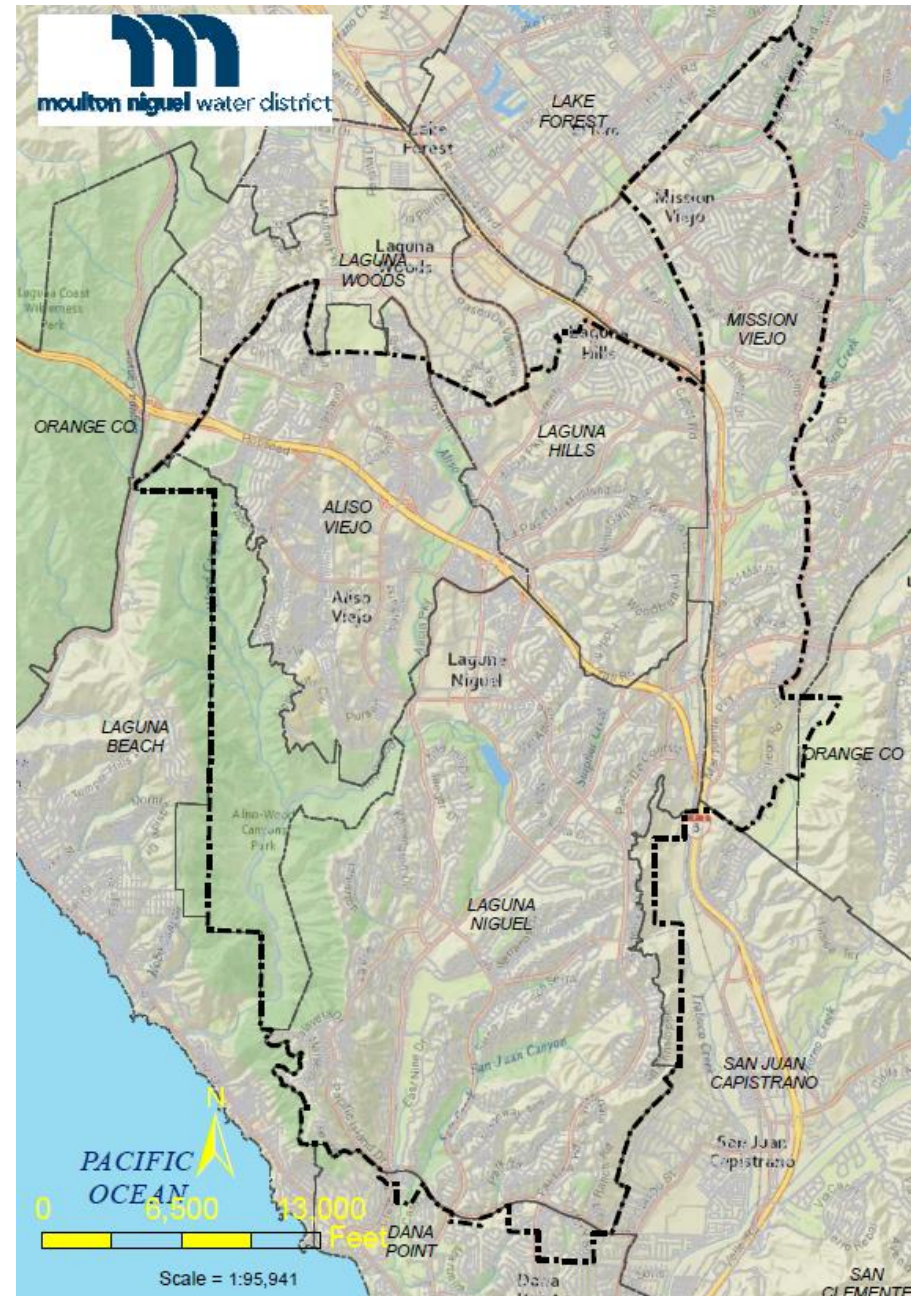
Project Description: The replacement of about 75 Skypilot antennas and their corresponding radios with either flat panel or sector antennas and their corresponding radios. The work will also consist of establishing new transmission paths to cater to the capabilities of the new antennas and radio systems.

Project Need: The District currently utilizes 75 Skypilot antennas and radios for SCADA communications at various District facilities. These Skypilot radios became obsolete in 2015, eliminating any available technical support or spare parts. Therefore, the District needs to change to a more maintainable communications system.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design/Engineering Services	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Installation Services/Equipment	\$700,000
Inspection/Other	\$50,000
Total Project Budget	\$800,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Multi-System

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Video Site Surveillance System*

Project Location: Various

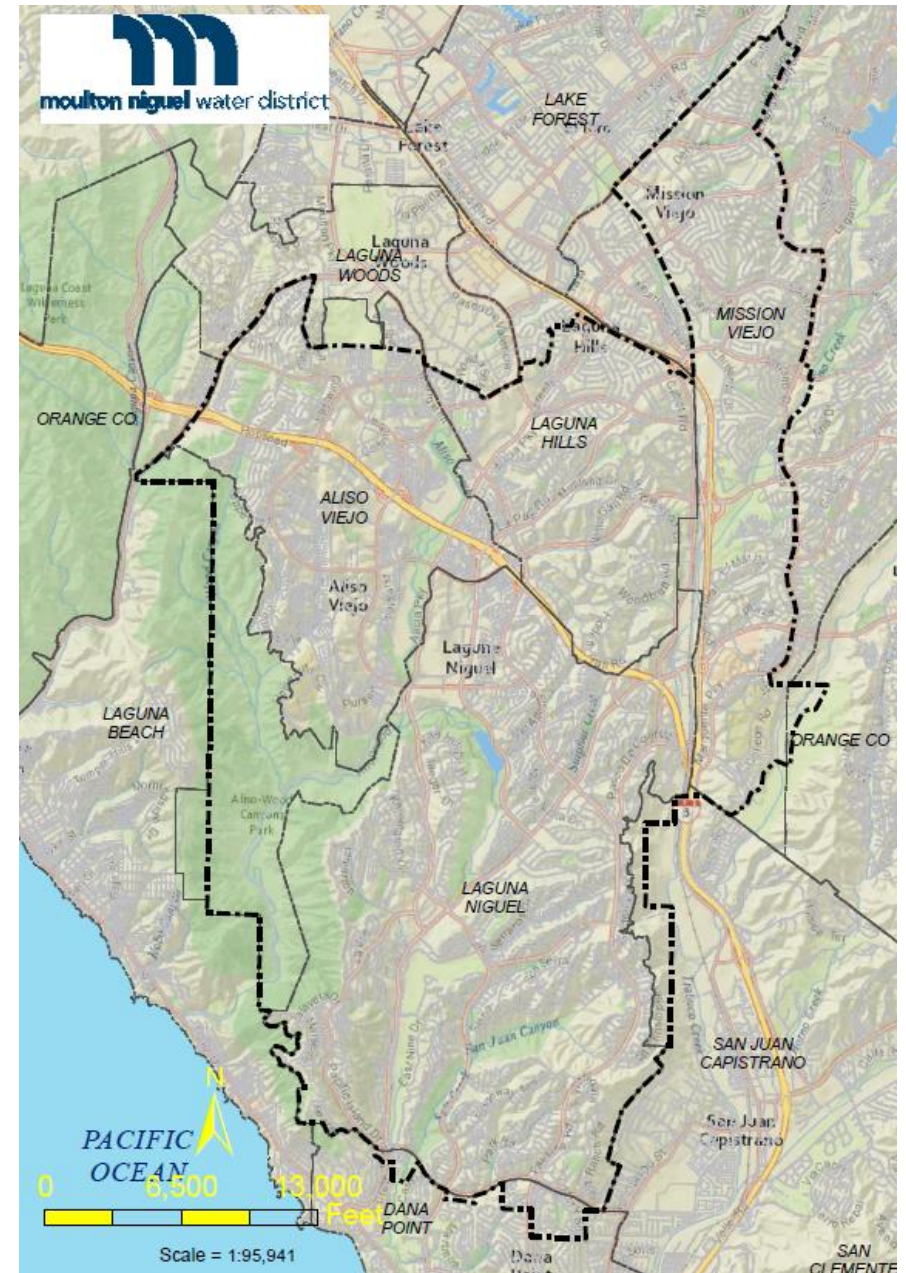
Project Description: The installation of video surveillance at various district facilities and the installation of additional data storage capacity at Plant 2a.

Project Need: The District does not have any video surveillance at district facilities. The video surveillance will be primarily used for site security reasons but will also be installed at critical facilities such as sewer lift stations to monitor for overflows.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	N/A
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$500,000
Inspection/Other	N/A
Total Project Budget	\$500,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.024

System: Multi-System

Fund: 7

Project Name: Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System Upgrade

Project Location: N/A

Project Requestor: Matt Brown/Jane Nguyen

Project Description:

Upgrade the District’s Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system including JD Edwards E1 and Utiligy360 applications from 9.0 to 9.2 release.

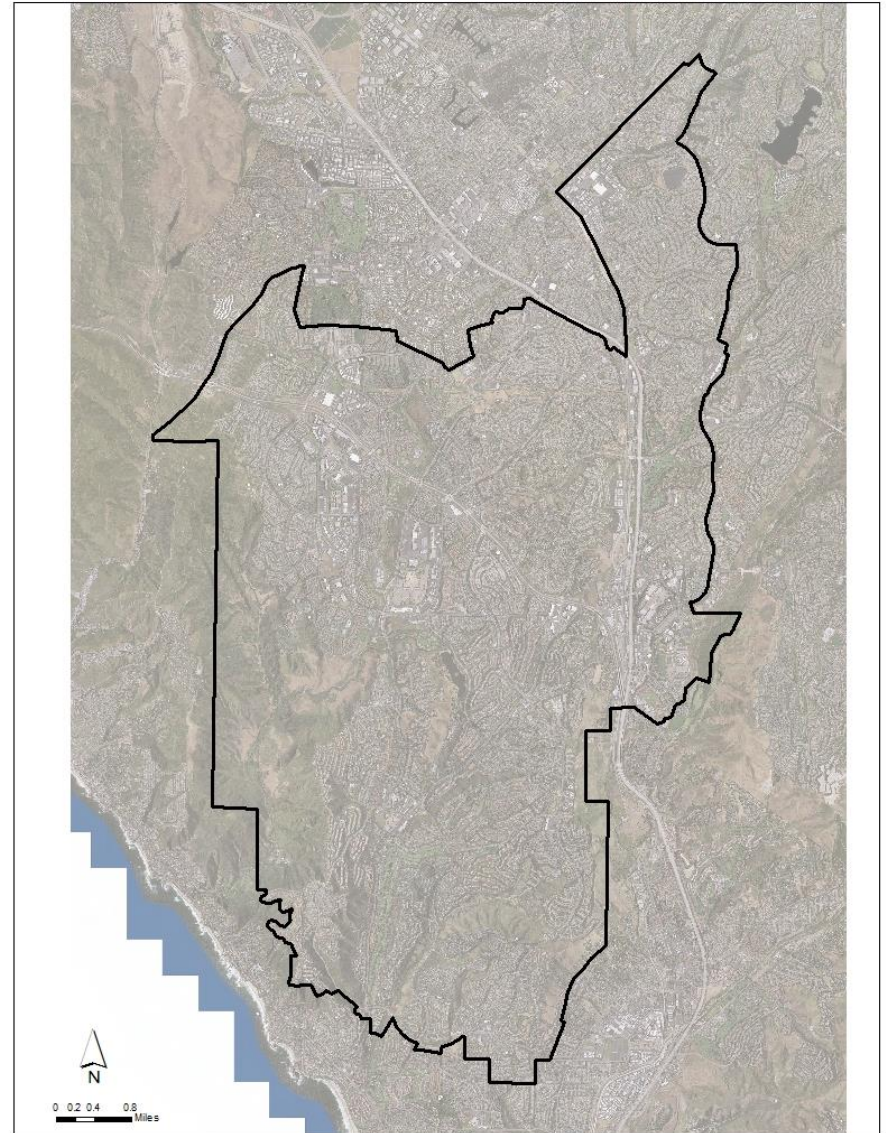
Project Need: Extended Support for 9.0 release ends on Nov. 2018.

Upgrade is needed to ensure the District continues to receive critical updates including year-end rollover, 1099, W2, tax related changes, and Affordable Care Act updates that go into effect at the beginning of 2019.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Planning	\$45,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Project Management	\$40,000
Design	\$82,000
Build	\$256,000
Test	\$107,000
Deploy	\$98,000
Training	\$30,000
Security Buildout	\$30,000
Total Project Budget	\$688,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Multi-System

Fund: 7

Project Name: Cybersecurity Assessment and Cyber Resiliency Enhancement

Project Location: District Main Office, 2A, and all remote locations.

Project Requestor: Matthew Brown, Information Systems Officer

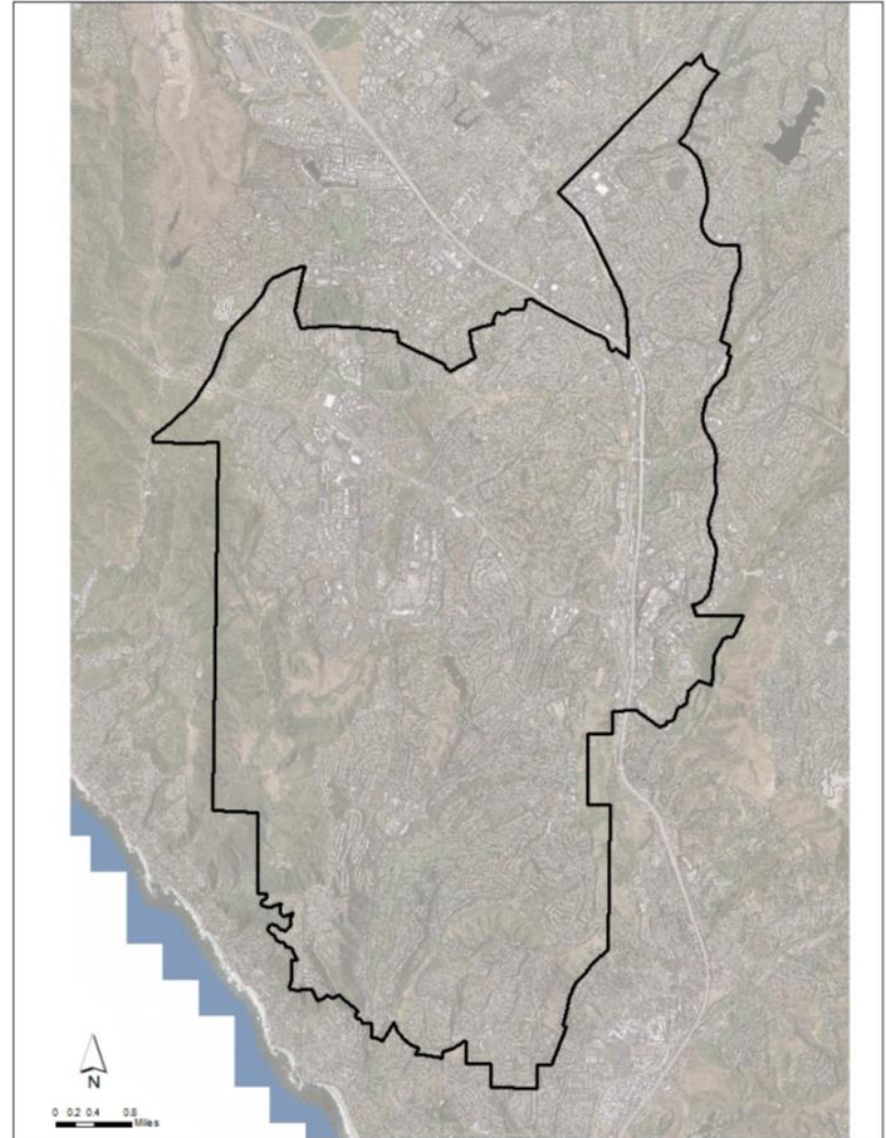
Project Description: Conduct a comprehensive cybersecurity assessment to identify the effectiveness and resiliency of the District’s current cyber defense strategies and tactics. The project also includes identifying opportunities and initiatives for enhancing the District’s cyber defense strategy, and dedicated funds to pursue those that are determined to be immediately necessary.

Project Need: The number of cyber attacks continues to increase. Public agencies and agencies that maintain utility infrastructure are increasingly becoming targets and victims. The impact of these attacks can result in the inability for District staff to perform daily operations. To stay current with changing threats, it is recommended to perform continuous assessments and make continual improvements to cyber defense strategies.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Assessment and Program Dev.	\$25,000
System Configuration Management Software (SCCM)	\$10,000
Security Information Event Mgmt.	\$30,000
Perimeter Firewall Replacement	\$45,000
Total Project Budget	\$110,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2009.010

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: Mission Hospital 750-Zone Service

Project Location: 27700 Medical Center Road, Mission Viejo, CA 92691

Project Description: Install approximately 1,000 linear feet of new 12" potable water main with PRV in underground vault and a zone interconnection between the 750 and 650 zones to provide a secondary feed to Mission Hospital.

Project Need: In the event that the primary 650 zone feed was compromised, a secondary feed from the 750 zone would provide an additional source of water for this critical District customer.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction	\$1,108,117
Inspection	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,208,117

*Mission Hospital will reimburse the cost of improvements to their system at \$179,618.



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2015.013

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2016-17 Reservoir Management System Replacement

Project Location: East Aliso Creek, Mathis-Nellie Gail, and Seville Reservoir Sites

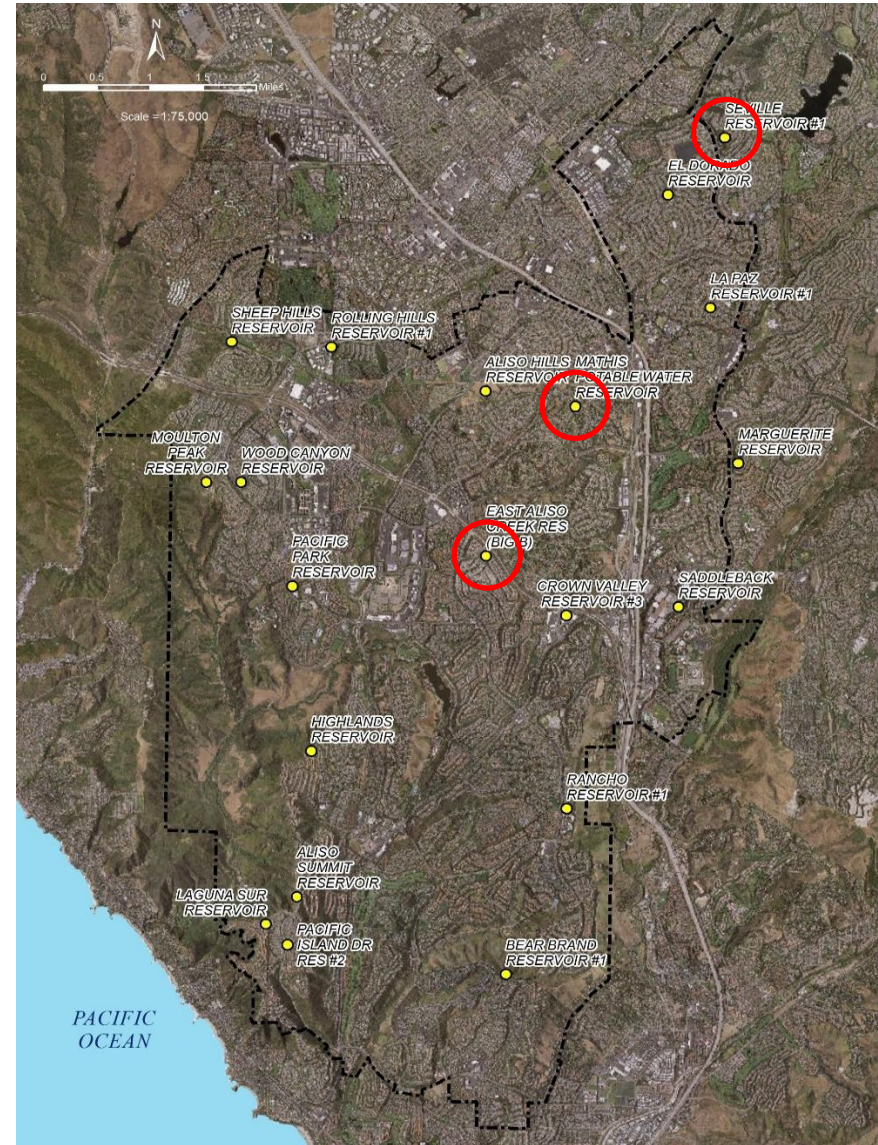
Project Description: Remove existing on-site generation water quality reservoir management systems and protective structures and replace with new water quality reservoir management systems and permanent style buildings. A systemwide reservoir disinfection technology study was completed in July 2015. The study recommends to install liquid sodium hypochlorite and ammonia water quality reservoir management systems for the replacement systems.

Project Need: Existing facilities are approaching their useful life and require increased maintenance.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$339,445
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$3,435,850
Special Inspection	\$286,400
Legal/Permits/ Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$4,071,695



Sites for RMS Facilities

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.002

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2016-17 Valve Replacements

Project Location: Various

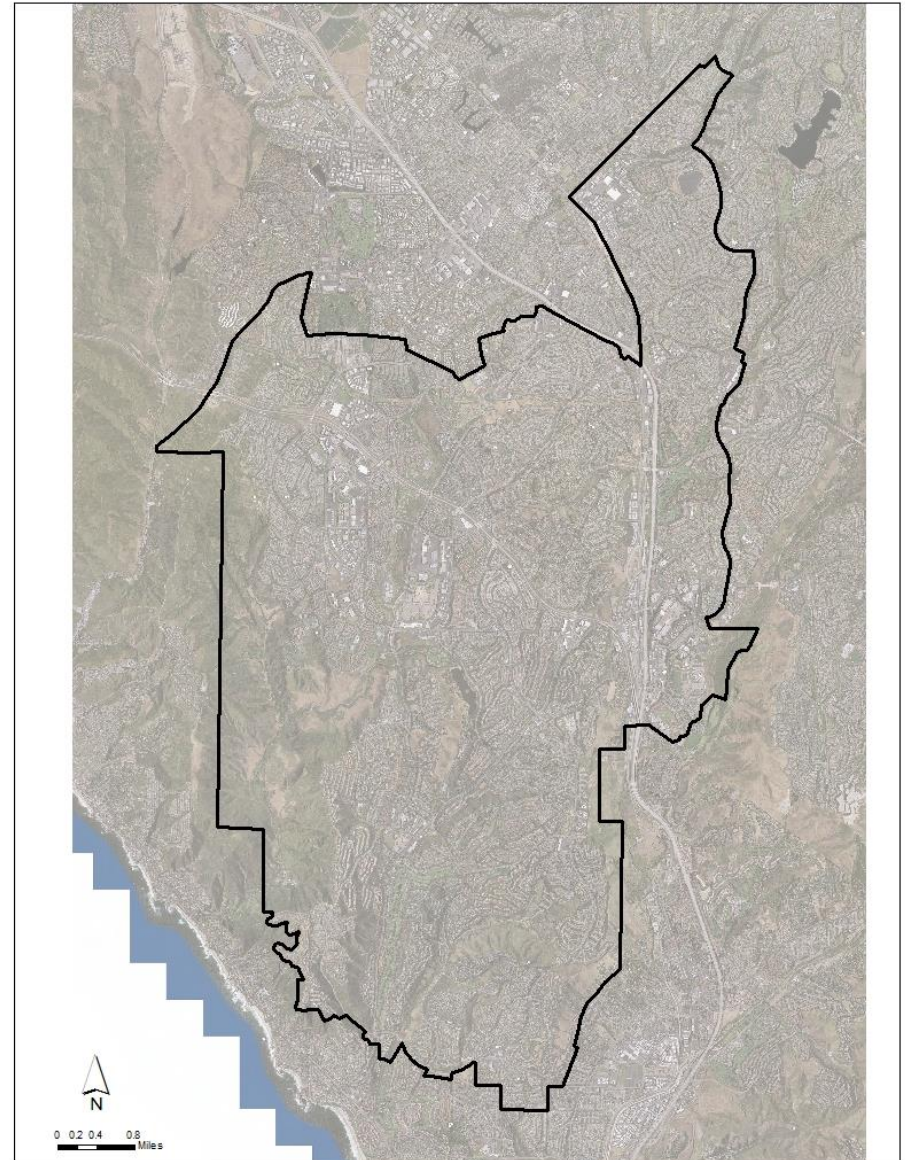
Project Description: Replace failed in-line valves.

Project Need: Many of the District's valves have exceeded their useful life and are no longer operating or have increased maintenance requirements. This program focuses on replacement of these valves on critical transmission and distribution mains. Valves in subdivisions, usually lines 8-inches and smaller, are replaced as part of the valve turning program through the operations budget.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$835,700
Legal, Permits, District Labor	\$20,000
Construction by District	\$740,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,645,700



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.020

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Electrical Service Entrance Replacements at 3 Sites

Project Location: La Paz Underground Pump Station, Laguna Hills; Crown Point Recycled Water Pump Station & Regional Lift Station, Laguna Niguel

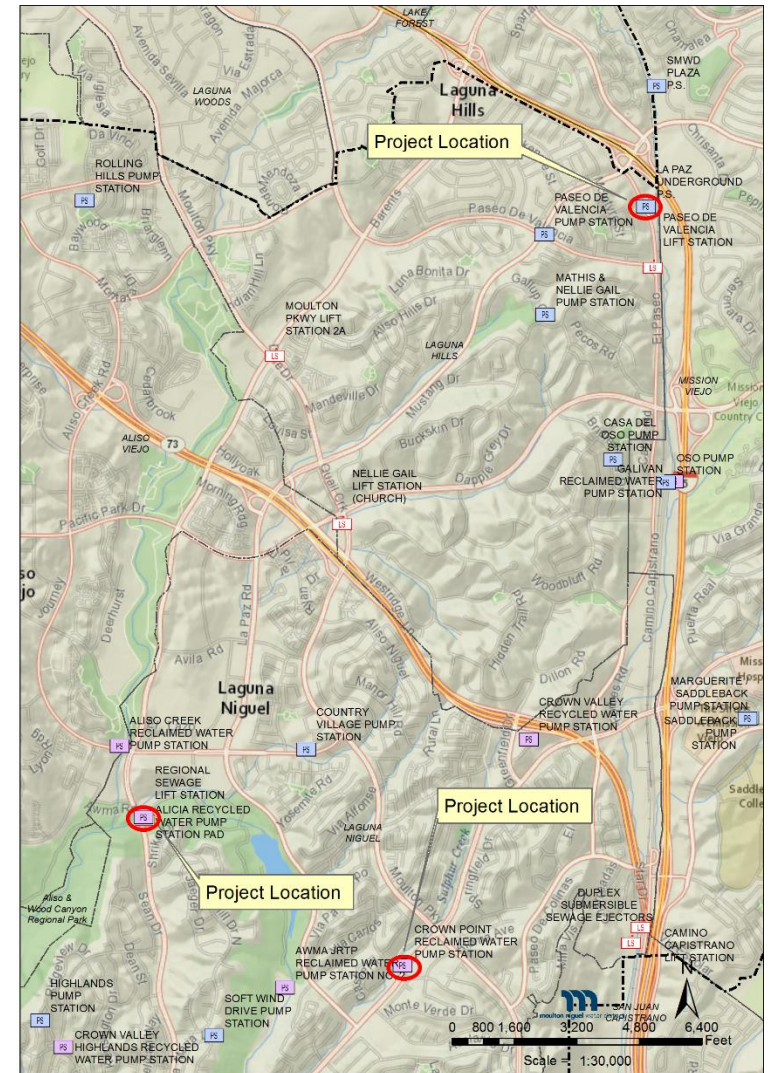
Project Description: Replace main switchboard and ATS at Regional LS. Due to critical nature of the lift station, temporary electrical service entrance equipment will be required to maintain operation of the facility during construction. Replace main switchboard, MCC and other electrical equipment at La Paz Underground PS. Replace the main switchboard and relocate other electrical equipment at Crown Point RW PS.

Project Need: The noted existing electrical equipment has reached the end of their useful lives and requires replacement.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$501,600
Specialty Inspection	\$75,000
Other	\$50,000
Total Project Budget	\$701,600



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.021

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Vault Removals

Project Location: 14 Sites

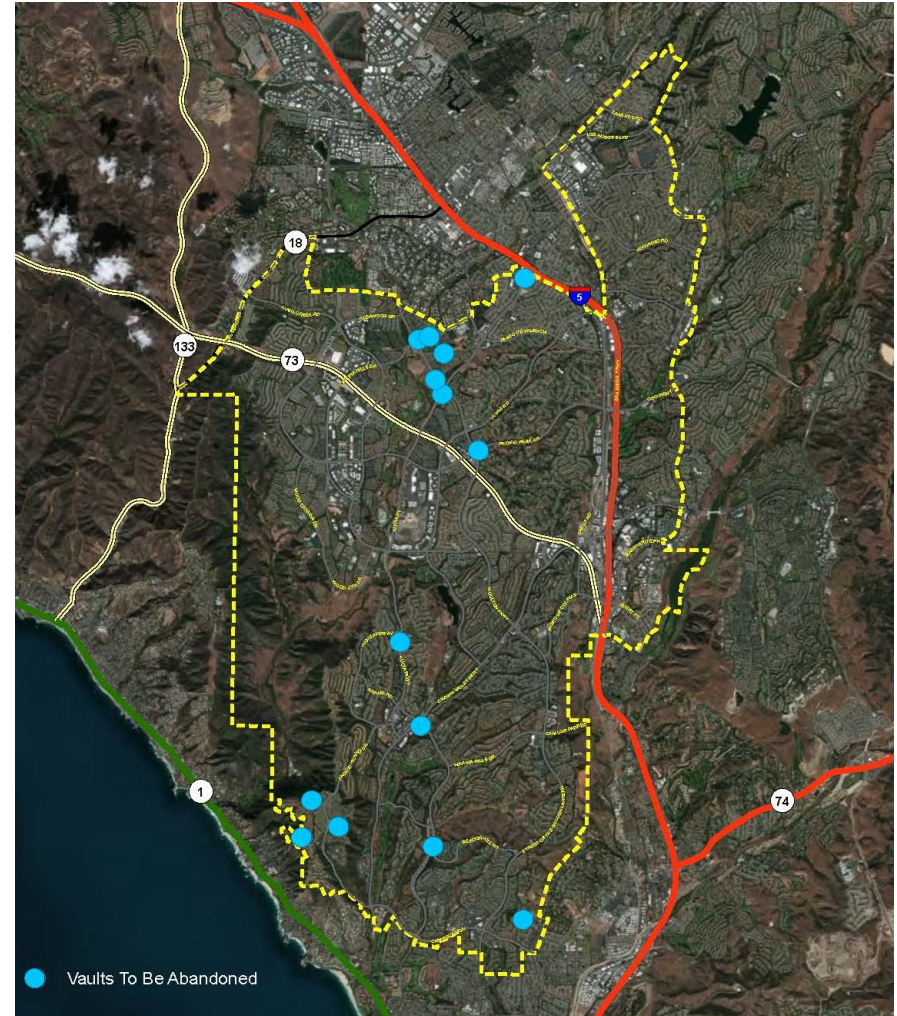
Project Description: Remove existing appurtenances, reconnect piping and abandon concrete vaults per City requirements.

Project Need: The existing vaults have significant corrosion, are in need of maintenance, and are no longer required for system operation.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,070,300
Inspection/Other	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,150,300



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.011

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Rehabilitation of the Aliso Hills Reservoir*

Project Location: 24773 Mendocino Court, Laguna Hills

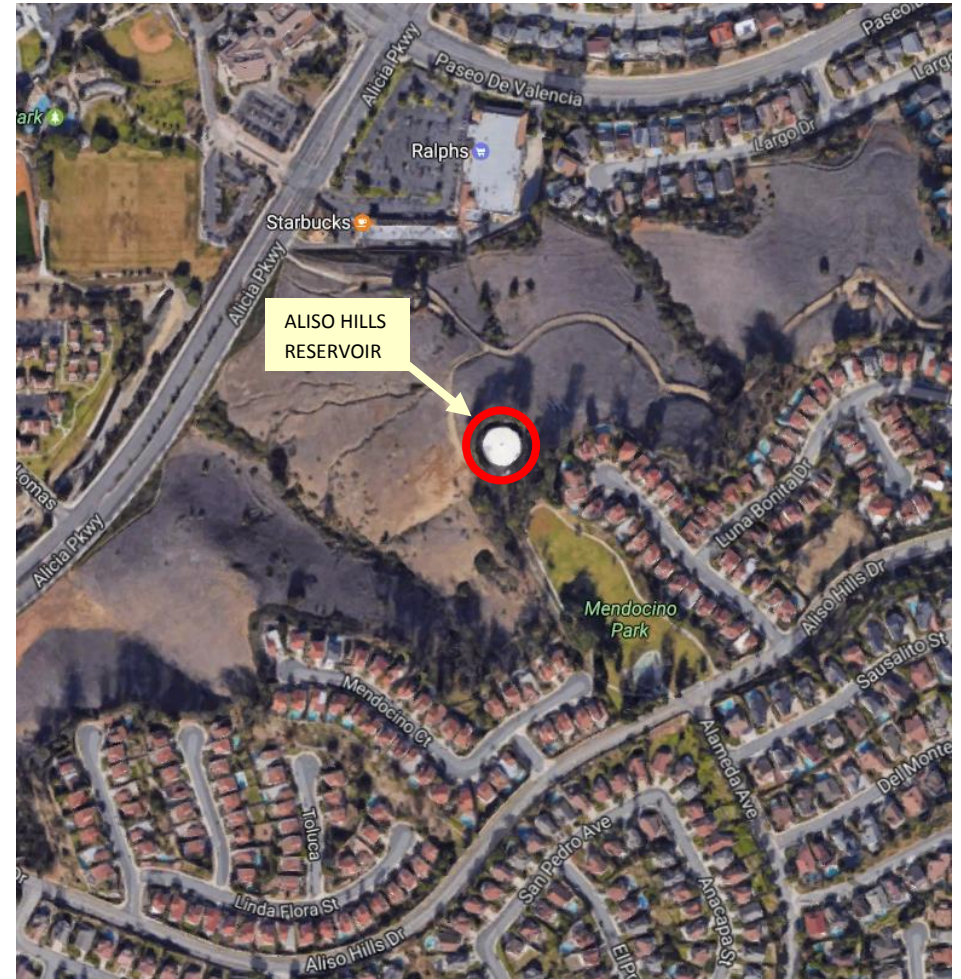
Project Description: Re-coat the interior and exterior of 1.75 million gallon (MG) Aliso Hills Reservoir, structural and corrosion rehabilitation, tank operation and safety improvements, and a cathodic protection system.

Project Need: Steel reservoirs are coated to prevent oxidation of the steel shell. The life expectancy of a coating system is between 15 to 20 years. The District inspects each reservoir every 5 to 10 years to determine if and when recoating is needed.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$25,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$726,055
Specialty Inspection	\$70,000
Legal, Permits & District Labor	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$826,055



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.012

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Rehabilitation of the El Dorado Reservoir*

Project Location: 26475 Lope De Vega, Mission Viejo

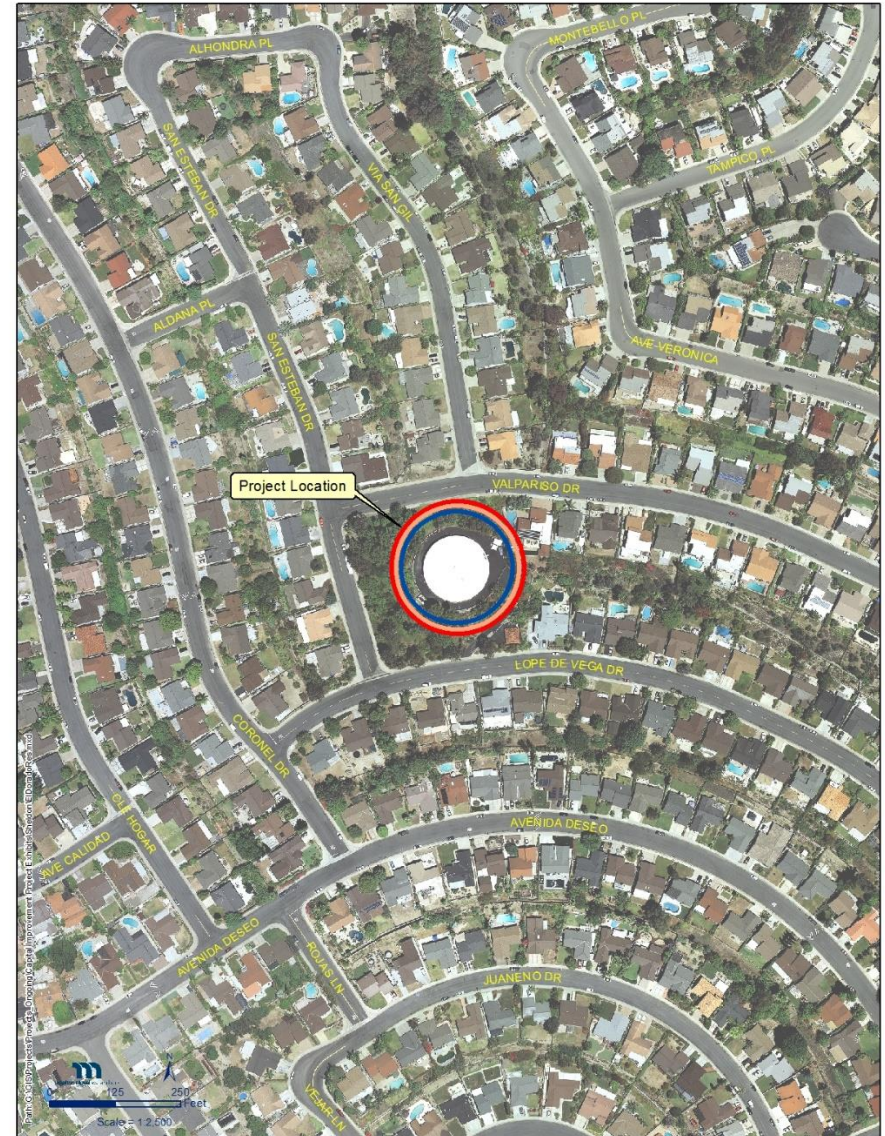
Project Description: Re-coat the interior and exterior of the 2.3 million gallon (MG) El Dorado Reservoir, structural and corrosion rehabilitation, tank operation and safety improvements, and a cathodic protection system.

Project Need: Steel reservoirs are coated to prevent oxidation of the steel shell. The life expectancy of a coating system is between 15 to 20 years. The District inspects each reservoir every 5 to 10 years to determine if and when recoating is needed.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$24,500
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$812,570
Specialty Inspection	\$75,000
Legal & District Labor	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$917,070



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2011.037

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Mission Viejo High School Line/Vault Refurbishment

Project Location: Mission Viejo High School, Chrisanta Drive/La Paz Road, Mission Viejo

Project Description: Remove and replace existing 6" and 4" potable water piping and vault.

Project Need: Refurbish existing district facilities due to age and repetitive failures.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$170,000
Inspection	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$225,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2014.012

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Hidden Hills Village Easement Pipeline Rehabilitation*

Project Location: Tessier Street, Laguna Niguel

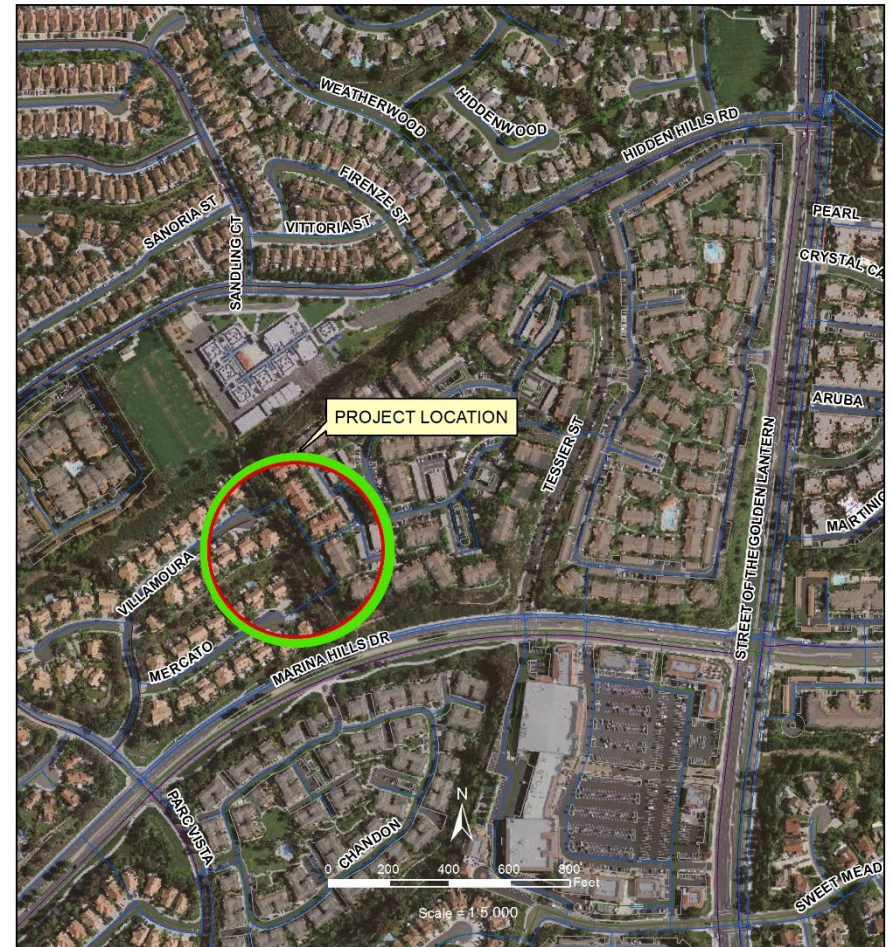
Project Description: Perform an analysis to determine the best method for rehabilitating two failed easement pipelines. Rehabilitate the pipelines based on the result of the analysis.

Project Need: Tract has two of the four feeds isolated because of easement pipeline failures.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$65,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$350,000
Specialty Inspection	\$25,000
Easement/Legal/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$450,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2015.015

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Saddleback Pump Station Auxiliary Pump & Engine Replacement*

Project Location: 27989 Marguerite Pkwy, Mission Viejo

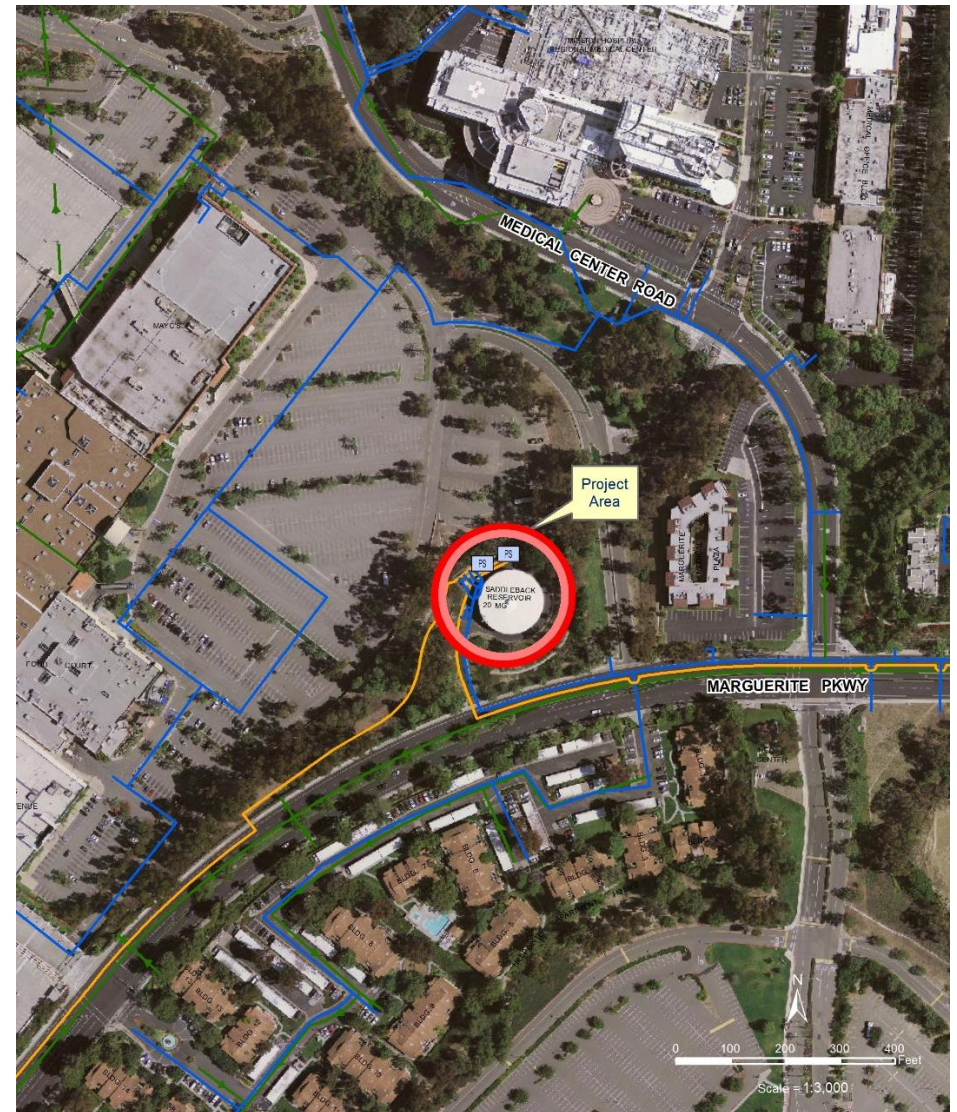
Project Description: Replace 1987 Waukesha Propane 550 Hp backup Auxiliary Pump, switchgear and associated piping and valves.

Project Need: Replacement is based on age of engine and difficulty finding replacement parts.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Preliminary Design	\$75,000
Design	\$150,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,200,000
Inspection/Other	\$75,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,500,000



Saddleback PS-Auxiliary Pump Engine Replacement

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.007

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *54-inch Central Intertie Pipeline (CIP) Improvements*

Project Location: Oso Parkway, from Bridlewood FCF to Antonio Parkway

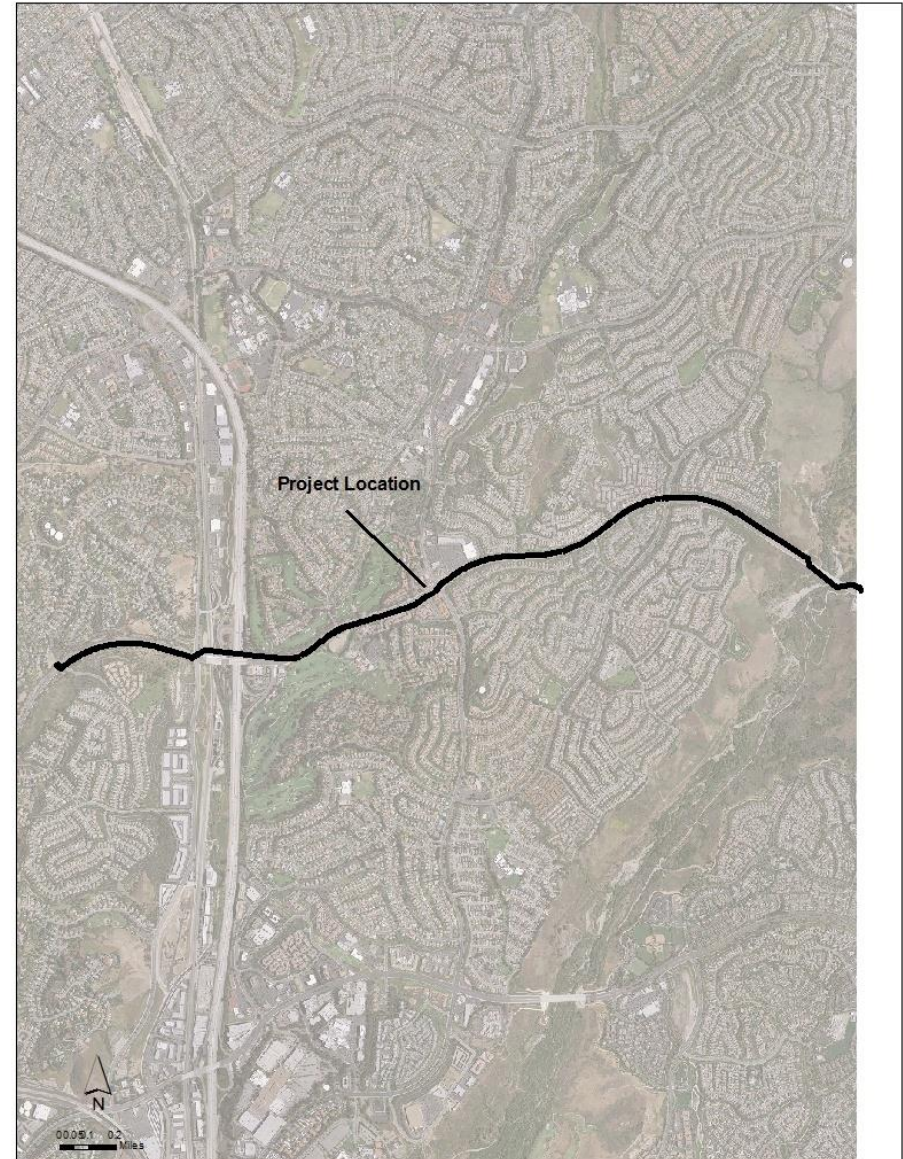
Project Description: Inspection of the CIP was completed in August 2012. A summary report was prepared to describe details of the inspection and recommend immediate, near-term (2 year), and long-term capital improvements. This project provides funds to construct proposed improvements including, but not limited to rehabilitation and replacement of corroded fittings, nuts and bolts, ventilation piping, mortar, re-coating of valves and fittings and cathodic protection system measurements and testing. This project also provides funds to design and install an impressed current Cathodic Protection (CP) system.

Project Need: As a critical water delivery facility, failure of this line would be catastrophic to District operations. The improvements will enable the staff to monitor and control corrosion of pipeline and appurtenances to maintain the CIP in good working order to insure uninterrupted service. Following the 2015 MFL Condition Assessment, an impressed current CP system was deemed necessary to prevent ongoing corrosion of the CIP.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$400,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Geotechnical	\$100,000
Construction Contracts	\$1,000,000
Inspection/Other	\$200,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,700,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.014

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Saddleback PS Generator Emergency Connection*

Project Location: Saddleback Pump Station

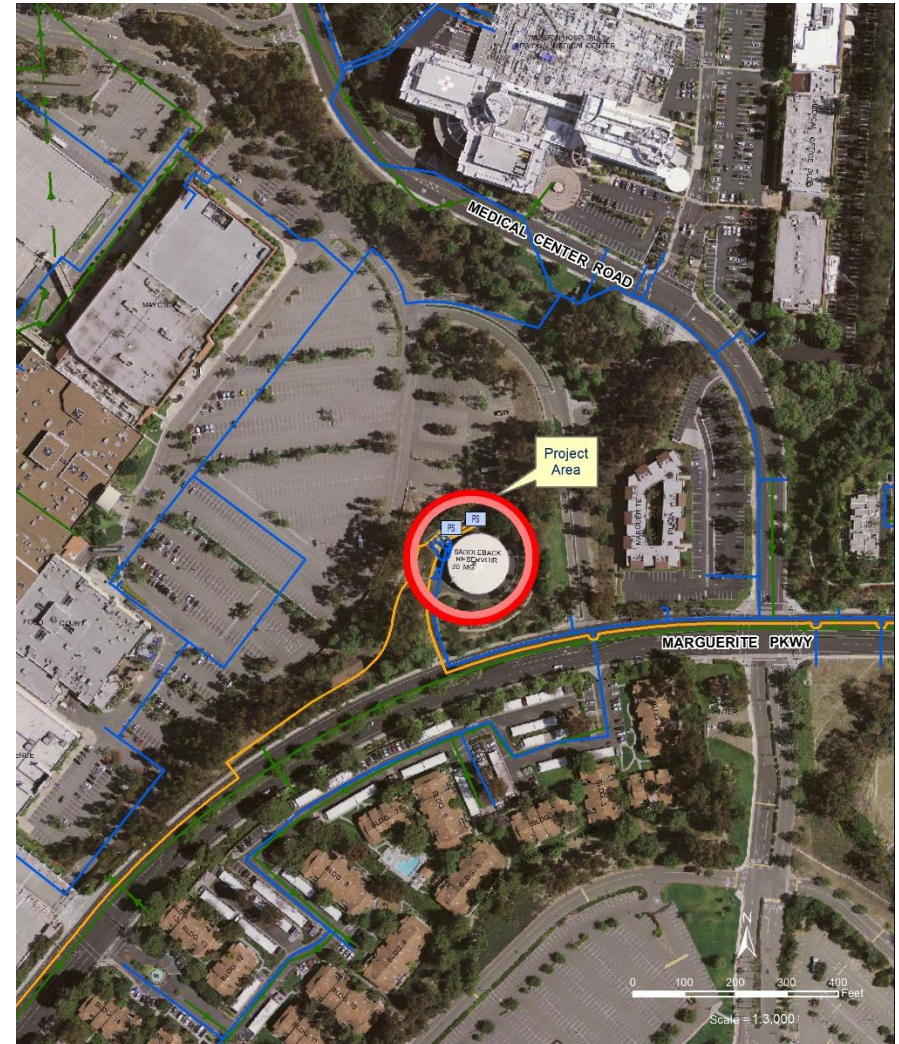
Project Description: Install new emergency generator connection.

Project Need: This pump station is a vital link between pressure zones 450 and 650 PS and serves Mission Hospital. This project will allow for a quick connection of a portable generator to the pump station.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$5,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$25,000
Inspection	\$0
Total Project Budget	\$30,000



Saddleback PS-Emergency Connections

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.001

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2017-18 Electrical System Improvements

Project Location: Pacific Island Drive Pump Station #3 & Highlands Pump Station, Laguna Niguel; La Paz Reservoir Pump Station, Mission Viejo

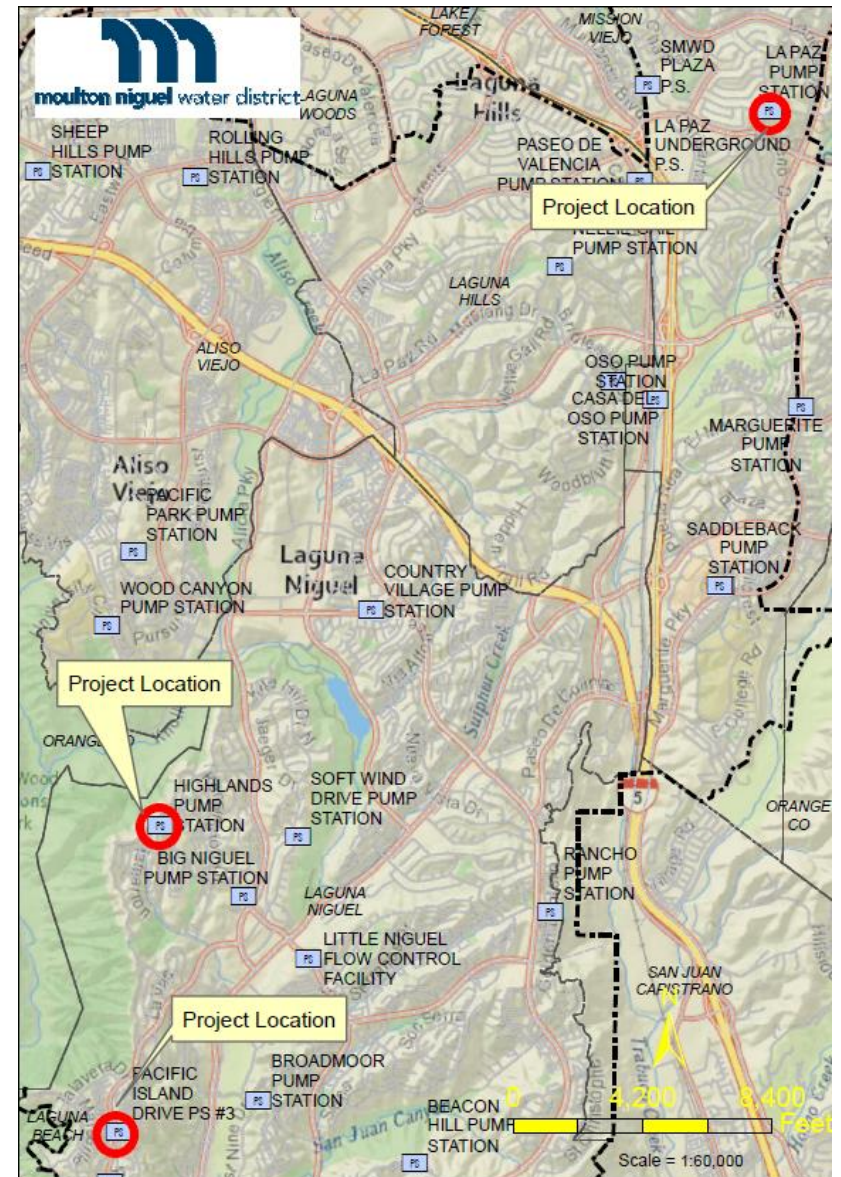
Project Description: Replace main Switchboard, Main Circuit Breaker, VFDs and related electrical equipment at PID PS #3. Due to the critical nature of this pump station, temporary electrical service entrance and switchgear will be required to maintain operation of the facility during construction. Replace Main Circuit Breaker and Load Bank at La Paz Reservoir PS. Relocate and replace Load Bank at Highlands Pump Station.

Project Need: These service sections and associated main circuit breakers are old and beyond their useful lives. Upon failure, they could be dangerous to personnel or property and would likely never be useful again.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$850,000
Inspection/Utility Fees/Other	\$50,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.003

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2017-18 Reservoir Management System Replacement

Project Location: Crown Valley, Highlands, Marguerite, Moulton Peak, and Pacific Park Reservoir Sites

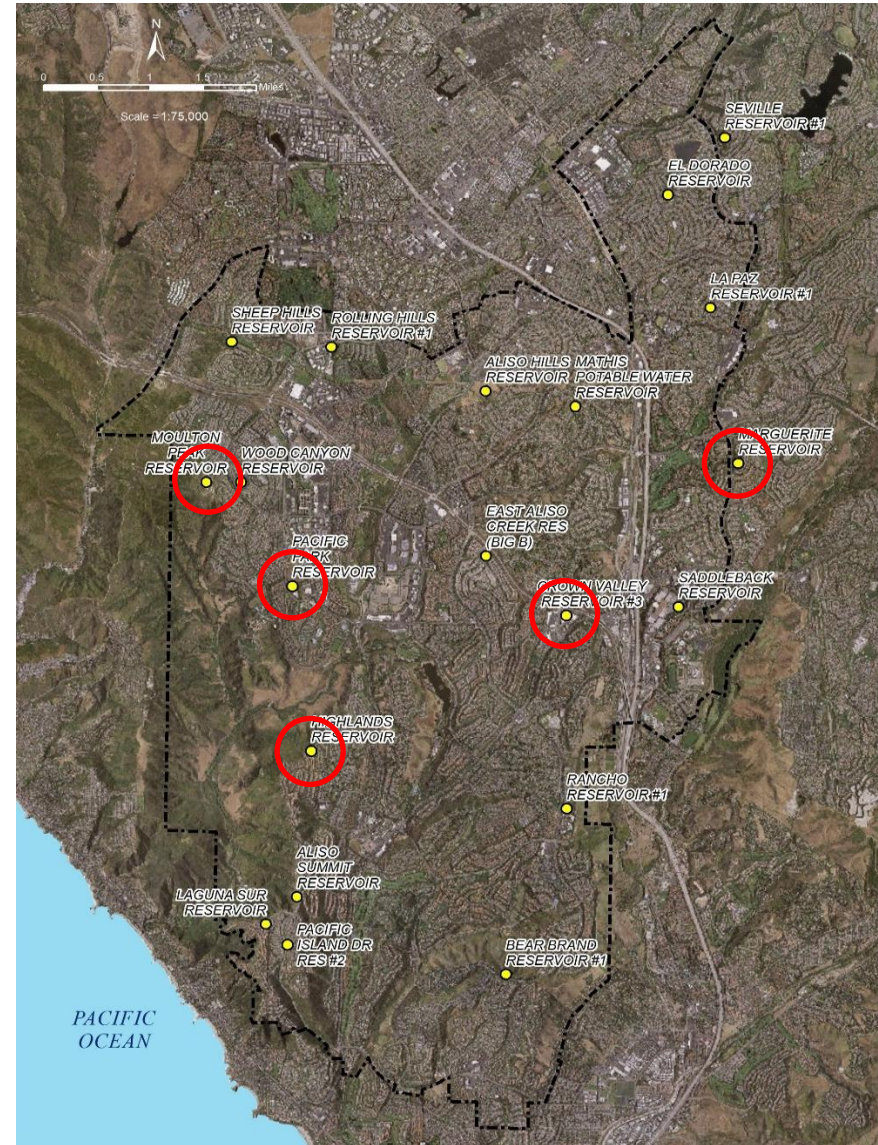
Project Description: Remove existing on-site generation water quality reservoir management systems and protective structures and replace with new water quality reservoir management systems and permanent style buildings. The work will include the installation of liquid sodium hypochlorite and ammonia water quality reservoir management systems.

Project Need: Existing facilities are approaching their useful life and require increased maintenance.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$550,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$6,000,000
Legal/Permits/Other	\$50,000
Special Inspection	\$300,000
Total Project Budget	\$6,900,000



Sites for RMS Facilities

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.005

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2017-18 Electrical Distribution Equipment Replacements

Project Location: Valencia Pump Station, Laguna Hills; Pacific Island Drive #1, Beacon Hill, and Big Niguel Pump Stations, Laguna Niguel; Bear Brand Pump Station, Dana Point

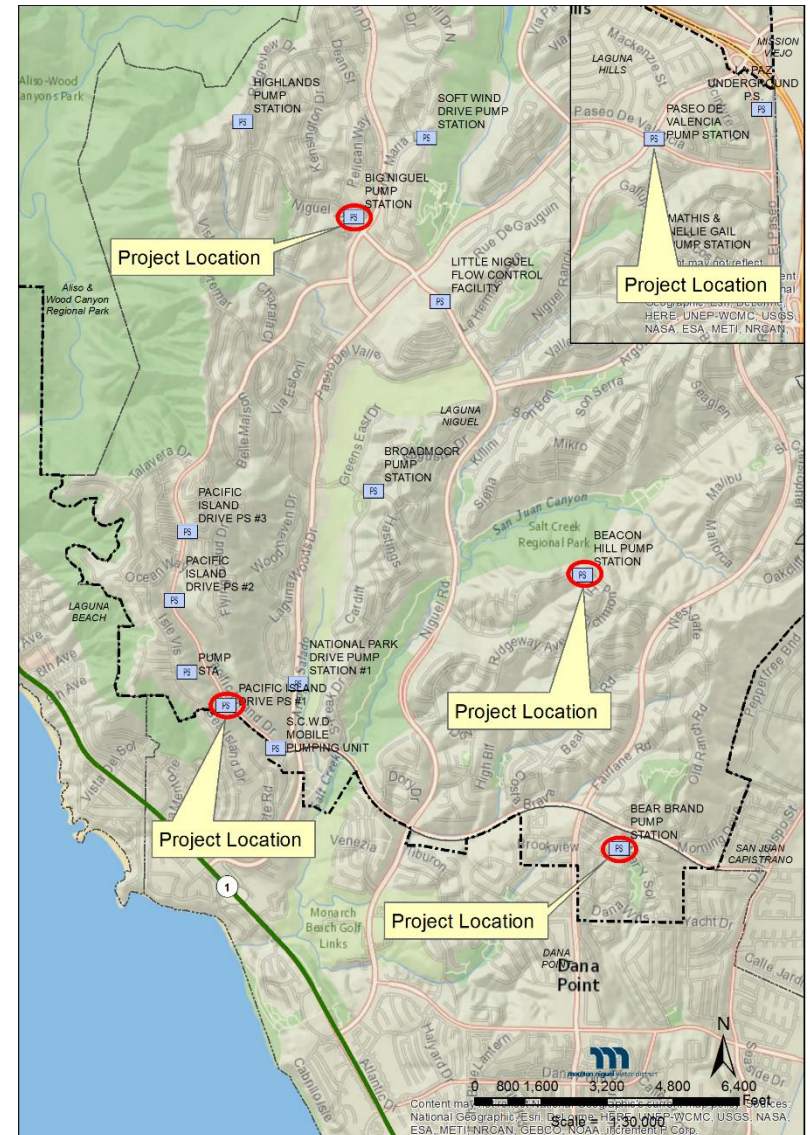
Project Description: Replace utility service sections at five (5) sites that have reached the end of their useful lives. Other electrical and structural improvements to be completed to accommodate the new service sections.

Project Need: These service sections and associated main circuit breakers range from 35 to 50 years old (beyond useful life). Upon failure, they could be dangerous to personnel or property and would likely never be useful again.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$125,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$650,000
Inspection/Utility Fees/Other	\$75,000
Total Project Budget	\$850,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.006

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2017-18 Valve Replacements

Project Location: Various

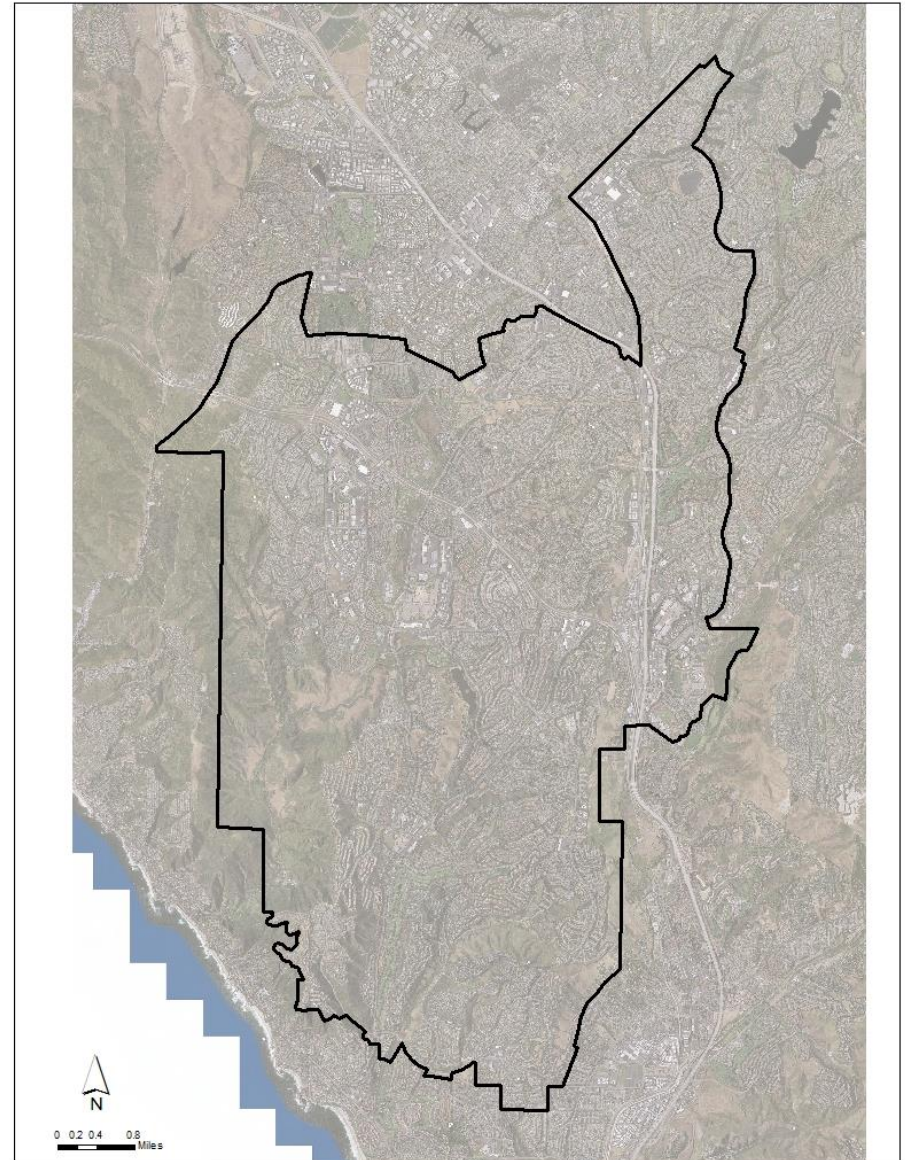
Project Description: Replace failed in-line valves.

Project Need: Many of the District's valves have exceeded their useful life and are no longer operating or have increased maintenance requirements. This program focuses on replacement of these valves on critical transmission and distribution mains. Valves in subdivisions, usually lines 8-inches and smaller, are replaced as part of the valve turning program through the operations budget.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,900,000
Inspection/Other	\$50,000
Construction by District	\$675,000
Total Project Budget	\$2,700,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.009

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: PW Main Replacement at I-5 / Oso Creek Crossing

Project Location: San Juan Creek, Mission Viejo, CA

Project Description: Install a new 21" welded steel potable water pipe within a ~72" steel casing utilizing a micro-tunneling method for the replacement of the existing 14" potable water pipeline.

This project to be completed simultaneously with 2017.014, RW Main Installation at I-5 / Oso Creek Crossing, with the PW and RW pipes installed in a shared casing.

Project Need: Numerous pipeline failures within the creek at the existing crossing necessitate the replacement of this pipeline within the Creek.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$260,000
CEQA Compliance	\$50,000
Construction Contract	\$1,500,000
CM/Inspection/Permits/Other	\$90,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,900,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.010

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Pipeline Adjustments for I-5 Freeway Widening*

Project Location: Various pipeline locations along the I-5 Freeway between Avery Parkway and El Toro Road within the Cities of Mission Viejo, Laguna Hills and Laguna Niguel

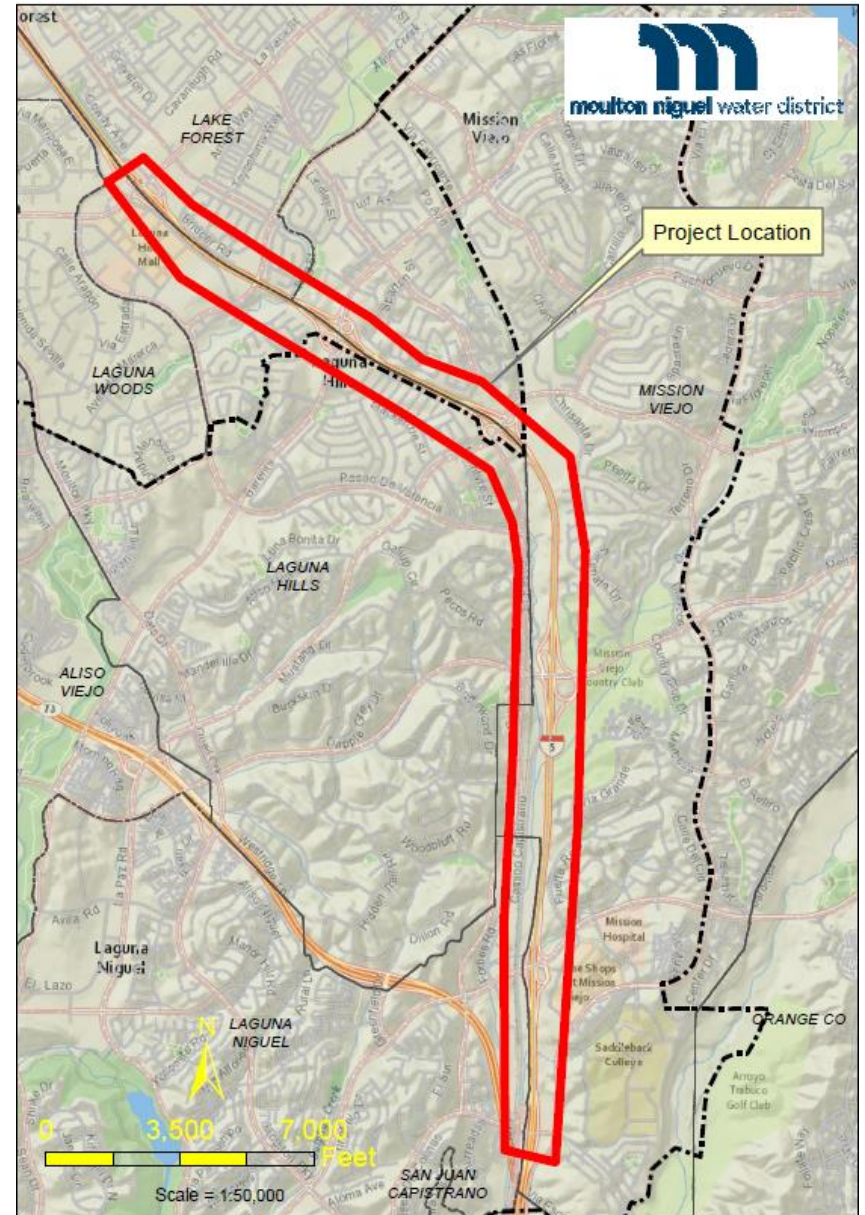
Project Description: The work involves the remediation of District’s infrastructure affected by the I-5 Freeway widening project including: the relocation of hydrants and meters; raising of valve and manhole covers to grade; extending pipe casings; and constructing retaining walls.

Project Need: The Caltrans I-5 Freeway widening project will require the District to adjust its infrastructure to accommodate the proposed transportation improvements.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$250,000
Inspection/Other	\$50,000
Total Project Budget	\$400,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.019

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Secondary Feed for the 1050 Zone*

Project Location: PID Pump Station No. 2, Pacific Island Drive, Laguna Niguel

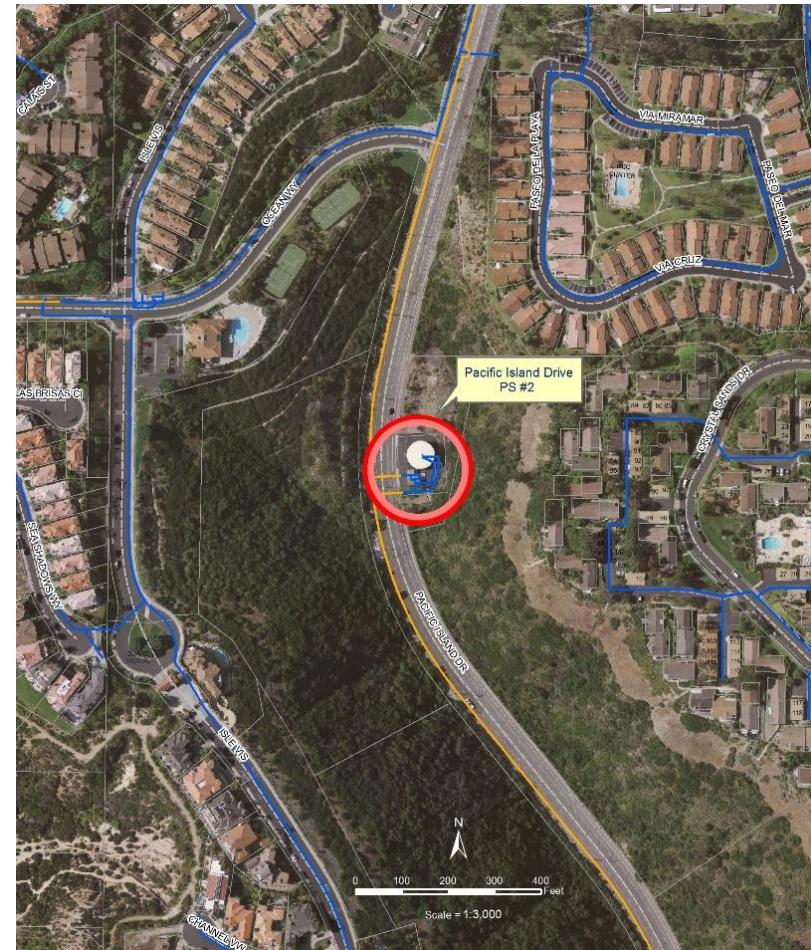
Project Description: Install approximately 1,000 linear feet of 12-inch pipe. Replace existing pump and motor and up size as needed.

Project Need: Provide a secondary feed for the 1050 pressure zone closed system. Feed should preferably come from a site other than PID Pump Station No. 3. Ultimate improvements will be based upon recommendations from a technical hydraulic modeling analysis.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Preliminary Design	\$100,000
Design	\$150,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,200,000
Inspection, Other	\$50,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,500,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Easement Rehabilitation Program – Phase 1

Project Location: The Easement Rehabilitation Program Phase 1 is located in the Marina Hills, Niguel Ranch and surrounding areas of Laguna Niguel.

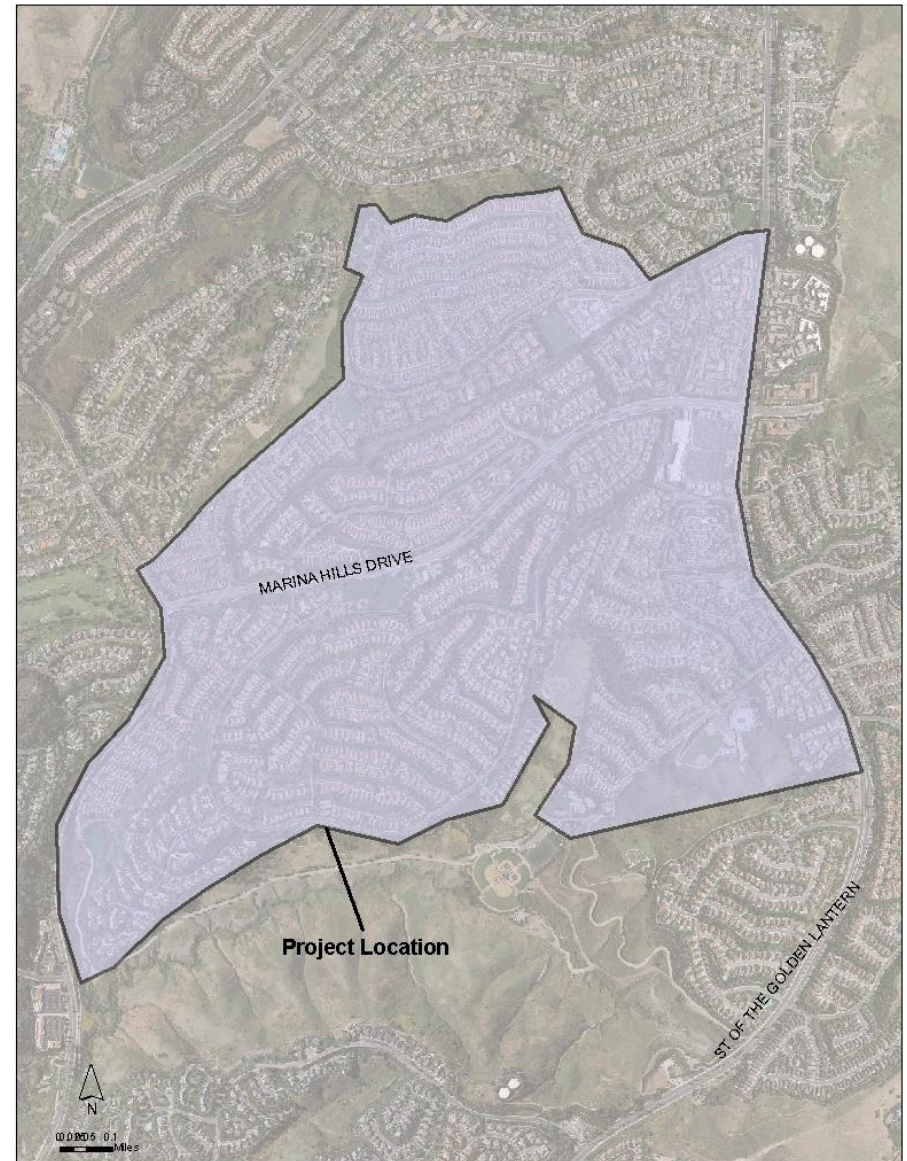
Project Description: This project implements the findings from Project 2010.023 – Easement Lining Program. This project evaluated and identified risks associated with the ductile iron pipes (DIP) in the project area. Based on the finding of the analysis, various improvement recommendations were proposed.

Project Need: As District facilities approach the end of their useful life, rehabilitation programs need to be in place to evaluate the risk of failure of a facility, replacement and/or rehabilitation options and costs, and implementation approaches. The Easement Rehabilitation Program evaluates metallic pipes in easements, their associated risks and rehabilitation/replacement needs. This is a multi-year project.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$600,000
CEQA Compliance	\$20,000
Construction Contract	\$7,000,000
Inspection	\$230,000
Total Project Budget	\$7,850,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Easement Rehabilitation Program – Phase 2

Project Location: Various

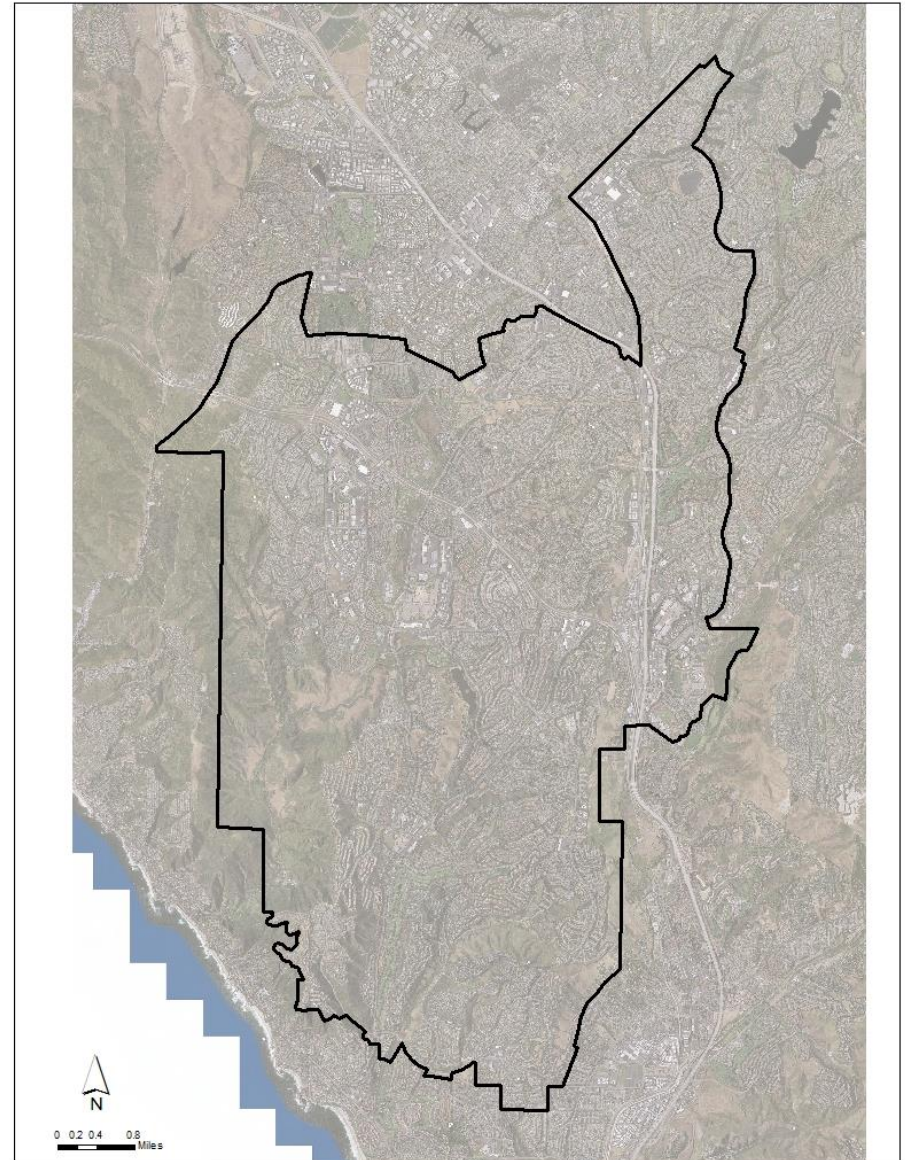
Project Description: This project is a continuation of an Easement Rehabilitation Program. Based on the outcome of the Phase 1, other areas where metallic pipes are in easements will be evaluated. Based on the finding of the analysis, additional improvements to easement pipes will be performed.

Project Need: As District facilities approach the end of their useful life, rehabilitation programs need to be in place to evaluate the risk of failure of a facility, replacement and/or rehabilitation options and costs, and implementation approaches. The Easement Rehabilitation Program evaluates metallic pipes in easements, their associated risks and rehabilitation/replacement needs. This is a multi-year project.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$500,000
CEQA Compliance	\$20,000
Construction Contract	\$5,280,000
Inspection	\$200,000
Total Project Budget	\$6,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Electrical System Improvements Program - Potable*

Project Location: Various

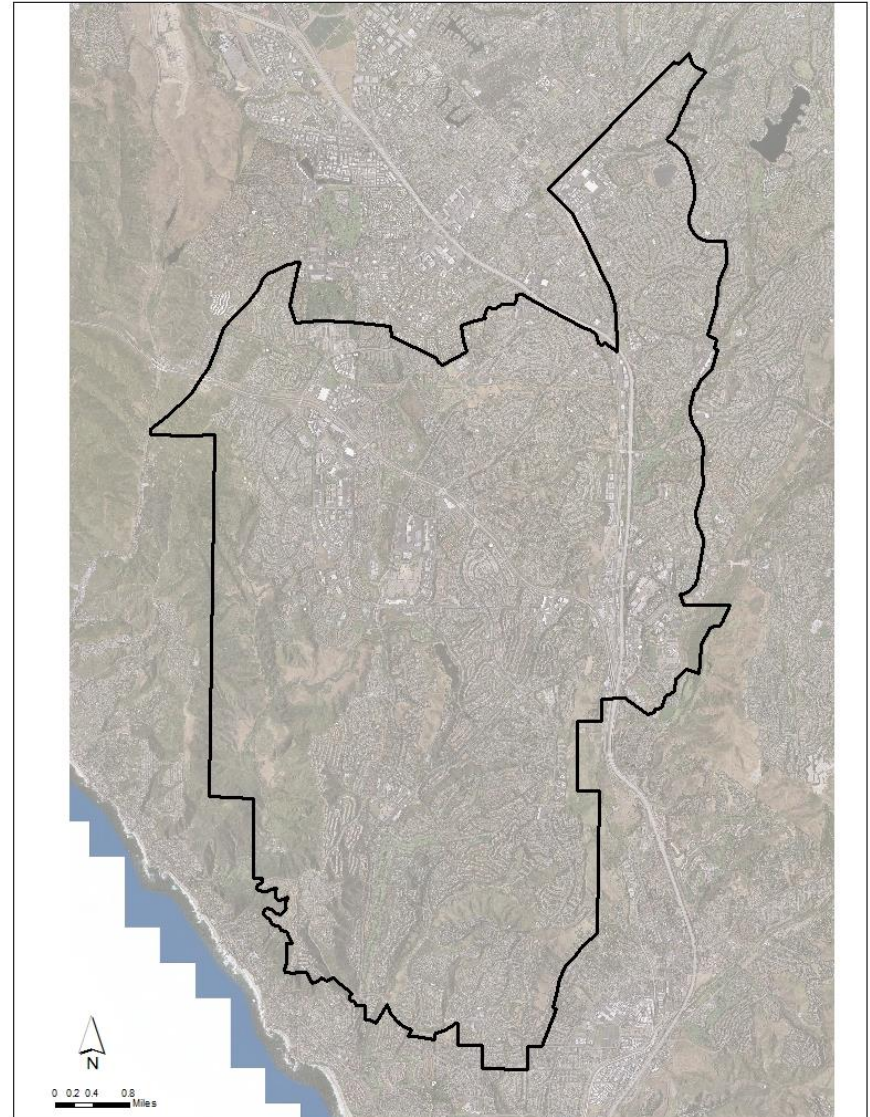
Project Description: Replace utility service sections, motor control centers, and related electrical equipment that have reached the end of their useful life. The projects will often require bypass pumping.

Project Need: The District has approximately forty-five (45) 480-volt 3-phase utility services, each with motor control centers and related distribution equipment. As the equipment reaches the end of its useful life, it requires replacement. Equipment age is generally between 15 years old and 50 years old. Over the next 10 years, approximately seven (7) replacements will be required (2 related to potable water stations, 2 related to recycled water stations and 3 related to wastewater stations).

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$150,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$550,000
Inspection/Fees/Overtime	\$100,000
Total Project Budget	\$800,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Pipeline Rehabilitation and Replacement Program – PW

Project Location: Various

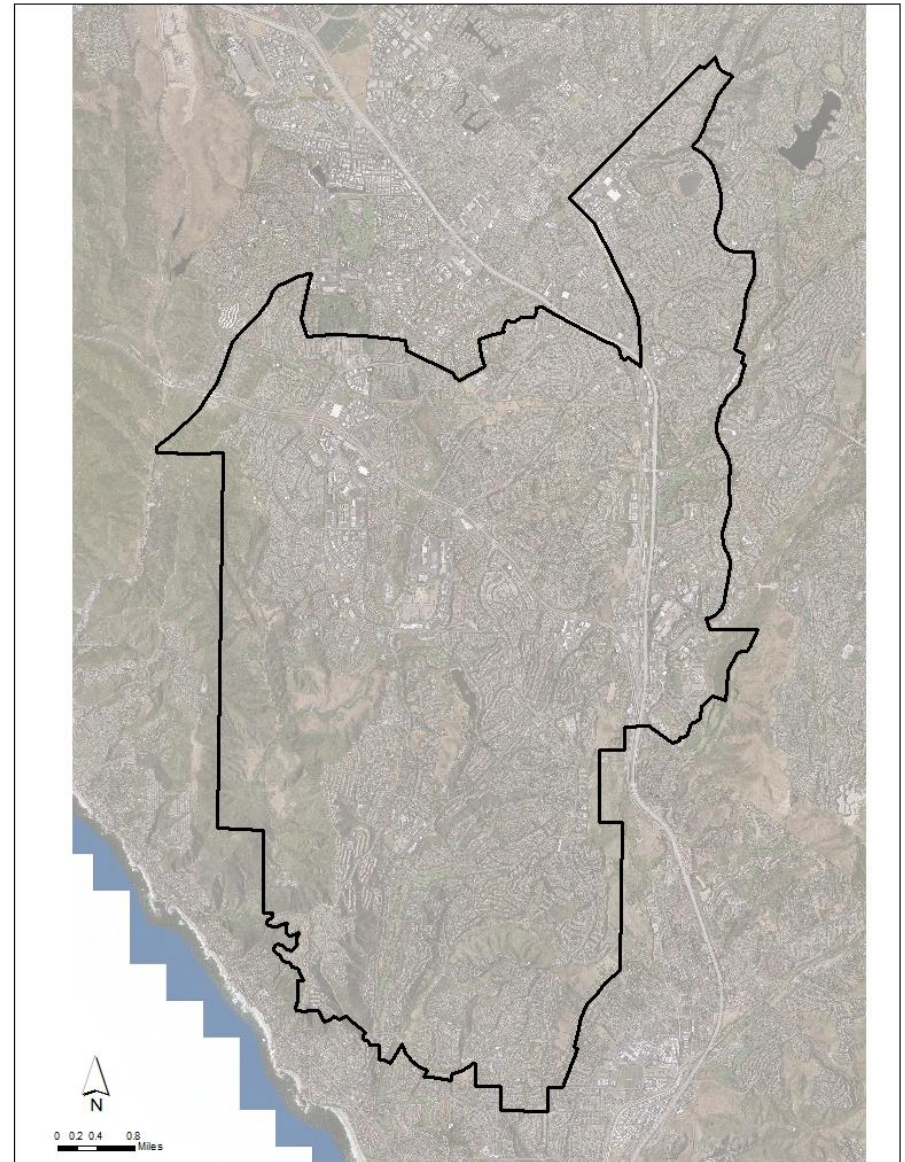
Project Description: Rehabilitate or replace pipelines that have reached the end of their useful lives. An analysis was performed using information contained in the District’s Geographic Information System (GIS) to prioritize potable water pipelines for rehabilitation and replacement.

Project Need: The District has approximately 655 miles of potable water pipelines in the system. These pipelines are used to convey potable water to customers throughout the District’s service area. The pipelines range in diameter from 4-inch to 54-inch and are made of various materials including PVC, asbestos-cement, ductile iron, steel, and concrete.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$600,000
CEQA Compliance	\$100,000
Construction Contract	\$4,000,000
Inspection/Other	\$300,000
Total Project Budget	\$5,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Reservoir Management System Replacement Program*

Project Location: 21 potable reservoir sites

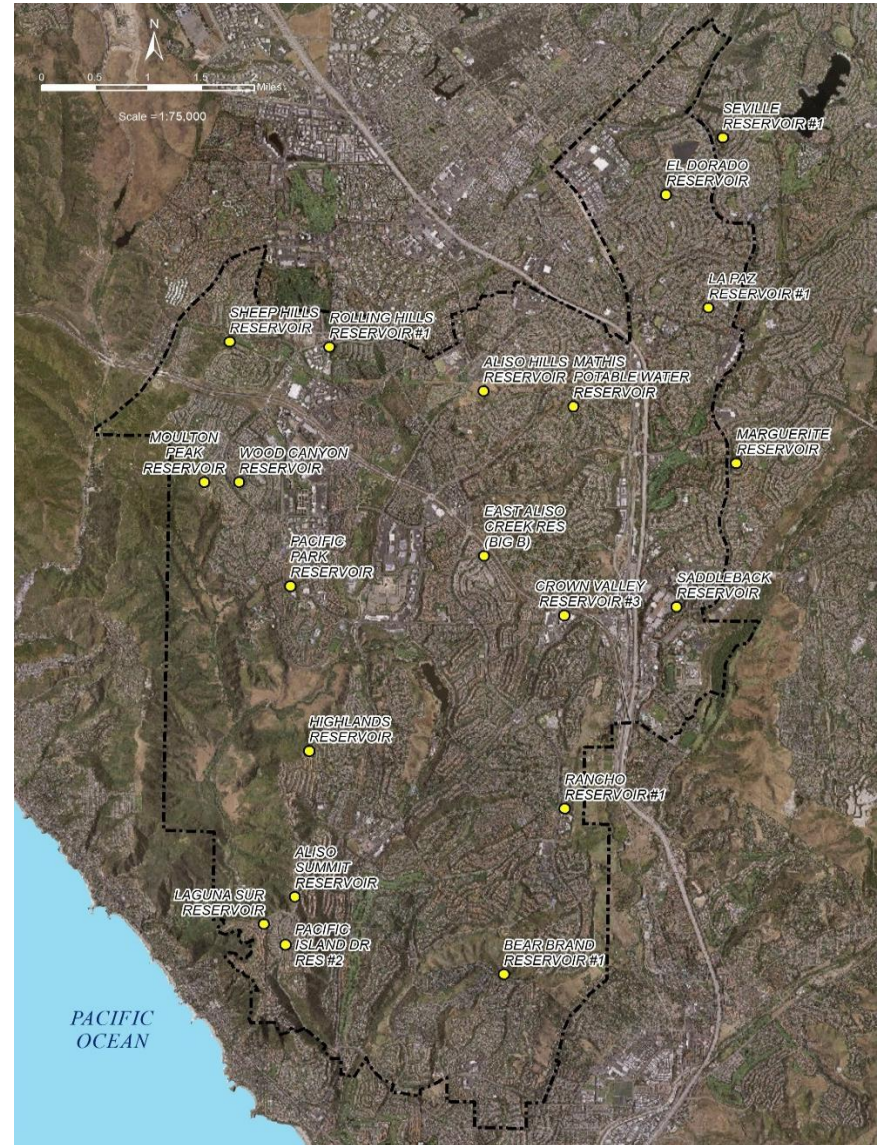
Project Description: Remove existing on-site generation water quality reservoir management systems and protective structures and replace with new water quality reservoir management systems and permanent style buildings. A systemwide reservoir disinfection technology study was completed in July 2015. The study recommends to install liquid sodium hypochlorite and ammonia water quality reservoir management systems for the replacement systems.

Project Need: Existing facilities are approaching their useful life and require increased maintenance.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$750,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$8,300,000
Legal/Permits/Other	\$100,000
Special Inspection	\$450,000
Total Project Budget	\$9,600,000



Sites for RMS Facilities

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Reservoir Recoating Program – PW Program

Project Location: Various

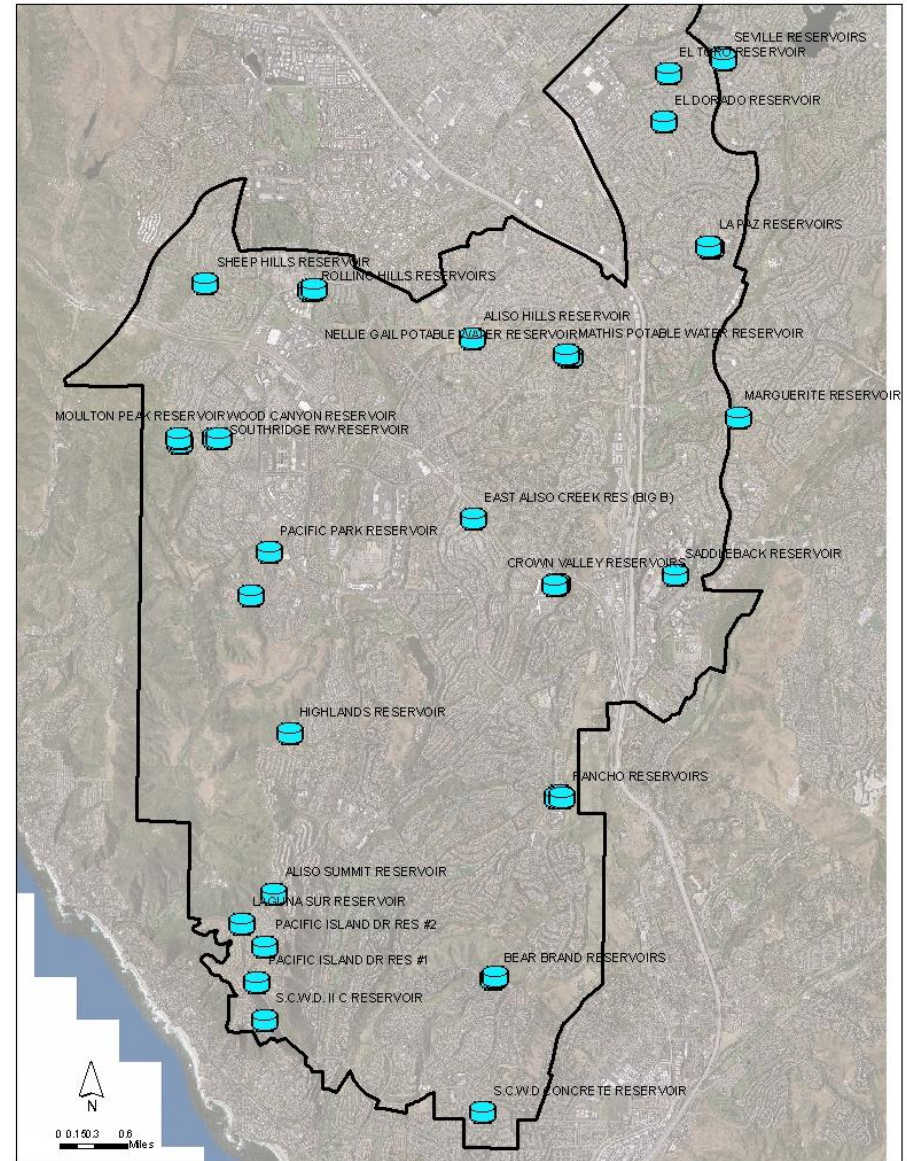
Project Description: Recoat the interior and exterior of steel reservoirs in the potable system.

Project Need: Steel reservoirs are coated to prevent oxidation of the steel shell. The life expectancy of a coating system is between 15 to 20 years. The District inspects each reservoir every 10 years to determine if and when recoating is needed. This project addresses the periodic nature of this activity for this asset group.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$250,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$10,000,000
Inspection	\$1,000,000
Total Project Budget	\$11,250,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Steel Tanks Seismic and Structural Retrofits Program - PW

Project Location: Various

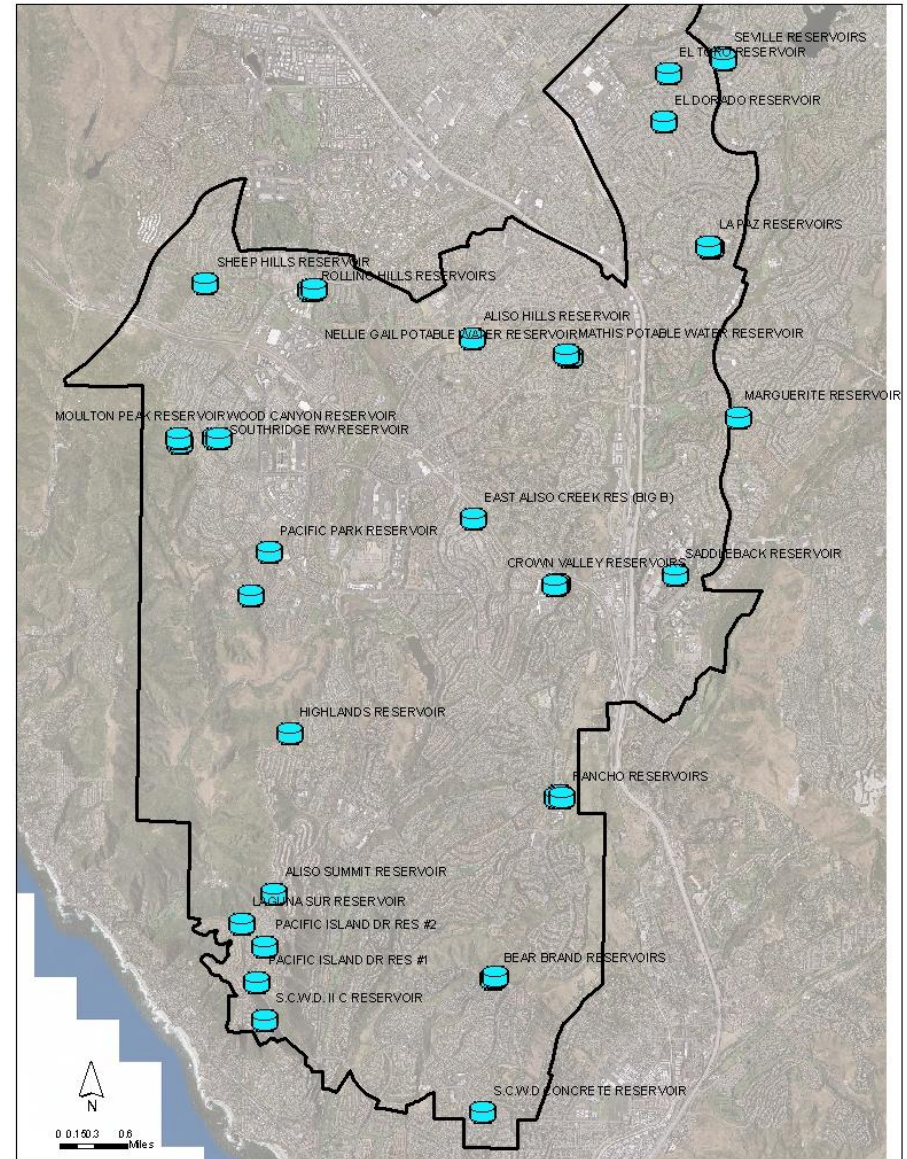
Project Description: Construct the recommendations from Project No. 2011.014 - Seismic and Structural Assessment of Steel Reservoirs to bring all steel tanks to current seismic, structural and safety standards.

Project Need: Project No. 2011.014 evaluated all the District's steel tanks for seismic, structural, and safety conditions. This is a multi-year program to bring the tanks to current standards.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$425,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$3,625,000
Inspection	\$175,000
Total Project Budget	\$4,225,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Valve Replacements Program – PW

Project Location: Various

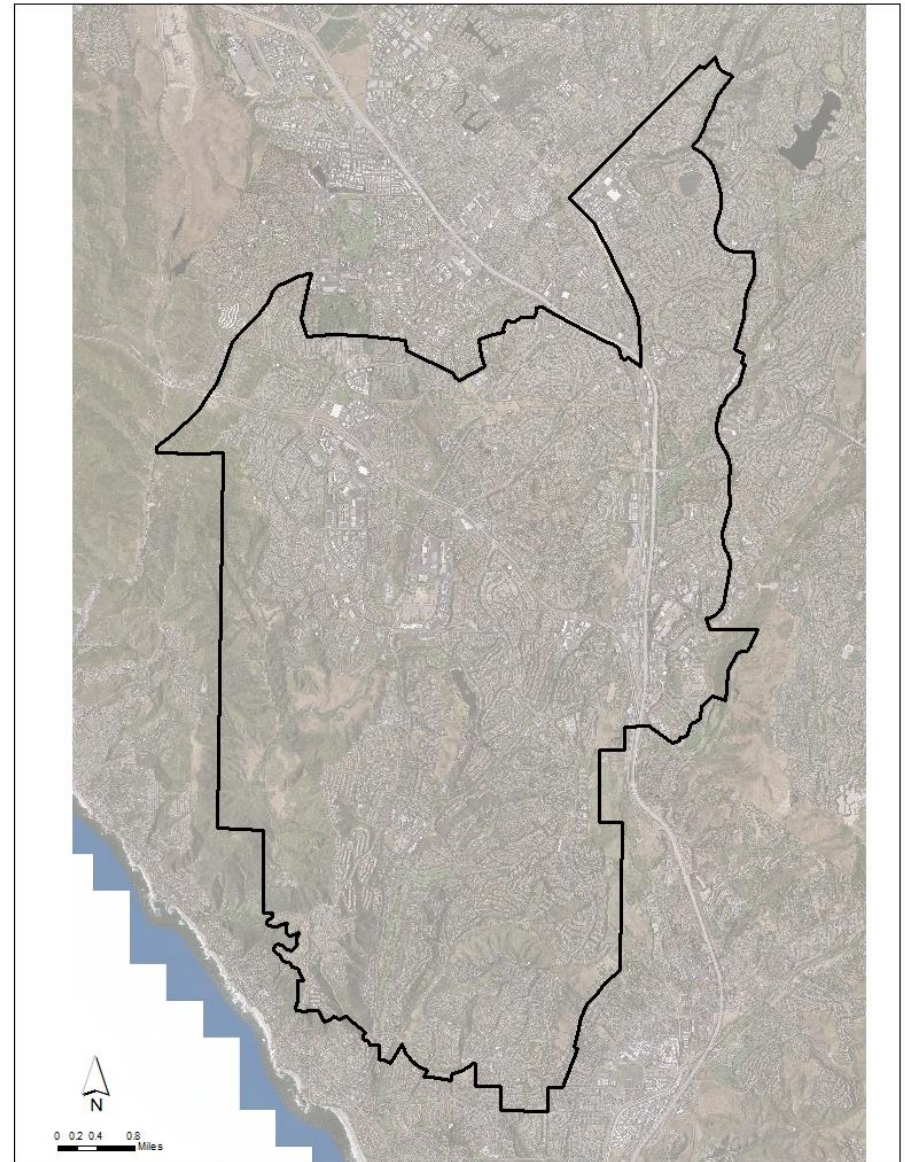
Project Description: Replace failed valves.

Project Need: The District has approximately 12,940 systems valves in the potable water system. These valves are used to isolate sections of pipe in the event of planned and emergency repairs and connections. A systemwide valve replacement program study was completed in January 2016. The study recommends 3,970 valves to be tested, of which it assumes 1,985 critical valves will need to be replaced. This program will replace approximately 60% of those valves. These critical valves are prioritized to reduce the quantity of customers required to be taken out of service during future pipeline repair and connections. They include valves on major, secondary, and local transmission and distribution mains that would reduce potential interruption of service down to two or three sections of local distribution mains.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$500,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$12,800,000
Inspection/Other	\$600,000
Construction by District	\$5,100,000
Total Project Budget	\$19,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2010.001

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: 650-Zone Niguel Road Intertie

Project Location: Niguel Road, Laguna Niguel

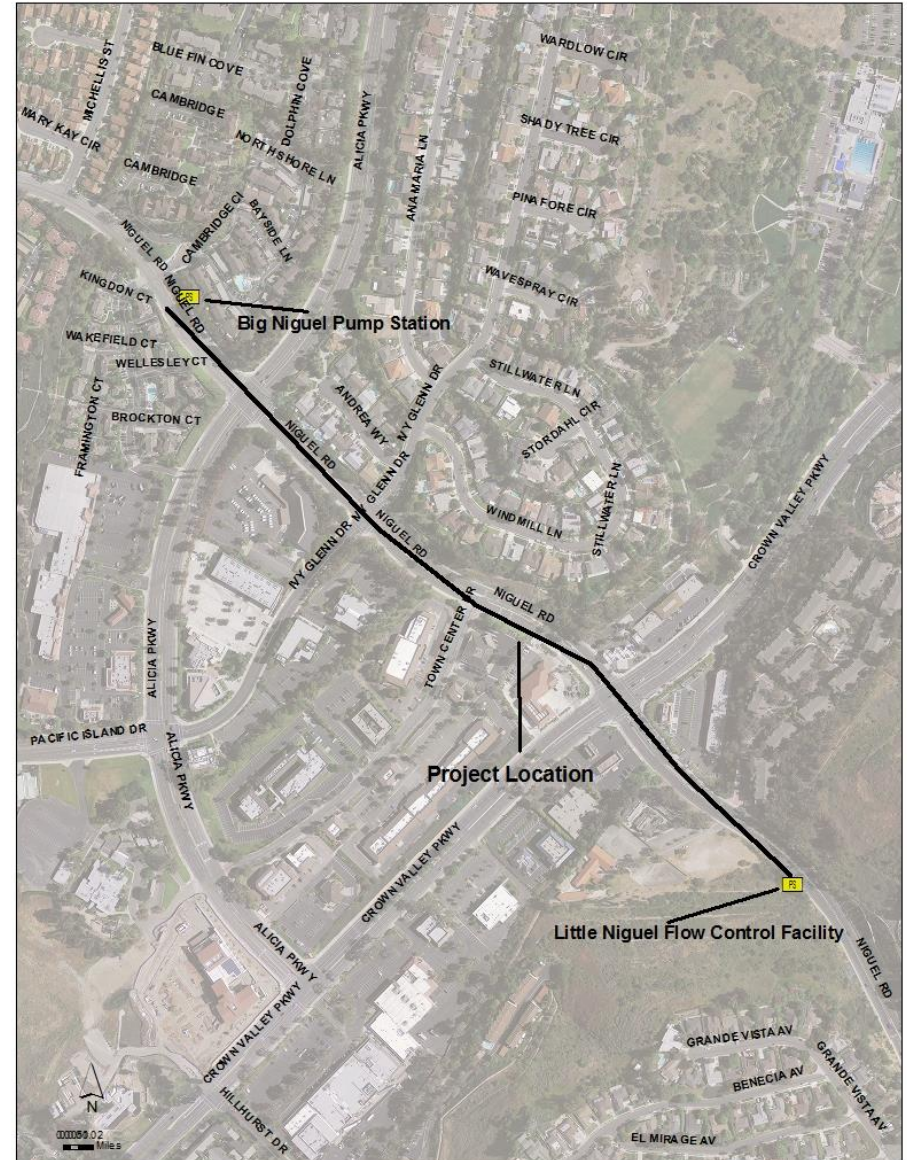
Project Description: Evaluate intertie locations and construct pipeline and appurtenances.

Project Need: Improve operational efficiency in the 650 pressure zone, provide for an interconnection between the Highland and Rancho reservoirs, and evaluate the possibility of removing one or both pump stations (Little Niguel and Big Niguel).

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Analysis & Design	\$80,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction	\$220,000
Inspection	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$320,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2015.006

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *I.D. 1 Master Meter Relocation*

Project Location: Crown Valley Parkway and Paseo Del Valle

Project Description: Construct a meter vault and needed piping.

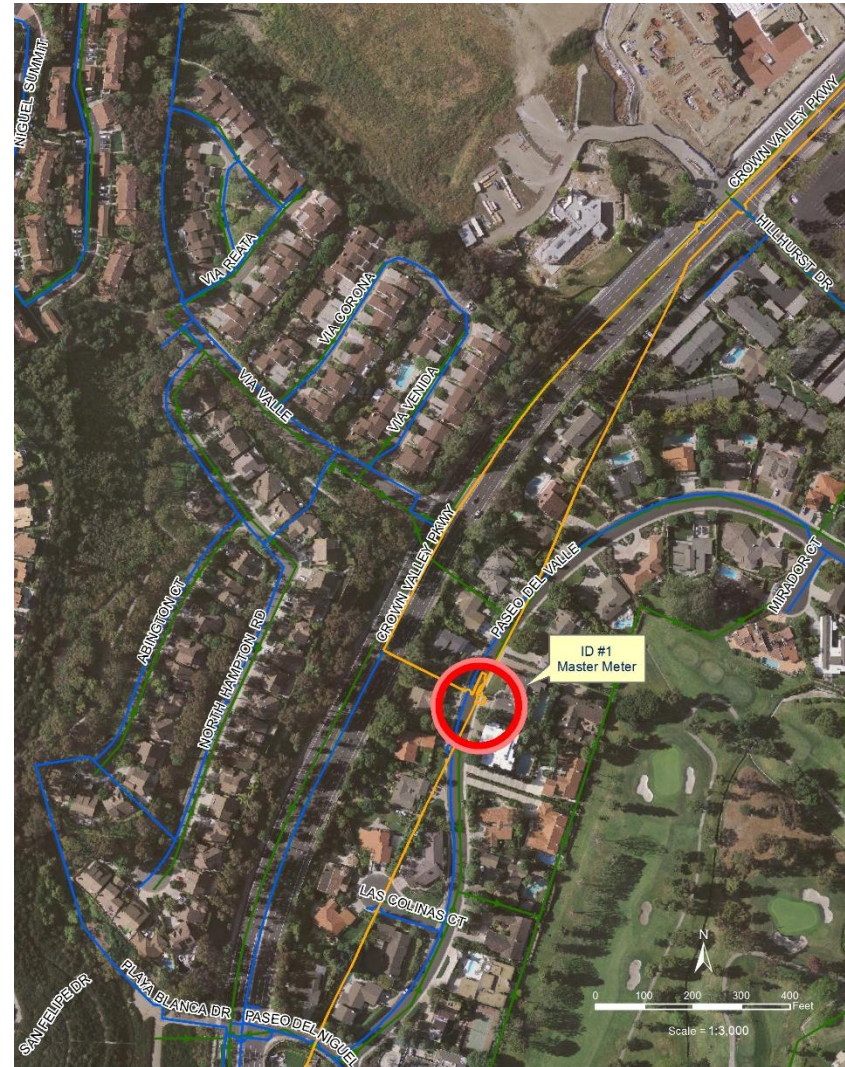
Project Need: JRWSS will be relocating the JTM out of the housing track on Paseo Del Valle and into Crown Valley Parkway. I.D. Master Meter will need to be relocated and connected to the new part of the JTM or at a different location, depending on site availability. The JRWSS project has been deferred. A moratorium is in effect along this part of Crown Valley Parkway until 2020.

Add communication pole and system to relocated meter.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$60,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$500,000
Inspection/Other	\$90,000
Total Project Budget	\$650,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2015.023

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Northern Transmission Main Improvements North of La Paz

Project Location: Approximately 500 feet west of the Chrisanta Drive and Escala Drive Intersection in Mission Viejo; within railroad right-of-way

Project Description: Performance of immediate above ground relocation and protection of 30-inch Diemer Pipeline. Subsequent phase includes performance of grading; installation of grouted rip-rap; cleaning of existing storm drain piping; installation of cut-off wall to improve the drainage beneath an above ground portion of the Diemer pipeline. This project will require close coordination with the railroad and other adjacent utility owners.

Project Need: During an emergency pipeline repair to the 30-inch Diemer Line, it was observed that the drainage channel crossing the pipeline needed to be re-established. This will help to ensure that the repairs performed will remain intact so that this important District facility is not compromised in the future, particularly during heavy rain events.

Project Status: Phase 1 – Completed; Phase 2 – Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	\$25,000
Construction Contract	\$400,000
Inspection/Permits/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$500,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017016

System: Potable

Fund: 12

Project Name: *South County Pipeline (SCP) Takeout Facility*

Project Location: Along the South County Pipeline, Mission Viejo, to be determined based on site availability but possibly at Jeronimo Rd & Obrero Dr.

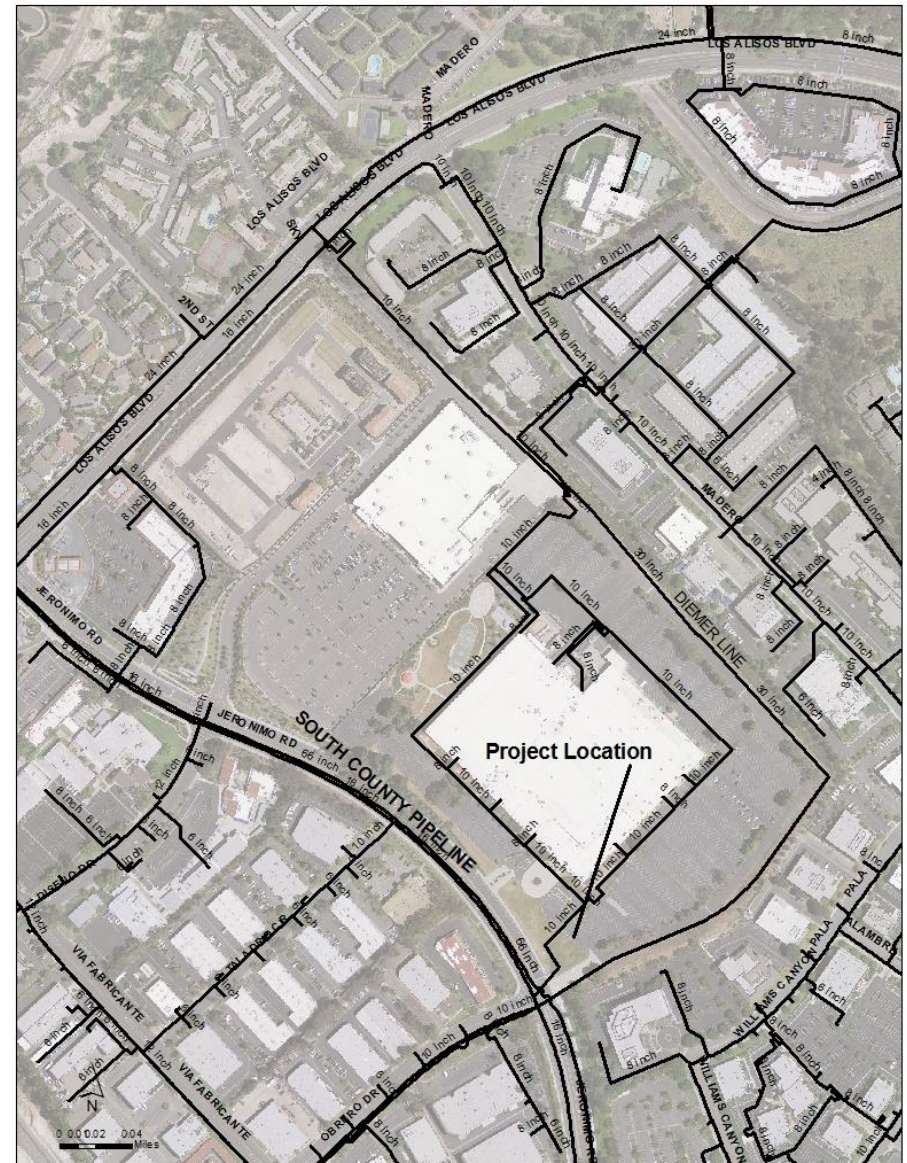
Project Description: Identify site, acquire property, design and construct a flow control facility.

Project Need: Currently, there is only one takeout facility from the SCP at Oso Parkway and Antonio Parkway. The SCP, at times, provides more than half of the District's potable water supply; and, when the Baker Water Treatment Plant begins delivering water to the District, the SCP will be at times delivering 100% of District's potable water supply. A second flow control facility will provide delivery reliability to the District in case of SCP shutdowns.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$400,000
CEQA Compliance	\$50,000
Construction Contract	\$4,500,000
Inspection	\$200,000
Total Project Budget	\$5,150,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 6

Project Name: *AMI Phase 2*

Project Location: Various

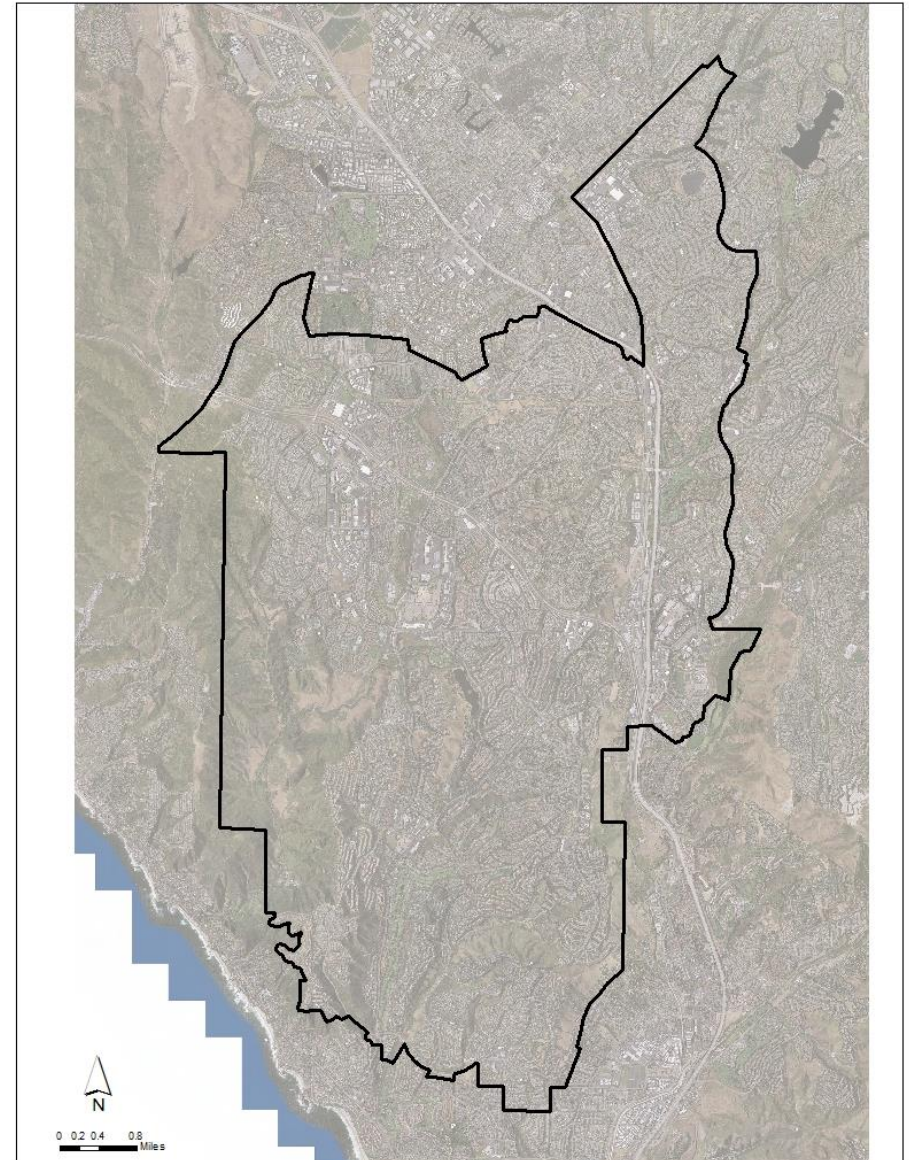
Project Description: In Phase I of the AMI Implementation Program, the District established a remote reading and communication network with coverage of the entire service area and implemented a customer portal for the District's Potable and Recycled Water Irrigation as well as 1,800 residential customers with hourly data as well as a portal deployed for all remaining customers. Phase 2 of the AMI Implementation Program will expand the program to install an AMI radio for all remaining customers' meters to be read remotely and provide hourly water usage reads.

Project Need: Optimizing water use efficiency through AMI's capabilities would help to minimize water losses and improve customer education. Implementing AMI would assist the District in proactively identifying leaks, assist operations through demand-side time-of-use management, and benefit the customers by providing tools for monitoring water usage and promoting behavioral changes to optimize their operations in terms of water use efficiency.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Equipment & Installation	\$8,000,000
Total Project Budget	\$8,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Bear Brand PS Pump Replacement*

Project Location: 32644 Golden Lantern, Dana Point

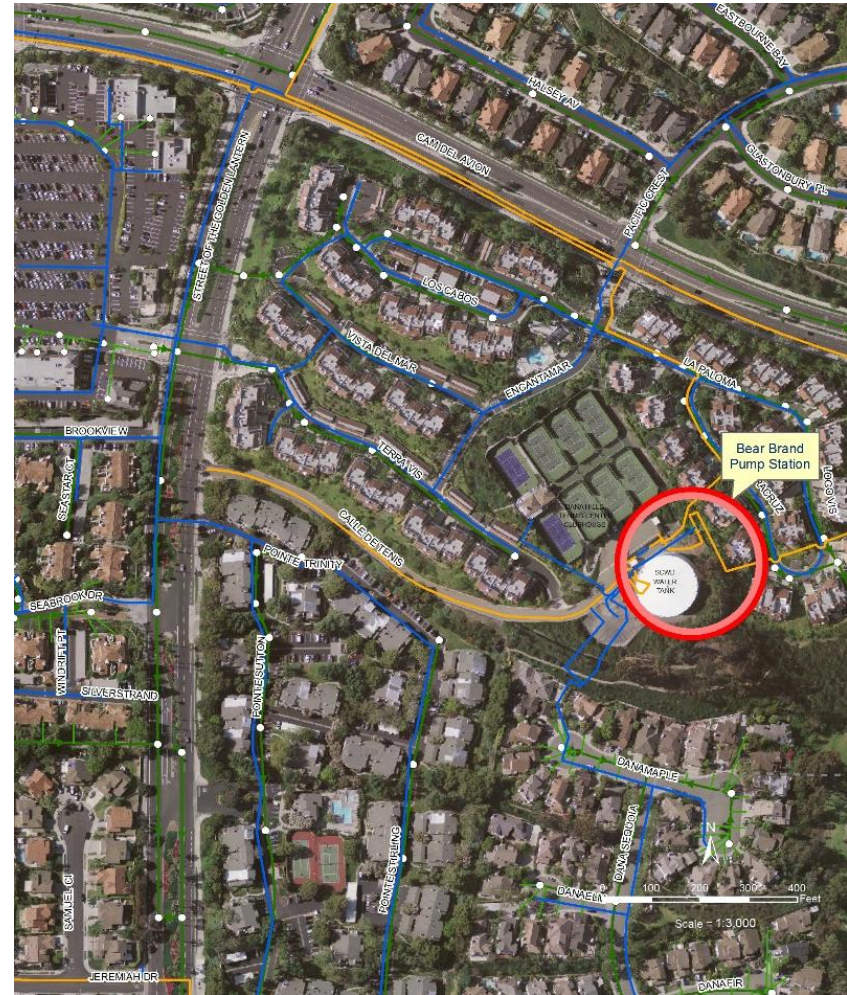
Project Description: Replace existing two pumps and 100 HP and 150 HP motors, and select piping and valves. A hydraulic analysis using District's water model may be required to verify final design.

Project Need: Pumps are original and have reached their useful life.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$350,000
Inspection/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$435,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Cabot CIP Flow Control Valve #1 Upgrade

Project Location: Cabot Flow Control Facility,

Project Description: Upsize Valve Train #1 from an 8” to a 12” service, including new motor operated ball valve, flow control valve, isolation valve, flow meter, piping and related equipment.

Project Need: The existing motor operated valve is non-operable. Additionally, the service need to be upsized to accommodate current and future flow requirements.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$25,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$140,000
Inspection	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$175,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Casa Del Oso Pump Station – Pump No. 1 Replacement

Project Location: Casa Del Oso Pump Station, Laguna Hills

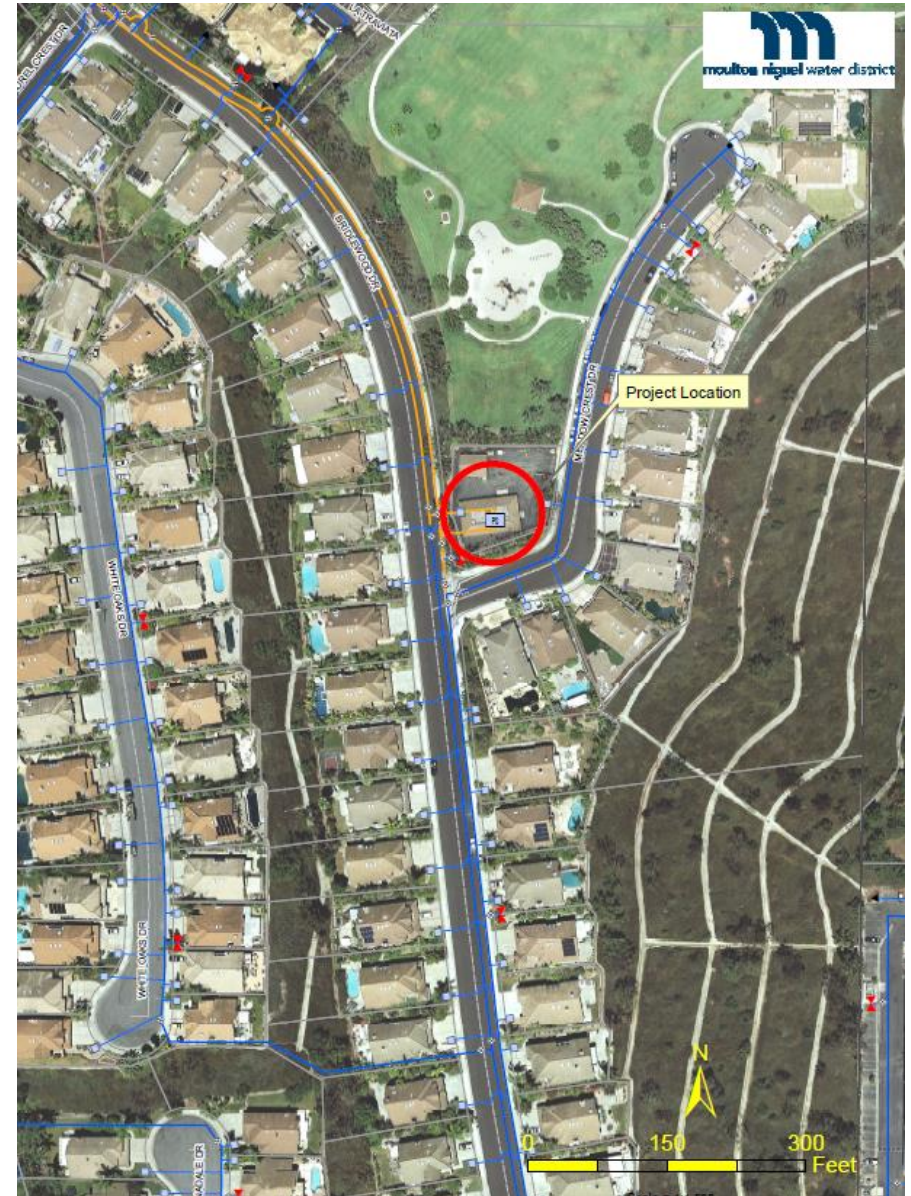
Project Description: The replacement of a 300 gallons per minute (gpm) pump and a 20 horsepower (hp) electric motor with a 750 gpm pump and a 40 hp electric motor. The work will also consist of up-sizing the existing 6-inch piping and appurtenances for Pump No. 1 to 8-inch piping and appurtenances.

Project Need: Currently the Casa Del Oso pump station primarily uses Pump No. 2 to pump potable water to the 750 pressure zone during high demand periods. The Casa Del Oso pump station currently does not carry a redundant pump for Pump No. 2 and the output of Pump No. 1 is too small to meet system demands. Therefore, staff recommends to replace Pump No. 1 and motor to a pump and motor similar to the performance of Pump No. 2. This will ensure system reliability as the pump station would be able to maintain its pumping capacity should Pump No. 2 fail or require maintenance.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$200,000
Inspection/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$275,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Crown Valley Reservoir No. 3 Roof Plate Replacement and Interior Recoating*

Project Location: Crown Valley Reservoir, Laguna Niguel

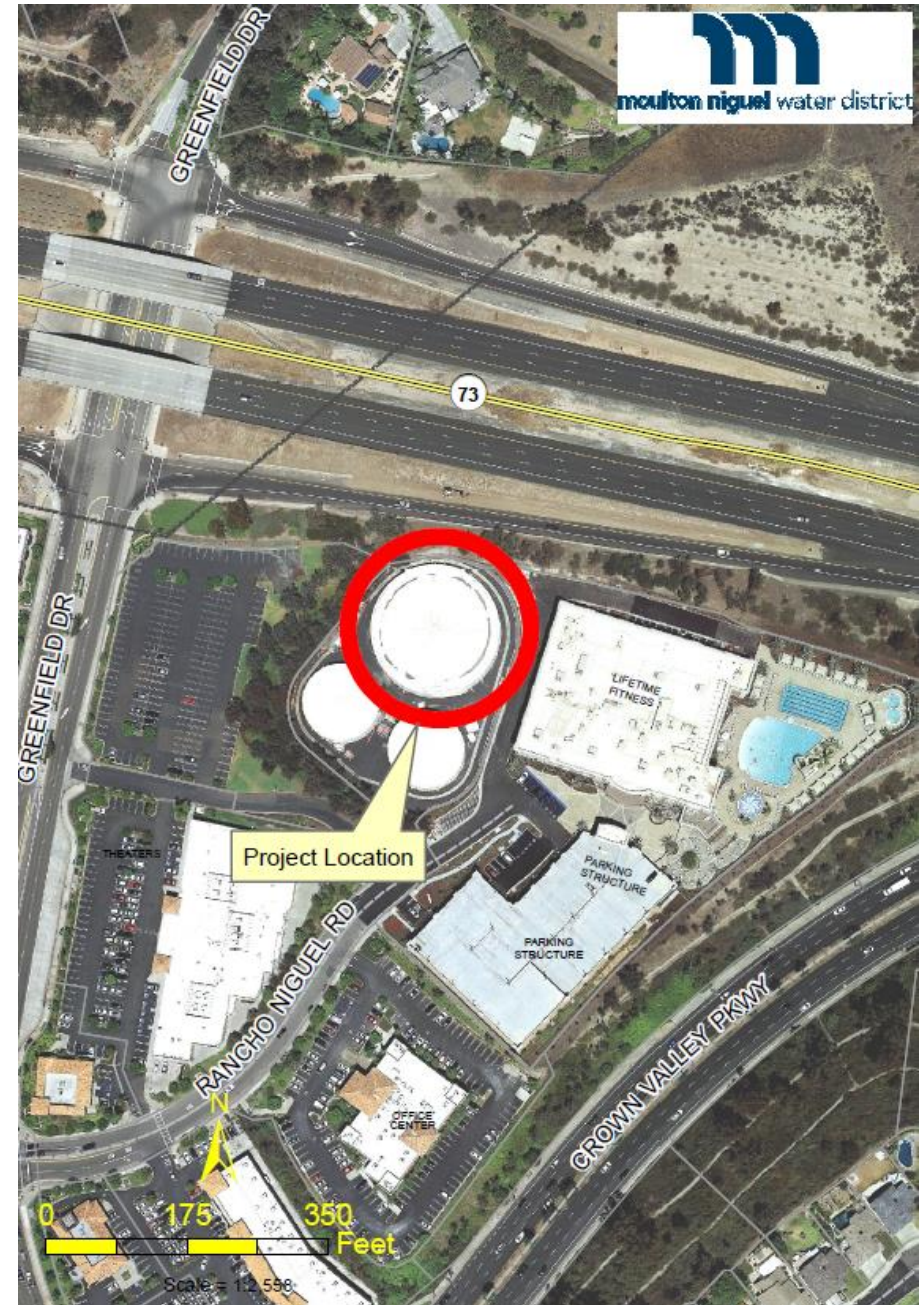
Project Description: The Crown Valley Reservoir No. 3 requires roof plate replacements, interior recoating and exterior roof paint.

Project Need: The roof plates of the Crown Valley Reservoir were damaged due to an overflow event in 1990. The structure is stable but the deformation of the roof plates is causing water ponding. The interior recoating for Crown Valley Reservoir No. 3 is required to be done as well. The life expectancy of a coating system is between 15 to 20 years.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$20,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$900,000
Inspection/Other	\$80,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Laguna Hills Drive 650 Line Intertie*

Project Location: Laguna Hills Drive between Paseo de Valencia Road and Indian Hill Lane, Laguna Hills

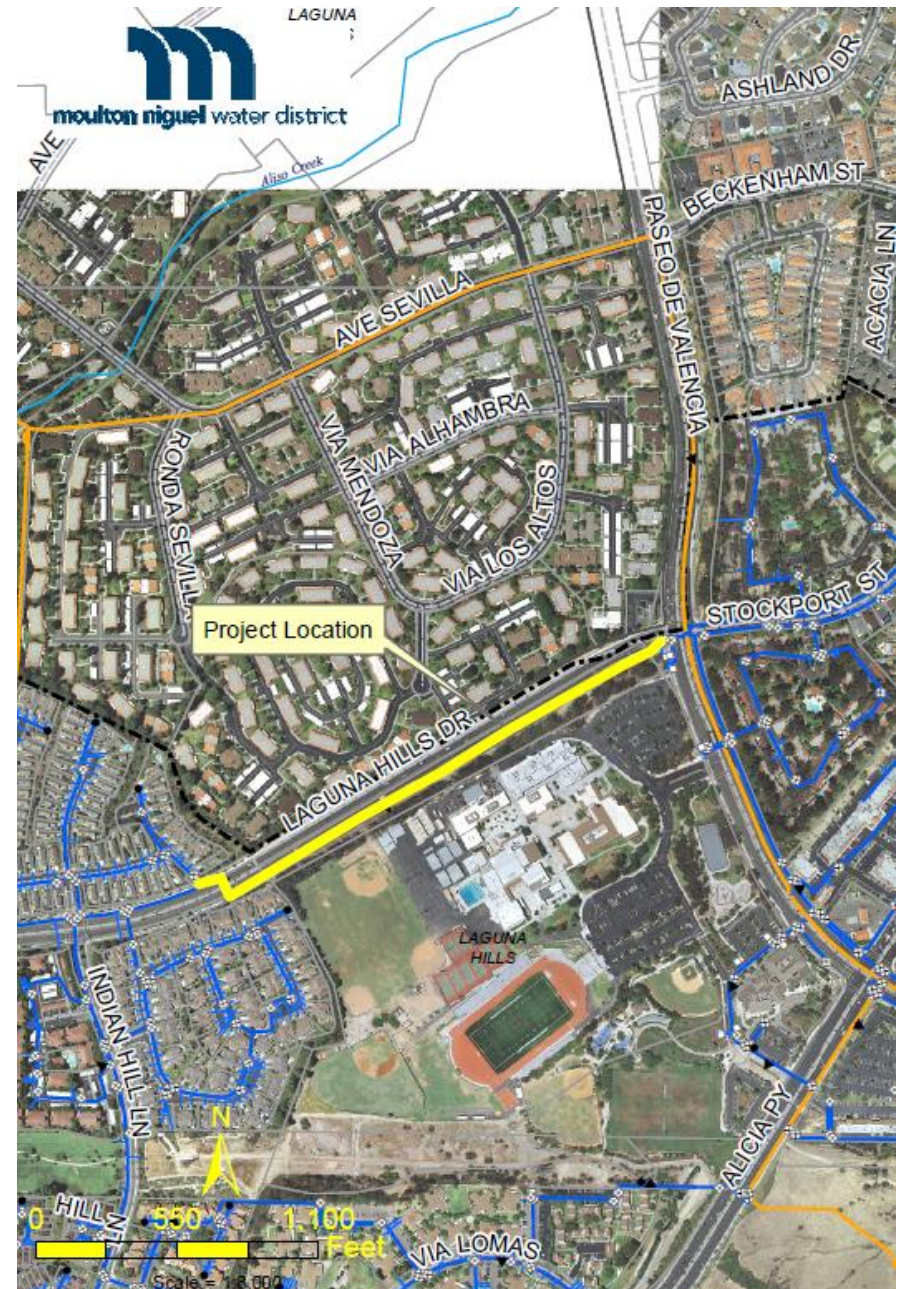
Project Description: Option 1: Abandon about 1,900 linear feet of 8-inch pvc pipe. The work will consist of terminating two connection points to the main and filling the pipe with slurry to properly abandon-in-place. Option 2: Reconfigure zones 450, 470, and 650 to include the installation of various valves.

Project Need: The 8-inch PVC 650 intertie line connects the 650 pressure zone to the 450 pressure zone, however this line is about 1,900 linear feet long with no service connections to circulate water in a pipeline containing about 5,000 gallons of stagnated water. This causes a water quality liability to the potable water distribution system. Option 1 would be to abandon this line and Option 2 would be to reconfigure zones 450, 470 and 650 to be able to maintain this pipeline with circulating water flow.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$75,000
Inspection/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$135,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 12

Project Name: *Marguerite/Oso CIP Takeout Facility*

Project Location: Oso Parkway & Marguerite Parkway, Mission Viejo

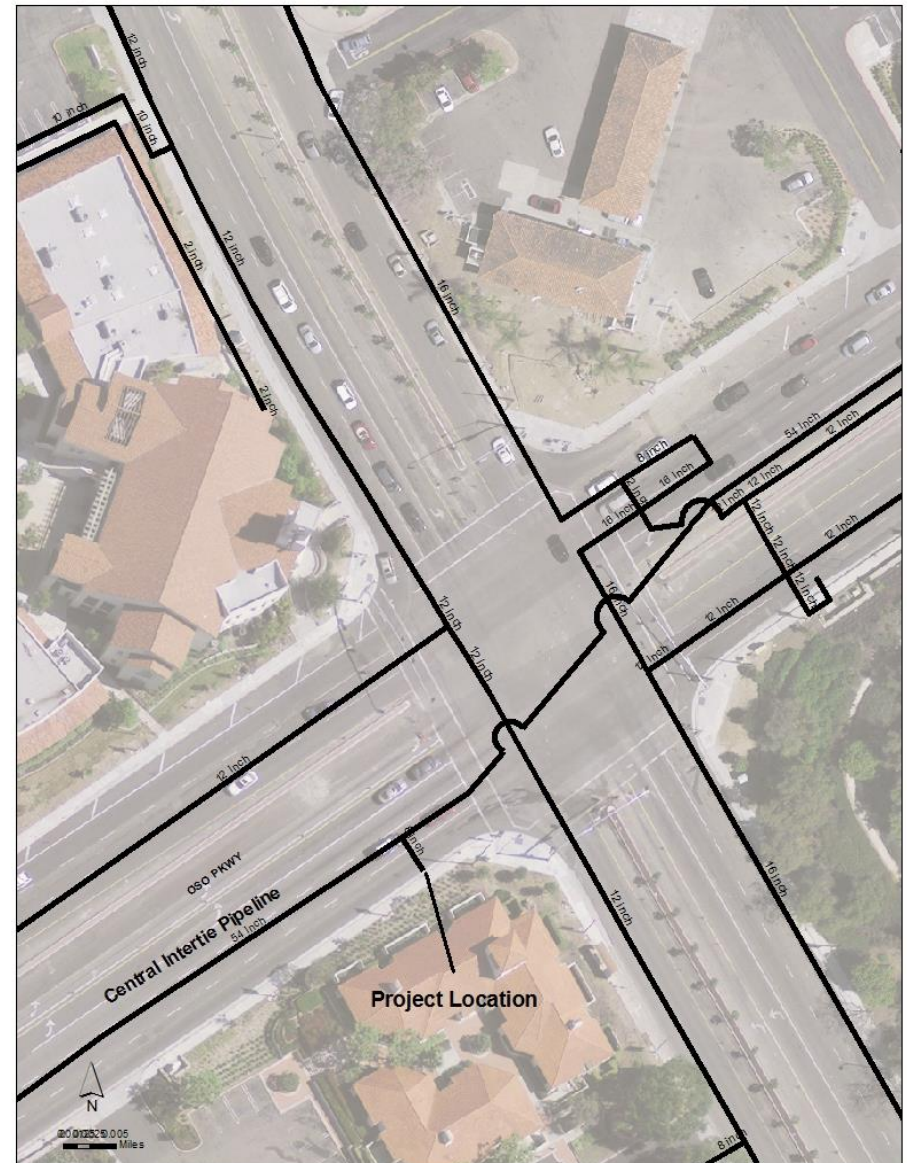
Project Description: Design and construct a flow control facility from the Central Intertie Pipeline (CIP) to the 650 & 750 pressure zones via Marguerite Reservoir.

Project Need: The facility will control flow from the CIP to District’s Mission Viejo service area. It will provide an additional source of water to the area.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$300,000
CEQA Compliance	\$50,000
Construction Contract	\$2,500,000
Inspection/Other	\$250,000
Total Project Budget	\$3,100,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Pacific Park Pump Station Auxiliary Generator*

Project Location: 27613 Aliso Creek Road, Aliso Viejo

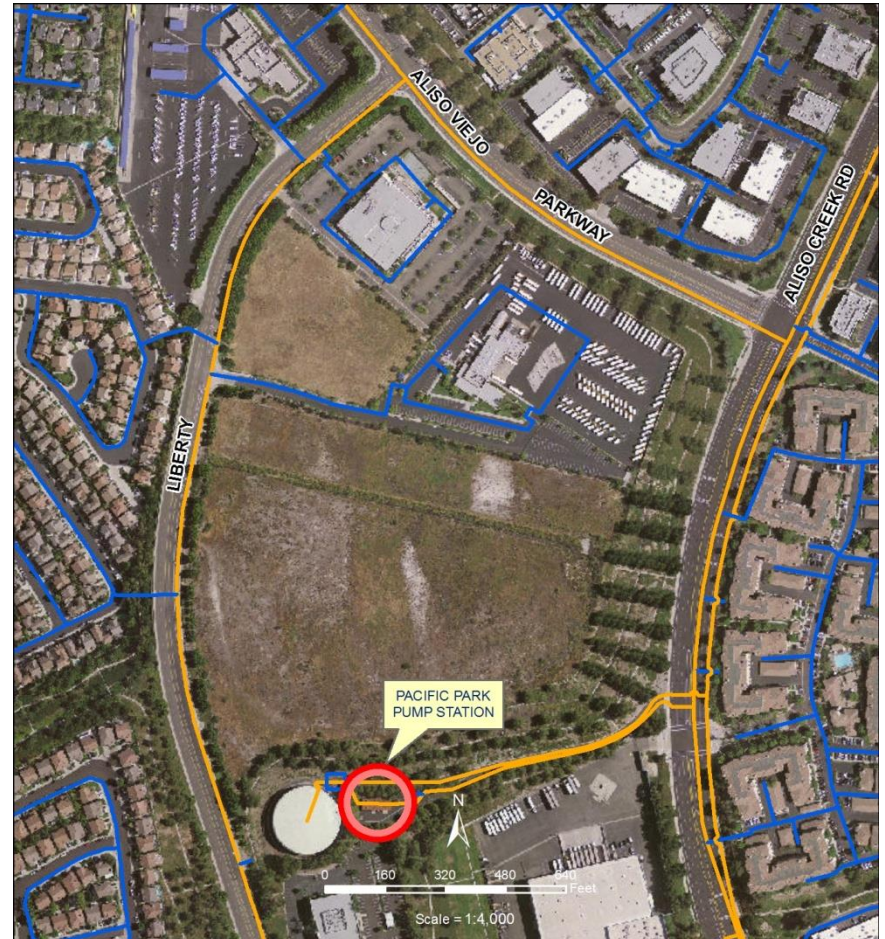
Project Description: Remove and replace the fire pump and natural gas engine with a new auxiliary diesel generator and associated piping. A hydraulic analysis using District’s water model may be required to verify final design.

Project Need: The existing equipment is nearly 30 years old. The fire pump and natural gas engine have out lived their life expectancy and can no longer be refurbished. A new diesel generator will add reliability to the station.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$80,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$525,000
Inspection/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$625,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: Pressure Zone 450 Aliso Creek Potable Water Line Relocation

Project Location: City of Laguna Hills, along Alicia Parkway south of Paseo de Valencia

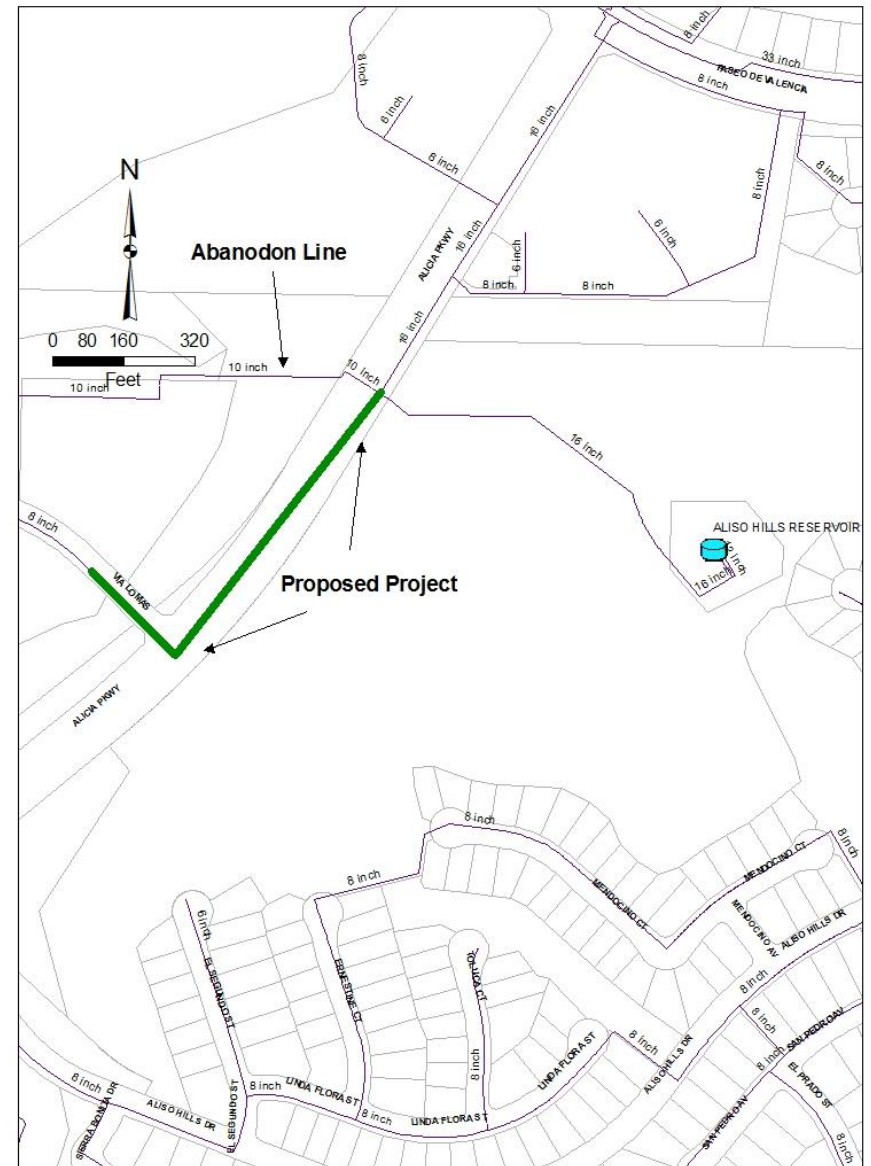
Project Description: Install about 1,000 feet of 10-inch diameter pipe and abandon about 500 feet under Aliso Creek.

Project Need: The existing potable water line under Aliso Creek has reached the end of its useful life. The new line will replace the existing line in a more environmentally acceptable location. This line is necessary to provide system connection to the Aliso Hills Reservoir.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$350,000
Inspection/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$420,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Rolling Hills Pump Station Auxiliary Generator*

Project Location: 25343 Cedarbrook, Aliso Viejo

Project Description: Remove and replace the fire pump and natural gas engine with a new auxiliary diesel generator and associated piping. A hydraulic analysis using District’s water model may be required to verify final design.

Project Need: The existing equipment is over 30 years old. The fire pump and natural gas engine have out lived their life expectancy and can no longer be refurbished. A new diesel generator will add reliability to the station.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$80,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$575,000
Inspection/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$675,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Sheep Hills Pump Station Improvements*

Project Location: 22404 Aliso Creek Road, Aliso Viejo

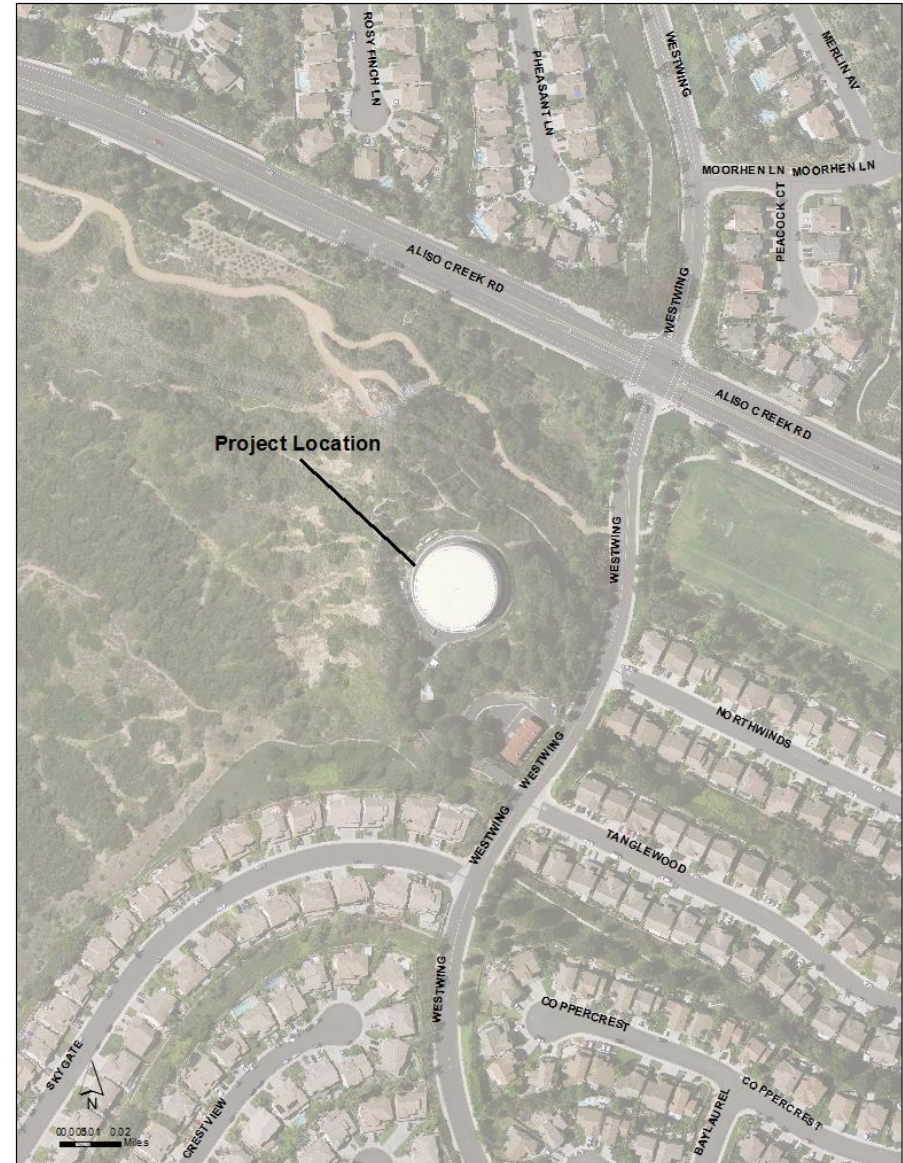
Project Description: Evaluate options to remove and replace the fire pump and natural gas engine with a new diesel generator, including up to three new duty pumps, valves, and associated piping. Ultimate pump station improvements will be based upon recommendations from a hydraulic modeling analysis.

Project Need: The fire pump, three of the duty pumps, and natural gas engine are nearly 30 years old. The equipment has out lived its life expectancy and can no longer be refurbished. A new diesel generator will add reliability to the station.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Preliminary Design Analysis	\$50,000
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,100,000
Inspection/Other	\$75,000
Total Project Budget	\$ 1,325,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2018-19 Electrical System Improvements - PW

Project Location: Country Village Pump Station, Laguna Niguel; Pacific Park Pump Station & Sheep Hills Pump Station, Aliso Viejo

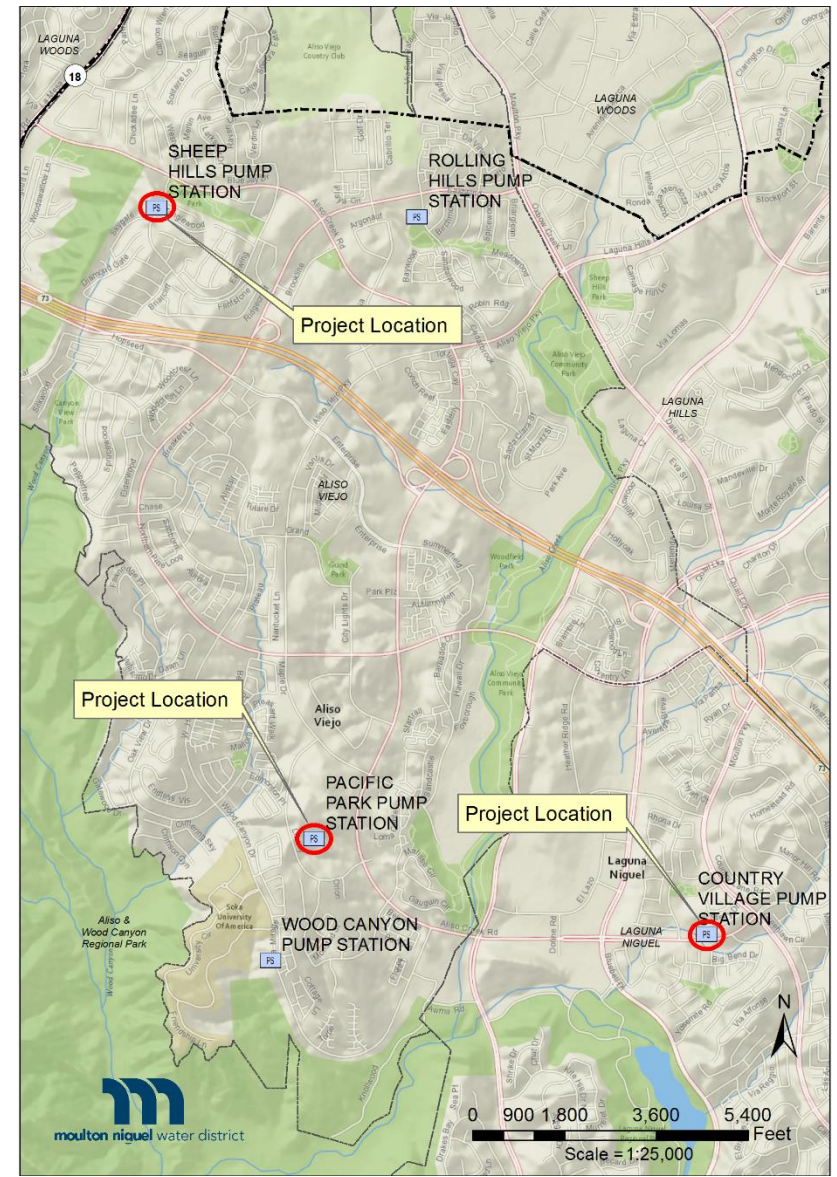
Project Description: Replace 1600A MCC, 600A E-MCC, and Load Bank Circuit Breaker at Country Village PS. Temporary switchgear will be required to maintain operation during construction. Replace Meter/Main Section at Pacific Park PS. Replace Meter/Main Section and MCC at Sheep Hills PS.

Project Need: The noted electrical equipment at each facility is old and beyond their useful lives. Upon failure, they could be dangerous to personnel or property and would likely never be useful again.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$200,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$850,000
Inspection/Utility Fees/Other	\$150,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,200,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2018-19 Reservoir Management System Replacement

Project Location: Aliso Hills, Aliso Summit, Rolling Hills, Sheep Hills, and Wood Canyon Reservoir Sites

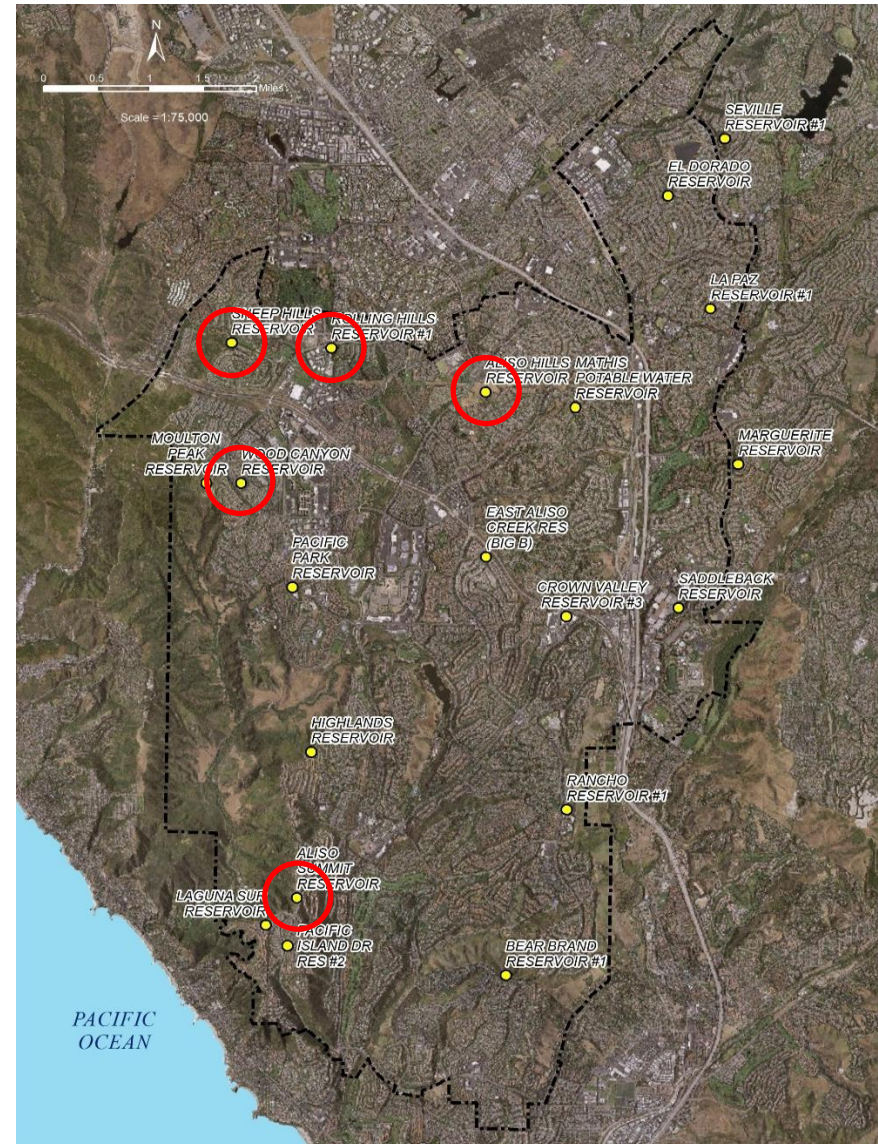
Project Description: Remove existing on-site generation water quality reservoir management systems and protective structures and replace with new water quality reservoir management systems and permanent style buildings. The work will include the installation of liquid sodium hypochlorite and ammonia water quality reservoir management systems.

Project Need: Existing facilities are approaching their useful life and require increased maintenance.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$550,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$6,000,000
Legal/Permits/Other	\$50,000
Special Inspection	\$300,000
Total Project Budget	\$6,900,000



Sites for RMS Facilities

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2018-19 Steel Tanks Seismic and Structural Retrofits - PW

Project Location: Bear Brand Reservoir #1 & 2, Laguna Niguel; Saddleback Reservoir, Mission Viejo

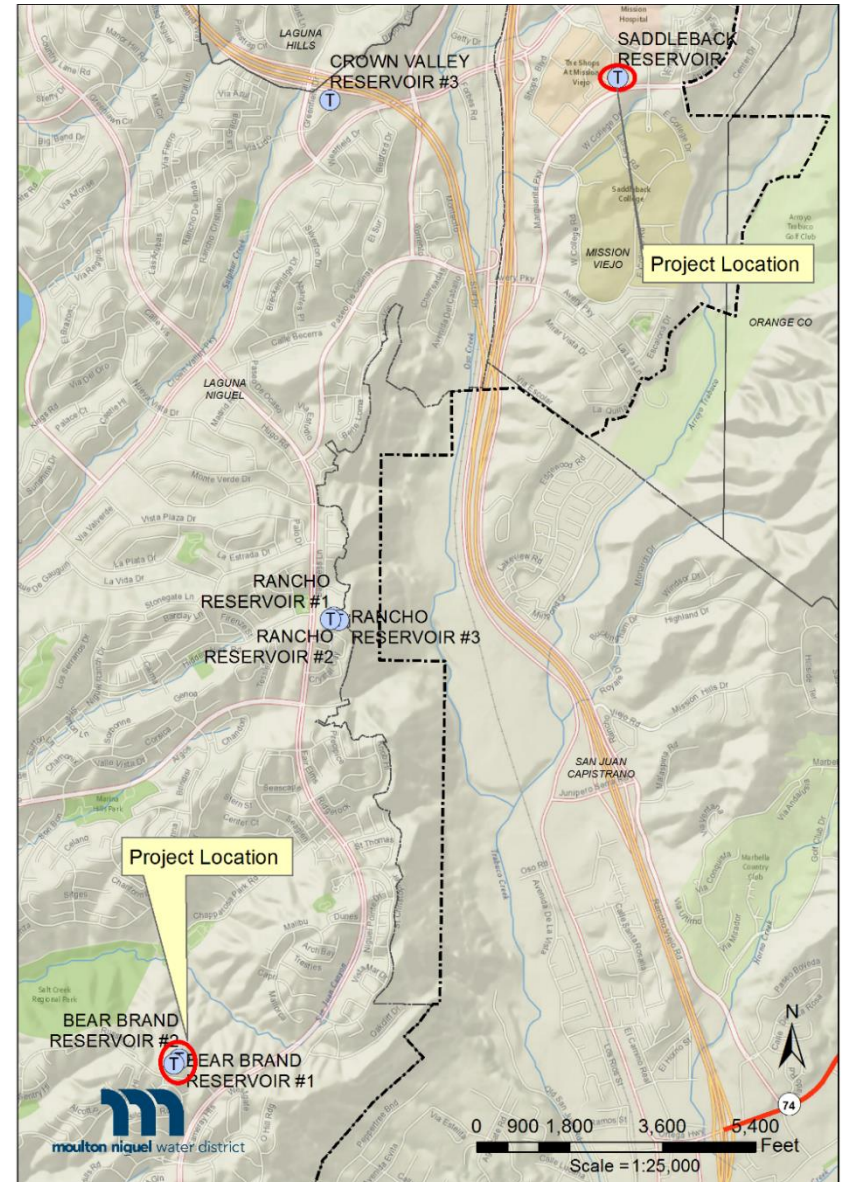
Project Description: Construct ring wall footing retrofits and install flex couplings to the inlet and outlet piping of the tanks. Install a drain flex coupling at Saddleback Reservoir.

Project Need: Project No. 2011.014 evaluated all the District's steel tanks for seismic, structural, and safety conditions. Based on the recommendations of the assessment, seismic and structural retrofits are necessary

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$675,000
Inspection/Permits/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$775,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2018-19 Valve Replacement

Project Location: Various

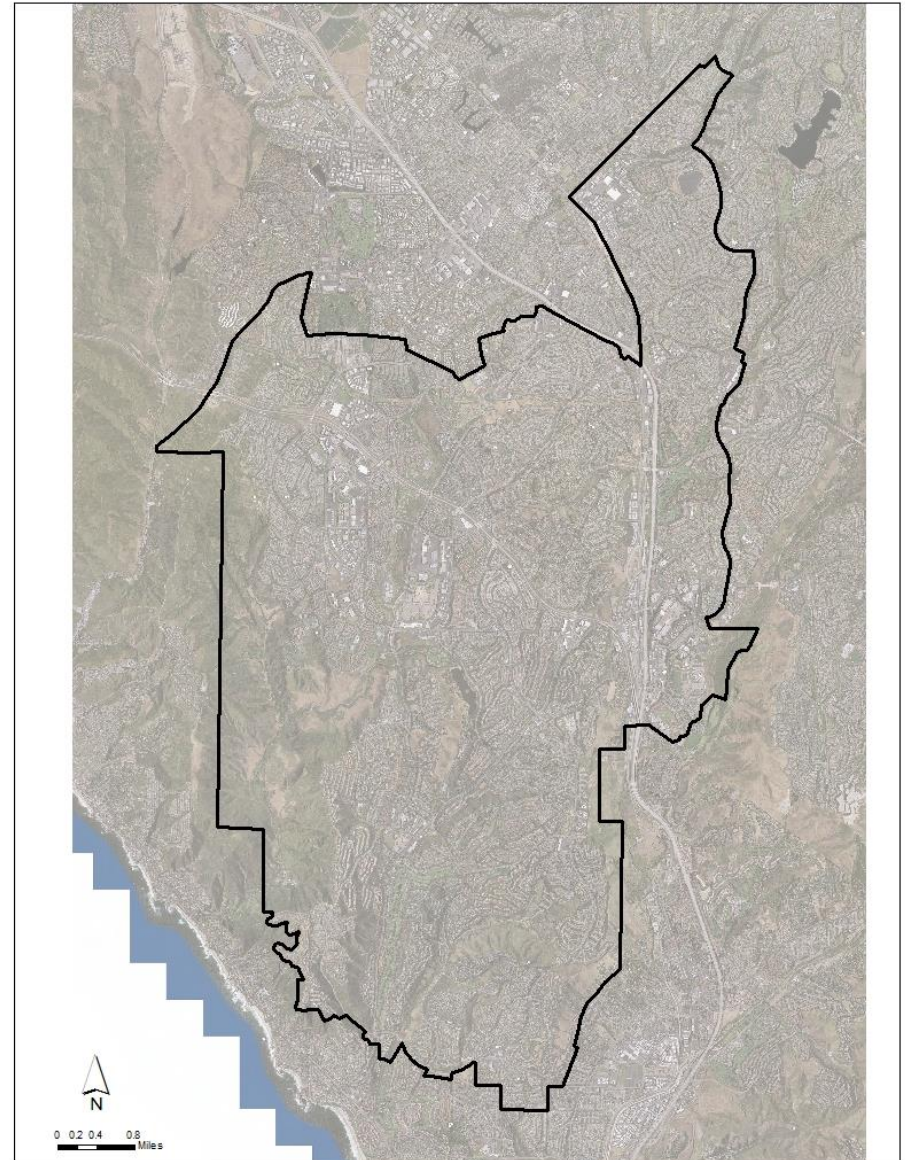
Project Description: Replace failed in-line valves.

Project Need: Many of the District's valves have exceeded their useful life and are no longer operating or have increased maintenance requirements. This program focuses on replacement of these valves on critical transmission and distribution mains. Valves in subdivisions, usually lines 8-inches and smaller, are replaced as part of the valve turning program through the operations budget.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,700,000
Inspection/Other	\$50,000
Construction by District	\$675,000
Total Project Budget	\$2,500,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: 750-Zone PW System Extension at Salt Spray Drive

Project Location: Laguna Niguel

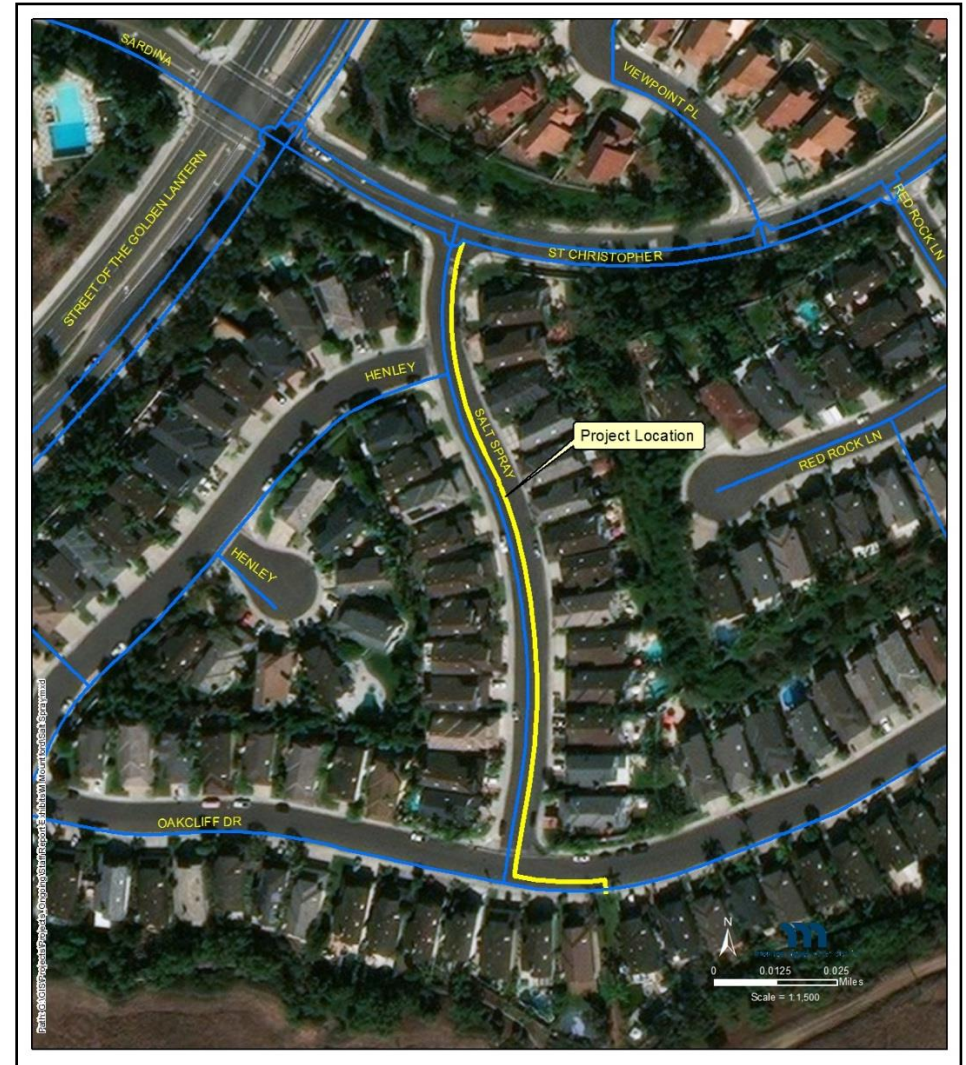
Project Description: Install approximately 800 feet of new 12" PW Main Pipeline @ Salt Spray Drive

Project Need: Pipeline will provide 750 Zone distribution redundancy where none currently exists. Project is contingent upon the installation of a new developer-installed pipeline.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$330,000
Inspection/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$400,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Aliso Hills Reservoir Fence Replacement*

Project Location: 24773 Mendocino Court, Laguna Hills

Project Description: Remove and replace the existing fence with a taller chain-link fence with an added 6-strand V-style barbed wire.

Project Need: The fence replacement will improve site security by preventing unauthorized access.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$50,000
Inspection/Other	\$0
Total Project Budget	\$50,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Bear Brand Reservoir Fence Replacement*

Project Location: 24939 Beacon Hill Way, Laguna Niguel

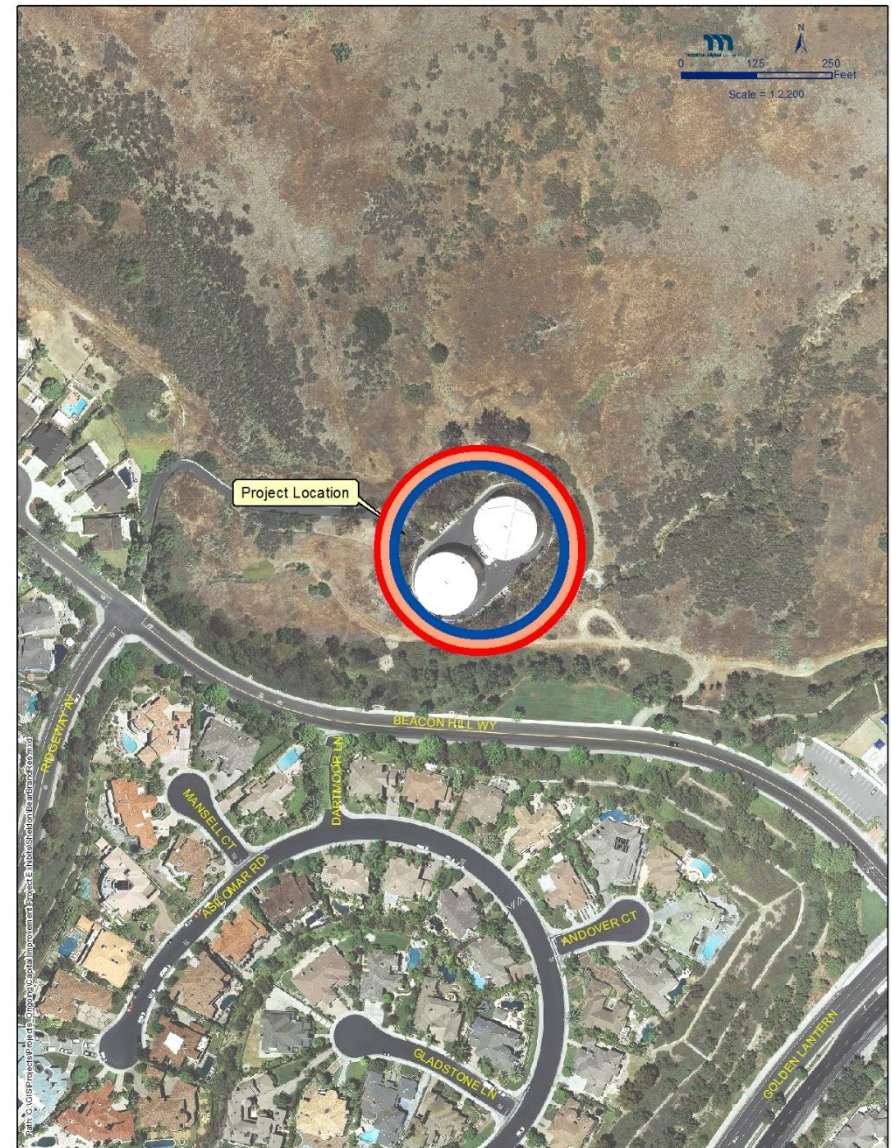
Project Description: Remove and replace the existing fence with a taller chain-link fence with an added 6-strand V-style barbed wire.

Project Need: The fence replacement will improve site security by preventing unauthorized access.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$50,000
Inspection/Other	\$0
Total Project Budget	\$50,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Camino Capistrano PW Pipeline Relocation*

Project Location: Laguna Niguel

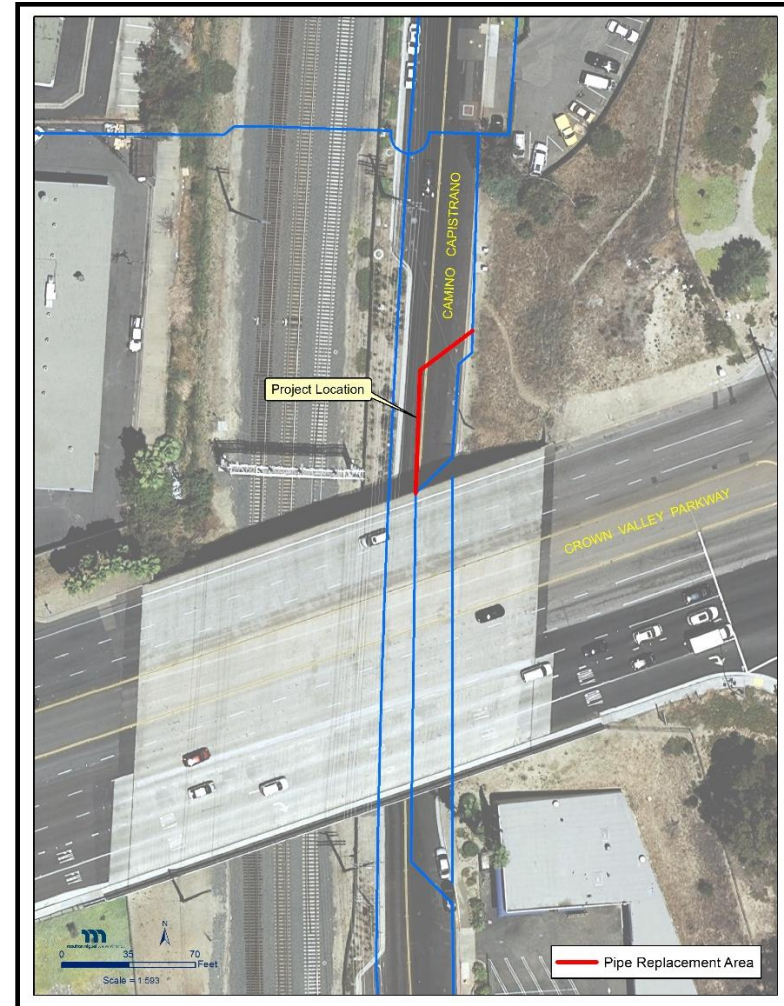
Project Description: Replace approximately 100 feet of existing 8” and 10” PW Main Pipeline with new 8” PW Pipeline in Camino Capistrano, underneath the existing Crown Valley Parkway bridge.

Project Need: The City of Laguna Niguel is performing roadway improvements in Crown Valley Parkway, including new medians, curb and gutter, and bridge improvements over Camino Capistrano. The District’s existing PW pipeline in Camino Capistrano conflicts with a proposed new bridge footing. This project will relocate the existing PW pipeline to avoid the conflict with the new design improvements.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$20,000
CEQA Compliance/Legal	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$75,000
CM/Inspection/Permits/Other	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$100,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Crown Valley and Marguerite Reservoirs Site Paving Replacement*

Project Location: Crown Valley Reservoirs, Laguna Niguel; Marguerite Reservoir, Mission Viejo

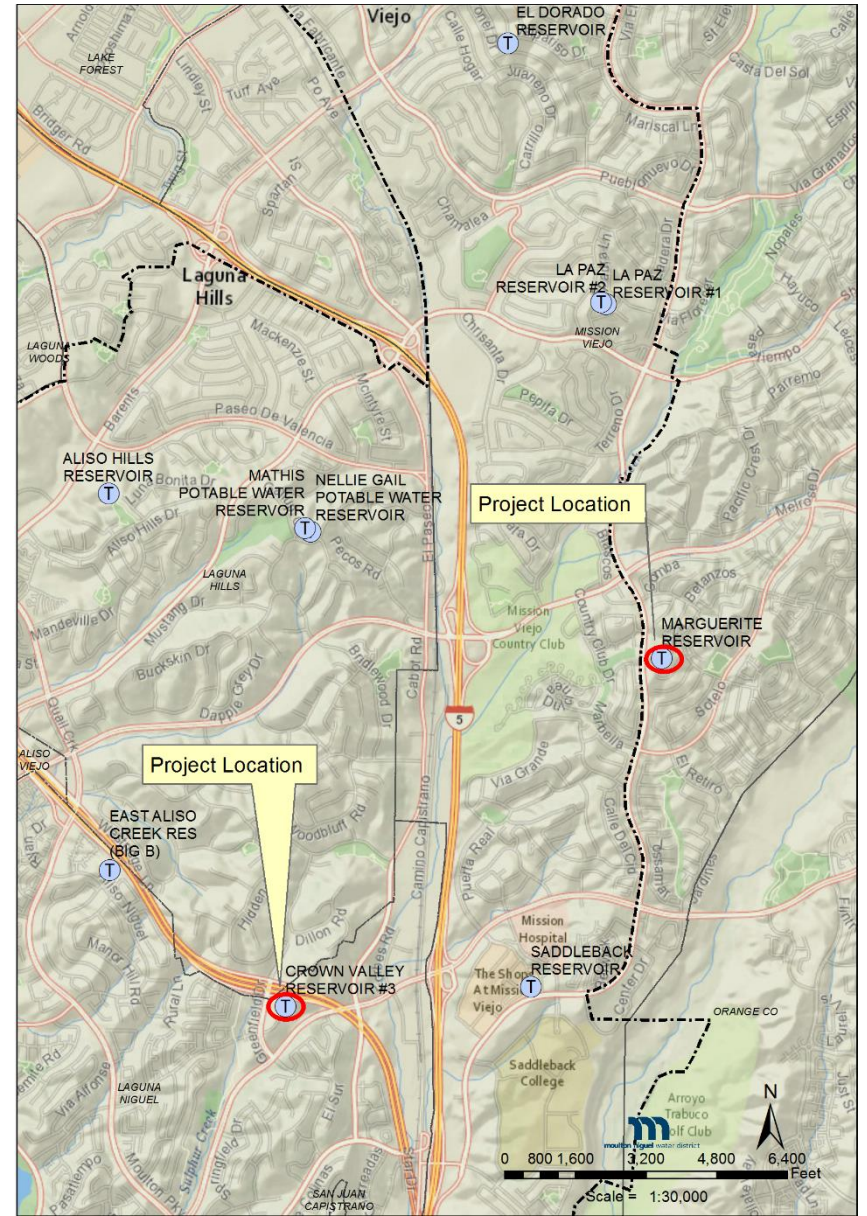
Project Description: Remove ~44,000 sq. ft. existing asphalt paving and replace with new 4" asphalt paving over existing base. Remove and replace ~500 ft. asphalt curb.

Project Need: The existing site paving has exceeded its useful life and is in need of replacement.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$325,000
Inspection/Other	\$50,000
Total Project Budget	\$375,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *East Aliso Creek Reservoir Site Paving Replacement*

Project Location: 27393 Moulton Parkway, Laguna Niguel

Project Description: Remove ~34,000 sq. ft. existing 2" asphalt paving over 4" base and replace with new 4" asphalt paving over existing base. Remove and replace ~700 ft. asphalt curb.

Project Need: The existing site paving has exceeded its useful life and is in need of replacement.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$250,000
Inspection/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$275,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Mira Vista Easement Pipeline Rehabilitation*

Project Location: Mira Vista and Vista Ladera, Laguna Niguel

Project Description: Rehabilitate the existing 8” pipeline located within an easement between cul-de-sacs utilizing trenchless technologies such as CIPP or spray-in lining. Traditional pipeline replacement is not feasible.

Project Need: Rehabilitation of the easement pipeline is required to limit maximum flow velocities in the pipelines during fire-flow events.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$30,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$150,000
Specialty Inspection	\$10,000
Permits/Legal/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$200,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 14

Project Name: Rancho Capistrano 450-Zone Service

Project Location: Rancho Capistrano (Schuller's Ranch), San Juan Capistrano

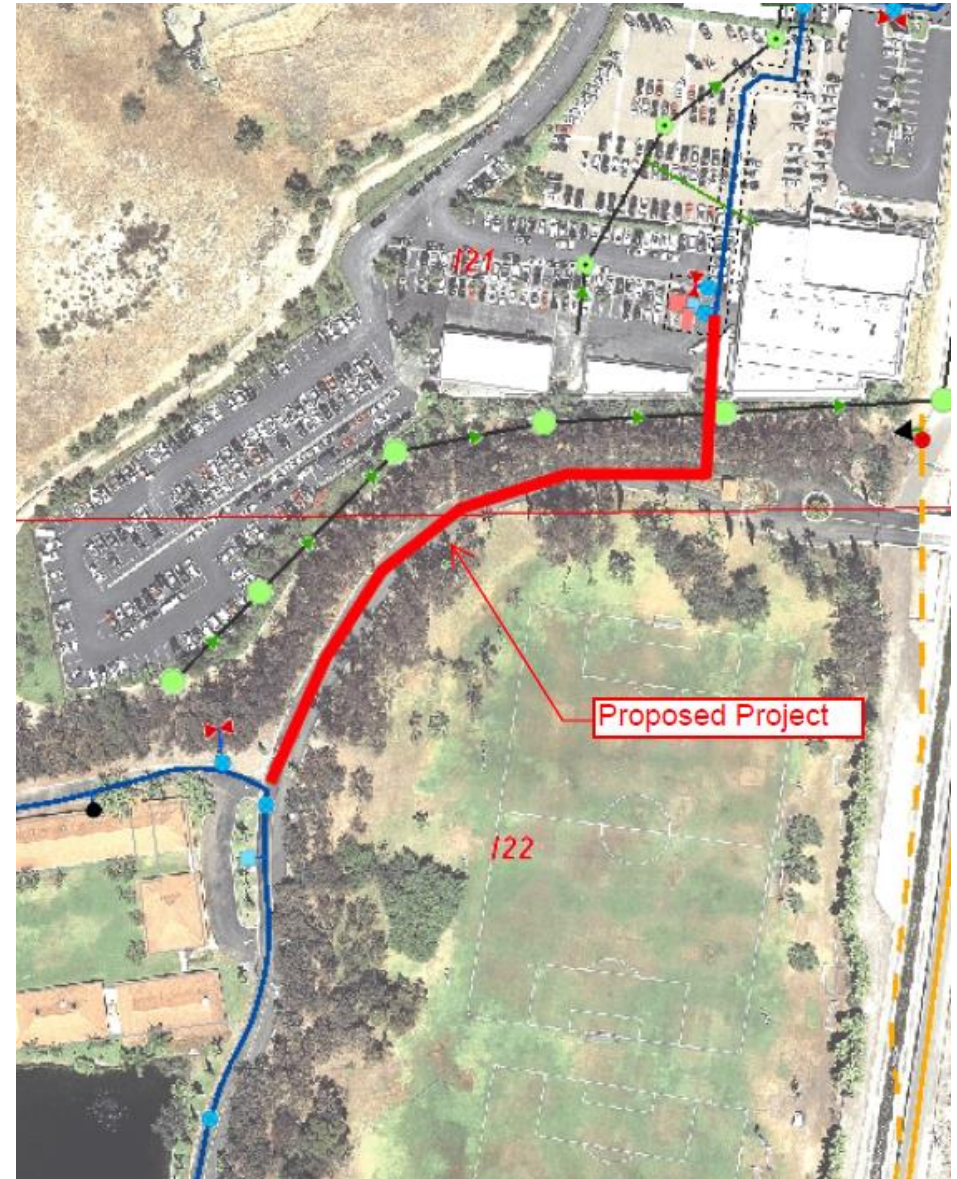
Project Description: Install approximately 650' of 8" pipeline from the Mercedes dealership to Rancho Capistrano. Install hi/lo double valve and blow-off at connection to existing loop at Rancho Capistrano. Modelling of the system is included to verify fire-flows from the 450-zone, and also the potential conversion of the area to the 450-zone rather than the existing 650-zone.

Project Need: There is currently only a single feed from the 650 zone to the Rancho Capistrano facility. This project would provide water reliability to the area through a second feed.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design & Modelling	\$55,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$150,000
Easement Acquisition Support	\$10,000
Inspection/Permits/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$225,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Rehabilitation of the Bear Brand No. 2 Reservoir*

Project Location: 24939 Beacon Hill Lane, Laguna Niguel

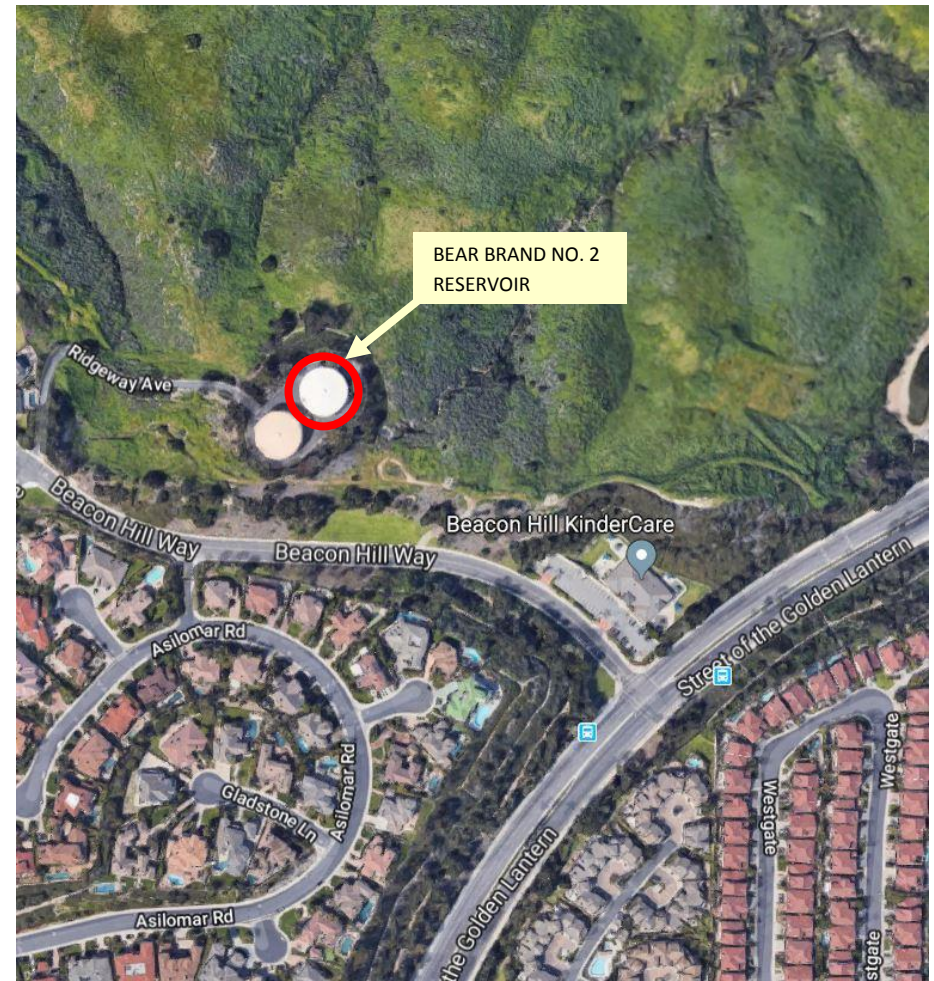
Project Description: Re-coat the interior and exterior of 2.5 million gallon (MG) Bear Brand No. 2 Reservoir, structural and corrosion rehabilitation, tank operation and safety improvements, and a cathodic protection system.

Project Need: Steel reservoirs are coated to prevent oxidation of the steel shell. The life expectancy of a coating system is between 15 to 20 years. The District inspects each reservoir every 5 to 10 years to determine if and when recoating is needed.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$25,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$800,000
Specialty Inspection	\$70,000
Legal, Permits & District Labor	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$900,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Rehabilitation of the Saddleback Reservoir*

Project Location: 27989 Marguerite Parkway, Mission Viejo

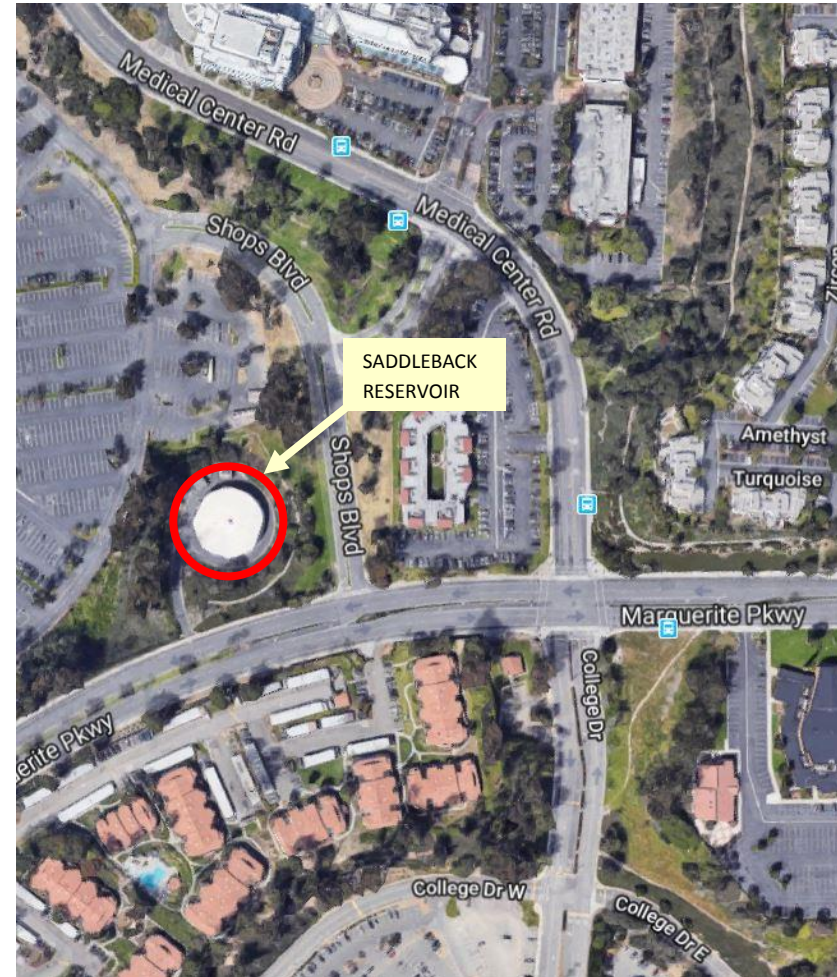
Project Description: Re-coat the interior and exterior of 2.0 million gallon (MG) Saddleback Reservoir, structural and corrosion rehabilitation, tank operation and safety improvements, and a cathodic protection system.

Project Need: Steel reservoirs are coated to prevent oxidation of the steel shell. The life expectancy of a coating system is between 15 to 20 years. The District inspects each reservoir every 5 to 10 years to determine if and when recoating is needed.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$25,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$750,000
Specialty Inspection	\$70,000
Legal, Permits & District Labor	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$850,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Saddleback Reservoir Site Paving Replacement*

Project Location: Saddleback Reservoir, Mission Viejo

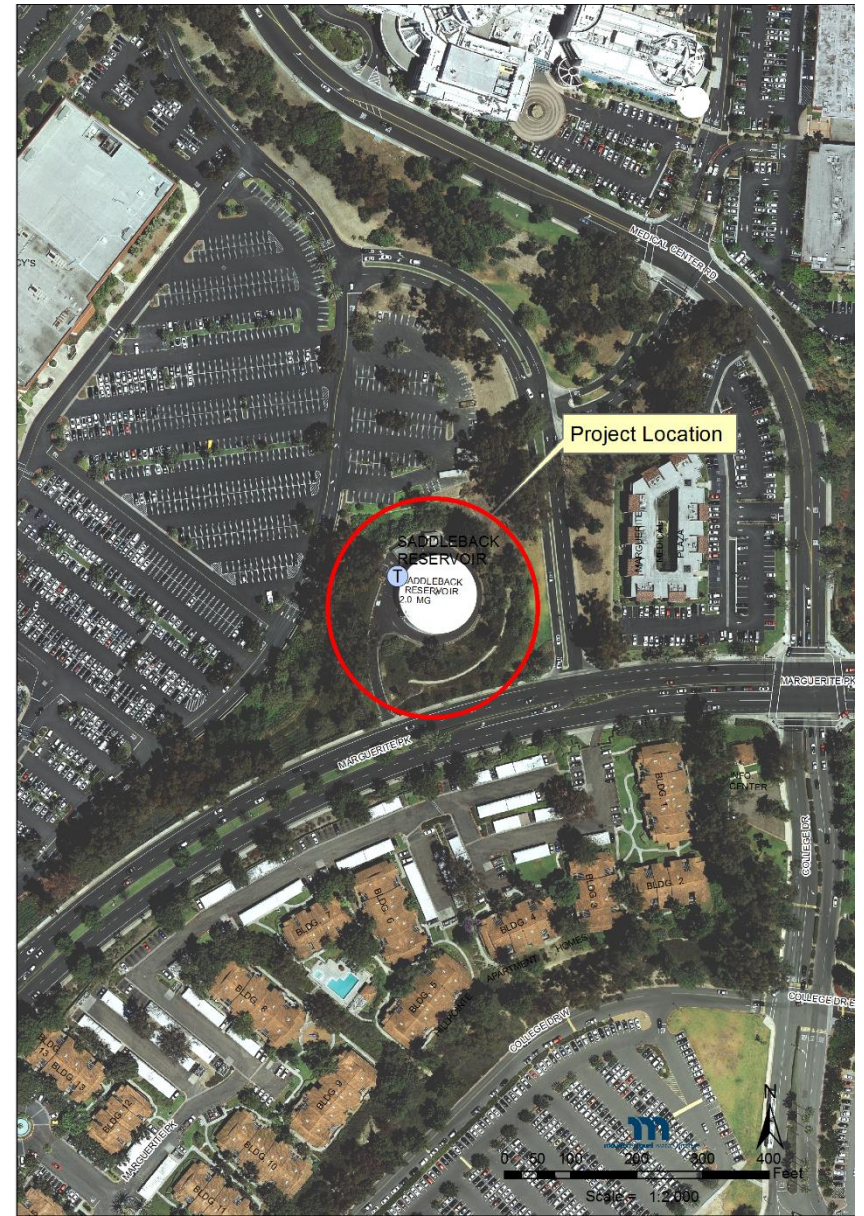
Project Description: Remove ~12,000 sq. ft. existing asphalt paving and replace with new 4" asphalt paving over existing base. Remove and replace ~400 ft. asphalt curb.

Project Need: The existing site paving has exceeded its useful life and is in need of replacement.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$100,000
Inspection/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$125,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Potable

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Southerly Takeout Vault Hatch Replacements*

Project Location: SWC Aliso Creek Rd & Alicia Parkway, Laguna Niguel

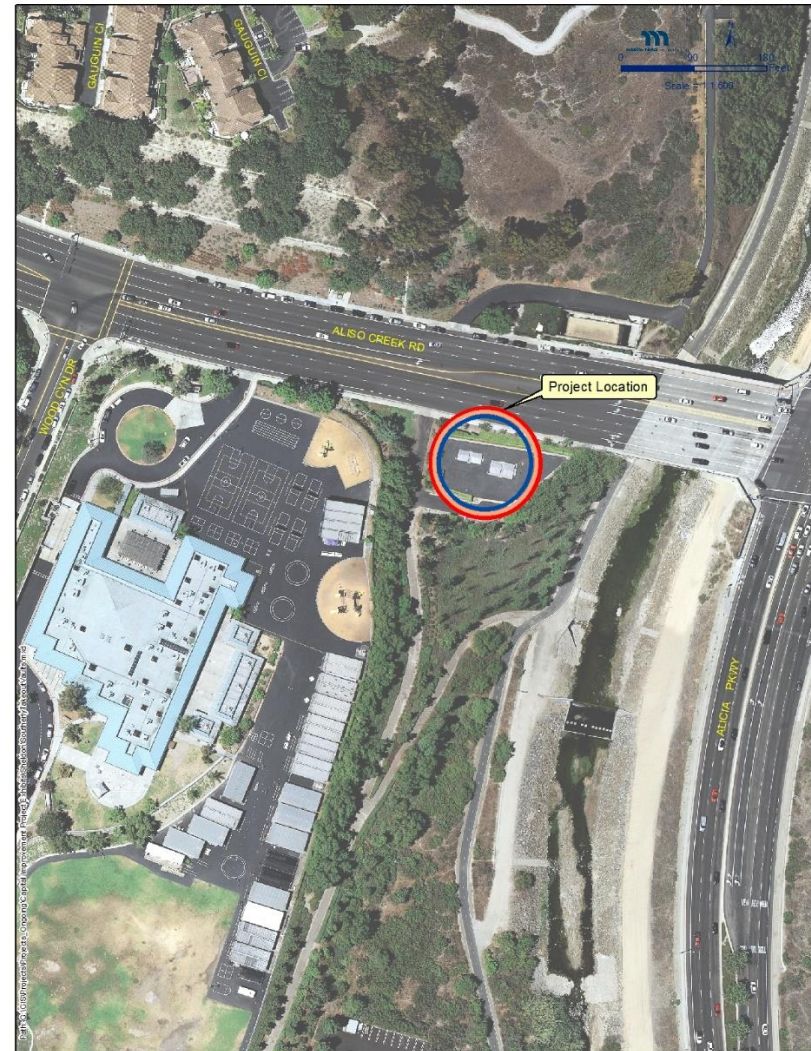
Project Description: Remove and replace the two existing vault hatches with new sectional hatches.

Project Need: The existing vault hatches no longer function properly making access difficult. Installing new sectional vault hatches will allow for proper access for personnel and equipment in and out of the vault structures.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$15,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$100,000
Inspection/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$125,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2010.013

System: Recycled

Fund: 6

Project Name: *Recycled Water Optimization Study (RWOS) - La Paz Road Bridge Crossing Recycled Water Pipeline*

Project Location: La Paz Road between Muirlands Boulevard and Chrisanta Drive, Mission Viejo

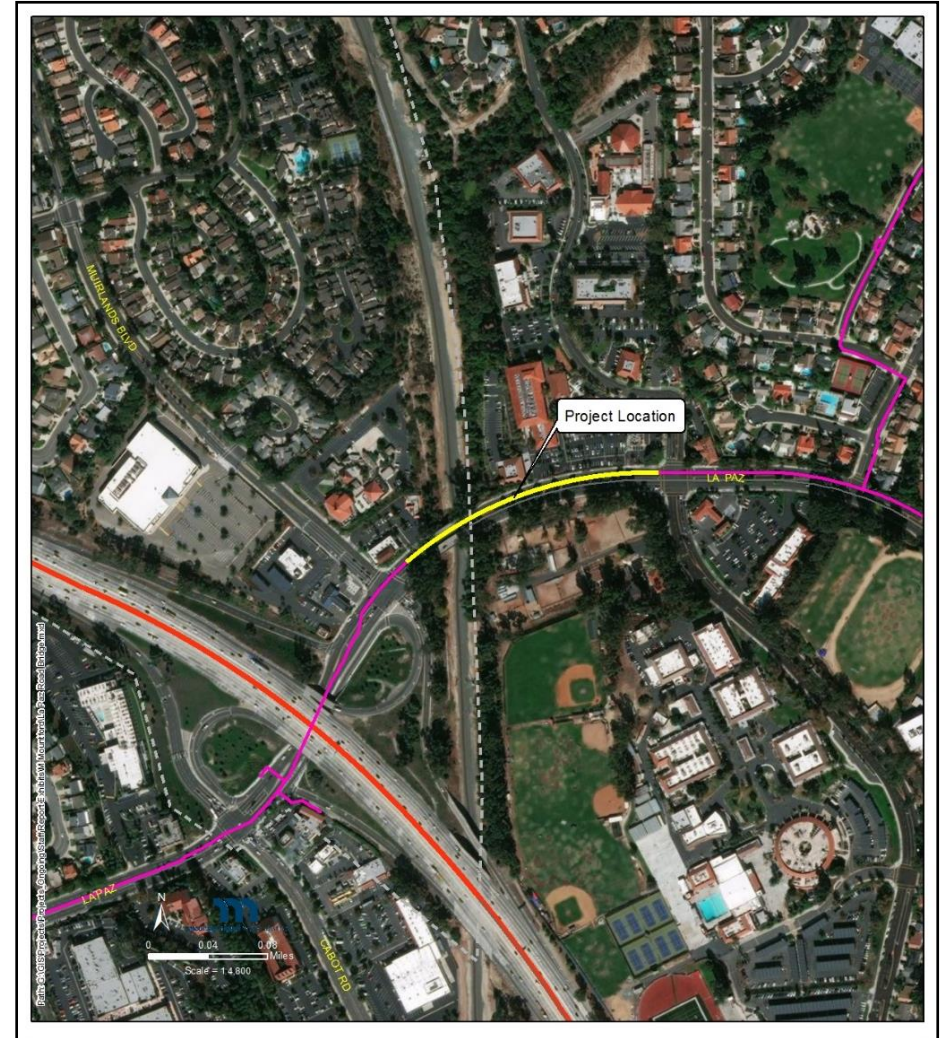
Project Description: Construct approximately 1,200 feet of 12-inch recycled water main in La Paz Road while the City of Mission Viejo is constructing its widening of the La Paz Road Bridge.

Project Need: The recycled water system has a gap in the 650 zone. The construction of the pipeline will connect the Mission Viejo and Laguna Hills systems together. The timing to construct the project as part of the City's bridge widening is a cost benefit to the District. The RWOS identified this reach as needed for the initial optimization phase, to support 138 AFY of additional RW demand.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$55,000
CEQA Compliance	City Project
Construction Contract	\$325,000
Inspection/Permits/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$400,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.014

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: RW Main Installation at I-5 / Oso Creek Crossing

Project Location: San Juan Creek, Mission Viejo, CA

Project Description: Install a new 30" welded steel reclaimed water pipe within a ~72" steel casing using a micro-tunneling method for the replacement of the existing pipes and future expansion of the reclaimed water system between the Galivan Pump Station to the Upper Oso Reservoir.

This project to be completed simultaneously with 2017.009, PW Main Replacement at I-5 / Oso Creek Crossing, with the PW and RW pipes installed in a shared casing.

Project Need: Expansion of RW Main system is required to maximize use of the Upper Oso Reservoir for seasonal RW storage. Existing 8" and 12" pipelines limit ability to send recycled water to Upper Oso.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$260,000
CEQA Compliance	\$50,000
Construction Contract	\$1,500,000
CM/Inspection/Permits/Other	\$90,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,900,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Electrical System Improvements Program - Recycled*

Project Location: Various

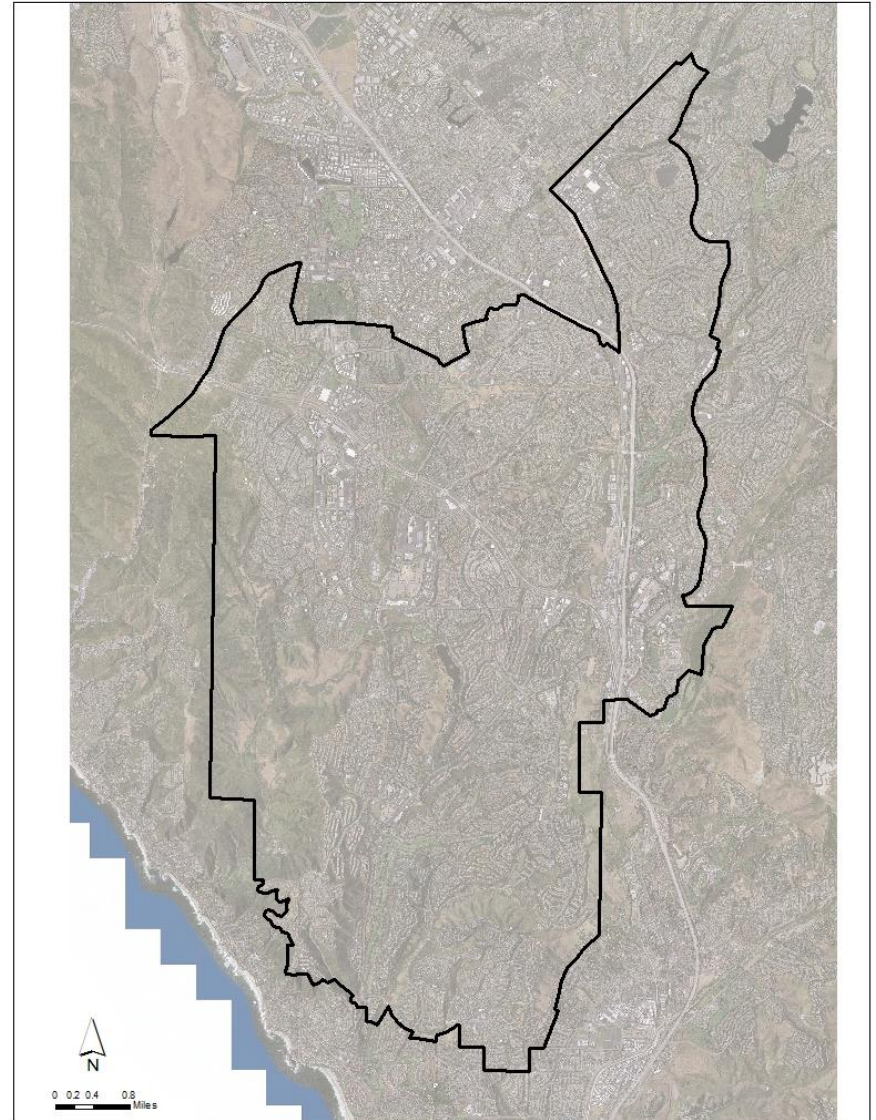
Project Description: Replace utility service sections, motor control centers, and related electrical equipment that have reached the end of their useful life. The projects will often require bypass pumping.

Project Need: The District has approximately forty-five (45) 480-volt 3-phase utility services, each with motor control centers and related distribution equipment. As the equipment reaches the end of its useful life, it requires replacement. Equipment age is generally between 15 years old and 50 years old. Over the next 10 years, approximately seven (7) replacements will be required (2 related to potable water stations, 2 related to recycled water stations and 3 related to wastewater stations).

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$175,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$600,000
Inspection/Fees/Overtime	\$125,000
Total Project Budget	\$900,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Recycled

Fund: 6

Project Name: *Recycled Water Optimization Study (RWOS) - Recycled Water Retrofits*

Project Location: Various

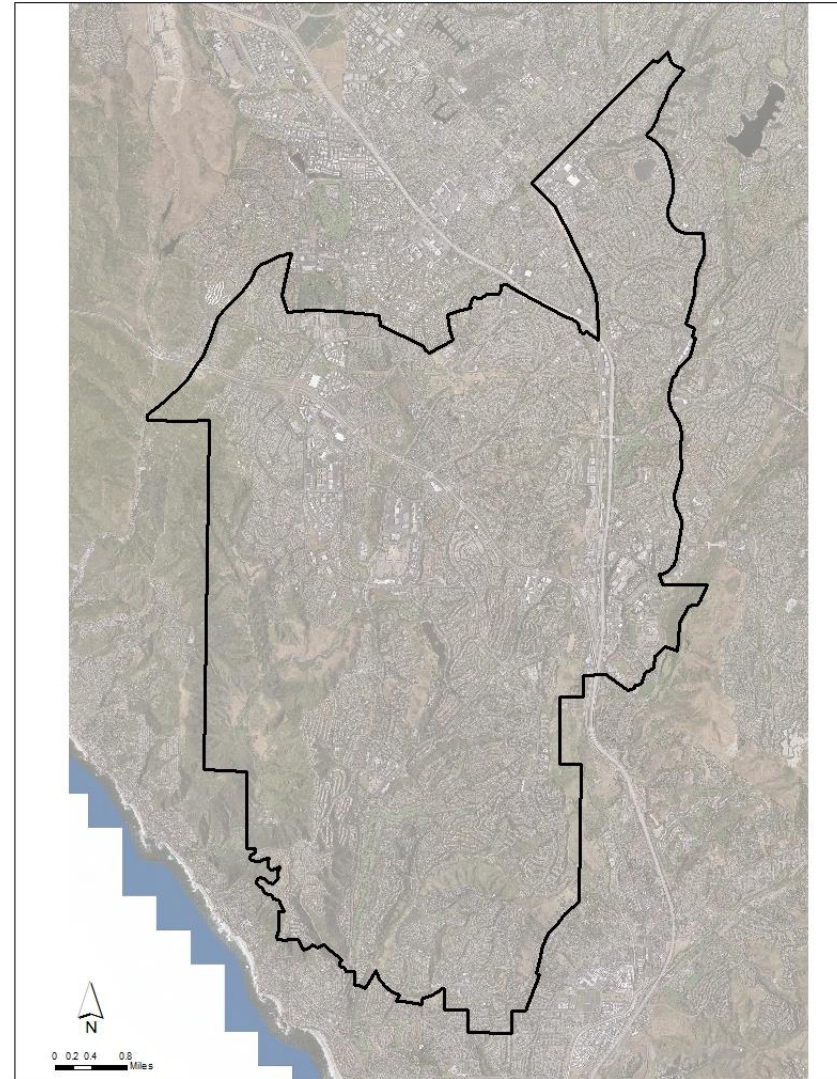
Project Description: Install recycled water service connection and irrigation pumps.

Project Need: The District is continuously evaluating irrigation sites for conversion to recycled water. The RWOS identified 70 potable water irrigation users that are recommended for retrofit. Projects will include the installation of the recycled water service and abandonment the potable service. In addition, on occasion the recycled water service is in a lower pressure zone than the existing potable service. In this case, the District installs an irrigation pump to provide the customer with similar service pressure as experienced on the potable system. This project occurs on an annual basis.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$350,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$3,750,000
Inspection	\$750,000
Total Project Budget	\$4,850,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: Reservoir Recoating Program – RW

Project Location: Various

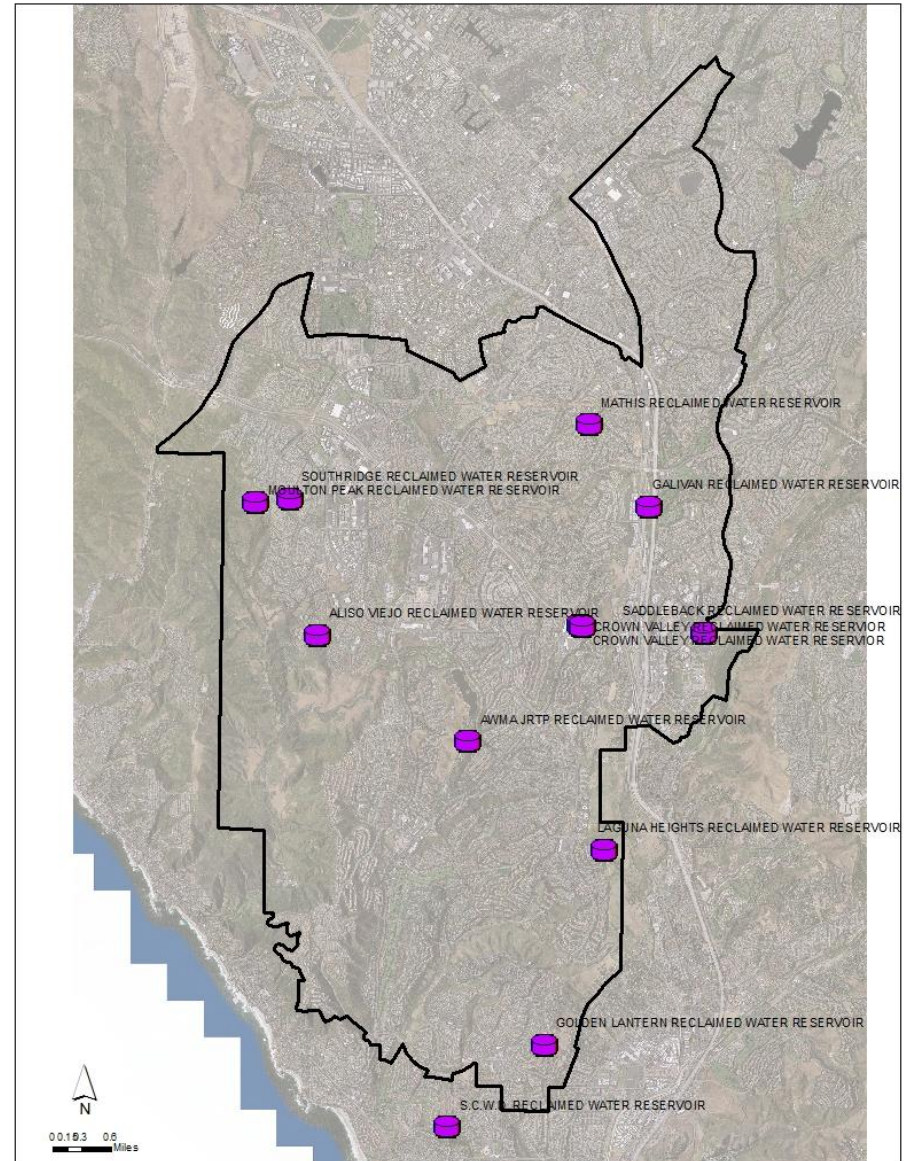
Project Description: Recoat the interior and exterior of steel reservoirs in the recycled system.

Project Need: Steel reservoirs are coated to prevent oxidation of the steel shell. The life expectancy of a coating system is between 15 to 20 years. The District inspects each reservoir every 10 years to determine if and when recoating is needed. This project addresses the periodic nature of this activity for this asset group.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$70,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$2,600,000
Inspection	\$300,000
Total Project Budget	\$2,970,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: Steel Tanks Seismic and Structural Retrofits Program - RW

Project Location: Various

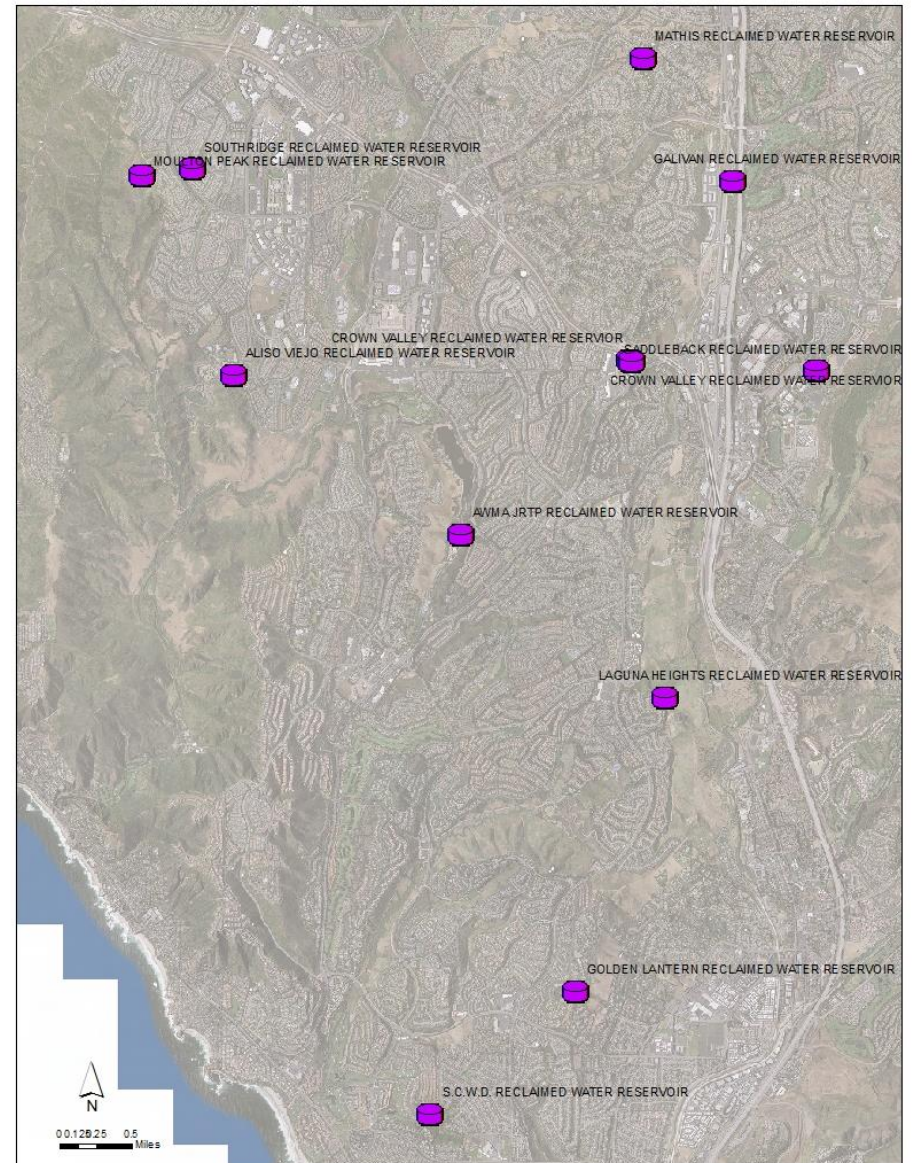
Project Description: Construct the recommendations from Project No. 2011.014 - Seismic and Structural Assessment of Steel Reservoirs to bring all steel tanks to current seismic, structural and safety standards.

Project Need: Project No. 2011.014 evaluated all the District's steel tanks for seismic, structural, and safety conditions. This is a multi-year program to bring the tanks to current standards.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$10,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$180,000
Inspection	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$200,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: Valve Replacements Program – RW

Project Location: Various

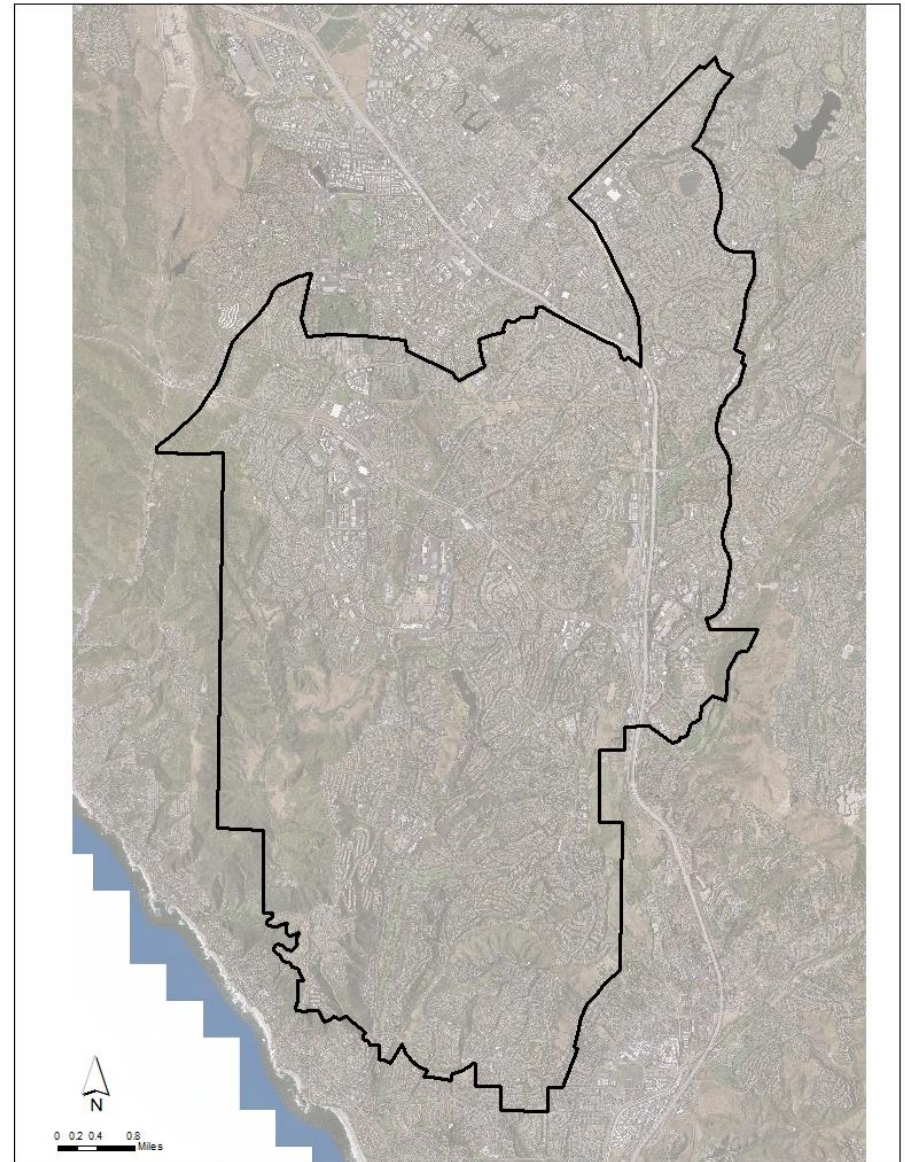
Project Description: Replace failed valves.

Project Need: The District has approximately 1,000 systems valves in the recycled water system. These valves are used to isolate sections of pipe in the event of planned and emergency repairs and connections. A systemwide valve replacement program study was completed in January 2016. The study recommends 140 critical valves to be replaced. This program will replace approximately 60% of those valves. These critical valves are prioritized to reduce the quantity of customers required to be taken out of service during future pipeline repair and connections. They include valves on major and minor distribution loops, those supplying large users (i.e. golf courses), and long pipes that are not looped.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,000,000
Inspection/Other	\$50,000
Construction by District	\$450,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,600,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: Vertical Asset Improvements Program - RW

Project Location: Various

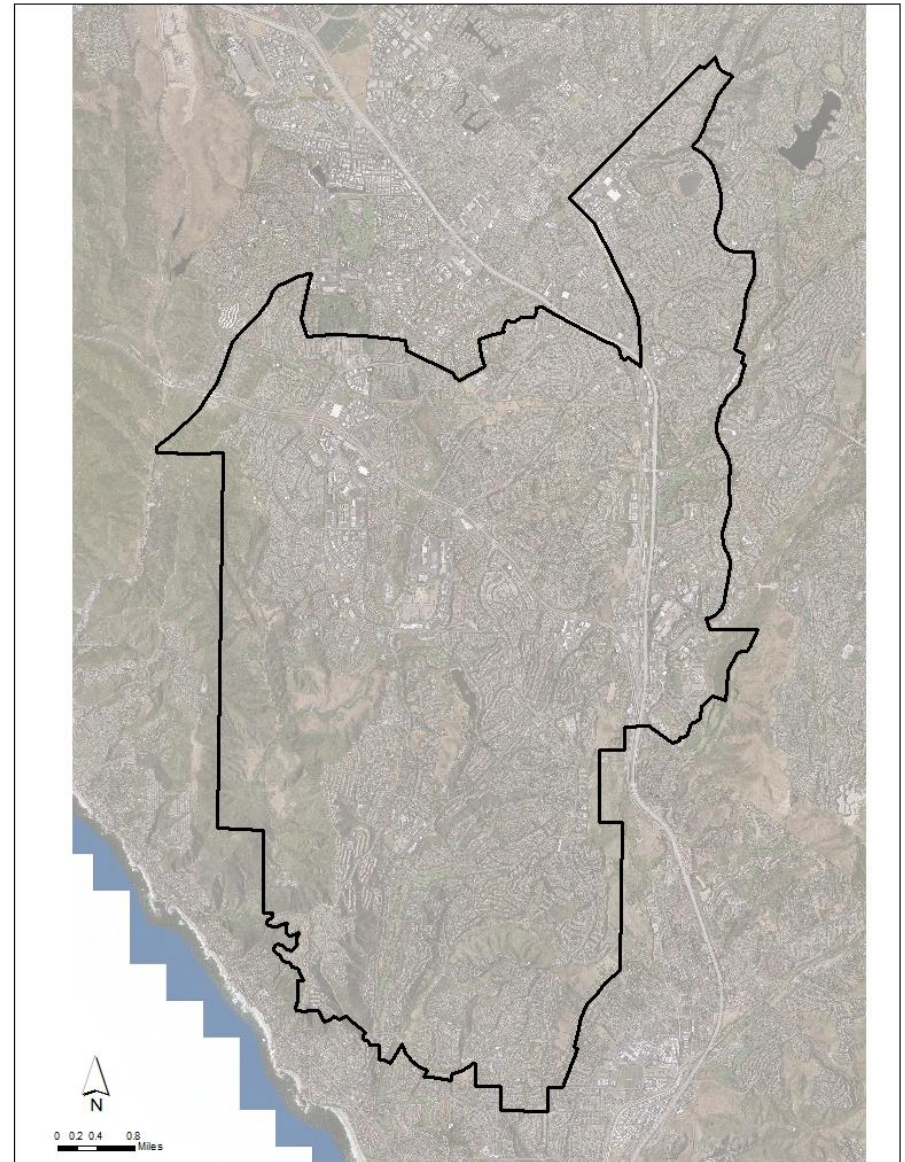
Project Description: In 2015 as part of the Recycled Water Master Plan study, a condition assessment was completed for the vertical assets in the recycled water system, including pump stations and reservoirs. This program incorporates the improvements needed to the vertical assets of the recycled water system as identified for pump stations and concrete reservoirs.

Project Need: The District has ten (10) booster pump stations and five (5) concrete storage reservoirs within the recycled water system. As the equipment and structures age, rehabilitation and replacements are necessary to maintain the system operation.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$2,679,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$12,502,000
Inspection/Fees/Overtime	\$2,679,000
Total Project Budget	\$17,860,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Galivan Bypass Improvements*

Project Location: Galivan RW Pump Station; 26724 Camino Capistrano Laguna Hills; Sectional Page I-15

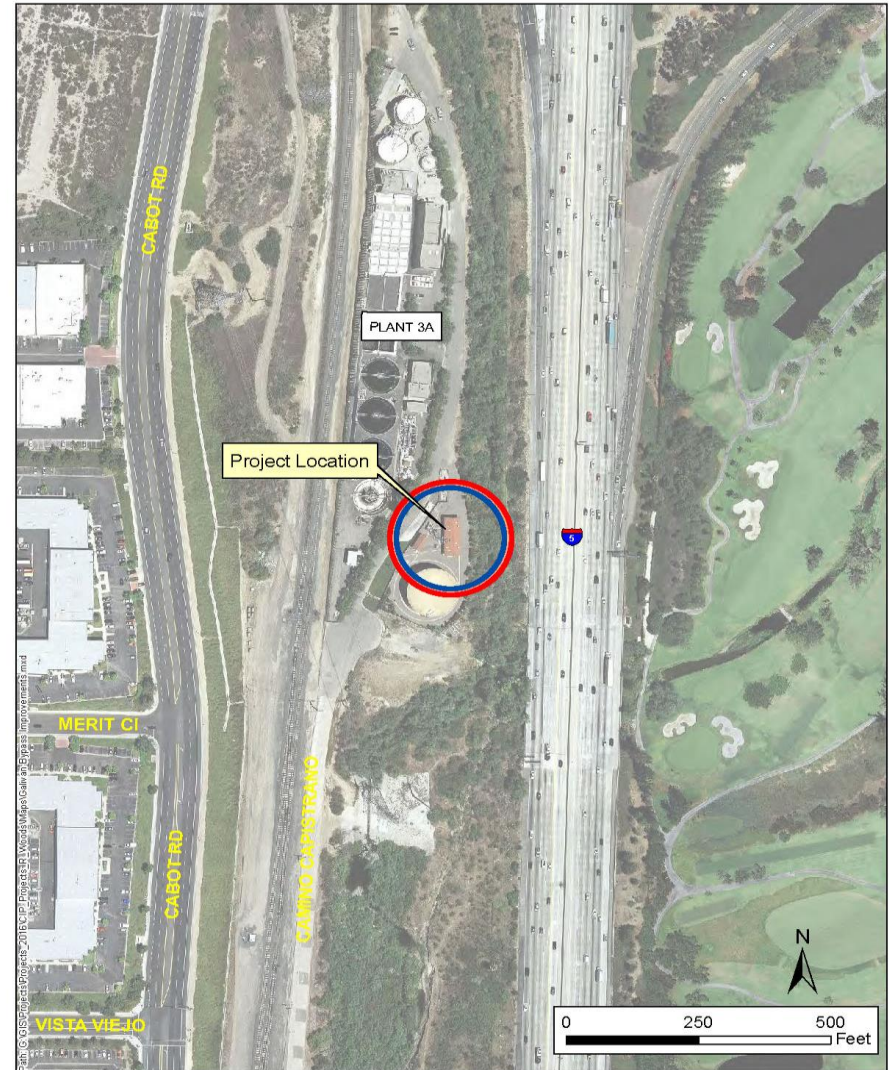
Project Description: Upsizing existing 3" bypass line and existing hydraulically controlled PRV inside station; also, installation of isolation valves near property line.

Project Need: Provides a second feed into our 450 zone by utilizing 650 zone water that can be fed from Upper Oso via our connection at Via Noveno. This would add flexibility to pull back from Upper Oso during peak summertime demands.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$20,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$145,000
Inspection/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$175,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Laguna Niguel Regional Park RW Vault Reconfiguration*

Project Location: La Paz Road Entrance to Laguna Niguel Regional Park

Project Description: This project would clear existing vegetation, reconfigure the existing 3-rail fencing, and reconfigure/replace existing valving at the recycled water meter vault.

Project Need: As currently configured, the District’s recycled water meter Vault is not accessible due to existing fencing and landscaping. In addition, the isolation valves need to be replaced.

Project Status: Proposed project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$25,000
CEQA Compliance	\$25,000
Construction Contract	\$75,000
Inspection/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$150,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: Oakgrove Drive RW Pipeline Replacement

Project Location: Oakgrove Drive, Aliso Viejo Sectional page C-17

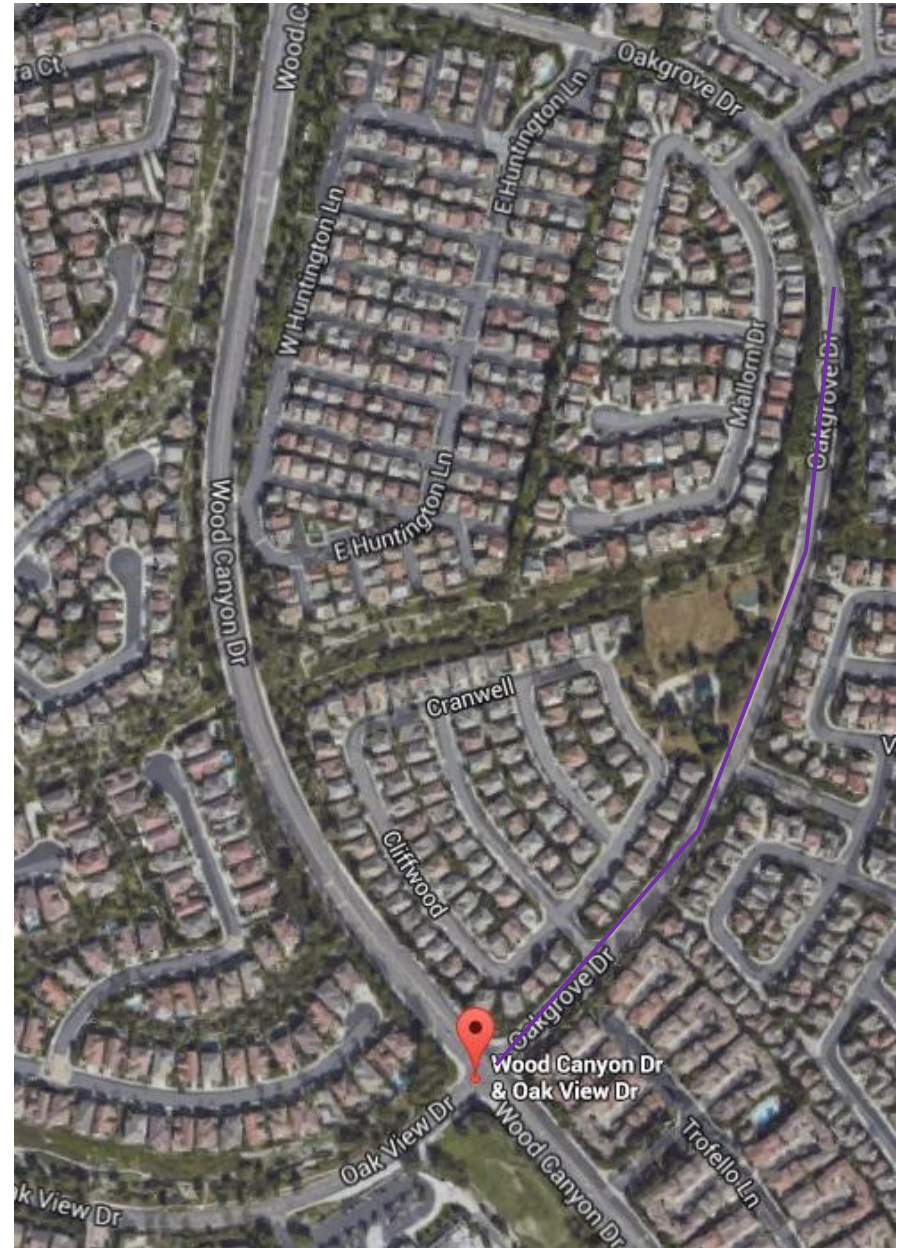
Project Description: Remove and replace approximately 1,500 linear feet of 8-inch DIP recycled water main. Electrical main is in close proximity to current alignment; will likely need to replace pipeline in a new alignment. Replace all valves along the main.

Project Need: Numerous pipeline failures within reach.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Geotechnical	\$15,000
Construction Contract	\$450,000
Inspection/Other	\$10,000
Total Project Budget	\$525,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Recycled Water Optimization Study (RWOS) - RW Main Replacement from Galivan PS to La Paz PS*

Project Location: Mission Viejo, CA

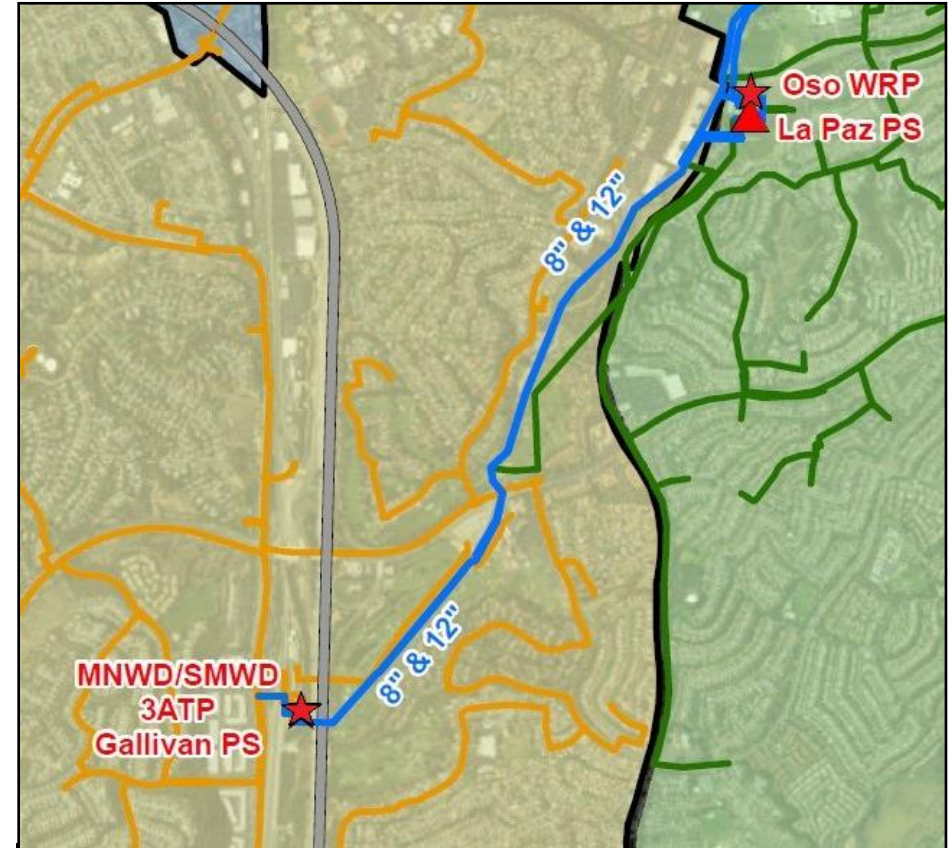
Project Description: Replace approximately 11,000 feet of existing 8” and 12” RW Main Pipelines with new 24” RW Pipeline. This includes some pipelines within Santa Margarita Water District’s Zone B La Paz Pump Station facility.

Project Need: Existing 8” and 12” pipelines have failed repeatedly and are becoming maintenance intensive. The RWOS identified that these pipelines are undersized for summertime RW system demands. Required to support additional system demands of 306 AFY.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$1,400,000
CEQA Compliance	\$450,000
Construction Contract	\$5,750,000
CM/Inspection/Permits/Other	\$1,400,000
Total Project Budget	\$9,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: *RW Reservoir Drainage Improvements at 3 Sites*

Project Location: Golden Lantern RW Reservoir; Laguna Heights RW Reservoir; Saddleback RW Reservoir

Project Description: Golden Lantern: Construct approximately 500 linear feet of 8-inch drain pipe to an 8-inch sanitary sewer main on Point Catalina.

Laguna Heights: Construct approximately 200 linear feet of 12-inch drain pipe to a sanitary sewer manhole on Knob Hill Rd.

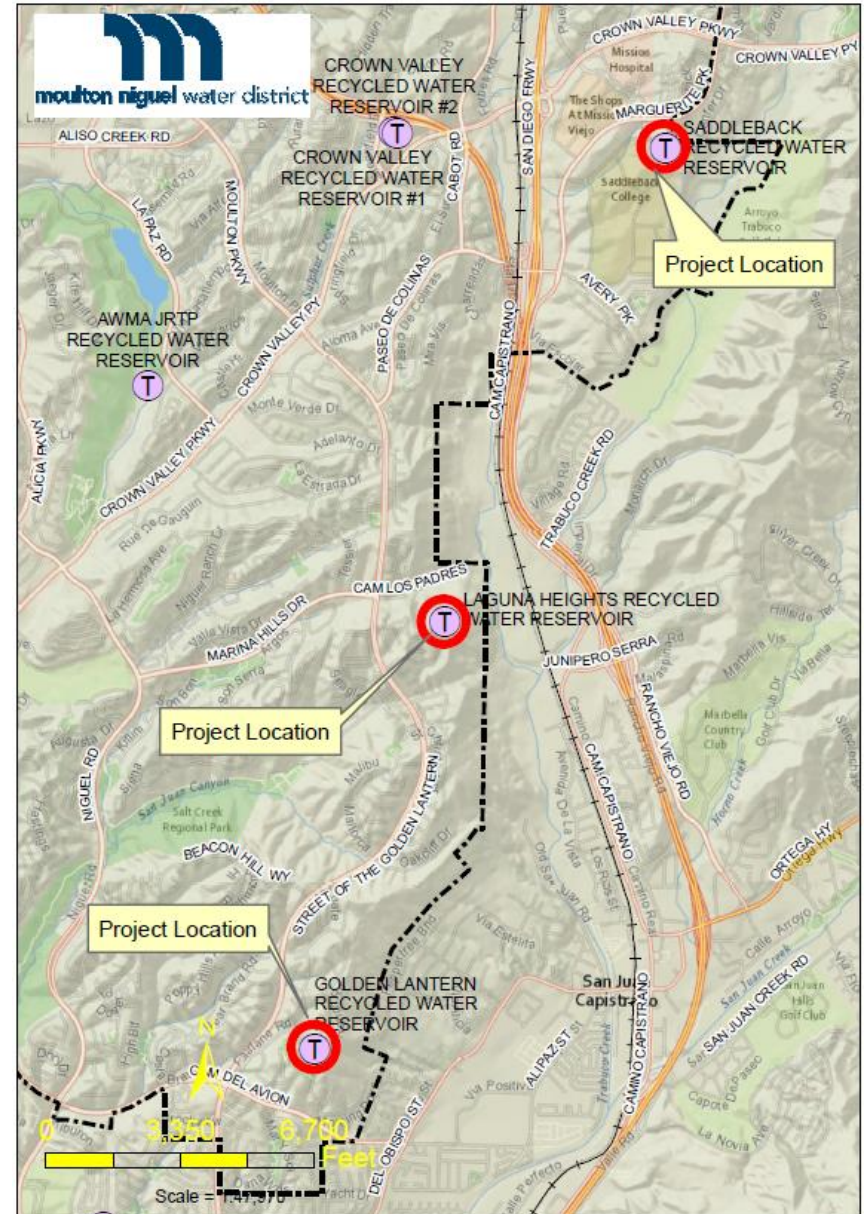
Saddleback: Acquire new easements and construct approximately 550 linear feet of 6-inch drain pipe to a SMWD sewer manhole on Hillcrest.

Project Need: The drains for the Golden Lantern, Laguna Heights RW and Saddleback RW Reservoirs were originally designed and constructed to be connected to the storm drain systems. Since the time of construction, regulations have changed such that reclaimed water is to be drained to the sanitary sewer system. The drainage improvements would allow for the reclaimed water to be drained to the sewer system as required by current regulations for reservoir cleaning operations.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$125,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$560,000
Inspection/Other	\$40,000
Total Project Budget	\$725,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2018-19 Electrical System Improvements - RW

Project Location: Alicia Recycled Water Pump Station, Laguna Niguel;

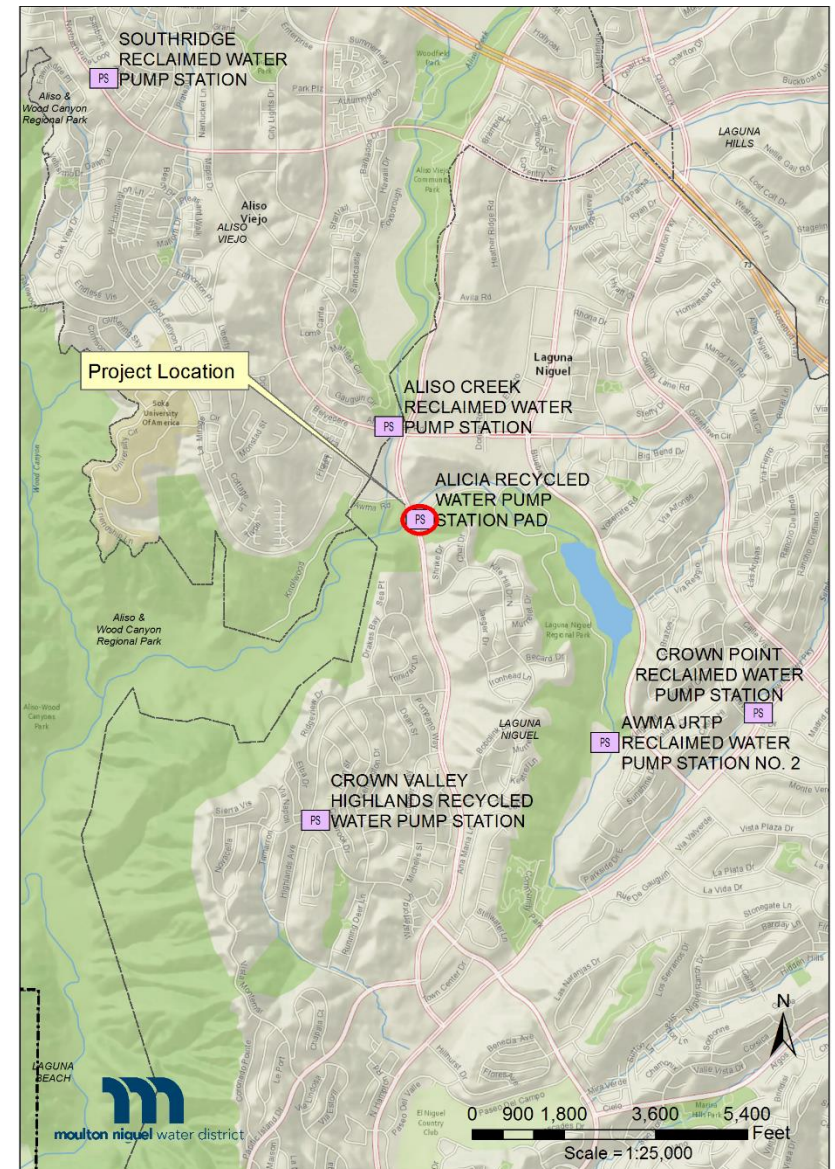
Project Description: Replace MCC Sections 4, 5, 6 & 7. Temporary switchgear will be required to maintain operation during construction.

Project Need: The noted electrical equipment at this facility is old and beyond their useful lives. Upon failure, they could be dangerous to personnel or property and would likely never be useful again.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$350,000
Inspection/Utility Fees/Other	\$75,000
Total Project Budget	\$525,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 6

Project Name: 2018-19 Recycled Water Retrofits

Project Location: Various

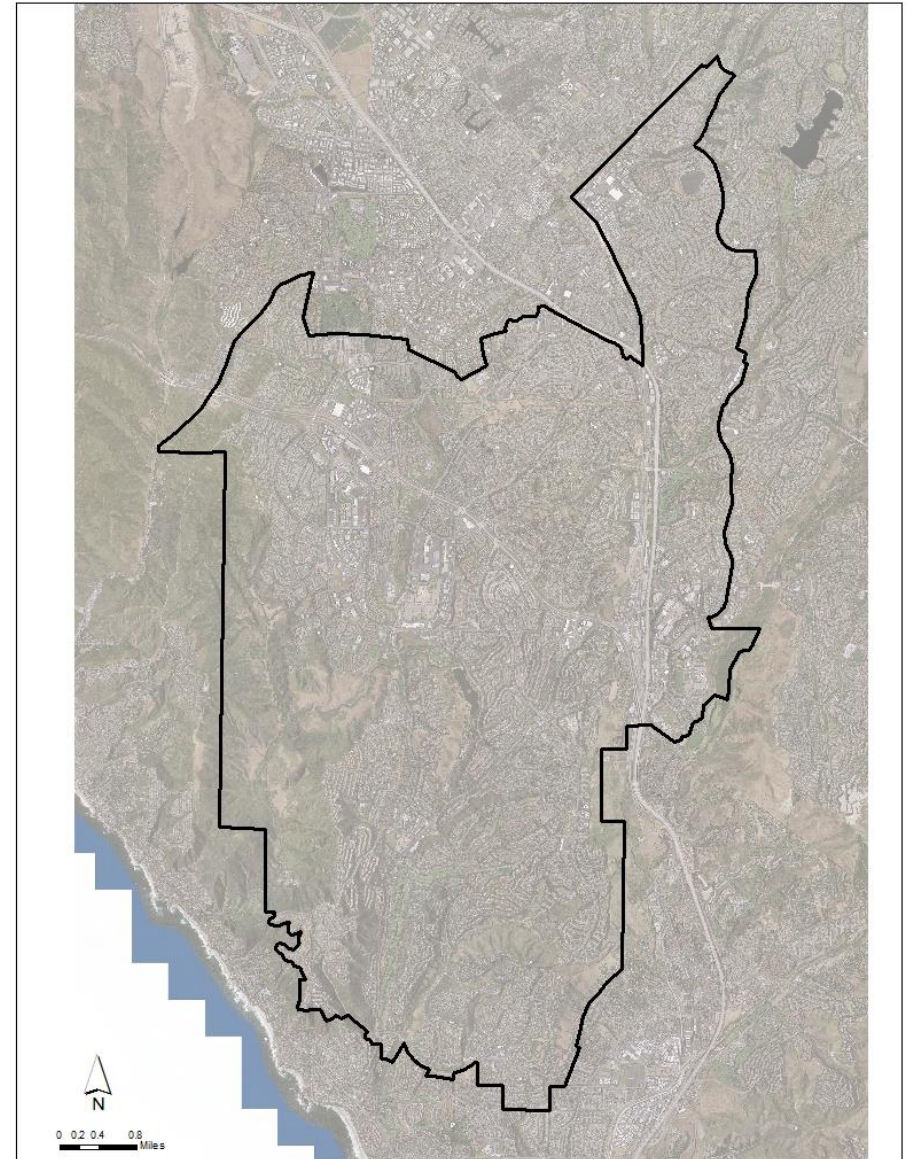
Project Description: Install recycled water service connection and irrigation pumps.

Project Need: The District is continuously evaluating irrigation sites for conversion to recycled water. When a viable site is identified, this project is used to install the recycled water service and abandon the potable service. In addition, on occasion the recycled water service is in a lower pressure zone than the existing potable service. The District installs an irrigation pump to provide the customer with similar service pressure as experienced on the potable system. This project occurs on an annual basis.

Project Status: Proposed project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contracts	\$45,000
Inspection	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$50,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 6

Project Name: *Recycled Water Optimization Study (RWOS) - Miscellaneous Distribution System Improvements*

Project Location: Aliso Viejo, Mission Viejo

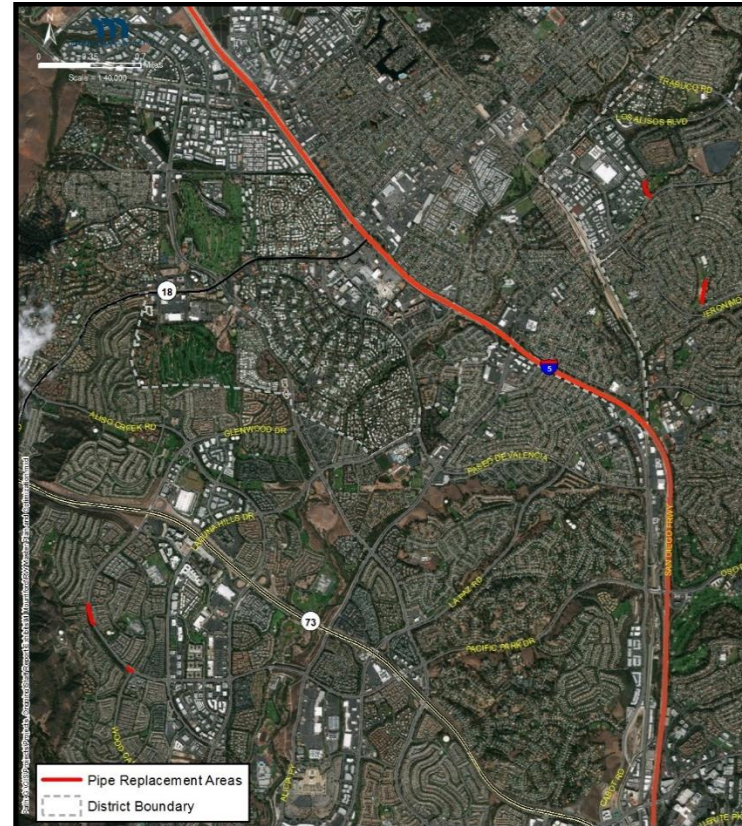
Project Description: Replace approximately 2,100 feet of existing 6", 8", and 12" RW Main Pipeline with new 8", 12", and 16" RW Pipeline in 4 locations throughout the cities of Aliso Viejo and Mission Viejo.

Project Need: These projects were identified in the RWOS and the Recycled Water Master Plan. Pipeline is currently undersized, resulting in velocities greater than 10 feet-per-second. Project IDs M1-B1, M1-B2, and M1-C in RW Masterplan. Locations are at Carrillo Drive north of Jeronimo, Via Linda north of Alicia, Pacific Park south of Chase, and in Laguna Hills Drive. Needed for initial optimization phase, to support 138 AFY of additional RW demand.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$125,000
CEQA Compliance/Legal	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$800,000
CM/Inspection/Permits/Other	\$75,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 6

Project Name: Recycled Water Optimization Study (RWOS) - RW Main Replacement from Cabot Road to Galivan PS

Project Location: Mission Viejo, CA

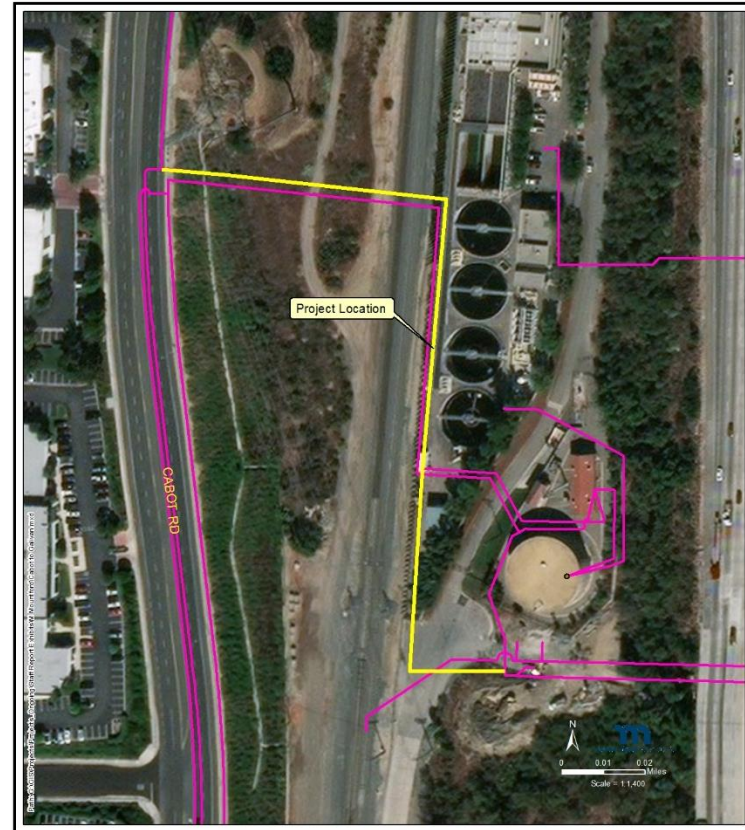
Project Description: Rehabilitate existing abandoned 20-inch force main from Cabot Road to 3A treatment plant. Install approximately 800 feet of new 20" RW Pipeline.

Project Need: The RWOS identified that the existing 16" pipeline is undersized for conveyance of summertime supply from Upper Oso Reservoir. Required to support additional system demands of 306 AFY.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$60,000
CEQA Compliance	\$150,000
Construction Contract	\$540,000
CM/Inspection/Permits/Other	\$100,000
Total Project Budget	\$850,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Recycled

Fund: 6

Project Name: *Recycled Water Optimization Study (RWOS) - RW Main Replacement from Crown Valley Reservoir to Cabot Road*

Project Location: Laguna Niguel, CA

Project Description: Install approximately 2,600 feet of new 20" RW Pipeline, parallel with the existing 16" RW Main, from Greenfield to Cabot Road.

Project Need: 16" Pipeline is currently undersized for conveyance of summertime supply from Upper Oso Reservoir. RWOS identified this project as necessary to support additional system demands of 306 AFY.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$250,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,150,000
CM/Inspection/Permits/Other	\$325,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,725,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2011.028

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: Valencia Lift Station Refurbishment

Project Location: Paseo de Valencia & Cabot Road, Laguna Hills

Project Description: Replacement of existing pumps, motors, instrumentation, valves, and various piping. Replace electrical equipment, including main switchboard, MCC, conduit, wire and lighting. Rehabilitate wet well, including demolition of existing T-Lock lining, concrete repair, and new spray-on lining.

Project Need: The existing equipment has reached its useful life experiencing poor performance and increased maintenance. In addition, parts for the existing equipment are no longer made by the manufacturer. The equipment requires replacement.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$131,043
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$852,979
Inspection/Other	\$40,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,024,022



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.006

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: Upper Salada Electrical Switchgear Replacement

Project Location: 31447 Niguel Road, Laguna Niguel

Project Description: Replace existing electrical main switchboard, motor control center, variable frequency drives, automatic transfer switch and related equipment. Relocate grinder control panels to catwalk level. Due to critical nature of the lift station, temporary electrical service entrance and switchgear will be required to maintain operation of the facility during construction.

Project Need: The existing electrical equipment for the station has reached the end of its useful life and requires replacement. This project will be completed prior to the generator replacement project at this site.

Project Status: In Construction

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$523,600
Other	\$25,000
Special Inspection	\$75,000
Total Project Budget	\$698,600



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2012.024

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: Upper Salada Lift Station Auxiliary Generator Replacement

Project Location: 31447 Niguel Road, Laguna Niguel

Project Description: Replace existing natural gas generator with an AQMD compliant emergency standby diesel generator, including site development to accommodate fire code clearances. Site development to include CMU retaining walls, paving, drainage improvements, and fencing replacements.

Project Need: The existing generator is fueled by natural gas. The natural gas source is piped to the site from an SDG&E pipeline. In case of gas supply interruptions or natural disasters an on-site fuel supply is needed for this critical facility. An emergency standby diesel generator with a fuel tank will achieve this requirement. Due to current site constraints, the project requires property acquisition and site improvements.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Geotechnical	\$30,000
Construction Contract	\$700,000
Inspection/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$850,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2013.004

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: Regional Lift Station Force Main Replacement

Project Location: Laguna Niguel Regional Park, Laguna Niguel

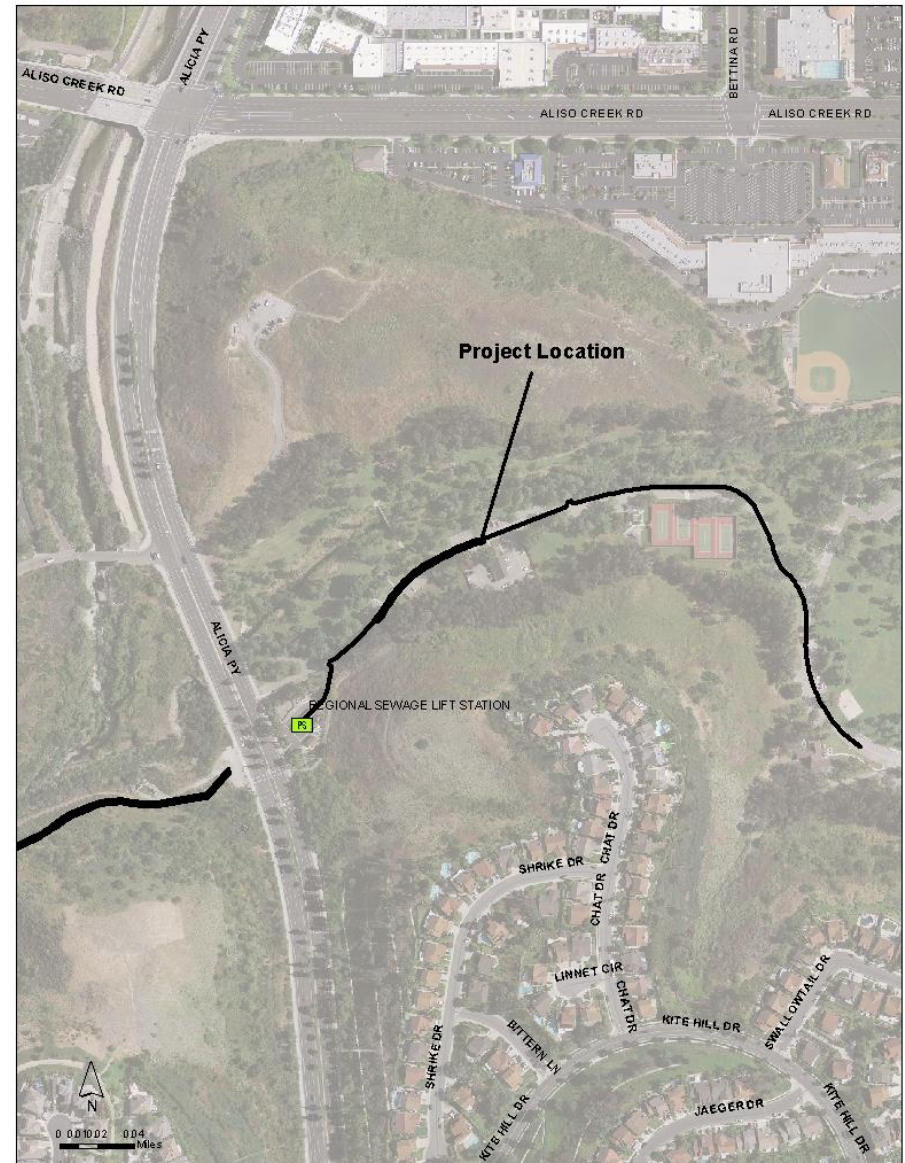
Project Description: Abandon existing 20” and 24” Techite force mains and construct new parallel force mains. Approximate length of new force mains is 9,200 linear feet each. Rehabilitate and repurpose existing force mains to become supplemental effluent transmission mains for Regional Treatment Plant, including connection to existing ETM at Alicia Pkwy. Extensive environmental permitting will be required.

Project Need: The existing force mains are deteriorated beyond repair and need to be reconstructed.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$700,000
CEQA Compliance	\$500,000
Construction Contract	\$8,200,000
Inspection/Other	\$600,000
Total Project Budget	\$10,000,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.004

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2017-18 Sewer Lining

Project Location: Fairgreens Easement (Laguna Niguel), Canterbury Easement (Laguna Niguel), Chester Drive (Laguna Hills), La Mancha Easement (Mission Viejo), Luna Bonita Easement (Laguna Hills), Moro Azul Easement (Mission Viejo), Paseo Del Campo Easement (Laguna Niguel), and Roccinante Easement (Mission Viejo)

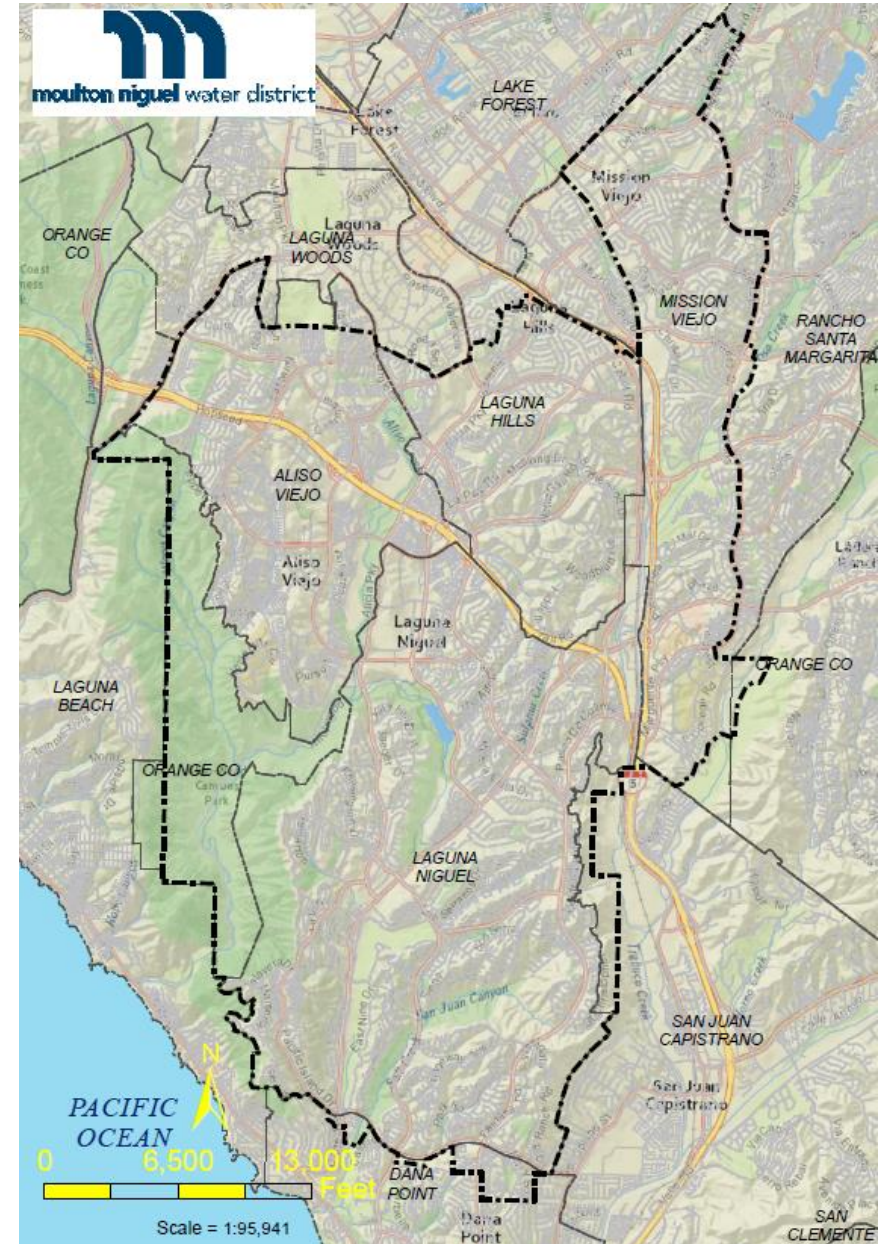
Project Description: Perform heavy root cutting and cleaning and install approximately 3,300 feet of 8-inch cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) liner.

Project Need: The integrity of the collection system is being comprised by root infiltration and calcium encrustation. The lining of the sewer system will extend the useful life without having to replace the entire system.

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$175,000
Inspection/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$250,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.015

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Oso Trabuco Structural Reinforcement for Railroad Expansion*

Project Location: Metrolink Railroad (San Juan Capistrano)

Project Description: A preliminary analysis (study) was performed to assess the impact of a proposed passing siding railroad track on the District's pipelines. The study recommended to reinforce portions of the Oso Trabuco that are closest to the proposed track. This project will install approximately 1,600 feet of Cured-In-Place-Pipe (CIPP) structural lining within portions of the Oso Trabuco pipeline that are closest to the proposed passing siding track.

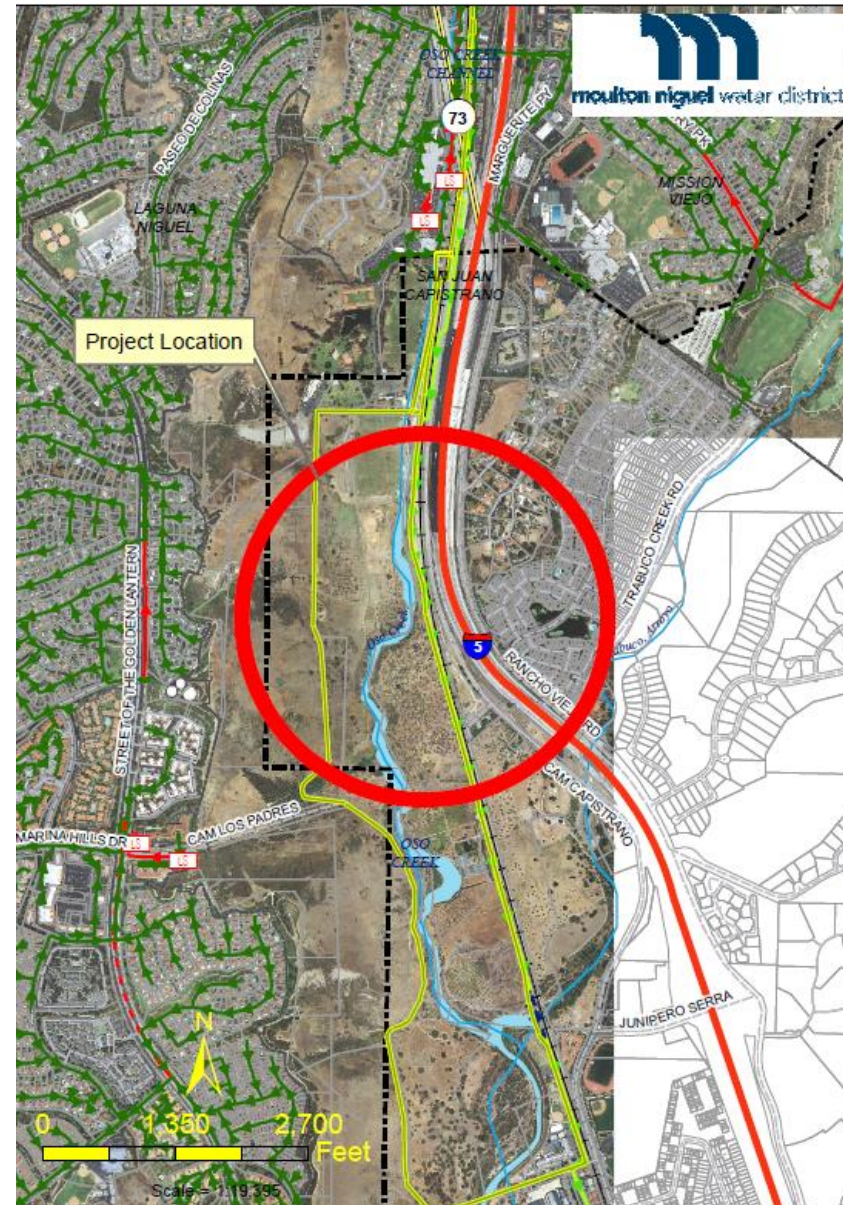
Project Need: Metrolink is planning to construct a passing siding railroad track in close proximity to the Oso Trabuco Sewer Pipeline and Effluent Transmission Main (ETM).

Project Status: In Design

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$75,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$650,000
Inspection/Bypass/Other	\$75,000
Total Project Budget	\$800,000

*Santa Margarita Water District owns 59.87% of the capacity for the Oso Trabuco line. Cost reimbursement for this project will occur accordingly.



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Electrical System Improvements Program - Wastewater*

Project Location: Various

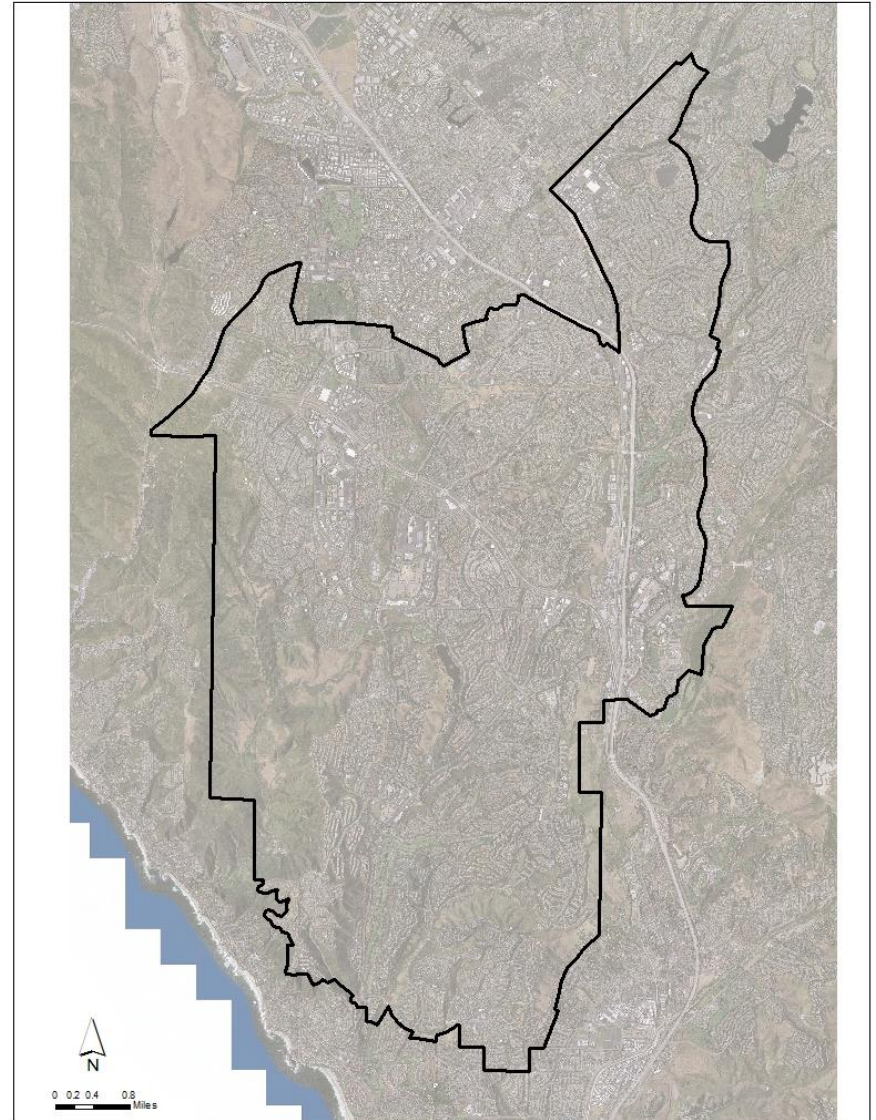
Project Description: Replace utility service sections, motor control centers, and related electrical equipment that have reached the end of their useful life. The projects will often require bypass pumping.

Project Need: The District has approximately forty-five (45) 480-volt 3-phase utility services, each with motor control centers and related distribution equipment. As the equipment reaches the end of its useful life, it requires replacement. Equipment age is generally between 15 years old and 50 years old. Over the next 10 years, approximately seven (7) replacements will be required (2 related to potable water stations, 2 related to recycled water stations and 3 related to wastewater stations).

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$175,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$725,000
Inspection/Fees/Overtime	\$175,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,075,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Manhole Rehabilitation Program*

Project Location: Various

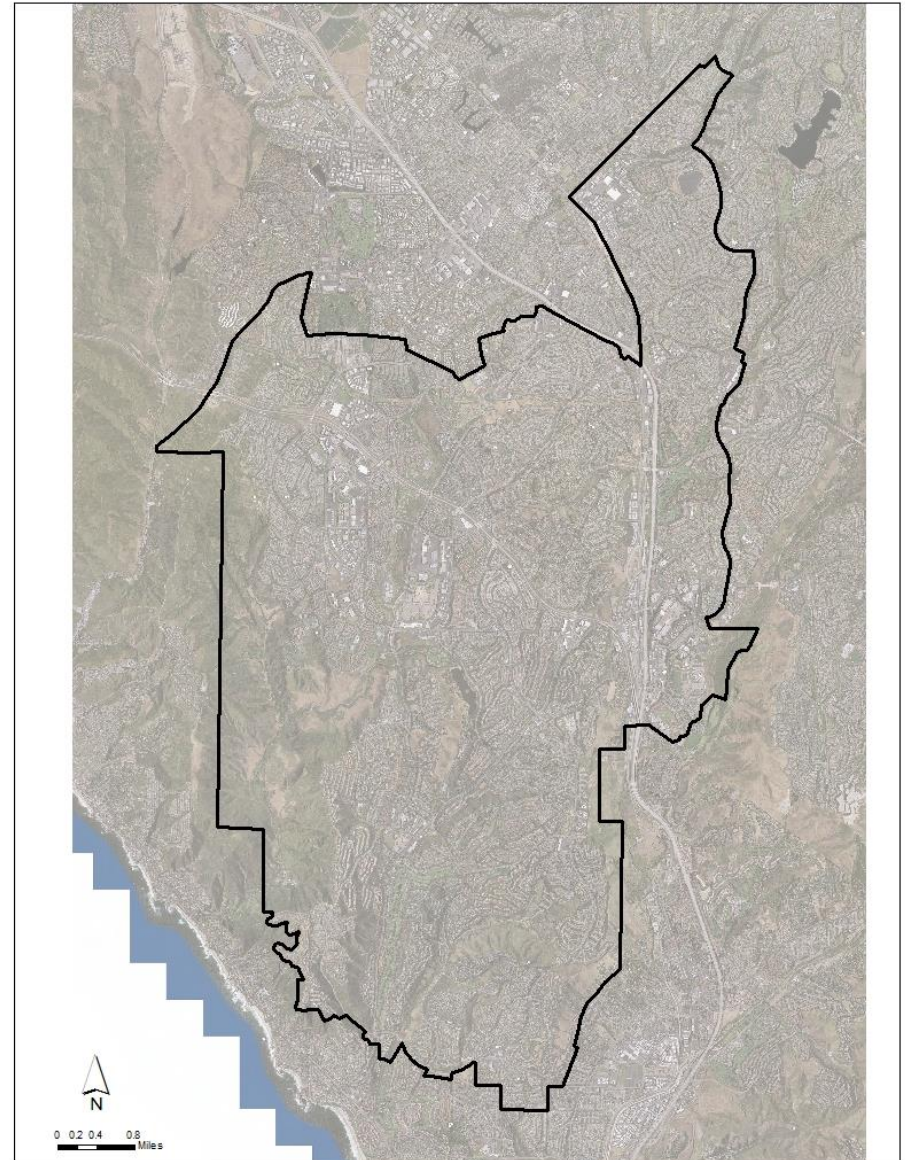
Project Description: Rehabilitate existing sewer manholes.

Project Need: District staff inspects the sewer system continuously. As damaged facilities are identified, they are rehabilitated. Rehabilitation methods vary depending on damage but could include manhole lining, mortar replacement, or sealing.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$3,150,000
Inspection	\$0
Total Project Budget	\$3,150,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: Annual Program

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: Sewer Lining Program

Project Location: Various

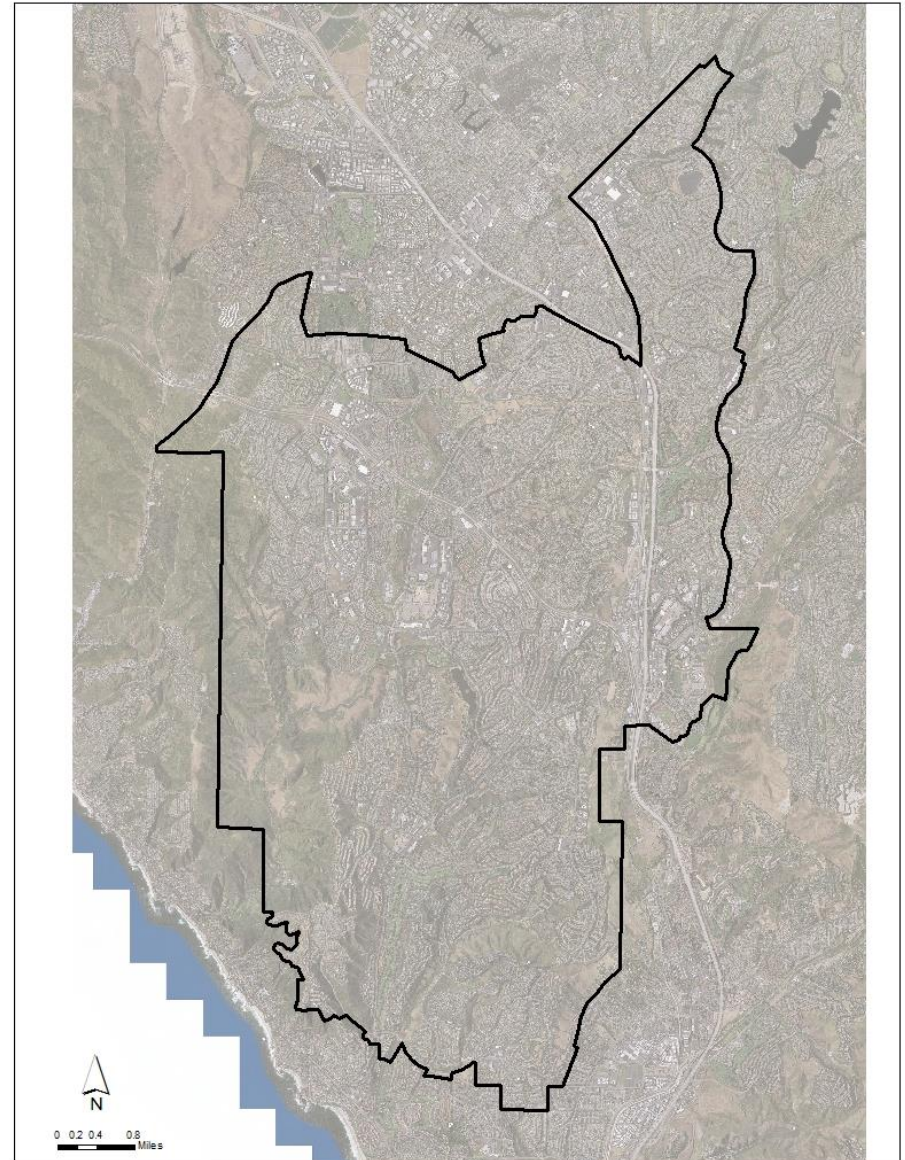
Project Description: Lining of sewer lines to extend useful life.

Project Need: As the sewer infrastructure ages, rehabilitation becomes a large component of maintaining the viability of the system. As District staff identify sections of the sewer system that require rehabilitation, this program provides a funding mechanism to implement the capital improvements. The implementation of this program increases the sewer system reliability and reduces the risk of sanitary sewer overflows.

Project Status: Proposed, annual program – when individual projects are identified, funds are transferred to the specific project.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$400,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,200,000
Inspection	\$200,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,800,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2011.043

System: Wastewater

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Plant 3A Outfall Line Valves*

Project Location: Along Camino Capistrano and outlining areas by Oso Creek, City of San Juan Capistrano.

Project Description: Install isolation valves on the 3A outfall line.

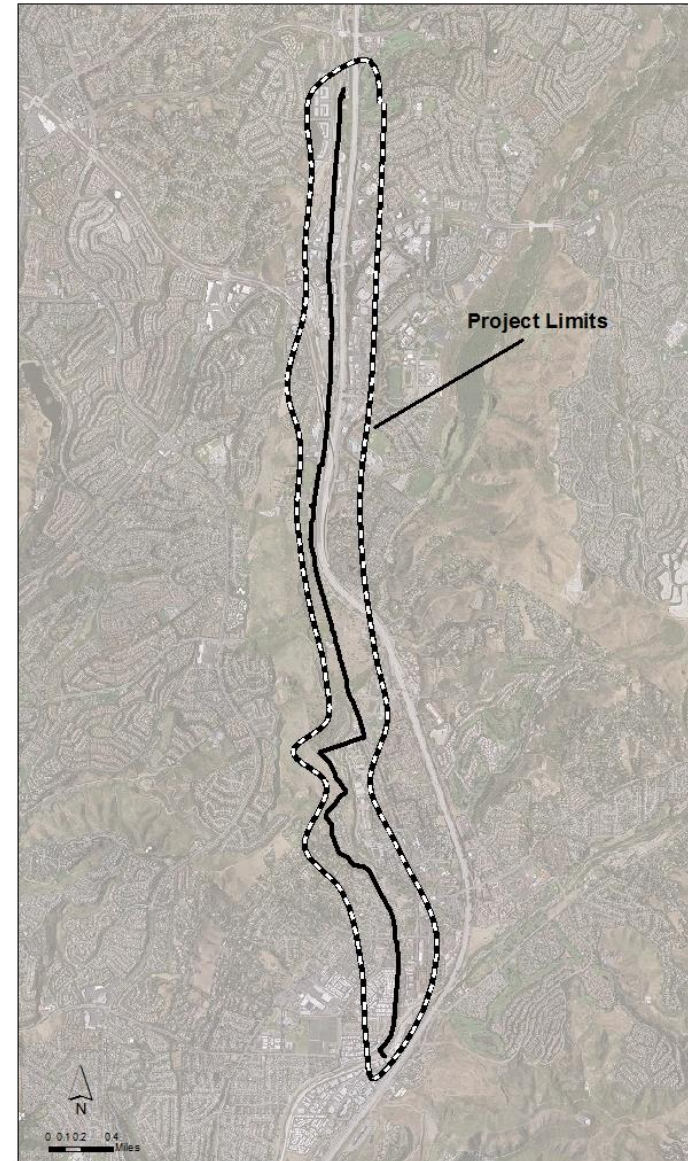
Project Need: The 3A outfall line was constructed as a feed line from San Juan Capistrano to Mission Viejo Lake. The District purchased the facility and changed its use from the intended design. There is an insufficient number of isolation valves along a five mile reach. If there is a failure along this reach, the line would discharge secondary effluent into the creeks; therefore, additional isolation valves must be installed to minimize spill amounts.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$380,000
Inspection	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$450,000

*Santa Margarita Water District owns 50% of the capacity of the Plant 3A Outfall Line. Cost reimbursement for this project will occur accordingly.



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2013.005

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: Lower Salada Lift Station Force Main Replacement

Project Location: Crown Valley Parkway, Laguna Niguel

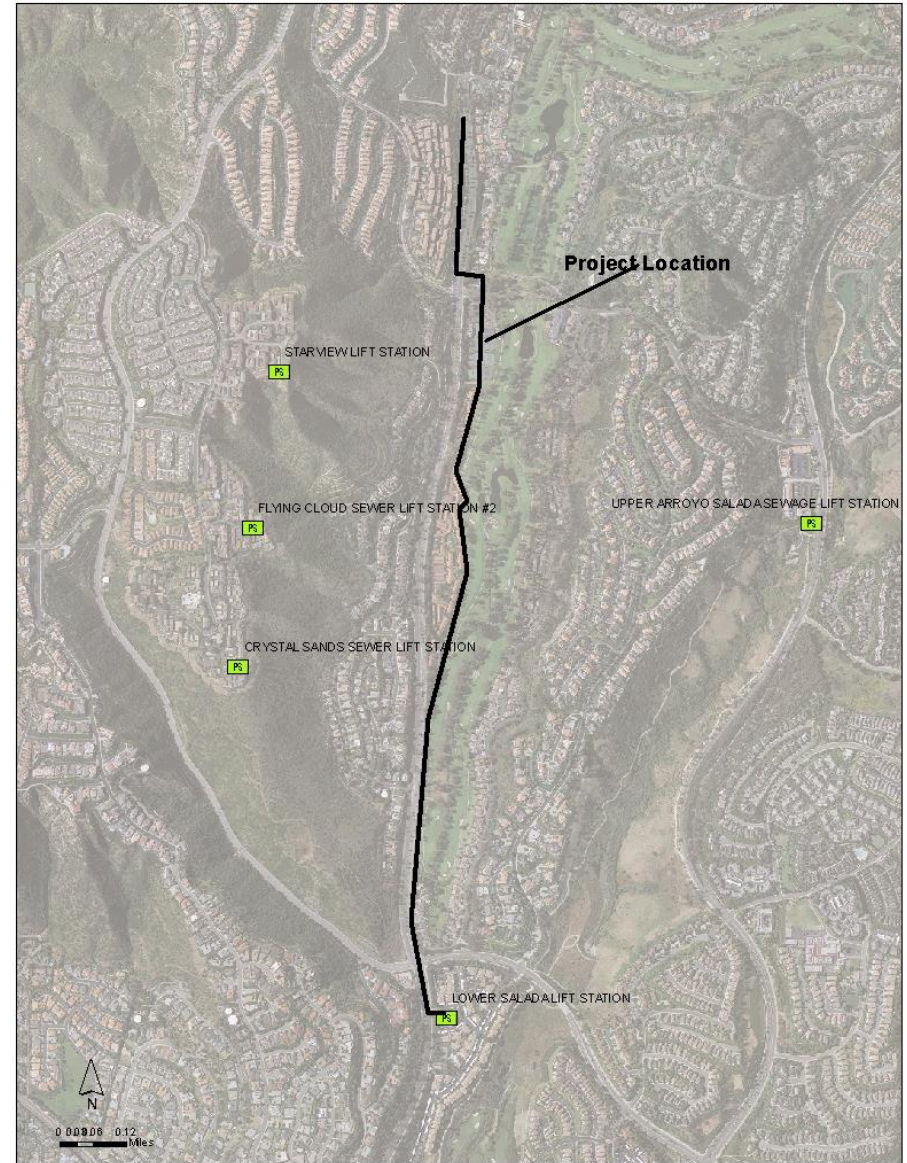
Project Description: Abandon existing 12" class 100 ACP force main and construct new force main in Crown Valley Parkway. Approximate length of new force main is 9,000 linear feet. A moratorium is in effect along this part of Crown Valley Parkway until 2020.

Project Need: The existing force main is deteriorated beyond repair and needs to be reconstructed.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$400,000
CEQA Compliance	\$100,000
Construction Contract	\$5,000,000
Inspection/Other	\$400,000
Total Project Budget	\$5,900,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2016.008

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *North Aliso Creek Lift Station Enhancements*

Project Location: 23492 Los Alisos Blvd., Mission Viejo

Project Description: Remove and replace the existing by-pass connection, mainline discharge valves, and associated piping. Bypass pumping will be required. Modify the existing drive approach for better operations access. Rehabilitation of the existing pavement is also needed.

Project Need: Existing mainline discharge valves are not operational making bypass operations difficult. The facility access road and on-site pavement need modification to improve access during bypassing operations.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$200,000
Inspection/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$275,000



North Aliso Creek LS

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.007

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Aliso Creek LS Auxiliary Generator Replacement*

Project Location: 21933 Aliso Creek Road, Aliso Viejo

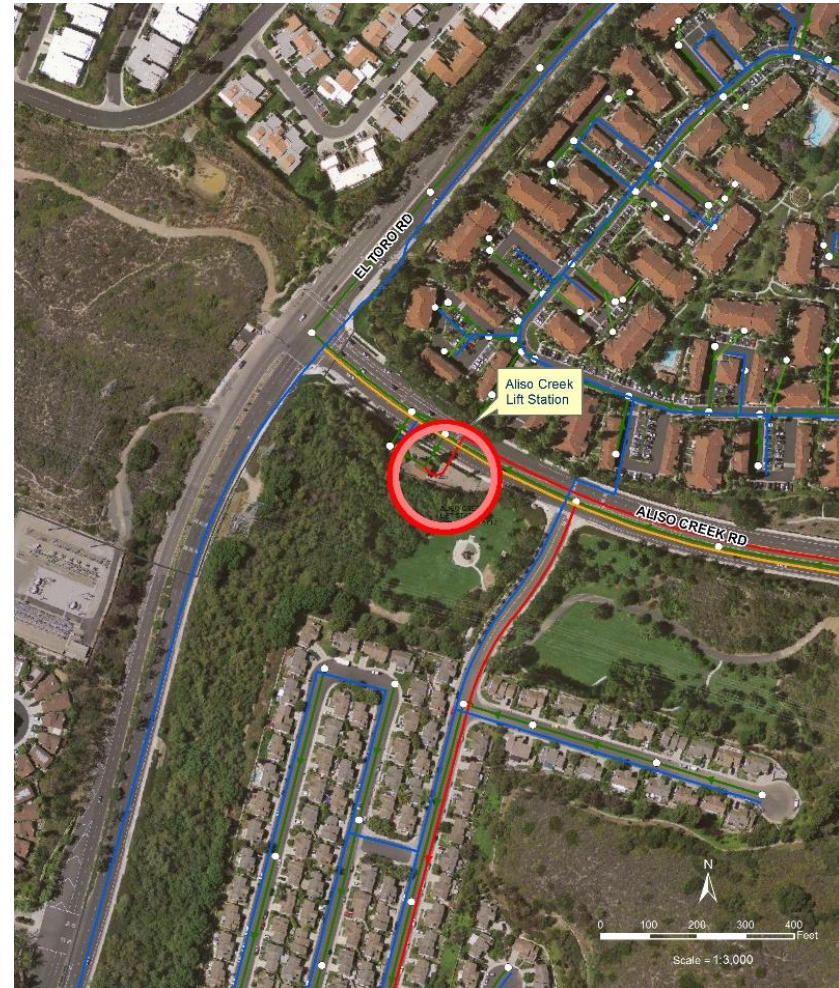
Project Description: Remove and replace the existing 1990 Cummins Propane 250 KW backup generator with a new auxiliary diesel generator.

Project Need: Replacement of the existing generator is based on age and difficulty finding off the shelf replacement parts.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$120,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$650,000
Inspection/Other	\$30,000
Total Project Budget	\$800,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Plant 3A Effluent Transmission Main (ETM) – Creek Bank Stabilization*

Project Location: San Juan Capistrano

Project Description: Extend the existing riprap on the east side lower bank of Oso Creek beyond the downstream turn. The riprap will match existing top and toe elevation of existing riprap. The project will require acquisition of a nationwide permit from the Army Corp. of Engineers.

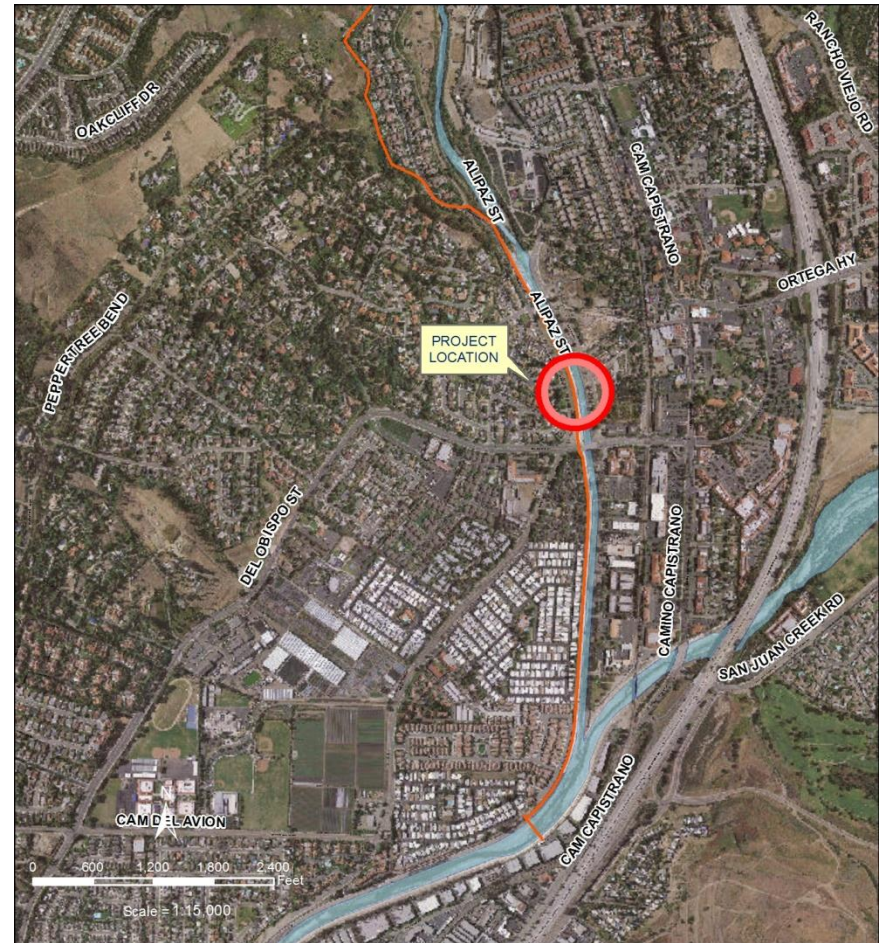
Project Need: The existing ETM is located in an embankment along an unprotected bank of Oso Creek and is at risk of failure due to erosion of the creek bank. This proposed project will extend riprap to provide protection for the existing pipe.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	\$50,000
Construction Contract	\$1,800,000
Inspection	\$50,000
Total Project Budget	\$2,000,000

*Santa Margarita Water District owns 50% of the capacity of the Plant 3A ETM. Cost reimbursement for this project will occur accordingly.



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Plant 3A Effluent Transmission Main (ETM) - Avenida de la Vista Replacement*

Project Location: San Juan Capistrano

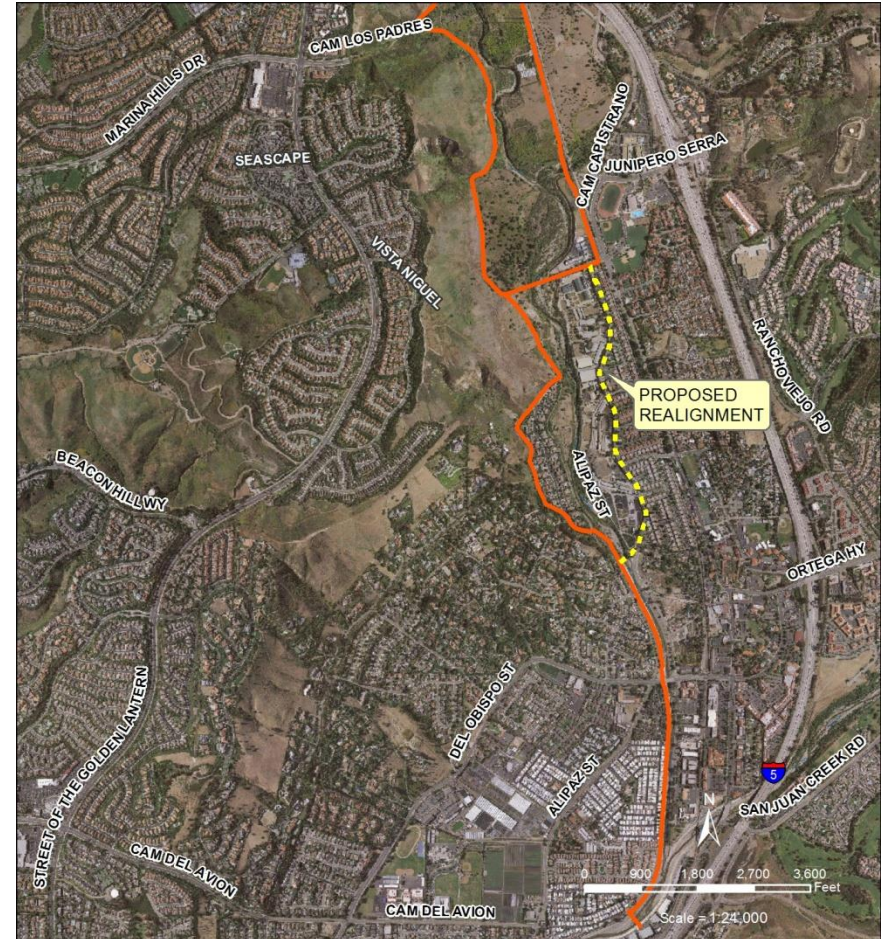
Project Description: Abandon the existing ETM from Station 221+00 to Station 298+00 and construct a 30-inch ductile iron pipe along Avenida De La Vista, approximately 4,700 feet from Oso Road to the cul-de-sac. The alignment will proceed 1,000 feet on Trabuco Creek Trail until it is jacked and bored under Trabuco Creek. The jack and bore will be approximately 160 feet. On the west side of the creek, the pipeline will connect to the existing 20-inch ductile iron pipe located behind the concrete creek embankment. The project will require acquisition of several easements from private properties and a nationwide permit from the Army Corp. of Engineers.

Project Need: The existing ETM is located in an embankment along an unprotected bank of Trabuco Creek and is at risk of failure due to erosion of the creek bank. This proposed project will abandon the existing ETM pipeline and construct a replacement pipeline in Avenida de la Vista.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$150,000
CEQA Compliance	\$75,000
Construction Contract	\$2,100,000
Inspection	\$150,000
Total Project Budget	\$2,475,000



*Santa Margarita Water District owns 50% of the capacity of the Plant 3A Outfall Line. Cost reimbursement for this project will occur accordingly.

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Plant 3A Effluent Transmission Main (ETM) Pipeline Replacement in Camino Capistrano*

Project Location: Camino Capistrano from Plant 3A to the San Joaquin Hills Toll Road Crossing in Mission Viejo, Laguna Niguel and San Juan Capistrano.

Project Description: Replace the existing 20-inch asbestos cement pipe from Station 3+00 to Station 109+00 with a 30-inch ductile iron pipe (approximately 10,600 feet). The replacement pipeline will be located on Camino Capistrano in the same approximately location as the existing ETM. The new pipeline will extend from the Plant 3A to the San Joaquin Hills Toll Road Crossing.

Project Need: The existing pipeline is approaching the end of its useful life. Replacement of the existing 20-inch pipeline will increase hydraulic capacity and improve operation of the pipeline.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$250,000
CEQA Compliance	\$100,000
Construction Contract	\$3,000,000
Inspection	\$150,000
Total Project Budget	\$3,500,000

*Santa Margarita Water District owns 50% of the capacity of the Plant 3A Outfall Line. Cost reimbursement for this project will occur accordingly.



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Plant 3A Effluent Transmission Main (ETM) – Pipeline Replacement along the San Juan and Trabuco Creek Channel Levee Protection Project Phase VIII*

Project Location: San Juan Capistrano

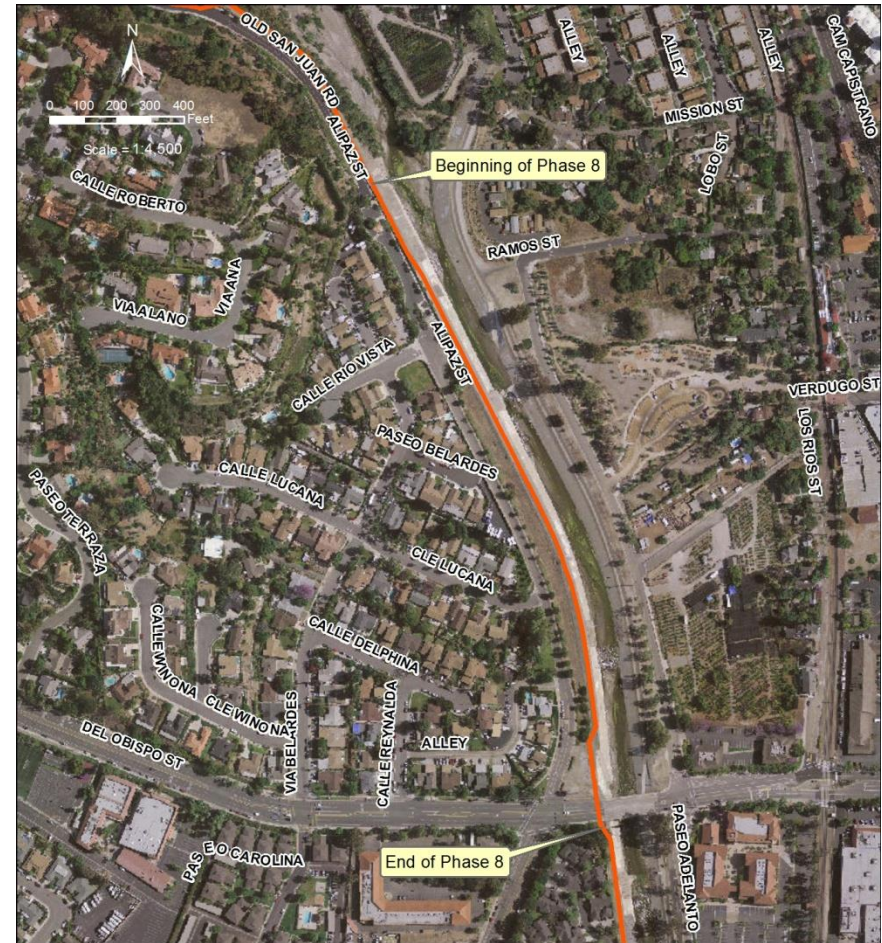
Project Description: Replacement of the existing 20-inch ETM pipeline with a new 30-inch along the San Juan and Trabuco Creek Channel Levees.

Project Need: The need for this project will be determined during construction of sheet piles along the creek levees. Replacement of the pipeline is contingent on the need for relocation or replacement of the existing pipeline that may be damaged during construction of sheet piles as part of the Orange County Flood Control Phase VIII project.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$900,000
Inspection	\$0
Total Project Budget	\$900,000



*Santa Margarita Water District owns 50% of the capacity of the Plant 3A Outfall Line. Cost reimbursement for this project will occur accordingly.

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Drydock Cove and Westgreen Sewer Replacement*

Project Location: Drydock Cove & Westgreen Dr., Laguna Niguel

Project Description: Drydock Cove requires two 10 linear feet replacements of 6-inch sewer main and Westgreen requires one 10 liner feet replacement of 8-inch sewer main.

Project Need: Both sewer mains have large offsets that interrupt wastewater flow and make it difficult to CCTV and clean the sewer mains.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$15,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$60,000
Inspection/Other	\$5,000
Total Project Budget	\$80,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 14

Project Name: *Lower Salada Lift Station Overflow Wetwell*

Project Location: Lower Salada Lift Station, Laguna Niguel

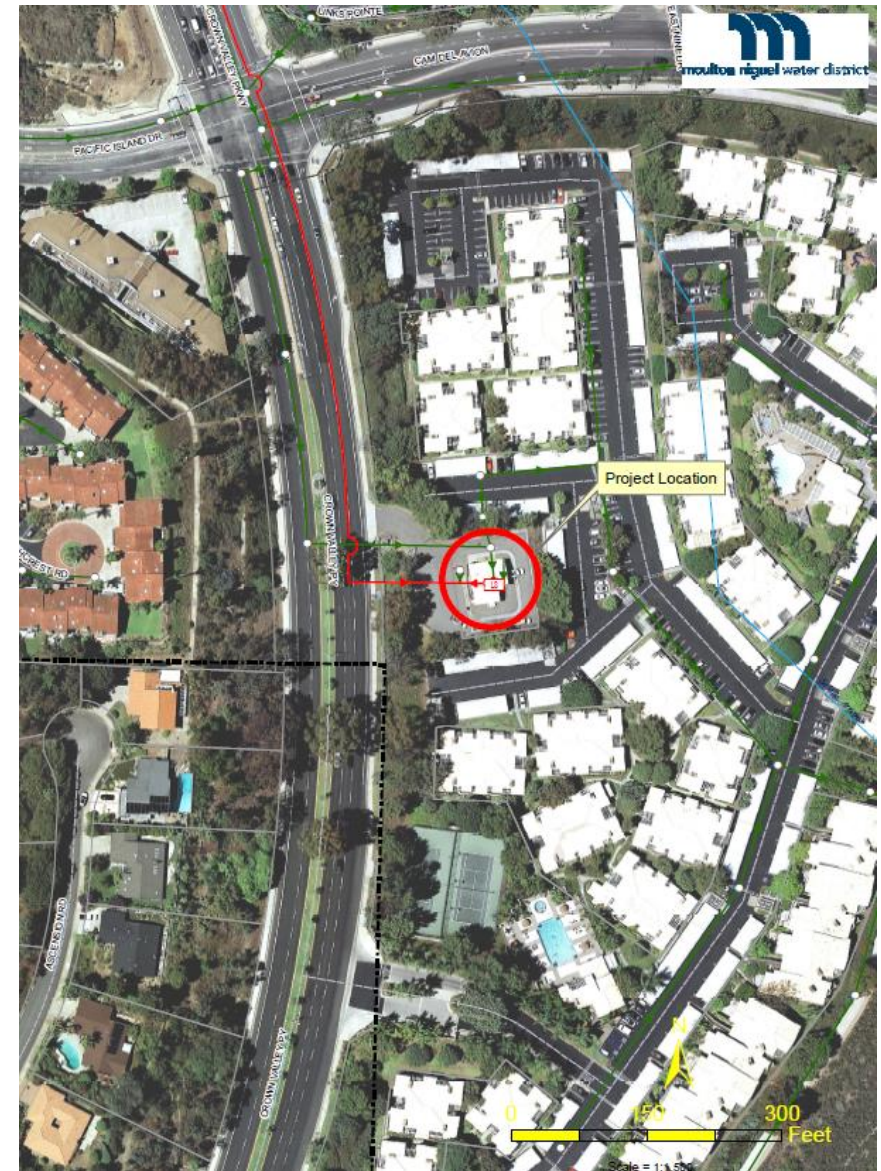
Project Description: The construction of a new overflow wetwell at the Lower Salada lift station.

Project Need: The Lower Salada Lift Station flows the second most wastewater flow in the District. Currently, the lift station does not have an overflow wetwell as protection from a sewage spill occurrence should the lift station fail to pump out the rising levels of wastewater from the existing wetwell. The lift station's wetwell does have an 8-inch overflow outlet that gravity feeds to a South Coast Water District sewer main. However, this 8-inch outlet is undersized and cannot accommodate the entire flow entering the station. The construction of a new overflow wetwell will allow the district more time to mobilize in the event of a pumping failure in the station before a sewage spill occurs.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$175,000
CEQA Compliance	\$50,000
Construction Contract	\$825,000
Inspection/Other	\$200,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,250,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Southwing LS Auxiliary Generator Replacement*

Project Location: 22124 Canyon Vistas, Aliso Viejo

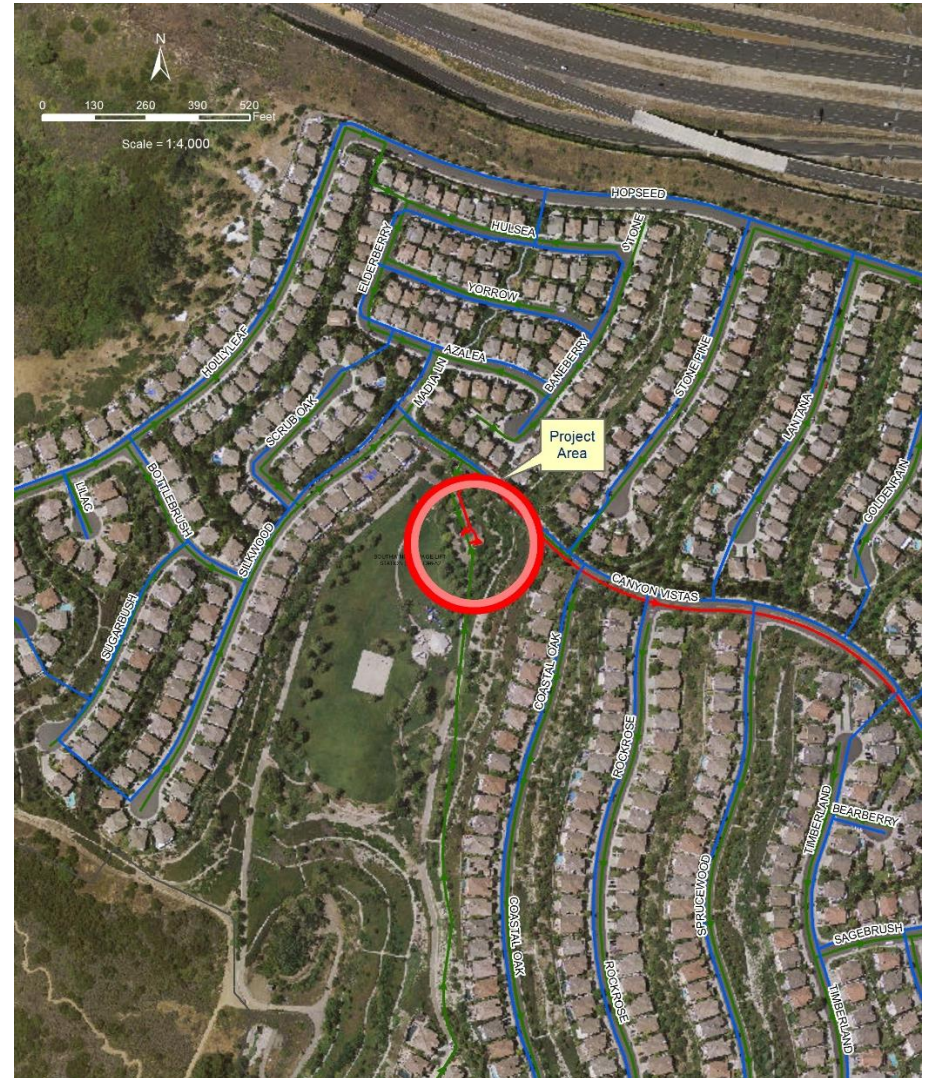
Project Description: Remove and replace the existing 1994 Cummins Propane 265 KW backup generator with a new auxiliary diesel generator.

Project Need: Replacement of the existing generator is based on age and difficulty finding off the shelf replacement parts.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$100,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$575,000
Inspection/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$700,000



Southwing LS-Auxiliary Generator Replacement

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: 2017.022

System: Wastewater

Fund: 14

Project Name: Regional Lift Station Enhancements

Project Location: Regional Lift Station, Laguna Niguel

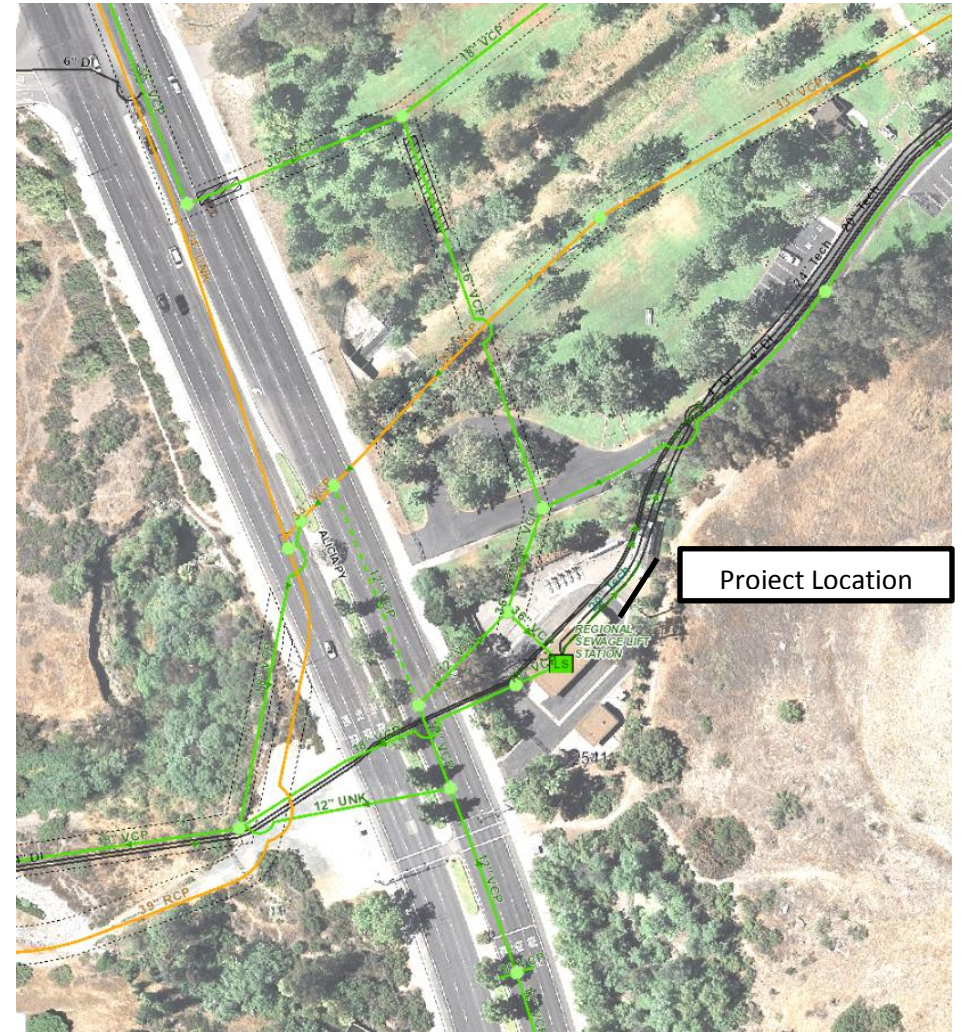
Project Description: Construct new suction and discharge piping for a new permanently installed diesel powered bypass pumping system. Suction pipe will be connected to existing wet well. Discharge will connect to existing force mains in valve vault. Construct new overflow structure. Rehabilitate existing wet well. Bypass pumping will be required during wet well rehab. Replace existing pump #5 with smaller pump to be used during low flow periods.

Project Need: A redundant, diesel powered bypass system is required for this critical facility in the event of an electrical system failure. Due to decreased sewage flows, existing pumps are too large to effectively pump during low flow periods.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$150,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$1,500,000
Inspection/Permits/Other	\$100,000
Total Project Budget	\$1,750,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2018-19 Manhole Rehabilitations

Project Location: Various

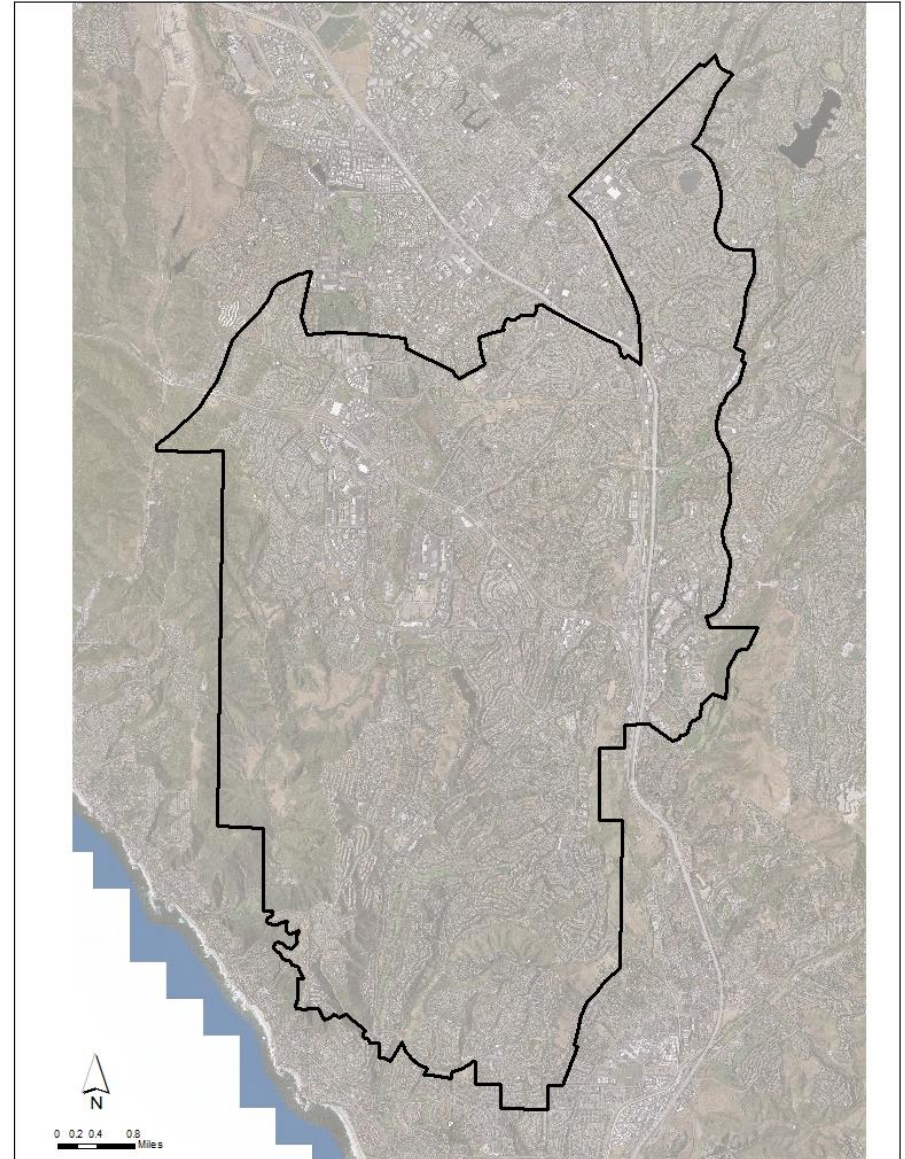
Project Description: Rehabilitate existing sewer manholes.

Project Need: District staff inspects the sewer system continuously. As damaged facilities are identified, they are either repaired or rehabilitated. Rehabilitation methods vary depending on damage but could include manhole lining, mortar replacement, or sealing.

Project Status: Proposed project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$350,000
Total Project Budget	\$350,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: 2018-19 Sewer Lining

Project Location: TBD

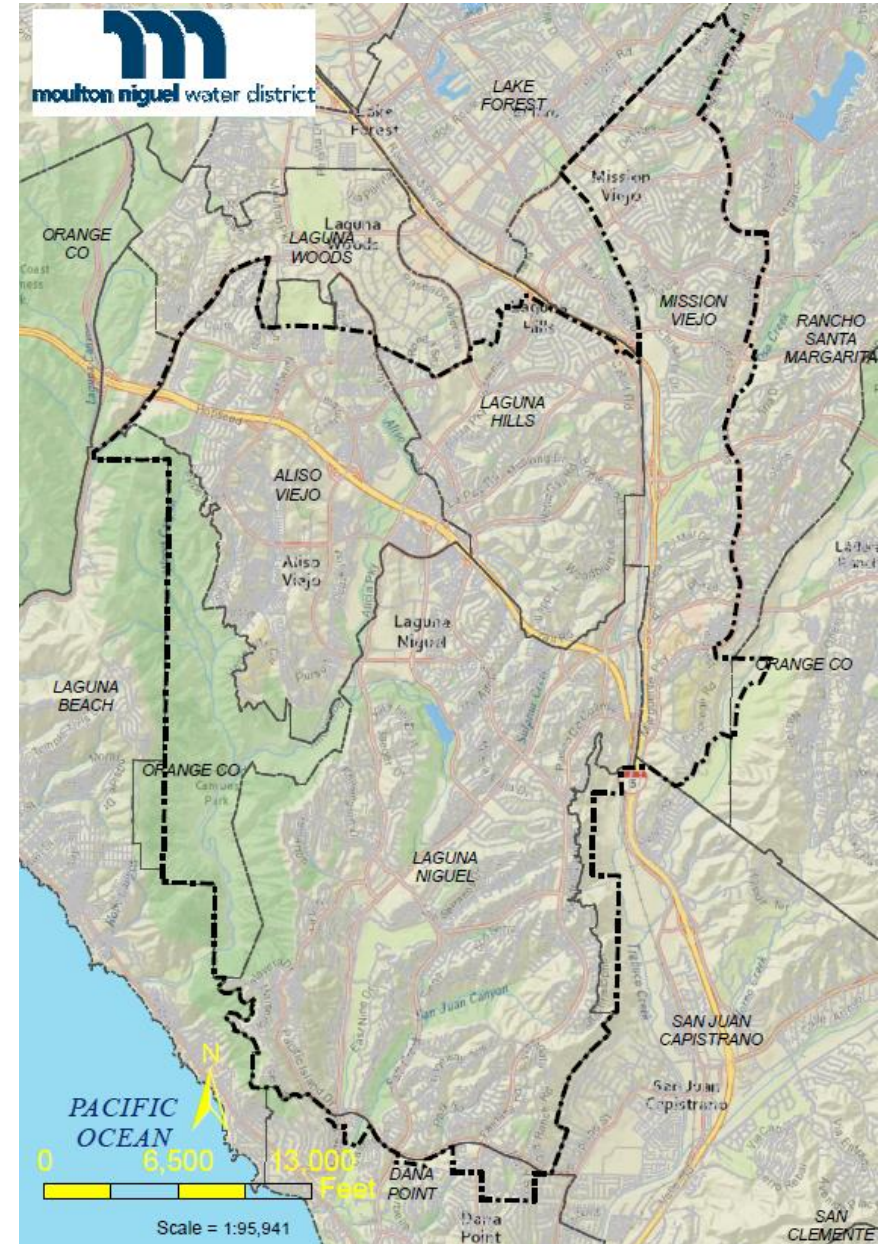
Project Description: Perform heavy root cutting and cleaning and install approximately 3,000 feet of 8-inch cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) liner.

Project Need: The integrity of the collection system is being comprised by root infiltration and calcium encrustation. The lining of the sewer system will extend the useful life without having to replace the entire system.

Project Status: Proposed project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$40,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$140,000
Inspection/Other	\$20,000
Total Project Budget	\$200,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 14

Project Name: Camino Capistrano Lift Station and Force Main

Project Location: Camino Capistrano Lift Station, Laguna Niguel;

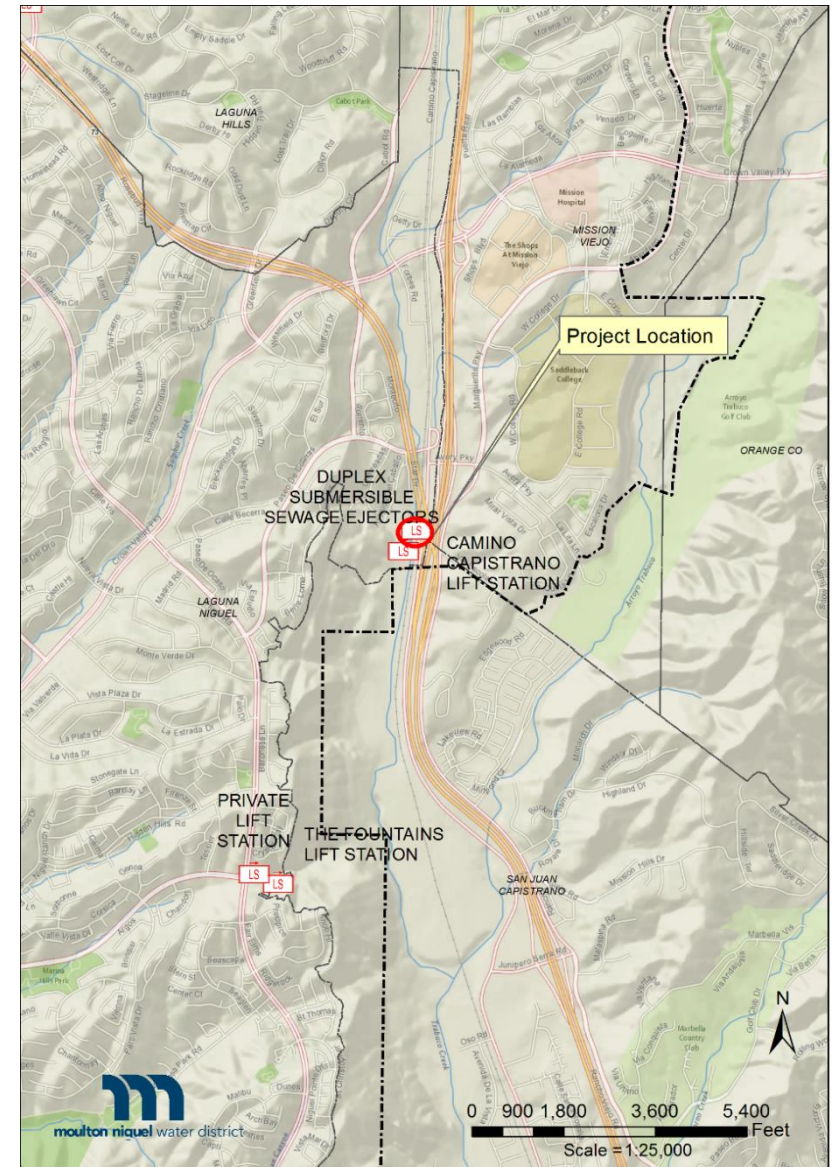
Project Description: Construct a new Camino Capistrano Lift Station to divert wastewater from the Oso Trabuco trunk sewer and to Plant 3A for treatment and re-use as recycled water. Construct influent siphon below Oso Creek, between the Oso Trabuco Trunk Sewer and the Camino Capistrano Lift Station. Construct a 12-inch force main from Camino Capistrano Lift Station to Plant 3A. Construct a new lift station with new pumps, mechanical and electrical equipment. Construct an approximately 0.5 MG equalization basin to accommodate diurnal flows. Property acquisition is anticipated.

Project Need: Diversion of approximately 1.0 MGD of wastewater to Plant 3A in order to maximize wastewater treatment efficiency and recycled water production.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Initial Study & Property Acquisition Support	\$100,000
Property Acquisition	\$1,000,000
Design	\$350,000
CEQA IS/MND	\$100,000
Construction Contract	\$10,500,000
CM and Special Inspection	\$250,000
Inspection/Utility Fees/Other	\$100,000
Total Project Budget	\$12,400,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: *North Aliso Creek Lift Station Fence Replacement*

Project Location: 23492 Los Alisos Blvd., Mission Viejo

Project Description: Remove and replace the existing fence with a taller chain-link fence with an added 6-strand V-style barbed wire.

Project Need: The fence replacement will improve site security by preventing unauthorized access.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$0
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$50,000
Inspection/Other	\$0
Total Project Budget	\$50,000



North Aliso Creek LS

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: TBD

System: Wastewater

Fund: 7

Project Name: Valencia Lift Station Manhole Diversions

Project Location: Paseo de Valencia & Cabot Road, Laguna Hills

Project Description: Reconstruct three sewer manholes to install manually operated slide gates for flow diversion to or away from the Valencia Lift Station. Bypassing operations and traffic control will be required at each manhole.

Project Need: The sewer manholes surrounding the Valencia Lift Station need to be reconstructed to allow flow diversion to or away from the lift station as operationally needed.

Project Status: Proposed Project

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$50,000
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$250,000
Sewer Bypass System	\$150,000
Inspection/Permits/Other	\$25,000
Total Project Budget	\$475,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: JRWSS

System: Regional (Potable)

Fund: 7

Project Name: SCWD/JRWSS Capital Projects

Project Location: Joint Transmission Main

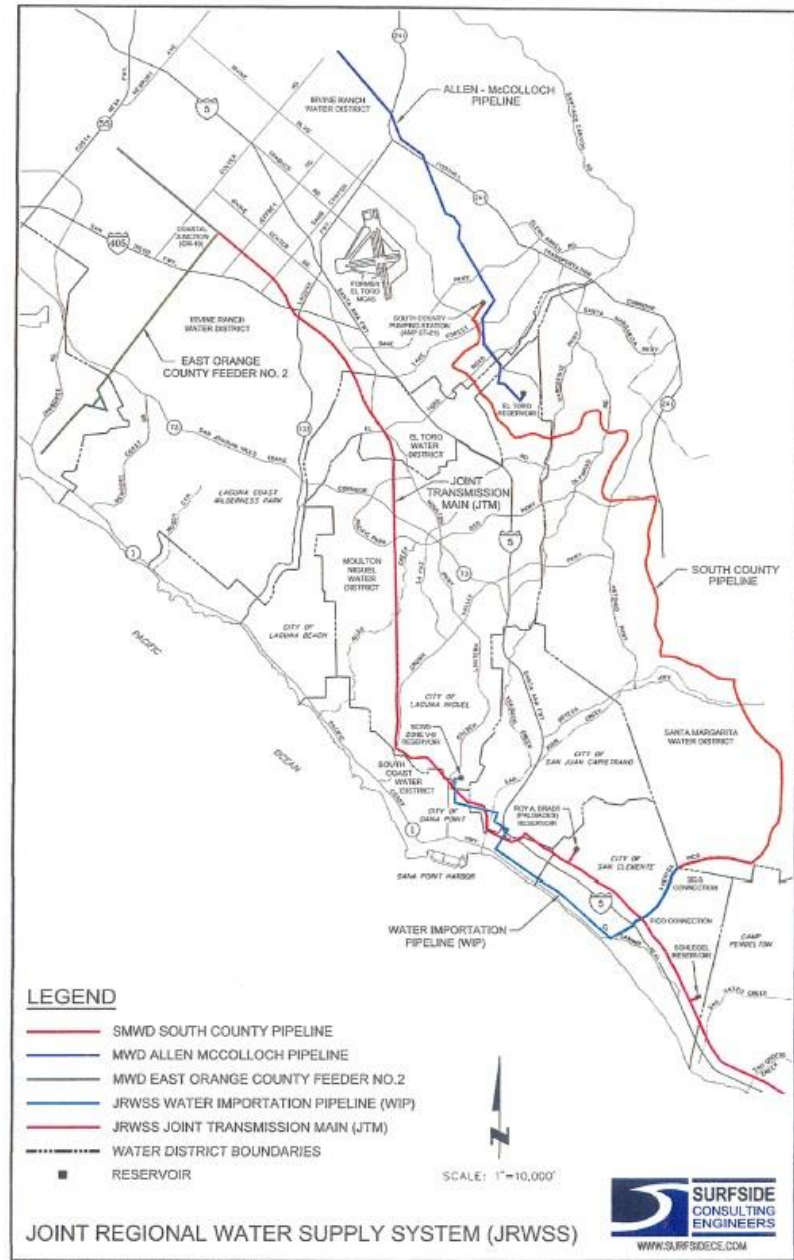
Project Description: Perform capital improvements to the Joint Transmission Main (JTM).

Project Need: The JTM is operated and maintained by the South Coast Water District (SCWD) per an inter-agency project agreement entered in 2000. The District owns about 43% of the JTM capacity, up to 43 cubic feet per second (cfs). SCWD develops a capital improvement program (CIP) for the JTM. This project provides the funding for these CIP expenditures. SCWD updates its 6-year CIP annual and provides that information to the District.

Project Status: Annual as provided by SCWD. Funds are paid to SCWD upon receipt of and review of JTM associated invoices.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$6,704,304



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: SMWD

System: Regional (Potable, Wastewater)

Fund: 7

Project Name: SMWD Capital Projects- Joint Facilities

Project Location: Various

Project Description: Various CIP projects identified by SMWD for facilities that are jointly owned by MNWD and SMWD.

Project Need: Annual budget required for projects that have not yet been identified. Historically, funds are required to cover costs associated with these unanticipated projects.

Project Status: Annual as provided by SMWD. Funds are paid to SMWD upon receipt of and review of CIP associated invoices.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection/Other	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$200,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: SMWD

System: Regional (Wastewater)

Fund: 7

Project Name: *Plant 3A Improvements*

Project Location: Plant 3A Treatment Plant, Mission Viejo

Project Description: Implement capital improvements as recommended by Santa Margarita Water District (SMWD).

Project Need: SMWD provides contract operation and maintenance services for the District's Plant 3A wastewater treatment plant. SMWD develops a capital improvement program (CIP) for the facility.

Project Status: Annual as provided by SMWD. Funds are paid to SMWD upon receipt of and review of CIP associated invoices. The total project budget is a 10-year budget projection.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$13,570,851



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: SOCWA

System: Regional (Wastewater)

Fund: 7

Project Name: *SOCWA Capital Project Committee 2*

Project Location: J.B. Latham Wastewater Treatment Plant, Dana Point

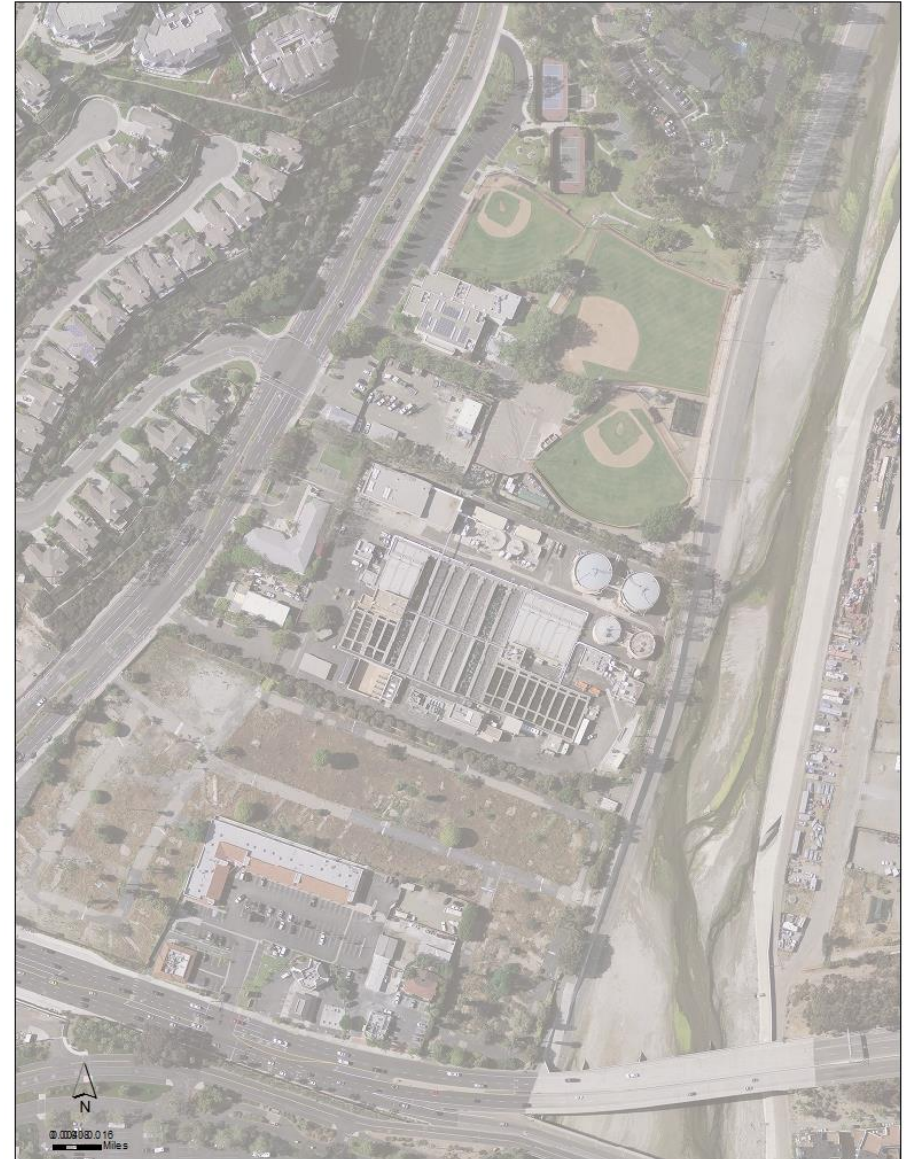
Project Description: Implement capital improvements as recommended by South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA).

Project Need: SOCWA provides wastewater treatment to the District's service area. SOCWA develops a capital improvement program (CIP) for all of the facilities through various project committees (PC).

Project Status: Annual as provided by SOCWA. Funds are paid to SOCWA upon receipt of and review of CIP associated invoices. The total project budget is a 10-year budget projection.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$13,431,138



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: SOCWA

System: Regional (Wastewater)

Fund: 7

Project Name: *SOCWA Capital Project Committee 5*

Project Location: San Juan Creek Ocean Outfall, Dana Point

Project Description: Implement capital improvements as recommended by South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA).

Project Need: South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) provides wastewater treatment to the District’s service area. SOCWA develops a capital improvement program (CIP) for all of the facilities through various project committees (PC).

Project Status: Annual as provided by SOCWA. Funds are paid to SOCWA upon receipt of and review of CIP associated invoices. The total project budget is a 10-year budget projection.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$207,784

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: SOCWA

System: Regional (Wastewater)

Fund: 7

Project Name: *SOCWA Capital Project Committee 17*

Project Location: Regional Treatment Plant, Laguna Niguel

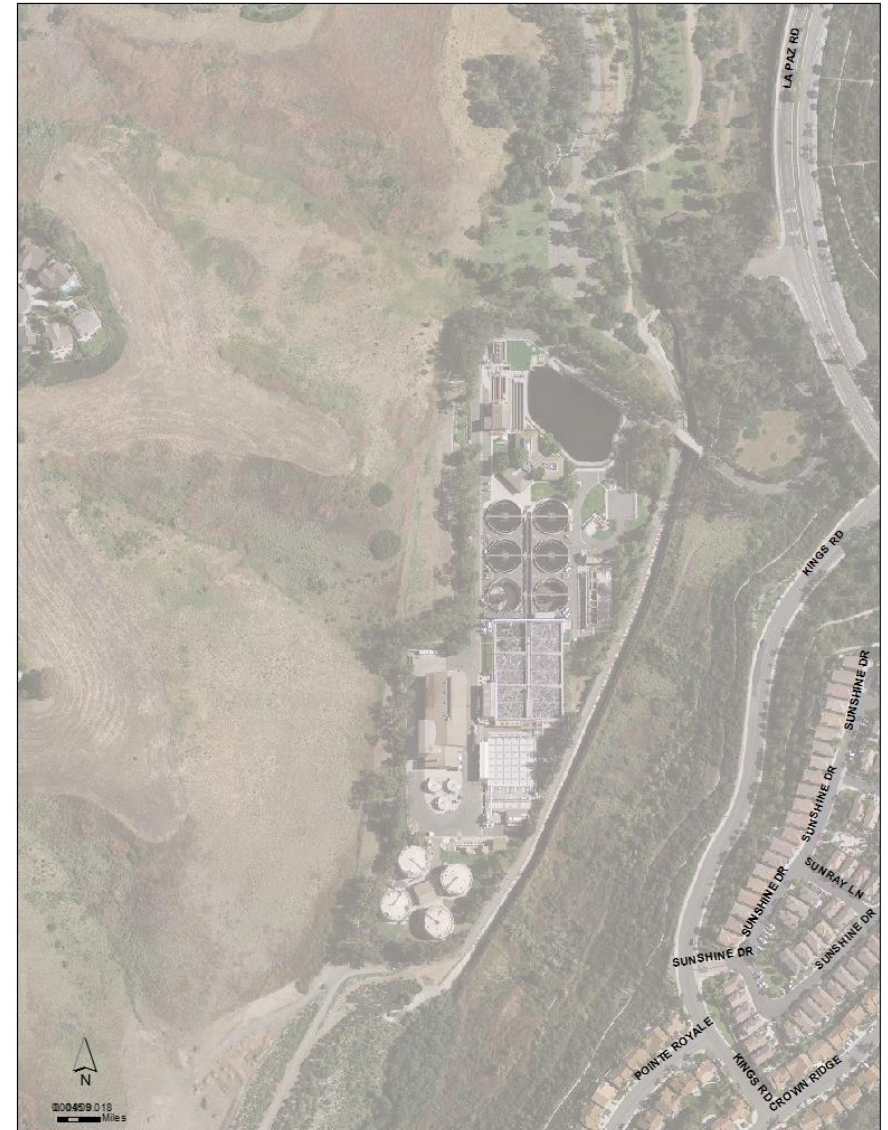
Project Description: Implement capital improvements as recommended by South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA).

Project Need: South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) provides wastewater treatment to the District's service area. SOCWA develops a capital improvement program (CIP) for all of the facilities through various project committees (PC).

Project Status: Annual as provided by SOCWA. Funds are paid to SOCWA upon receipt of and review of CIP associated invoices. The total project budget is a 10-year budget projection.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$31,024,013



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: SOCWA

System: Regional (Wastewater)

Fund: 7

Project Name: *SOCWA Capital Project Committee 21*

Project Location: Effluent Transmission Main in Aliso Creek

Project Description: Implement capital improvements as recommended by South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA).

Project Need: South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) provides wastewater treatment to the District's service area. SOCWA develops a capital improvement program (CIP) for all of the facilities through various project committees (PC).

Project Status: Annual as provided by SOCWA. Funds are paid to SOCWA upon receipt of and review of CIP associated invoices. The total project budget is a 10-year budget projection.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$43,521

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: SOCWA

System: Regional (Wastewater)

Fund: 7

Project Name: *SOCWA Capital Project Committee 24*

Project Location: Aliso Creek Ocean Outfall

Project Description: Implement capital improvements as recommended by South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA).

Project Need: South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) provides wastewater treatment to the District’s service area. SOCWA develops a capital improvement program (CIP) for all of the facilities through various project committees (PC).

Project Status: Annual as provided by SOCWA. Funds are paid to SOCWA upon receipt of and review of CIP associated invoices. The total project budget is a 10-year budget projection.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	TBD
Inspection	TBD
Total Project Budget	\$4,130,762

Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: UP1819RR

System: Potable, Recycled, Wastewater, Multi-System

Fund: 7

Project Name: *2018-19 Unanticipated Projects – Fund 7*

Project Location: TBD

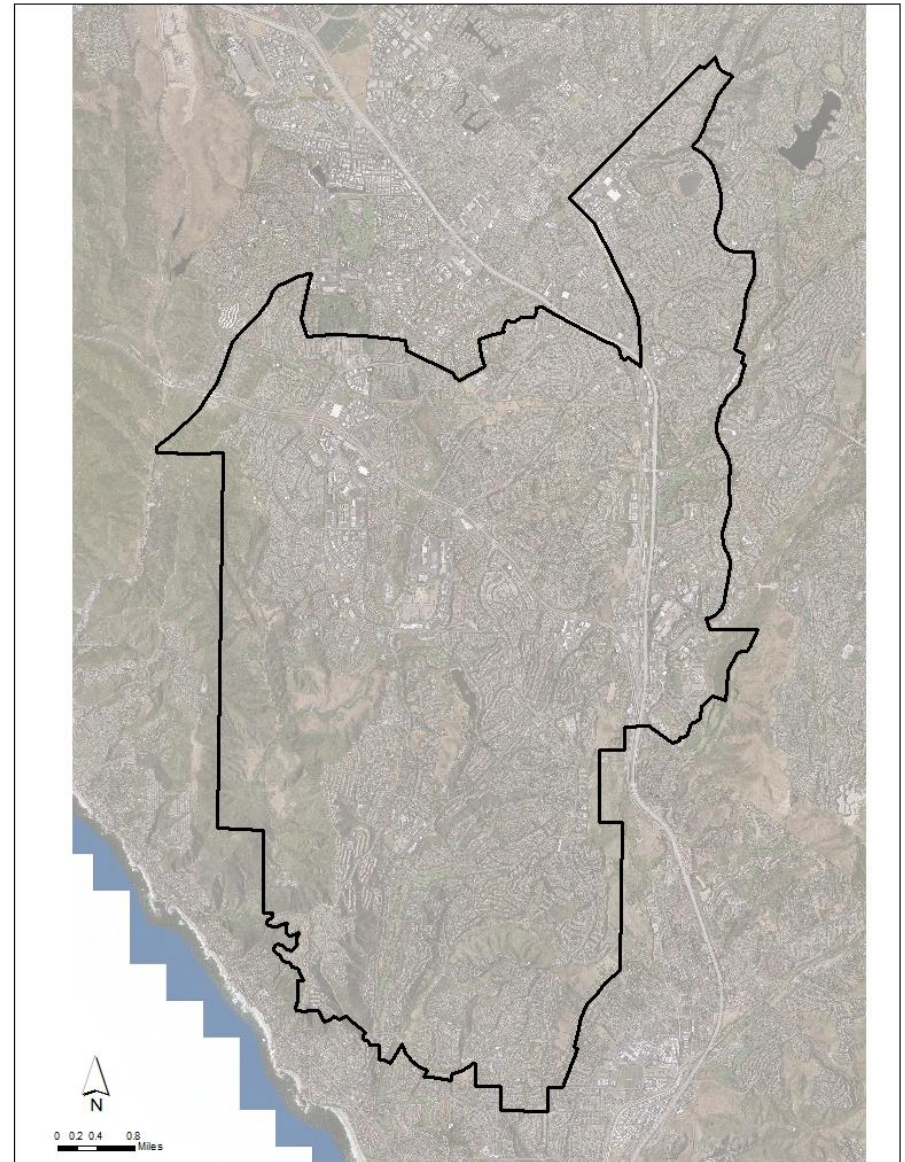
Project Description: Construct various replacement and refurbishment projects.

Project Need: The District owns, maintains, and operates 138 major facilities and over 1,300 pipelines and sewers. Through the year, facilities and pipes fail requiring replacement or refurbishment. This project provides for replacement and refurbishment of facilities/pipes that have not previously been identified in the Capital Improvement Program.

Project Status: Annual, as projects are defined and created funds are deducted from this program through the year.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$TBD
CEQA Compliance	Exempt
Construction Contract	\$TBD
Inspection	\$TBD
Total Project Budget	\$300,000



Capital Improvement Program – Project Description

Project No: UP1819PC

System: Potable, Recycled, Wastewater, Multi-System

Fund: 14

Project Name: *2018-19 Unanticipated Projects – Fund 14*

Project Location: TBD

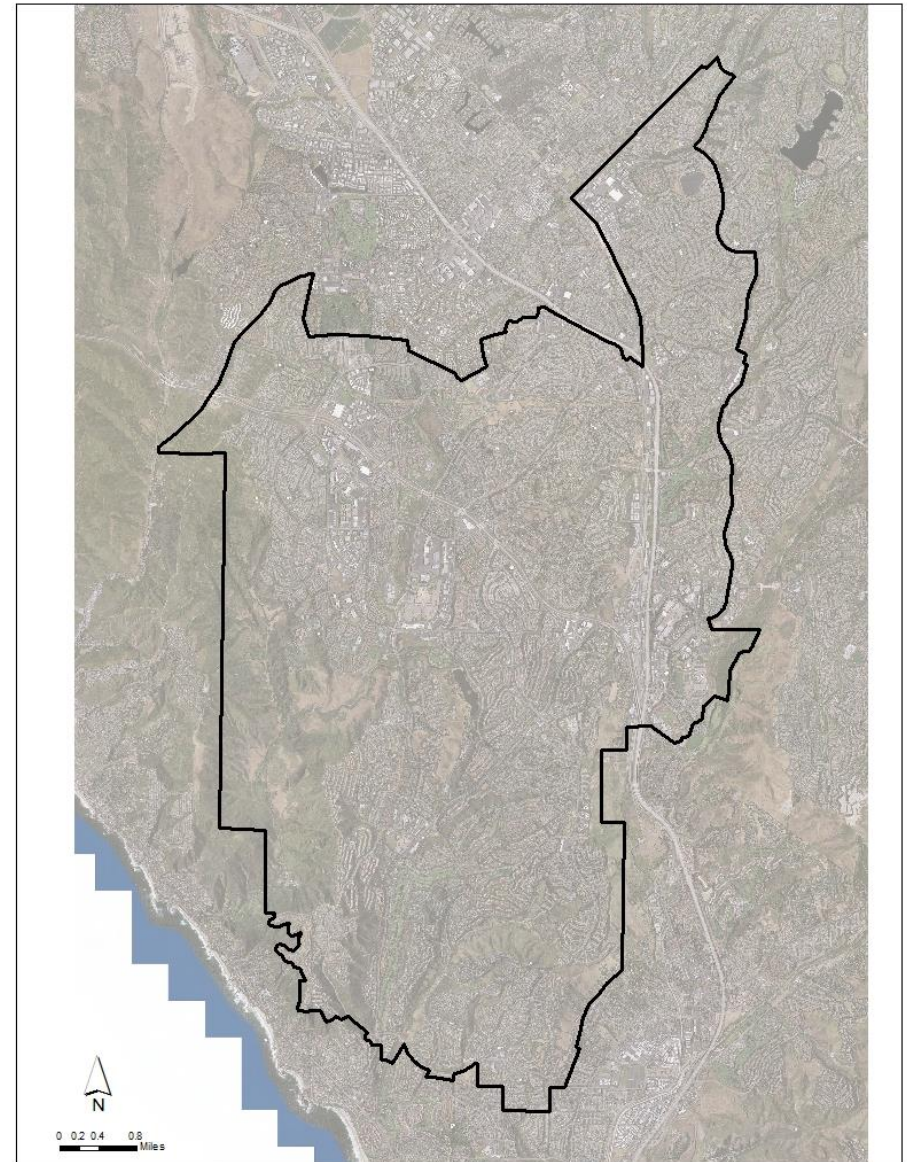
Project Description: Construct various new District-owned facilities.

Project Need: New facilities to improve or provide service may be identified throughout the year. This program is a contingency budget to fund these facilities that not in the current Capital Improvement Program.

Project Status: Annual, as projects are defined and created funds are deducted from this program through the year.

Estimated Project Amount:

Item	Estimated Cost
Design	\$TBD
CEQA Compliance	TBD
Construction Contract	\$TBD
Inspection	\$TBD
Total Project Budget	\$150,000





Financial Policies for Fiscal Year 2018-19

June 2018

APPENDIX FP - A:
Debt Management Policy



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 1
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

This Policy may be amended by the Board as it deems appropriate from time to time in the prudent management of the debt of the District.

1. Policy Statement

This policy documents Moulton Niguel Water District's goals and guidelines for the use of debt instruments for financing District water, recycled water, and wastewater infrastructure, projects, and other financing needs. The District recognizes the need to invest in ongoing capital replacement and rehabilitation of its facilities as well as new infrastructure to ensure future viability of services, and that the appropriate use of debt can facilitate the timely construction of such facilities.

The District expects to pay for infrastructure and other projects (e.g., water supply) from a combination of current revenues, available reserves, and prudently issued debt. MNWD recognizes that debt can provide an equitable means of financing projects for its customers and provide access to new capital needed for infrastructure and project needs. Debt will be used to meet financing needs (i) if it meets the goals of equitable treatment of all customers, both current and future; (ii) if it is cost-effective and fiscally prudent, responsible, and diligent under the prevailing economic conditions; and (iii) if there are other important policy reasons therefore all District debt must be approved by the Board of Directors.

To achieve the highest practical credit ratings and endorse prudent financial management, the District is committed to systematic capital planning and long-term financial planning. Evidence of this commitment to long term planning is demonstrated through adoption and periodic adjustment of the District's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) identifying the benefits, costs and method of funding capital improvement projects over the planning horizon.

This Debt Policy is intended to comply with Government Code Section 8855(i), effective on January 1, 2017, and shall govern all debt undertaken by the District.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 2
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

2. Purpose of Policy

The purpose of this debt management policy is to:

- Establish parameters for issuing debt, including the purposes for which debt can be issued
- Describe how debt and debt proceeds will be managed
- Provide guidance as to the type of debt to be issued
- Provide guidance as to the relationship between the capital improvement plan and debt issuance

3. Purpose and Use of Debt

The District will utilize reasonable debt financing to fund long-term improvements and thus ensure equitable allocation of costs. Long-term improvements may include the acquisition of land, facilities, infrastructure, and supplies of water; and enhancements or expansions to existing water, recycled water, and wastewater capacity and facilities. Debt can be issued to fund the planning, pre-design, design, land and/or easement acquisition, construction, and related fixtures, equipment and other costs as permitted by law. The District will not issue debt to cover operating needs.

The District may utilize short term financing (including leases) to finance certain essential equipment and vehicles. These assets can range from service vehicles to equipment. The underlying asset must have a minimum useful life of one year or more. Short-term financings, including loans, on bill financing and capital lease purchase agreements, are executed to meet such needs.

The Treasurer, Director of Planning and Financial Planning Manager will periodically evaluate the District's existing debt and recommend re-financings or prepayment (refunding) when economically beneficial. A refinancing may include the issuance of bonds to refund existing bonds or the issuance of bonds in order to refund other obligations, such as commercial paper or loans.

The General Manager, Treasurer, Director of Planning and Financial Planning Manager and District Financial Advisor as appropriate shall analyze any debt financing proposal to



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 3
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

determine its benefit to the District and if it complies with the District's long-term financial planning objectives, such as maintaining or improving credit ratings.

The proceeds of any debt obligation shall be expended only for the purpose for which it was authorized. Debt may only be issued upon Board authorization. The weighted average maturity of the debt (or the portion of the debt allocated to the project) will not exceed the average useful life of the project to be financed by more than 20%. The final maturity of bonds or state or federal loan debt shall be limited to 30 years after the date of issuance.

The District will provide for a periodic review of its financial performance and review its performance relative to the financial policies outlined herein. These financial policies will be taken into account during the capital planning, budgeting, and rate setting process. Necessary appropriations for annual debt service requirements will be routinely included in the District's annual budget. The District will maintain proactive communication with the investment community, including rating agencies, credit enhancers and investors, to ensure future capital market access at the lowest possible interest rates.

4. District Policies Provide Guidance for Debt Management

General. The District's Debt Management Policy, Reserve Policy and Investment Policy are all part of the budgeting and capital improvement planning process. As such, the following principles outline the District's approach to debt management:

The District will issue debt only in the case where there is an identified source of repayment. Debt will be issued when:

- Projected existing revenues pay for the proposed debt service.
- As necessary, other revenues have been identified to pay for the proposed debt.
- Bond covenants will be maintained.

Debt will be structured for the shortest period possible, consistent with an equitable allocation of costs to current and future users. Borrowings by the District should be of a duration that does not exceed the average useful life of the project to be financed by



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 4
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

more than 20 percent and where feasible, should be shorter than the projected economic life. The standard term of long-term borrowing is typically 20-30 years.

The District may issue bonds on a fixed or variable interest rate basis. When appropriate, the District may choose to issue securities that pay a rate of interest that varies according to a pre-determined formula or results from a periodic remarketing of the securities. Such variable rate bonds will be limited to no more than 20 percent of outstanding debt.

The proceeds of the bond sales will be invested until used for the intended project(s) to maximize use of the public funds. The investments will be made to obtain the highest level of safety. The District's Investment Policy and the specific bond indentures govern objectives and criteria for investment of bond proceeds. The Treasurer, Director of Planning and Financial Planning Manager will oversee the investment of bond proceeds, while complying with arbitrage and tax provisions.

Bond proceeds will be deposited and recorded in separate accounts. The District's trustee will administer the disbursement of bond proceeds pursuant to the applicable Indenture of Trust or similar document. Requisition for the disbursement of bonds' funds will be approved by the District's General Manager or Treasurer.

The Financial Planning Manager and Controller will monitor dedicated debt reserve fund balances and periodically review the advisability of prepayment or refunding of related debt. The financial advantages of a current refunding must outweigh the cost of reissuing new debt. A potential refunding will be assessed in combination with any new capital projects requiring financing, and the benefits of the refunding will be evaluated in relation to its costs and risks.

Debt can be refunded to achieve any of the following objectives:

- Reduce future interest costs; Restructure future debt service in response to evolving conditions regarding anticipated revenue sources;
 - Current refundings (that is, refinancings within 90 days of the call date) must meet a minimum net present value savings target of 3 percent of refunded bonds



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 5
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

- Restructure the legal requirements, termed covenants of the original issue to reflect more closely the changing conditions of the District or the type of debt.

5. District Will Maintain Acceptable Debt Service Coverage

The District will not finance debt unless the proposed obligation, when combined with all existing debts, results in acceptable debt service coverage ratios. To determine the affordability of proposed revenue bonds, the District will compare projected annual net revenues after payment of operating and maintenance (O&M expense) to estimated annual debt service and estimated debt service coverage ratio (DCR). DCR is the amount of cash flow available to meet annual interest and principal payment on debt.

To keep its high-quality credit rating, the District will maintain a DCR at or above 1.75.

6. Financial Managers Will Pursue Positive Credit Rating on Debt Issuance

The General Manager, Director of Planning and Financial Planning Manager, with the District's Financial Advisor if appropriate, will assess whether a credit rating should be obtained for an issuance and make a recommendation to the Board. If it is determined that a credit rating is desirable, the probable rating of the proposed debt issuance is assessed before its issuance, and necessary steps are taken in structuring the debt.

7. Managers and Financial Advisors Will Structure District Debt

The District will seek to structure debt with aggregate level principal and interest payments over the life of the borrowing. "Backloading" of debt service will be considered only when such structuring is beneficial to the District's aggregate overall debt payment schedule.

The Financial Planning Manager, Director of Planning and General Manager, with the advice of the District's Financial Advisor, will evaluate and recommend to the Board the use of a call option, if any, and call protection period for each issuance. A call option, or optional redemption provision, gives the District the right to prepay or retire debt prior to its stated maturity. This option may permit the District to achieve interest savings in



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 6
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

the future through refunding of the bonds. Because the cost of call options can vary widely, depending on market conditions, an evaluation of factors, such as the call premium, time until the bonds may be called at a premium or at par, and interest rate volatility will guide the decision to issue bonds with a call option. Generally, 30-year tax exempt municipal borrowings are structured with a 10-year call. From time to time, shorter call options (3-7 years) may also be used.

8. Types of Debt

The District may use revenue bonds, Certificates of Participation (COPs), variable rate bonds, state revolving fund (SRF) loans, federal loans, bank loans, notes, commercial paper, direct placements, capital leases, lease-purchase financing, and on bill financing. The District may from time to time find that other forms of debt would be beneficial to further its public purposes and may approve such debt without an amendment of this Debt Policy. The weighted average useful life of the asset(s) or project shall exceed the payout schedule of any debt the District assumes. A definition on each type of debt is provided in Appendix A.

In addition to the aforementioned long and short term financing instruments, the District may also consider joint arrangements with other governmental agencies. Communication and coordination will be made with local governments regarding cost sharing in potential joint projects, including leveraging grants and funding sources.

The District is authorized to join with other special districts and/or municipal agencies to create a separate entity, a Joint Powers Authority (JPA), to issue debt on behalf of the District, the special district or municipality. The District will only be liable for its share of debt service, as specified in a contract executed in connection with the joint venture debt.

9. Board May Consider Credit Enhancement to Establish or Improve Credit Rating

The Treasurer and General Manager will recommend to the Board the use of credit enhancement if it reduces the overall cost of the proposed financing or if, in the opinion of the General Manager and/or Treasurer (with the advice of counsel and the District's Financial Advisor), the use of such credit enhancement furthers the District's overall financial objectives.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 7
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

Unless there are market requirements or it is important to increase credit ratings, the District will not fund a debt service reserve fund as part of its debt issuance. To the extent the Treasurer or Financial Planning Manager determine a debt service reserve fund is advantageous, the debt reserves will be maintained in keeping with the District's Reserve Policy.

Generally, interest shall be capitalized for the construction period of a revenue-producing project, that debt service expense does not begin until the project is expected to be operational and producing revenues. For lease back arrangements, such as those used for lease revenue bond transactions, interest may be capitalized for the construction period, until the asset is operational. Only under extraordinary circumstances, interest may be capitalized for a period longer than the construction period. Under all circumstances, interest may not be capitalized for any period longer than that permitted under Federal tax law to the extent such interest relates to tax exempt debt for Federal tax law purposes.

10. District Will Maintain Highest Possible Credit Ratings

The District will seek to maintain the highest possible credit ratings that can be achieved for debt instruments without compromising the District's policy objectives.

Each proposal for additional debt will be analyzed for its impact upon the District's debt rating on outstanding debt.

11. Any Major Credit Rating Agencies May be Used

The District may seek credit ratings from any of the major credit rating agencies - Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service, and Fitch Investors Service, as appropriate. The District will also evaluate the value of additional ratings case-by-case (e.g., Kroll Rating Services). District staff will provide periodic updates to the rating agencies, both formal and informal, on the District's general financial condition and coordinate meetings and presentations with a new debt issuance when necessary.

The retention of a rating agency relationship will be based on a determination of the potential for more favorable interest costs as compared to the direct and indirect cost of maintaining that relationship.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 8
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

The General Manager, Director of Planning, and Financial Planning Manager, working with the District's financial advisor, shall determine whether a rating shall be requested on a particular financing, and which of the major rating agencies shall be asked to provide such a rating.

12. The Best Method of Sale Will be Used to Sell Municipal Bonds

The District will select the method of sale that best fits the type of bonds being sold, market conditions, and the desire to structure bond maturities to improve the performance of the debt portfolio. Three methods exist for the sale of municipal bonds:

- **Competitive sale.** Bonds will be marketed to a wide audience of investment banking (underwriting) firms. The underwriter is selected based on its best bid for its securities. The District will award the sale of the competitively sold bonds on a true interest cost (TIC) basis. Due to this policy, the General Manager may sign the bid form on behalf of the District to fix the interest rates on bonds sold on a competitive basis.
- **Negotiated sale.** The General Manager, Director of Planning and Financial Planning Manager select the underwriter, or team of underwriters, of its securities before the bond sale, subject to Board approval. The District works with the underwriter to bring the issue to market and negotiates all rates and terms of the sale. Before the sale, the General Manager, with advice from the District's financial advisor, will determine compensation for and liability of each underwriter employed and the designation rules and priority of orders under which the sale itself will be conducted. With this policy, the General Manager may sign the bond purchase agreement on behalf of the District to fix the interest rates on bonds sold on a negotiated basis.
- **Private placement.** The District may elect to issue debt on a private placement bases. Such method shall be considered if it is demonstrated to result in cost savings or provide other advantages relative to other methods of debt issuance, or of it is determined that access to the public market is unavailable and timing considerations require that financing be completed.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 9
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

13. Financial Planning Manager Will Make Debt Financing Recommendations to the Board

In developing such recommendations, the Financial Planning Manager shall consider the need for debt financing and assess progress on the current capital improvement program or plan (CIP) and any other program/improvement deemed necessary by the District. The Board authorizes and approves debt financing and/or debt service related recommendations and proposals.

The District is committed to long-term capital planning. The District intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the District's capital budget and the capital improvement plan.

The District shall strive to fund the upkeep and maintenance of its infrastructure and facilities due to normal wear and tear through the expenditure of available operating revenues. The District shall seek to avoid the use of debt to fund infrastructure and facilities improvements that are the result of normal wear and tear.

The District shall integrate its debt issuances with the goals of its capital improvement program by timing the issuance of debt to ensure that projects are available when needed in furtherance of the District's public purposes.

The District shall seek to avoid the use of debt to fund infrastructure and facilities improvements in circumstances when the sole purpose of such debt financing is to reduce annual budgetary expenditures.

The District shall seek to issue debt in a timely manner to avoid having to make unplanned expenditures for capital improvements or equipment from its general fund.

All proposed debt financings shall be approved by the Board.

Debt is to be issued by the authority of and in full compliance with provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution and laws of the State of California Government Code (CGC) §54300 et seq.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 10
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

14. Policy Goals Related to Planning Goals and Objectives

The District is committed to long-term financial planning, maintaining appropriate reserves levels and employing prudent practices in governance, management and budget administration. The District intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the Issuer's annual operations budget.

It is a policy goal of the District to protect taxpayers, ratepayers and constituents by utilizing conservative financing methods and techniques so as to obtain the highest practical credit ratings (if applicable) and the lowest practical borrowing costs.

The District will comply with applicable state and federal law as it pertains to the maximum term of debt and the procedures for levying and imposing any related taxes, assessments, rates and charges.

When refinancing debt, it shall be the policy goal of the District to realize, whenever possible, and subject to any overriding non-financial policy considerations, (i) minimum net present value debt service savings equal to or greater than 3.0% of the refunded principal amount, and (ii) present value debt service savings equal to or greater than 100% of any escrow fund negative arbitrage.

15. Internal Control Procedures

When issuing debt, in addition to complying with the terms of this Policy, the District shall comply with any other applicable policies regarding initial bond disclosure, continuing disclosure, post-issuance compliance, and investment of bond proceeds.

The District will periodically review the requirements of and will remain in compliance with the following:

- any continuing disclosure undertakings under SEC Rule 15c2-12,
- any federal tax compliance requirements, including without limitation arbitrage and rebate compliance, related to any prior bond issues, and;
- its investment policies as they relate to the investment of bond proceeds.

It is the policy of the District to ensure that proceeds of debt are spent only on lawful and intended uses. Whenever reasonably possible, proceeds of debt will be held by a



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 11
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

third-party trustee and the Issuer will submit written requisitions for such proceeds. The District will submit a requisition only after obtaining the signature of the Controller or Director of Planning. In those cases where it is not reasonably possible for the proceeds of debt to be held by a third-party trustee, the Controller shall retain records of all expenditures of proceeds through the final payment date for the debt.

16. The District Will Retain External Bond Counsel For All Debt Issues.

As part of its responsibility to oversee and coordinate the marketing of all District indebtedness, the General Manager, Director of Planning, and Financial Planning Manager shall make recommendations for approval by the Board on the retention of bond counsel.

Bond counsel will prepare the necessary authorizing resolutions, agreements and other documents necessary to execute the financing. All debt issued by the District will include a written opinion by bond counsel affirming that the District is authorized to issue the debt, stating that the District has met all state constitutional and statutory requirements necessary for issuance, and determining the debt's federal income tax status.

17. Financial Advisors May Help Execute Bond and Debt Transactions

The District will select independent registered municipal advisors (financial advisors) to help execute all bond and debt transactions. To avoid any conflict of interest, financial advisors cannot also underwrite District bonds. Financial advisors shall be selected through a competitive process after a review of proposals by the staff and approved by the Board.

The financial advisor will:

- Advise the District on refunding opportunities for current outstanding debt.
- Evaluate the merits of competitive, negotiated or private placement of new debt.
- Determine the most appropriate structure to ensure effective pricing that meets the District's near-term and long term cash flow needs.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 12
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

The financial advisor will work with all parties involved in the financing transaction, including the District's bond counsel, trustee, underwriters, credit liquidity providers, to develop and monitor the financing schedule and preparation of the Official Statement. The financial advisor will help the District develop and distribute bid specifications for: desired services, trustee and paying agents, printing, remarketing and credit liquidity service providers, and assist the District in its review process. The District also expects its financial advisor to provide objective advice and analysis, maintain confidentiality of the District's financial plans, and be free from any conflict of interest.

18. District May Hire Underwriters

For negotiated sales, the District will generally select or pre-qualify underwriters through a competitive process. This process may include a request for proposal or qualifications to all firms considered appropriate for the underwriting of a particular issue or type of bonds. The Financial Planning Manager, in consultation with the District's financial advisor, will determine the appropriate method to evaluate the underwriter submittals and then select or qualify firms on that basis. The District is not bound by any underwriting agreement; oral or written, to which it was not a party.

19. The District Will Comply With Federal Arbitrage and Rebate Regulations

The Financial Planning Manager and Controller will take all permitted steps to minimize any rebate liability through proactive management in the structure and oversight of its individual debt issues. All District tax-exempt issues, including lease purchase agreements, are subject to arbitrage compliance regulations.

The Controller and Financial Planning Manager must:

- Monitor the expenditure of bond proceeds to ensure they are used only for the purpose and authority for which the bonds were issued and exercising best efforts to spend bond proceeds in such a manner that the District shall meet one of the spend-down exemptions from arbitrage rebate. Tax-exempt bonds will not be issued unless it can be reasonably expected that 85% of the proceeds will be expended within the three-year temporary period.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 13
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

- Monitor the investment of bond proceeds with awareness of rules pertaining to yield restrictions. Maintaining detailed investment records, including purchase prices, sale prices and comparable market prices for all securities.
- Contract with outside arbitrage consultants to establish and maintain a system of record keeping and reporting to meet the arbitrage rebate compliance requirements of federal tax code.

The District will include any arbitrage rebate liability in its annual Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

20. Continuing Disclosures are Required by Law

The District will meet secondary disclosure requirements in a timely and comprehensive manner, as described by the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) Rule 15c2-12 and consistent with the District's Disclosure Procedures Policy. The Financial Planning Manager shall provide ongoing disclosure information to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's (MSRB's) Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system, the central depository designated by the SEC for ongoing disclosures by municipal issuers. The District will annually provide financial information and operating data within 9 months of the end of its fiscal year, along with notice of certain enumerated events with respect to the bonds, if material, as defined in the District's bond covenants and as required by the SEC.

The District will keep current with any changes in both the administrative aspects of its filing requirements and the national repositories responsible for ensuring issuer compliance with the continuing disclosure regulations. In the event a 'material event' occurs requiring immediate disclosure, the Financial Planning Manager and Controller will ensure information flows to the appropriate disclosure notification parties.

21. District Must Verify Compliance with Bond Covenants

In addition to financial disclosure and arbitrage compliance, once the bonds are issued, the District is responsible for verifying compliance with all undertakings, covenants, and agreements of each bond issuance on an ongoing basis. This typically includes ensuring:



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 14
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

- Annual appropriation of revenues to meet debt service payments
- Timely transfer of debt service payments to the trustee or paying agent
- Compliance with insurance requirements
- Compliance with rate covenants where applicable
- Compliance with all other bond covenants

On an annual basis, the Controller will prepare all required debt related schedules and footnotes for inclusion in the District's CAFR. The CAFR shall describe in detail all funds and fund balances established as part of any direct debt financing of the District.

The CAFR may also contain a report detailing any material or rate covenants contained in any direct offering of the District and whether or not such covenants have been satisfied.

22. Finance and Information Technology Board Will Review this Policy

On an as needed basis, the General Manager will update and revise this Policy which shall be reviewed at the Finance and Information Technology Board meeting and adopted by the Board.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 15
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

APPENDIX A: Definitions of Types of Debt

Bank Loans and Notes - Use of short-term borrowing, such as bank loans and notes, will be undertaken only if available cash or reserves are insufficient to meet both project needs and current obligations.

Capital Lease - Capital lease debt may be considered to finance capital improvements, including vehicles and equipment with an expected useful life of less than ten years. A capital lease is a lease in which the lessor finances the lease and all other rights of ownership transfer to the District.

Derivatives - The District may choose to enter into contracts and financing agreements involving interest rate swaps, floating/fixed rate auction or reset securities, or other forms of debt bearing synthetically determined interest rates as authorized under the applicable statutes. The District will only consider the use of derivative products on a case-by-case basis and consistent with state statute and financial prudence. Before entering into such contracts or agreements, the District will review the risks and benefits of such financing techniques and expected impacts on the District's long-term financial operations and credit ratings. The District shall not execute derivative contracts with terms exceeding 10 years.

Lease-Purchase Financing - The use of lease-purchase agreements in the acquisition of vehicles, equipment and other capital assets shall be considered carefully relative to any other financing option. The lifetime cost of a lease may be higher than other financing options or pay-go purchases. Nevertheless, lease-purchase agreements may be used by the District as funding options for capital acquisitions if circumstances warrant.

On Bill Financing - The District may choose to enter into low or zero interest financing agreements with utility providers who offer On Bill Financing. This type of financing offers financing of business improvements at little to no interest and no fees or costs to the District. Repayment amounts will be based on projected savings associated with the project and will be part of the monthly bill received from the issuer. Financing terms can range from three to ten years depending on the project to be financed.

Revenue Bonds - Revenue bonds issued by the District are long term obligations issued to fund a specific project or purpose. The District will generally issue revenue bonds on a fixed interest rate basis, wherein at the time of the bond sale all interest rates are known and do not change while those bonds are outstanding. Particular conditions may arise where the



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 16
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

District would consider the use of variable interest rate bonds. Variable interest rate bonds have interest rates that reset on a periodic basis (e.g. daily, weekly, monthly, etc.). Revenue bonds are payable solely from District revenues in accordance with the agreed upon bond covenants.

Variable Rate Debt - Variable rate debt is an alternative to fixed rate debt. It may be appropriate to issue short-term or long-term variable rate debt to diversify the District's debt portfolio, reduce interest costs, provide interim funding for capital projects and improve the match of assets to liabilities. Variable rate debt typically has a lower cost of borrowing than fixed rate financing and shorter maturities in the range of 7 to 35 days. The District may consider variable rate debt in certain instances. The District will maintain a conservative level of outstanding variable debt not exceeding 20% of outstanding debt. Under no circumstances will the District issue variable rate debt solely for the purpose of earning arbitrage.

Short Term Debt - Pending the issuance of bonds the Board may authorize the issuance of short term debt. The Financial Planning Manager will determine and utilize the least costly method for short-term borrowing. Such debt shall be authorized by resolution of the Board.

These short term notes may be structured as:

- Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs) - BANs are short term obligations that will be repaid by proceeds of a subsequent long-term bond issue. The District may choose to issue Bond Anticipation Notes as a source of interim construction financing. Before issuing such notes, financing for such notes must be planned for and determined to be feasible by the General Manager and Financial Planning Manager, in consultation with the District's financial advisor.
- Commercial Paper (CP) - CP is a form of debt that has maturities up to 270 days although it may be rolled to a subsequent maturity date. Tax Exempt Commercial Paper shall not be issued for District for capital programs unless it is of sufficient economic size, as determined by the General Manager and Financial Planning Manager, in consultation with the District's Financial Advisor.
- Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS) - TRANS are short term notes secured by a pledge of taxes and other revenues in the current fiscal year. TRANS, if issued, will constitute direct obligations of the District. All TRANS will be redeemed in the same fiscal year in which they are issued.



POLICY A-3: MANAGING WATER DISTRICT DEBT

See also:
INVEST POLICY

6.21.2018
Page | 17
Last Revised:
6.15.2017

State Revolving Funds - A State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan is a low or zero interest loan program for the construction of wastewater treatment and sewage collection systems, water recycling facilities, storm water projects, implementation of nonpoint source and storm drainage pollution control management programs, and for the development and implementation of estuary conservation and management programs. SRF debt service payments are factored into debt service coverage ratios as defined by applicable water and wastewater indentures.

SRF loans are generally structured such that the District is required to contribute a percentage of the total project cost and receives loan proceeds from the State for the balance. The SRF loan interest rate is calculated by taking half of the True Interest Cost (TIC) of the most recent State of California General Obligation Bonds sale. The term of the loans can be 20 to 30 years. When compared to traditional bond financing, the District may realize substantial savings through the use of SRF loans.

SRF Loans may provide additional assistance in the form of principal forgiveness. Principal forgiveness must be specified at the execution of the loan agreement for the amount forgiven to be counted against the total loan required to be provided by the SRF.

Letters of Credit - The District shall have the ability to enter into a letter-of-credit agreement when such an agreement is deemed prudent and advantageous. Only those financial institutions with short-term credit ratings of VMIG 1/A-1, F1 by Moody's Investor Services, Standard & Poor's and Fitch IBCA, may participate in the District's letter of credit agreements.

APPENDIX FP - B:
Investment Policy

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY

Effective: July 1, 2018

I. BACKGROUND

A. Prudent management of the District includes the adoption of appropriate goals, objectives, policies and guidelines for the investment of available funds.

B. The District's cash management system is designed to monitor and forecast accurately expenditures and revenues, thus enabling the District to invest funds to the fullest extent possible.

C. This policy serves to organize and formalize the District's investment-related activities, while complying with all applicable statutes governing the investment of public funds.

D. This policy supersedes any previous Investment Policies of the Moulton Niguel Water District.

II. PURPOSE

A. This statement is set forth by the District for the following purposes:

1. To establish a clear understanding for the Board, District management, responsible employees and third parties of the objectives, policies, and guidelines for the investment of District funds.

2. To offer guidance to any investment adviser on the investment of District funds.

3. To establish a basis for evaluating investment results.

B. The general purpose of this Investment Policy is to outline a philosophy and attitude, which will guide the investment of District funds toward the desired investment goals. It is intended to be sufficiently specific to be meaningful, yet adequately flexible to be practical.

III. INVESTMENT AUTHORITY

A. In accordance with Section 53600 et seq. of the Government Code of the state of California, the authority to invest public funds is expressly delegated to the Board of Directors for subsequent delegation to the Treasurer. Investments are limited to those instruments specified by this Investment Policy.

B. The Moulton Niguel Water District may engage the services of one or more external investment advisers who are registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 to assist in the management of the District's investment portfolio in a manner consistent with the District's objectives. External investment advisers may be granted discretion to purchase and sell investment securities in accordance with this investment policy.

IV. PRUDENCE

A. Pursuant to California Government Code, Section 53600.3, all persons authorized to make investment decisions on behalf of the Agency are trustees and therefore fiduciaries subject to the Prudent Investor Standard:

“...all governing bodies of local agencies or persons authorized to make investment decisions on behalf of those local agencies investing public funds pursuant to this chapter are trustees and therefore fiduciaries subject to the prudent investor standard. When investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the Agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the Agency. Within the limitations of this section and considering individual investments as part of an overall strategy, investments may be acquired as authorized by law.”

B. The Treasurer or designated investment advisor and other authorized persons responsible for managing District funds acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes provided that the Treasurer or other authorized persons acted in good faith. Deviations from expectations of a security's credit or market risk should be reported to the governing body in a timely fashion and appropriate action should be taken to control adverse developments.

V. STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES

A. The District's investment program is based first upon the principals of safety and liquidity. The expected return on investments is considered only after the first two criteria are met.

B. In order of priority, three fundamental criteria shall be followed:

1. SAFETY. Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments will be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective, the District will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities with independent returns.

2. LIQUIDITY. The investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated.

3. RETURN ON INVESTMENTS. The investment portfolio will be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints for safety and liquidity needs.

C. Funds are divided into six categories:

1. Funds needed for current operating expenses and capital requirements, known as the "Liquid Fund,"

2. Funds needed over the next one to five years known as the "Limited Maturity Fund", and

3. Funds not currently needed, known as the "Operating Reserve Fund."

4. Funds required per bond trust indentures of the 2009 COPs, known as the "Debt Service Restricted 2009 COP Reserve Fund."

5. Funds required per bond trust indentures of the 2010 COPs, known as the "Debt Service Restricted 2010 COP Reserve Fund."

6. Funds required per bond trust indentures of the 2015 Revenue Refunding Bond, known as the "Debt Service Restricted 2015 Revenue Refunding Reserve Fund."

D. The District shall inform the investment adviser from time to time of amounts to be allocated to each of the six categories.

E. The investment goals of the Liquid Fund shall be:

1. To preserve principal,

2. To provide liquidity for operating and maintenance expenses, debt service payments, and capital requirements, and

3. To earn a total rate of return commensurate with the first two goals.

F. The investment goals of the Limited Maturity Fund shall be:

1. To preserve principal,

2. To provide liquidity for operating and maintenance expenses, debt service payments, and capital requirements within the next one to five years, and

3. To earn a total rate of return commensurate with the first two goals.

G. The investment goal of the Operating Reserve Fund shall be:

1. To preserve principal and

2. To provide growth over the long term by earning the rate of return available from the longer-term investments permitted under the California Government Code.

H. The investment goal of the Debt Service Restricted 2009 COP Reserve Fund shall be:

1. To preserve principal

2. To provide liquidity for debt service payments in the event of defaulting, and

3. To earn a total rate of return commensurate with the first two goals.

I. The investment goal of the Debt Service Restricted 2010 COP Reserve Fund shall be:

1. To preserve principal
2. To provide liquidity for debt service payments in the event of defaulting, and
3. To earn a total rate of return commensurate with the first two goals.

J. The investment goal of the Debt Service Restricted 2015 Revenue Refunding Reserve Fund shall be:

1. To preserve principal
2. To provide liquidity for debt service payments in the event of defaulting, and
3. To earn a total rate of return commensurate with the first two goals.

VI. INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND GUIDELINES

A. Liquid Fund

1. The investment performance objectives for the Liquid Fund shall be to earn a return over a market cycle, which equals or exceeds the return on 90-day Treasury Bills.
2. The average maturity of the Liquid Fund shall not exceed 90 days, and the maximum final stated maturity of individual securities in the Liquid Fund may not exceed one year.
3. The District's Treasurer shall communicate periodically with the investment adviser in order to keep the adviser informed as to the District's specific short-term liquidity requirements.
4. The Liquid Fund shall maintain a minimum fund balance sufficient to provide adequate cash reserves to pay current operating expenses.

B. Limited Maturity Fund

1. The investment performance objective of the Limited Maturity Fund is to earn a return that equals or exceeds the return of the Bank of America Merrill Lynch 0-3 Year Treasury Index.

C. Operating Reserve Fund

1. The investment performance objective for the Operating Reserve Fund shall be to earn a rate of return over a market cycle, which exceeds the return on the Bank of America Merrill Lynch 1-10 Year US Treasury and Agency Index, or an equivalent index determined by the District.

2. The maximum stated final maturity of individual investments in the Operating Reserve Fund is ten years.

D. Debt Service Restricted 2009 COP Reserve Fund

1. The investment performance objectives for the Debt Service Restricted 2009 COP Reserve Fund shall be to earn a return over a market cycle, which equals or exceeds the return on Bank of America Merrill Lynch 3-5 Year US Treasury & Agency Index.

E. Debt Service Restricted 2010 COP Reserve Fund

1. The investment performance objectives for the Debt Service Restricted 2010 COP Reserve Fund shall be to earn a return over a market cycle, which equals or exceeds the return on Bank of America Merrill Lynch 3-month US Treasury Bill Index.

F. Debt Service Restricted 2015 Revenue Refunding Reserve Fund

1. The investment performance objectives for the Debt Service Restricted 2015 Revenue Refunding Reserve Fund shall be to earn a return over a market cycle, which equals or exceeds the return on Bank of America Merrill Lynch 3-5 Year US Treasury & Agency Index.

VII. INVESTMENT POLICIES

- A. Investment of District funds is governed by California Government Code Section 53601 et seq., a copy of which is attached to this policy as Exhibit B. A Summary of Permitted Investments, prepared by District's current investment adviser is attached as Exhibit A.
- B. The District manages its investments under the prudent investor standard.
- C. The District's Treasurer is designated by the Board of Directors as the officer responsible for the investment of District funds; provided, the Board may designate such responsibility to investment advisers pursuant to Section VII.D. below. The investment function shall be overseen by the Finance and Information Technology Committee of the Board of Directors.
- D. Because the Operating Reserve Fund has the specific purpose of providing for long-term growth, and because cash flow requirements of the District are met through other investments, the Board of Directors hereby grants authority for the purchase of securities with maturities in excess of five years in the Operating Reserve Fund only.
- E. The maximum stated final maturity of individual investments in the Operating Reserve Fund is be ten years.
- F. No more than 40% of the Operating Reserve Fund may be invested in securities with maturities in excess of five years.
- G. Investment securities and cash shall be held in a bank custody account in the name of the District
- H. All investments shall be made as "delivery vs. payment" transactions.
- I. The Debt Service Restricted 2009 COP Reserve Fund, Debt Service Restricted 2010 COP Reserve Fund, and Debt Service Restricted 2015 Revenue Refunding Reserve Fund will be compliant with each of their respective bond trust indenture investment requirements.

VIII. Authorized Financial Institutions, Broker/Dealers, Depositories

A. The District shall work with financial institutions that are reputable and trustworthy, knowledgeable and experienced in Public Agency investing and able to meet all of their financial obligations. These institutions may include "primary" dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Rule 15c3-1 (uniform net capital rule).

B. In accordance with Section 53601.5, institutions eligible to transact investment business with the District include:

1. Primary government dealers as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank and non-primary government dealers.
2. Nationally or state-chartered banks.
3. The Federal Reserve Bank.
4. Direct issuers of securities eligible for purchase.

C. Selection of financial institutions and broker/dealers authorized to engage in transactions will be at the sole discretion of the District, except where the District utilizes an external investment adviser in which case the District may rely on the adviser for selection.

D. Public deposits will be made only in qualified public depositories as established by State law. Deposits will be insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or, to the extent the amount exceeds the insured maximum, will be collateralized in accordance with State law.

E. Selection of broker/dealers used by an external investment adviser retained by the District will be at the sole discretion of the adviser. Where possible, transactions with broker/dealers shall be selected on a competitive basis and their bid or offering prices shall be recorded. If there is no other readily available competitive offering, best efforts will be made to document quotations for comparable or alternative securities. When purchasing original issue instrumentality securities, no competitive offerings will be required as all dealers in the selling group offer those securities at the same original issue price.

IX. RISK MANAGEMENT AND DIVERSIFICATION

A. Mitigating Credit Risk in the Portfolio

Credit risk is the risk that a security or a portfolio will lose some or all of its value due to a real or perceived change in the ability of the issuer to repay its debt. The District will mitigate credit risk by adopting the following strategies:

- a) The diversification requirements included in the “Authorized Investments” section of this policy are designed to mitigate credit risk in the portfolio.
- b) No more than 5% of the total portfolio may be invested in securities of any single issuer, except where the issuer is the US Government, its Agencies and Government-Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs), an authorized Supranational issuer or where the security is a Money Market Mutual Fund, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) or other Local Government Investment Pool.
- c) The District may elect to sell a security prior to its maturity and record a capital gain or loss in order to manage the quality, liquidity or yield of the portfolio in response to market conditions or District’s risk preferences.
- d) If securities owned by the District are downgraded by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO) to a level below the quality required by this investment policy, it will be the District’s policy to review the credit situation and make a determination as to whether to sell or retain such securities in the portfolio.
 - (i) If a security is downgraded, the Treasurer will use discretion in determining whether to sell or hold the security based on its current maturity, the economic outlook for the issuer, and other relevant factors.
 - (ii) If a decision is made to retain a downgraded security in the portfolio, its presence in the portfolio will be monitored and reported monthly to the Board of Directors.

B. Mitigating Market Risk in the Portfolio

Market risk is the risk that the portfolio value will fluctuate due to changes in the general level of interest rates. The District recognizes that, over time, longer-term portfolios have the potential to achieve higher returns. On the other hand, longer-term portfolios have higher volatility of return. The

District will mitigate market risk by providing adequate liquidity for short-term cash needs, and by making longer-term investments only with funds that are not needed for current cash flow purposes.

The District further recognizes that certain types of securities, including variable rate securities, securities with principal paydowns prior to maturity, and securities with embedded options, will affect the market risk profile of the portfolio differently in different interest rate environments. The District, therefore, adopts the following strategies to control and mitigate its exposure to market risk:

- a) The District will maintain a minimum of six months of budgeted operating expenditures in short term investments to provide sufficient liquidity for expected disbursements.
- b) The maximum percent of callable securities (does not include “make whole call” securities as defined in the Glossary) in the portfolio will be 20%.
- c) The maximum stated final maturity of individual securities in the portfolio will be five (5) years, except as otherwise stated in this policy.
- d) The duration of the portfolio will generally be approximately equal to the duration (typically, plus or minus 20%) of a Market Benchmark, an index selected by the District based on the District’s investment objectives, constraints and risk tolerances.

X. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

A. The District’s investments are governed by California Government Code, Sections 53600 et seq. Within the investments permitted by the Code, the District seeks to further restrict eligible investments to the guidelines listed below. In the event a discrepancy is found between this policy and the Code, the more restrictive parameters will take precedence. Percentage holding limits listed in this section apply at the time the security is purchased.

B. Any investment currently held at the time the policy is adopted which does not meet the new policy guidelines can be held until maturity, and shall be exempt from the current policy (with the exception of credit quality). At the time of the investment’s maturity or liquidation, such funds shall be reinvested only as provided in the current policy.

C. An appropriate risk level shall be maintained by purchasing securities that are of high quality, liquid, and marketable. The portfolio shall be diversified by security type and institution to avoid incurring unreasonable and avoidable risks regarding specific security types or individual issuers.

D. The authorized investments are as listed below:

1. MUNICIPAL SECURITIES include obligations of the District, the State of California, any of the other 49 states, and any local District within the State of California, provided that:

a) *The securities are rated in a rating category of "A" or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization ("NRSRO").*

b) *No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any single issuer.*

c) *No more than 30% of the portfolio may be in Municipal Securities.*

d) *The maximum stated maturity does not exceed five (5) years, with the exception of securities that have a "put" feature of five years or less.*

2. U.S. TREASURIES and other government obligations for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest. There are no limits on the dollar amount or percentage of the portfolio that the District may invest in U.S. Treasuries, provided that:

a) *The maximum maturity is five (5) years, with the exception of securities held in the Operating Reserve, which can have a stated maturity of 10 years.*

3. FEDERAL AGENCIES or United States Government-Sponsored Enterprise obligations, participations, or other instruments, including those issued by or fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by federal agencies or United States government-sponsored enterprises. There are no limits on the dollar amount or percentage of the portfolio that the District may invest in Federal District or GSEs, provided that:

- a) *No more than 25% of the portfolio may be invested in any single District/GSE issuer.*
 - b) *The maximum maturity does not exceed five (5) years, with the exception of securities held in the Operating Reserve, which may have a stated maturity of 10 years.*
4. BANKER'S ACCEPTANCES, provided that:
- a) *They are issued by institutions which have short-term debt obligations rated in a rating category of "A-1" or higher by at least one NRSRO; or long-term debt obligations which are rated in a rating category of "A" or higher by at least one NRSRO.*
 - b) *No more than 40% of the portfolio may be invested in Banker's Acceptances.*
 - c) *No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any single issuer.*
 - d) *The maximum maturity does not exceed 180 days.*
5. COMMERCIAL PAPER, provided that:
- a) *The issuer is a corporation organized and operating in the United States with assets in excess of \$500 million.*
 - b) *The securities are rated in a rating category of "A-1" or higher by at least one NRSRO.*
 - c) *The securities are issued by corporations which have long-term obligations rated in a rating category of "A" or higher by at least one NRSRO.*
 - d) *The District may purchase no more than 10% of the outstanding commercial paper of any single issuer.*
 - e) *No more than 25% of the portfolio may be invested in Commercial Paper.*
 - f) *No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any single issuer.*
 - g) *The maximum maturity does not exceed 270 days.*
6. NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (NCDS), issued by a nationally or state-chartered bank, a savings association or a federal association, a state or federal credit union, or by a federally licensed or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank, provided that:

- a) *The amount of the NCD insured up to the FDIC limit does not require any credit ratings.*
- b) *Any amount above the FDIC insured limit must be issued by institutions which have short-term debt obligations rated in a rating category of "A-1" or higher by at least one NRSRO; or long-term obligations rated in a rating category of "A" or higher by at least one NRSRO.*
- c) *No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in NCDs*
- d) *No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any single issuer.*
- e) *The maximum maturity does not exceed five (5) years.*

7. FEDERALLY INSURED TIME DEPOSITS (Non-Negotiable Certificates of Deposit) in state or federally chartered banks, savings and loans, or credit unions, provided that:

- a) *The amount per institution is limited to the maximum covered under federal insurance.*
- b) *No more than 20% of the portfolio will be invested in a combination of federally insured and collateralized time deposits.*
- c) *The maximum maturity does not exceed five (5) years.*

8. COLLATERALIZED TIME DEPOSITS (Non-Negotiable Certificates of Deposit) in state or federally chartered banks, savings and loans, or credit unions in excess of insured amounts which are fully collateralized with securities in accordance with California law, provided that:

- a) *No more than 20% of the portfolio will be invested in a combination of federally insured and collateralized time deposits.*
- b) *The maximum maturity does not exceed five (5) years.*

9. COLLATERALIZED BANK DEPOSITS. District deposits with financial institutions will be collateralized with pledged securities per California Government Code, Section 53651.

10. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS collateralized with securities authorized under California Government Code, maintained at a level of at least 102% of the market value of the Repurchase Agreement. There are no limits on the dollar amount or percentage that the District may invest, provided that:

- a) *Securities used as collateral for Repurchase Agreements will be delivered to an acceptable third party custodian.*
- b) *Repurchase Agreements are subject to a Master Repurchase Agreement between the District and the provider of the repurchase agreement. The Master Repurchase Agreement will be substantially in the form developed by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA).*
- c) *The maximum maturity does not exceed one (1) year.*

11. STATE OF CALIFORNIA LOCAL DISTRICT INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF), provided that:

- a) *The District may invest up to the maximum amount permitted by LAIF.*
- b) *LAIF's investments in instruments prohibited by or not specified in the District's policy do not exclude the investment in LAIF itself from the District's list of allowable investments, provided LAIF's reports allow the Treasurer and the outside investment adviser to adequately judge the risk inherent in LAIF's portfolio.*

12. LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT POOLS

- a) *The District may invest up to the maximum amount permitted by the following respective Local Government Investment Pools:*
 - (1) CALTRUST
 - (2) California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
- b) *Local Government Investment Pool investments in instruments prohibited by or not specified in the District's policy do not exclude the investment in LGIPs itself from the District's list of allowable investments, provided the specific LGIP's reports allow the Treasurer and the outside investment adviser to adequately judge the risk inherent in LGIP's portfolio.*

13. CORPORATE MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTNS), provided that:

- a) *The issuer is a corporation organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.*
- b) *The securities are rated in a rating category of "A" or higher by at least one NRSRO.*
- c) *No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in MTNs.*
- d) *No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any single issuer.*
- e) *The maximum maturity does not exceed five (5) years.*

14. Mutual Funds that are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 that invest in the securities and obligations as authorized under California Government Code, Section 53601 (a) to (k) and (m) to (q) inclusive and that meet either of the following criteria:

- (1) *Attained the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two (2) NRSROs;*
or
- (2) *Have retained an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years' experience investing in the securities and obligations authorized by California Government Code, Section 53601 and with assets under management in excess of \$500 million.*
- (3) *No more than 10% of the total portfolio may be invested in shares of any one mutual fund.*
- (4) *No more than 20% of the total portfolio may be invested in a combination of Mutual Funds and Money Market Mutual Funds.*

15. MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS that are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940, provided that:

- a) *Such Funds meet either of the following criteria:*
 - (1) *Have attained the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two (2) NRSROs; or*
 - (2) *Have retained an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years' experience investing in the securities and obligations authorized by California Government Code, Section 53601 and with assets under management in excess of \$500 million.*
 - (3) *No more than 20% of the total portfolio may be invested in a combination of Mutual Funds and Money Market Mutual Funds.*

16. SUPRANATIONALS, provided that:

- a) *Issues are US dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, or Inter-American Development Bank.*
- b) *The securities are rated in a rating category of "AA" or higher by a NRSRO.*
- c) *No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in these securities.*
- d) *No more than 10% of the portfolio may be invested in any single issuer.*
- e) *The maximum stated maturity does not exceed five (5) years.*

17. ASSET-BACKED, MORTGAGE-BACKED. MORTGAGE PASS-THROUGH SECURITIES, AND COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS, provided that:

- a) *The securities are rated in a rating category of "AA" or its equivalent or better by a NRSRO.*
- b) *They are issued by an issuer having long-term debt obligations rated in a rating category of "A" or its equivalent or better by at least one NRSRO.*
- c) *No more than 20% of the total portfolio may be invested in these securities.*
- d) *No more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any single Asset-Backed or Commercial Mortgage security issuer. There is no issuer limitation on any Mortgage security where the issuer is the US Treasury or a Federal Agency/GSE.*
- e) *The maximum legal final maturity does not exceed five (5) years.*

18. Prohibited Investment Vehicles and Practices

- a) *State law notwithstanding, any investments not specifically described herein are prohibited, including, but not limited to futures and options.*
- b) *In accordance with Government Code, Section 53601.6, investment in inverse floaters, range notes, or mortgage derived interest-only strips is prohibited.*
- c) *Investment in any security that could result in a zero interest accrual if held to maturity is prohibited.*
- d) *Trading securities for the sole purpose of speculating on the future direction of interest rates is prohibited.*
- e) *Purchasing or selling securities on margin is prohibited.*
- f) *The use of reverse repurchase agreements, securities lending or any other form of borrowing or leverage is prohibited.*
- g) *The purchase of foreign currency denominated securities is prohibited.*

XI. Collateralization

A. **CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (CDs).** The District shall require any commercial bank or savings and loan association to deposit eligible securities with an Agency of a depository approved by the State Banking Department to secure any uninsured portion of a Non-Negotiable Certificate of Deposit. The value of eligible securities as defined pursuant to California Government Code, Section 53651, pledged against a Certificate of Deposit shall be equal to 150% of the face value of the CD if the securities are classified as mortgages and 110% of the face value of the CD for all other classes of security.

B. **COLLATERALIZATION OF BANK DEPOSITS.** This is the process by which a bank or financial institution pledges securities, or other deposits for the purpose of securing repayment of deposited funds. The District shall require any bank or financial institution to comply with the collateralization criteria defined in California Government Code, Section 53651.

C. **REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS.** The District requires that Repurchase Agreements be collateralized only by securities authorized in accordance with California Government Code:

1. The securities which collateralize the repurchase agreement shall be priced at Market Value, including any Accrued Interest plus a margin. The Market Value of the securities that underlie a repurchase agreement shall be valued at 102% or greater of the funds borrowed against those securities.
2. Financial institutions shall mark the value of the collateral to market at least monthly and increase or decrease the collateral to satisfy the ratio requirement described above.
3. The District and its investment adviser shall receive monthly statements of collateral.

XII. Delivery, Safekeeping and Custody

A. **DELIVERY-VERSUS-PAYMENT (DVP).** All investment transactions shall be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment basis.

B. **SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY.** To protect against potential losses due to failure of individual securities dealers, and to enhance access to securities, interest payments and maturity proceeds, all cash and securities in the District's portfolio shall be held in safekeeping in the District's name by a third party custodian, acting as agent for the District under the terms of a custody agreement executed by the bank and the District. All investment transactions will require a safekeeping receipt or acknowledgment generated from the trade. A monthly report will be received by the District from the custodian listing all securities held in safekeeping with current market data and other information.

C. The only exceptions to the foregoing shall be depository accounts and securities purchases made with: (i) local government investment pools; (ii) time certificates of deposit, and, (iii) money market mutual funds, since the purchased securities are not deliverable.

XIII. Maximum Maturity

A. To the extent possible, investments shall be matched with anticipated cash flow requirements and known future liabilities.

XIV. REPORTING AND REVIEWS

A. Transactions and portfolio holdings

1. The bank custodian and the investment adviser shall each provide monthly statements of holdings and account activity to the District's Treasurer. The bank custodian shall also provide such information to the District's Investment Adviser(s).

2. Confirmations of all transactions and movement of funds shall be forwarded promptly to the District by the investment adviser. The investment adviser shall ensure a duplicate confirmation is provided to the District by the broker.

B. Investment performance

1. The investment adviser shall meet at least quarterly with District management and/or with the Finance & Information Technology Committee of the Board of Directors to review account activity, economic conditions and investment performance.

XV. AMENDMENTS

- A. This Investment Policy is subject to amendment from time to time by the Board of Directors. Any changes must be approved by the Board of Directors and communicated in writing to the Treasurer and other responsible employees, appropriate third parties and investment advisers.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of the investment adviser to inform the District of changes to the California Government Code, which affect the investment of District funds. Such changes shall be considered promptly by the Board of Directors.
- C. The Investment Policy shall be reviewed and approved annually each fiscal year during the budget process.

XVI. GLOSSARY

AGENCIES. Shorthand market terminology for any obligation issued by a *government-sponsored entity (GSE)*, or a *federally related institution*. Most obligations of GSEs are not guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the US government. Examples are:

FFCB. The Federal Farm Credit Bank System provides credit and liquidity in the agricultural industry. FFCB issues discount notes and bonds.

FHLB. The Federal Home Loan Bank provides credit and liquidity in the housing market. FHLB issues discount notes and bonds.

FHLMC. Like FHLB, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation provides credit and liquidity in the housing market. FHLMC, also called "FreddieMac" issues discount notes, bonds and mortgage pass-through securities.

FNMA. Like FHLB and FreddieMac, the Federal National Mortgage Association was established to provide credit and liquidity in the housing market. FNMA, also known as “FannieMae,” issues discount notes, bonds and mortgage pass-through securities.

GNMA. The Government National Mortgage Association, known as “GinnieMae,” issues mortgage pass-through securities, which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the US Government.

PEFCO. The Private Export Funding Corporation assists exporters. Obligations of PEFCO are not guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the US government.

TVA. The Tennessee Valley Authority provides flood control and power and promotes development in portions of the Tennessee, Ohio, and Mississippi River valleys. TVA currently issues discount notes and bonds.

ASSET BACKED SECURITIES. Securities supported by pools of installment loans or leases or by pools of revolving lines of credit.

AVERAGE LIFE. In mortgage-related investments, including CMOs, the average time to expected receipt of principal payments, weighted by the amount of principal expected.

BANKER’S ACCEPTANCE. A money market instrument created to facilitate international trade transactions. It is highly liquid and safe because the risk of the trade transaction is transferred to the bank which “accepts” the obligation to pay the investor.

BENCHMARK. A comparison security or portfolio. A performance benchmark is a partial market index, which reflects the mix of securities allowed under a specific investment policy.

BID. The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.

BROKER. A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a transaction for which the broker receives a commission. A broker does not sell securities from his own position.

CALLABLE. A callable security gives the issuer the option to call it from the investor prior to its maturity. The main cause of a call is a decline in interest rates. If interest rates decline since an issuer issues securities, it will likely call its current securities and reissue them at a lower rate of interest. Callable securities have reinvestment risk as the investor may receive its principal back when interest rates are lower than when the investment was initially made.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD). A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate. Large denomination CDs may be marketable.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT ACCOUNT REGISTRY SYSTEM (CDARS). A private placement service that allows local agencies to purchase more than \$250,000 in CDs from a single financial institution (must be a participating institution of CDARS) while still maintaining FDIC insurance coverage. CDARS is currently the only entity providing this service. CDARS facilitates the trading of deposits between the California institution and other participating institutions in amounts that are less than \$250,000 each, so that FDIC coverage is maintained.

COLLATERAL. Securities or cash pledged by a borrower to secure repayment of a loan or repurchase agreement. Also, securities pledged by a financial institution to secure deposits of public monies.

COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS (CMO). Classes of bonds that redistribute the cash flows of mortgage securities (and whole loans) to create securities that have different levels of prepayment risk, as compared to the underlying mortgage securities.

COMMERCIAL PAPER. The short-term unsecured debt of corporations.

COUPON. The rate of return at which interest is paid on a bond.

CREDIT RISK. The risk that principal and/or interest on an investment will not be paid in a timely manner due to changes in the condition of the issuer.

CURRENT YIELD. The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value. Since the mathematical calculation relies on the current market value rather than the investor's cost, current yield is unrelated to the actual return the investor will earn if the security is held to maturity.

DEALER. A dealer acts as a principal in security transactions, selling securities from and buying securities for his own position.

DEBENTURE. A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP). A securities industry procedure whereby payment for a security must be made at the time the security is delivered to the purchaser's agent.

DERIVATIVE. Any security that has principal and/or interest payments which are subject to uncertainty (but not for reasons of default or credit risk) as to timing and/or amount, or any security which represents a component of another security which has been separated from other components ("Stripped" coupons and principal). A derivative is also defined as a financial instrument the value of which is totally or partially derived from the value of another instrument, interest rate, or index.

DISCOUNT. The difference between the par value of a bond and the cost of the bond, when the cost is below par. Some short-term securities, such as T-bills and

banker's acceptances, are known as discount securities. They sell at a discount from par, and return the par value to the investor at maturity without additional interest. Other securities, which have fixed coupons, trade at a discount when the coupon rate is lower than the current market rate for securities of that maturity and/or quality.

DIVERSIFICATION. Dividing investment funds among a variety of investments to avoid excessive exposure to any one source of risk.

DURATION. The weighted average time to maturity of a bond where the weights are the present values of the future cash flows. Duration measures the price sensitivity of a bond to changes in interest rates. (See modified duration).

FEDERAL FUNDS RATE. The rate of interest charged by banks for short-term loans to other banks. The Federal Reserve Bank through open-market operations establishes it.

FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE. A committee of the Federal Reserve Board that establishes monetary policy and executes it through temporary and permanent changes to the supply of bank reserves.

LIQUIDITY. The speed and ease with which an asset can be converted to cash.

LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF). A voluntary investment fund open to government entities and certain non-profit organizations in California that is managed by the State Treasurer's Office.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT POOL. Investment pools that range from the State Treasurer's Office Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) to county pools, to Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs). These funds are not subject to the same SEC rules applicable to money market mutual funds.

MAKE WHOLE CALL. A type of call provision on a bond that allows the issuer to pay off the remaining debt early. Unlike a call option, with a make whole call provision, the issuer makes a lump sum payment that equals the net present value (NPV) of future coupon payments that will not be paid because of the call. With this type of call, an investor is compensated, or "made whole."

MARGIN. The difference between the market value of a security and the loan a broker makes using that security as collateral.

MARKET RISK. The risk that the value of securities will fluctuate with changes in overall market conditions or interest rates.

MARKET VALUE. The price at which a security can be traded.

MARKING TO MARKET. The process of posting current market values for securities in a portfolio.

MATURITY. The final date upon which the principal of a security becomes due and payable.

MEDIUM TERM NOTES. Unsecured, investment-grade senior debt securities of major corporations which are sold in relatively small amounts on either a continuous or an intermittent basis. MTNs are highly flexible debt instruments that can be structured to respond to market opportunities or to investor preferences.

MODIFIED DURATION. The percent change in price for a 100 basis point change in yields. Modified duration is the best single measure of a portfolio's or security's exposure to market risk.

MONEY MARKET. The market in which short-term debt instruments (T-bills, discount notes, commercial paper, and banker's acceptances) are issued and traded.

MORTGAGE PASS-THROUGH SECURITIES. A securitized participation in the interest and principal cash flows from a specified pool of mortgages. Principal and interest payments made on the mortgages are passed through to the holder of the security.

MUNICIPAL SECURITIES. Securities issued by state and local agencies to finance capital and operating expenses.

MUTUAL FUNDS. An entity which pools the funds of investors and invests those funds in a set of securities which is specifically defined in the fund's prospectus. Mutual funds can be invested in various types of domestic and/or international stocks, bonds, and money market instruments, as set forth in the individual fund's prospectus. For most large, institutional investors, the costs associated with investing in mutual funds are higher than the investor can obtain through an individually managed portfolio.

NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED STATISTICAL RATINGS ORGANIZATION (NRSRO). A credit rating agency that the Securities and Exchange Commission in the United States uses for regulatory purposes. Credit rating agencies provide assessments of an investment's risk. The issuers of investments, especially debt securities, pay credit rating agencies to provide them with ratings. The three most prominent NRSROs are Fitch, S&P, and Moody's.

NEGOTIABLE CD. A short-term debt instrument that pays interest and is issued by a bank, savings or federal association, state or federal credit union, or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. Negotiable CDs are traded in a secondary market and are payable upon order to the bearer or initial depositor (investor).

PREMIUM. The difference between the par value of a bond and the cost of the bond, when the cost is above par.

PREPAYMENT SPEED. A measure of how quickly principal is repaid to investors in mortgage securities.

PREPAYMENT WINDOW. The time period over which principal repayments will be received on mortgage securities at a specified prepayment speed.

PRIMARY DEALER. A financial institution (1) that is a trading counterparty with the Federal Reserve in its execution of market operations to carry out U.S. monetary policy, and (2) that participates for statistical reporting purposes in compiling data on activity in the U.S. Government securities market.

PRUDENT PERSON (PRUDENT INVESTOR) RULE. A standard of responsibility which applies to fiduciaries. In California, the rule is stated as "Investments shall be managed with the care, skill, prudence and diligence, under the circumstances then prevailing, that a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims to accomplish similar purposes."

REALIZED YIELD. The change in value of the portfolio due to interest received and interest earned and realized gains and losses. It does not give effect to changes in market value on securities, which have not been sold from the portfolio.

REGIONAL DEALER. A financial intermediary that buys and sells securities for the benefit of its customers without maintaining substantial inventories of securities and that is not a primary dealer.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT. Short-term purchases of securities with a simultaneous agreement to sell the securities back at a higher price. From the seller's point of view, the same transaction is a reverse repurchase agreement.

SAFEKEEPING. A service to bank customers whereby securities are held by the bank in the customer's name.

STRUCTURED NOTE. A complex, fixed income instrument, which pays interest, based on a formula tied to other interest rates, commodities or indices. Examples include inverse floating rate notes which have coupons that increase when other interest rates are falling, and which fall when other interest rates are rising, and "dual index floaters," which pay interest based on the relationship between two other interest rates - for example, the yield on the ten-year Treasury note minus the Libor rate. Issuers of such notes lock in a reduced cost of borrowing by purchasing interest rate swap agreements.

SUPRANATIONAL. A Supranational is a multi-national organization whereby member states transcend national boundaries or interests to share in the decision making to promote economic development in the member countries.

TOTAL RATE OF RETURN. A measure of a portfolio's performance over time. It is the internal rate of return, which equates the beginning value of the portfolio with the ending value; it includes interest earnings, realized and unrealized gains, and losses in the portfolio.

U.S. TREASURY OBLIGATIONS. Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Treasuries are considered to have no credit risk, and are the benchmark for interest rates on all other securities in the US and overseas. The Treasury issues both discounted securities and fixed coupon notes and bonds.

TREASURY BILLS. All securities issued with initial maturities of one year or less are issued as discounted instruments, and are called Treasury bills. The Treasury currently issues three- and six-month T-bills at regular weekly auctions. It also issues "cash management" bills as needed to smooth out cash flows.

TREASURY NOTES. All securities issued with initial maturities of two to ten years are called Treasury notes, and pay interest semi-annually.

TREASURY BONDS. All securities issued with initial maturities greater than ten years are called Treasury bonds. Like Treasury notes, they pay interest semi-annually.

VOLATILITY. The rate at which security prices change with changes in general economic conditions or the general level of interest rates.

YIELD TO MATURITY. The annualized internal rate of return on an investment which equates the expected cash flows from the investment to its cost.

APPENDIX FP - C:
Purchasing Policy



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 1

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

This policy applies to the purchase of services and materials, equipment, supplies (referred to collectively as “materials”), and Public Works projects for the Moulton Niguel Water District (“District”) as required by California State law (Code Sections 54201, 54202 and 54204) and the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Grants Guidance Title 2, Subtitle A, Chapter II, Part 200, Subpart D (UGG 2 CFR 200).

All purchases of services or materials and Public Works projects paid for by the District must adhere to the authority level and dollar limits set in this Policy.

1. Delegation of Purchasing Authority

The Board has authorized the General Manager, or assigned representatives, to perform essential duties for District operations, including purchase authority.

The General Manager may delegate purchasing authority to others who may use purchasing cards, purchase orders, check requests, or other written authorization.

Board-established purchasing limits and contract signatory authority are listed in Table 2. These limits apply on a per-purchase/per-contract basis, not on an aggregated basis, for unrelated activities.

Purchases and Contract awards must be authorized by the appropriate authority in Table 2.

If an authorized signatory (other than the General Manager) for a given request is absent, the next highest authority in Table 2 may provide the purchase authority.

2. Unauthorized Purchasing is Prohibited and Subject to Penalties

Anyone making purchases outside this Policy and without General Manager or Board authorization, will be subject to disciplinary action and/or termination as outlined in the District Personnel and Salary Policy.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 2

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

3. Division of Contracts

The District prohibits separating or dividing Contracts, reducing its cost below a specified sum to avoid the requirements of this or any related policy. But Contracts may be divided to meet unique scheduling needs of a project or to meet necessary time frames. Also, no Contract shall include language to limit competitive bidding or solicitation to any one specific vendor, brand, product, thing, or service, except for the exempt items listed in this policy. (See Item #14)

4. Purchase Amounts Include Taxes and Shipping

Purchase amounts include taxes and the cost of shipping, freight fees, and any other charges billed by the supplier or contractor within the authorized limits in this Policy.

5. Online Purchases and Utilization of Electronic Signatures

The District may use electronic commerce whenever reasonable or cost-effective. The District may accept electronic signatures and records for District procurement.

6. Requisitions for Purchasing Materials and Services

District staff who require materials or services to carry out the defined duties of their positions shall submit Requisitions, in advance, for purchases in accordance with this Policy. The Purchasing Department will generate a Purchase Order (PO) from the Requisition.

7. Check Requests

A check request can be used for certain limited materials or services without a PO. Check requests may be used to request payment for Non-Discretionary Purchases, such as services rendered, subscriptions, membership dues, workshop/seminar/conference registrations, and use of facilities. Check requests are subject to the authorization limits established in Table 2.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 3

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

8. Purchasing Cards

Authorized District staff may be assigned Cal Cards to make miscellaneous purchases within the limits of Table 2. Cal Card purchases are subject to the terms and conditions of the District Cardholder Acceptance Agreement.

Services may not be purchased with Cal Cards due to lack of insurance and indemnification language associated with these purchases. District staff using Cal Cards are subject to the terms of this Policy and all related Cal Card usage terms or amendments. A Cal Card should not be used if a Purchase Order or other procurement method would be appropriate.

9. Blanket Purchase Orders

A Blanket Purchase Order is issued to cover all amounts expected to be paid to the supplier/contractor/Consultant for the fiscal year or through a Contract term. Blanket Purchase Orders expire at the end of the fiscal year or as soon as a Contract ends, whichever comes first.

For Blanket Purchase Orders exceeding \$75,000, the District will utilize work order forms to initiate work with the supplier/contractor/Consultant. The work order forms will indicate the estimated cost for the work order, and must be signed by a Staff Director or Staff Officer prior to initiating the work with the supplier/contractor/Consultant. If the Director or Officer for a given work order is absent, the next highest authority in Table 2 may provide the authorization.

10. References and Financial Responsibility Before Awarding Contracts

Before awarding any Contract, the District will verify the references and financial responsibility of the contracting parties. After award, all Contracts shall be executed on behalf of the District by the appropriate authorized signatory indicated in Table 2.

No Contract will be awarded if funds are not available to make payment upon delivery or completion, or by payment schedule, unless authorized and approved by the Board or General Manager.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 4

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

11. Contracts are Required for Any Services and Public Works Projects over \$5,000

Contracts for Non-Professional Services, Professional Services and Public Works shall be executed when the cost exceeds \$5,000 (except for an Emergency as defined in this policy).

12. Authorization of Multi-Year Contracts in the District's Best Interest

Multiple Year Contracts are allowed when they are in the best interest of the District as determined by the General Manager.

The dollar value of a Multiple Year Contract shall be the total contract value, including optional renewal periods. Once initially approved, any contract renewals may be authorized by the General Manager, regardless of dollar amount, if the pre-priced option is consistent with the terms of the initial Contract.

13. Non-Discretionary Purchases

Non-Discretionary Purchases do not require Board approval for payment, including those over the General Manager limit of \$75,000. Initial software license agreements and cloud-based services are subject to the purchase limits in Table 2. Purchase Orders are not required for Non-Discretionary Purchases.

14. Emergency Services Above \$75,000

The General Manager, Assistant General Manager or the assigned Emergency Operations Director may authorize Emergency expenditures for work, services, and/or supplies where the cost exceeds \$75,000 pursuant to Board policy. The Board shall be notified of any expenditures for Emergency work, services and/or supplies exceeding the General Manager's authorization limit at the next regularly scheduled Board meeting.

15. District Warehouse Inventory

Purchase requests to replenish the District's warehouse inventory within established inventory re-order levels require no prior authorization or signatory approval under Table 2.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 5

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

16. Non-Professional Services and Materials Procurement

The District requires a competitive bid or selection process for purchasing non-professional services and materials, and for Public Works projects.

For non-professional services and materials estimated to cost \$10,000 or less, District staff may request a proposal from one qualified Consultant or Vendor.

District staff will request a minimum of three bids or proposals for non-professional services and materials when the contract amount is expected to cost between \$10,001 and \$75,000.

For a non-professional services and materials contract expected to cost more than \$75,000, the District will initiate an RFP or RFQ.

- All quotes, bids and proposals must be in writing. Email is acceptable.
- RFP, RFQ, and Invitation to Bid submissions must comply with all terms of the solicitation, or any related laws. Submissions that fail to comply may be disqualified.

17. Exceptions to Competitive Solicitations

- Sole Source Purchases
- Single Source Purchases
- Emergency expenditures
- Supplies, materials or equipment procured through a Cooperative Purchasing program with federal, state, county, or other public agencies
- Purchases made after a reasonable attempt to obtain competitive bids and:
 - No additional suppliers/providers/contractors/Consultants can be located.
 - The District receives no response from suppliers/providers/contractors/Consultants to a competitive bid.
 - No other satisfactory bids/proposals are received.

Except for purchases greater than \$75,000 and requiring Board authorization, the General Manager or Assistant General Manager may decide whether a purchase meets the criteria above to be exempt from competitive solicitation.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 6

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

18. Public Works Contracts

Contracts for Public Works projects shall comply with all requirements for Public Works contracts under State law, including rules for:

- Listing subcontractors.
- Posting payment bonds equal to no less than 100 percent of the total contract amount (for all Public Works contracts over \$25,000).
- Paying prevailing wages (for all contracts for Public Works exceeding \$1,000), or as otherwise required by law.

Unless the General Manager and legal counsel approve a waiver, the District requires performance bonds for all Public Works Contracts equal to no less than 100 percent of the total contract amount. Public Works Contracts let by an Invitation to Bid will be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder as allowed by State law and the District's standard Public Works contract documents.

19. Professional Services Procurement

Professional Services Contracts must meet the terms of California Government Code §4525 et seq., based on proof of competence and qualifications for the types of services to be performed at fair and reasonable prices, as determined by the District.

For Professional Services estimated to cost \$25,000 or less, District staff may request a proposal from one qualified Consultant.

District staff will request three proposals for Professional Services when the contract amount is expected to cost between \$25,001 and \$75,000.

For a Professional Services Contract expected to cost more than \$75,000, the District will initiate an RFP.

The following criteria shall apply as exceptions to the competitive solicitation requirements as indicated for Professional Services where such requirements would otherwise apply:

- In the case of sole or single source procurements of Professional Services, only one proposal from a qualified firm is required.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 7

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

- For Professional Services in which it is infeasible to comply with the selection process because of the unique, exploratory or experimental nature of the project, District staff may request a proposal from one qualified Consultant.

20. Nonresponsive or Unqualified Bid or Response

In response to any Invitation to Bid, RFQ, or RFP, the District may reject any unqualified bid or other response that is incomplete, irregular, amplified, unqualified, conditional or otherwise not in compliance with the solicitation documents in all material respects, and in accordance with law.

The District may waive any informality, irregularity, immaterial defects or technicalities in any bids or other responses received; and/or cancel an invitation for bids or RFP/RFQ, or reject all bids or responses for any other reason, which indicates the cancellation or rejection of all bids or responses is in the District's best interest, and in accordance with law.

Rejection of all bids or responses or cancellation of competitive solicitations, including determinations to re-bid, or re-solicit is subject to the same authority level required to award a Contract in Table 2, and as required by law.

In the case of RFPs and RFQs, the General Manager and the Board reserve the right to award Contracts based upon the best interests of the District, as determined by the District.

21. Change Orders for Goods and Services

The District may issue Change Orders, as required by changes in the specifications or conditions of a project, services performed, or materials issued.

Change orders or amendments that extend the term of the date of the original contract by no more than 12 months, but do not affect the total contract price can be approved subject to the contract signing authority indicated in Table 2.

The Purchasing department may issue Change Orders up to 10 percent over the original PO without further approvals if the original purchase amount was \$10,000 or less. For any Change Order request over the original PO by more than 10 percent or the \$1,000



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 8

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

limit, the requesting department will complete a revised Purchase Order Requisition (approved at the levels in Table 2.)

- For Contracts and Amendments up to \$75,000:
 - Change Orders can be approved by the total appropriate authorization levels as outlined in Table 2 up to a total Contract amount of \$75,000 without Board approval.
 - Board approval is required for a Change Order if the proposed Change Order would cause the total Contract amount to exceed \$75,000.

- For Contracts and Amendments over \$75,000:
 - Change Orders up to 10 percent over the original Contract amount may be approved as outlined in Table 2 without Board approval.
 - Board approval is required for Change Order requests which increase the original Contract amount by more than 10 percent, unless the Board approved a different percent as part of the original Contract.

A Change Order above the Change Order limits set forth in this policy may be authorized by the General Manager or Assistant General Manager prior to Board approval if:

- A delay in Change Order authorization could result in a negative financial impact to the District.
- A delay in Change Order authorization could result in damage to or impairment of the operations of a District facility.
- An Emergency exists which requires immediate work/services.

The Board shall be notified by the General Manager of any Change Order above the General Manager's authorized limit at the next Board meeting.

22. Personal Financial Interest in District Contract

Board members and District staff, spouses, or dependent children shall not be financially interested in any contract made by them in their official capacity. (Government Code Section 1090).



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 9

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

Board Members and District staff, spouses, or dependent children shall not participate in any way to influence a governmental decision in which they have a financial interest. (Government Code Section 87100).

All District employees (other than Administrative Personnel not under Designated Positions in the District's Conflict of Interest Code) authorized under this Policy to make purchases or enter into agreements on behalf of the District will complete a Statement of Economic Interests (Form 700) and comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code.

Confidential or proprietary information must be handled with due care and proper consideration of ethical and legal ramifications and governmental regulations. Purchasing activities must be performed in accordance with all applicable laws and this policy. Employees/individuals who violate the standards set forth in this Section are subject to disciplinary action consistent with District Personnel and Salary Policy.

23. This District Makes Purchases as a California Water District

As a California Water District, the District is not required by State law to competitively bid any purchases, unless otherwise stated in this policy.

The District may:

- Enter into non-bid contracts for Public Works.
- Purchase materials, services and supplies.
- Contract for design-build work.
- Job-order contracting.
- Enter into Cooperative Purchasing contracts to plan, build, and maintain Public Works.
- Undertake any other form of contract found to be in the District's lawful best interest.

24. Maintenance of this Policy

The General Manager and assigned representatives, working with the District's legal counsel, will maintain and propose revisions to this policy as needed. All changes to this policy shall require the approval of the Board of Directors. In all cases, the District shall implement this policy in a manner that is consistent with Federal, State or local regulations.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 10

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

TABLE 1: Definitions

Administrative Personnel – District administrative employees authorized by the General Manager to purchase miscellaneous items, food and travel in support of District functions; includes Administrative Assistant, Administrative Analyst, Human Resources Administrator and any other administrative position as authorized by the General Manager.

Amendment – A written change or addition to a legal document which, when properly executed, has the same legal validity of the original document.

Blanket Purchase Orders - Used for payment to the same supplier/contractor/Consultant multiple times, or for ongoing monthly purchases/expenses.

Board – The Board of Directors of Moulton Niguel Water District.

Change Order – A written Amendment modifying the terms of an existing Contract or Purchase Order.

Consultant – An individual, firm or entity that provides or offers to provide Professional Services to the District.

Contingency - A predetermined amount or percentage of a Contract held for changes in a Public Works project.

Contract - Written agreement authorizing a contractor, Consultant, supplier or service provider to provide materials or services, or Public Works, in accordance with the material requirements, conditions or scope of work stated in the Contract.

Cooperative Purchasing – Participation with other agencies in cooperative purchasing arrangements and programs to leverage the benefits of volume purchases, delivery and supply chain advantages, best practices, and the reduction of administrative time and expenses.

District –Moulton Niguel Water District.

Emergency – A situation in which unforeseen circumstances present an immediate risk of harm or hazard to the public health, safety, and welfare, or to the District property, or threaten serious interruption of District operations.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 11

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

General Manager – General Manager of the District or the person appointed by the Board to act in the capacity of the General Manager and authorized to administer this Policy on his/her behalf.

Invitation for Bids - A formal process for soliciting sealed bids from qualified prospective suppliers or Public Works contractors. Typically involves a formal bid opening, and the awarding of a Contract to a responsive and responsible supplier or contractor based on price and other specified factors, and as otherwise required by law.

Multiple Year Contract - A Contract for the purchase of services or materials, or for Public Works for a multiple year term or that may contain provisions to extend performance by exercising optional renewal periods. A Multiple Year Contract does not obligate the District beyond the initial award period and shall not provide for a cancellation payment to the contractor if options are not exercised.

Non-Discretionary Purchases – Payments to utilities and national, state or local agencies that relate to routine obligations and expenses essential to the District’s ability to provide service to customers and that have been approved in fiscal year operating or capital budgets, and for the purposes of this policy, shall also include expenses previously approved by the Board, which would require significant advanced planning to change service providers, such as software license agreement renewal/ cloud based services renewal, insurance providers, and healthcare providers.

Non-Professional Services – Services other than Professional Services, including supply and maintenance services.

Procurement - The purchase or lease of materials, supplies, equipment or services, or Public Works.

Professional Services – Any type of special service or advice in financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal or administrative matters by persons specially trained and experienced and competent to perform the special services required. (Gov’t Code § 53060.) Such services include but are not limited to architectural; engineering; environmental; financial; land surveying; construction management; audits; training services; legal services; preparation of planning or studies; technology application development; and personnel, job classification and benefit studies.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 12

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

Public Works – As defined by California Public Code Section 22002, public projects include construction, reconstruction, alteration, renovation, improvement, demolition, and repair work involving any publicly owned, leased or operated facility. Maintenance work is not considered a public project for purposes of this definition.

Purchasing Card - A form of charge card that allows materials and services to be purchased without using a Purchase Order. The District participates in the Cal Card, Home Depot, and Costco credit card programs.

Purchasing Department – The District employees assigned the duties of identifying vendors, obtaining competitive bids, issuing and processing Purchase Order Requisitions, maintaining office inventory, and assisting the General Manager in the application of Policy procedures within the District.

Purchase Order (PO) – An authorization, under a standardized form in which the party designated as the “provider” is to provide materials and/or services for which the District agrees to pay.

Request for Proposal (RFP) - A solicitation used for the procurement of Professional Services and Non-Professional Services. Prospective suppliers or Consultants submit requested information and are evaluated/awarded based on pre-established criteria.

Request for Quotes (RFQ) - A solicitation used for procurement of supplies, materials, or equipment.

Requisition (REQ) - The procedural method by which departments may request a PO for the purchase of materials, supplies or equipment. Requisitions are entered into the District’s Enterprise Resource Planning system application.

Single Source Purchase - Procurement where: (1) there is a compelling reason for only one source, a preferred brand, like material, etc., to be procured; or (2) the commodity is unique, including, but not limited to, acquisition of data processing, telecommunications and word processing equipment, goods and services; or (3) the purchase of a specific brand name, make or model is necessary to match existing District equipment or facilitate effective maintenance and support; or (4) when it is in the best interest of the District to extend or renew a Contract from a previous contract period, based on satisfactory service, reasonable prices, avoidance of start-up costs, avoidance of interruptions to District business, or good business practices.



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | **13**

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

Sole Source Purchase - Procurement where only one viable source exists. This is usually due to legal restrictions of patent rights, a proprietary process, warranty issues, original equipment, copyrights, etc.

Work Order – Request and approval for services or performances of specific tasks to be completed, and placed against a pre-established contract. Vendors may also use the terms “task order” and “statement of work”. For District purposes, these items will be treated as “work orders”. (These typically apply to on call or as needed contracts or Blanket Purchase Orders).



POLICY A-5: PURCHASING SERVICES, MATERIALS, AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 14

Last Revised:

6.15.2017

TABLE 2: Procurement Limits and Contract Signature Authority

Procurement Limits and Contract Signature Authority		
Title	Expenditures	Contract Signature Authority
<i>General Manager</i>	up to \$75,000	\$75,001 and over with Board authorization up to \$75,000 without Board authorization
<i>Assistant General Manager</i>	up to \$50,000	up to \$50,000
<i>Staff Directors, Government Affairs Officer, Information Systems Officer</i>	up to \$25,000	up to \$25,000
<i>Board Secretary, Staff Assistant Directors</i>	up to \$20,000	None
<i>Superintendents, Managers, Controller, Principal Engineers, Coordinators</i>	up to \$10,000	None
<i>Supervisors, Purchasing Agent, Administrative Personnel, Sr. Water Efficiency Specialist</i>	up to \$5,000	None

APPENDIX FP - D:
Capitalization Policy



POLICY A-4: CAPITALIZATION & SURPLUS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 1

Last Revised:

8.20.2015

POLICY A-4: CAPITALIZATION & SURPLUS

This policy is intended to specify what types of costs will be capitalized by the Moulton Niguel Water District (District), how to properly account for capital assets, and to comply with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Statement 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments* and IRS code. This Statement requires the reporting of District capital assets and depreciation in their annual audited financial statements.

1. District Expenditures Will Meet Financial Reporting Threshold

The District maintains a schedule of individual capital assets that meet this threshold within its financial reporting operating system. Items with an original value of less than \$5,000, or with an estimated useful life of less than three years, are recorded as operating expenditures.

This financial reporting system should include:

- Capital asset description
- Location
- Physical dimensions, if possible
- Original value
- Date placed in service
- Original useful life
- Accumulated Depreciation
- Book Value
- Impairments, if any

2. Purchasing Department Maintains Inventory

The Purchasing department safeguards and maintains inventory items. Inventory will be recorded within the District's financial reporting operating system, and the Purchasing department will count the physical inventory regularly. Access to the warehouse will be restricted to those required to perform the duties of their job. The District will measure the value of all inventory items using the perpetual method of accounting, where inventory reflects actual quantities on hand, including new arrivals and items used in operations.

This financial reporting system should include:

- Item description
- Location
- Physical dimensions
- Usage statistics
- Original value
- Quantity on hand

3. Depreciation of Capital Assets Using Straight-Line Method

Depreciation will be calculated using the straight-line method with no salvage value for all depreciable capital assets. The purchasing department determines salvage value through market comparison.

The following estimated useful lives will be used by asset type:

- Water and wastewater systems 10 to 75 years
- Capacity rights 10 to 99 years
- Buildings 20 to 50 years
- Automobiles and equipment 5 to 15 years

The Engineering Department will provide the Accounting Department with the description and type of asset the expenditures qualify for, and the Accounting Department will record the asset in the financial reporting system.

4. Capital Assets Are Reported at Historical Value

The District will report purchased or District-constructed capital assets at their historical cost for financial reporting in audited financial statements. The total cost of each capital asset is the cash outlay (or its equivalent) required to purchase the asset and put it in operating condition.

These costs will include (when applicable):

- contract price
- freight
- sales tax
- licensing fees
- handling and assembling

- installation and testing
- direct and indirect labor and materials
- benefit and overhead allocations
- construction period interest cost

Any cost specifically for a planned capital project (or asset acquisition), including public information costs and costs incurred to get project financing will be capitalized. Contributed capital assets will be recorded at their estimated fair market value at the date the asset was contributed to the District.

5. Repairs and Maintenance Are Classified As Operating Expenses

Any outlay that only returns a capital asset to its existing condition before the repair or maintenance, regardless of amount, will be classified as an operating expense.

6. The District Will Sell or Dispose of Surplus Property

Sections 35604 and 65400 of the Water Code (California Water District Act) authorizes the District to dispose of surplus property. The District will sell or dispose of surplus property with the intent to gain the greatest return. Sales will occur in the public market, by public auction, internet sales, consignment, or other public bidding. Property with no net value will be recycled, if practical, or discarded in keeping with environmental and hazardous waste disposal laws.

7. General Manager and Board Decide Whether to Dispose of Real Property

The General Manager will review the District's real property and decide whether it is surplus. Before disposing of any real property, the General Manager will:

- Determine if an appraisal is necessary, and obtain one independent appraisal if determined necessary
- Obtain authorization from the Board to dispose of real property.
- Solicit offers to purchase or lease the real property at fair market value as determined by the appraisal (or opinion of value), from certain public agencies in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 54220) of Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code, or successor provisions.

If no acceptable offer is made within the required 60-day (or other) negotiation period, the General Manager may lease or sell the real property as prescribed by the Board.

8. District Recycles Surplus Scrap Material

Scrap material will be collected in a designated location on district property, and the General Manager or designee will regularly review the surplus property to determine it has been accurately designated as scrap material or surplus.

The Purchasing department will recycle scrap material as appropriate. Recycling vendors will be reviewed periodically to consider rates, quality of service provided, fees and other applicable factors.

9. All Other Surplus Property Sales Require Approval

All other surplus property, other than real property and scrap material requires approval of surplus status prior to sale. An "Approval of Surplus Property" form must be completed by staff and approved by a supervisor. Prior to disposal of the approved surplus property, the Assistant General Manager must approve the disposal. The Purchasing department will maintain a list of all approved surplus property. The list of surplus property approved for disposal will be used to sell the items in the public market, by public auction, internet sales, consignment, or other public bidding methods.

10. District Follows California Law When Disposing of Property

The District will comply with the California Environmental Quality Act and all applicable laws for disposing of property.

11. Staff and Families Are Not Eligible to Acquire District Property

Board members, District staff, spouses and dependent children may not bid for, purchase, or otherwise have interests in surplus property of the District, directly with the District, or represent any potential bidder or purchaser, under any terms and conditions.

12. Accounting Will Record All Funds Received From Disposal of Surplus Property

All revenues collected from the disposal of surplus property shall be reported to and deposited by the Accounting Department. All revenues will be recorded in a manner consistent with District procedures and standard accounting practices.



POLICY A-4: CAPITALIZATION & SURPLUS

See also:

6.21.2018

Page | 5

Last Revised:

8.20.2015

TABLE 1: Definitions

Board – The Board of Directors of Moulton Niguel Water District.

Capital Asset – The Government Finance Officers Association (“GFOA”) defines capital assets as “assets that are used in operations and that have initial lives extending beyond a single reporting period.” Capital assets may be intangible (capacity rights) or tangible (buildings, equipment). To be considered a capital asset, a District expenditure must cost at least \$5,000 and have a useful life of at least three years.

Inventory - an asset that is intended to be used in the ordinary course of business with a cost of less than \$5,000 per item or does not have an initial life extending beyond three years.

Salvage value - the estimated market value once the property has been deemed surplus. The salvage value will be determined by the purchasing department through market comparison.

Scrap material - the value of which consists only of intrinsic material content and which has no commercial value for its original purpose as fabricated.

Surplus property – property that is excess of the current or planned future needs of the District or no longer has an economic use by the District, including property that which has become worn, broken, deteriorated or obsolete to a point where it is uneconomical for use by the District

APPENDIX FP - E:
Reserve Policy

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT RESERVE POLICY

PURPOSE

This policy outlines the funding, utilization, and replenishment of the District's reserves consistent with the financial controls established as part of its annual budget process. Additionally, this policy establishes the target reserve balances necessary for maintaining the District's credit worthiness and for adequately providing for:

- Funding infrastructure replacement and refurbishment
- Economic uncertainties, extraordinary costs, and other financial impacts
- Loss of significant revenue sources such as property tax receipts or connection fees
- Local disasters or catastrophic events
- Losses not covered by insurance
- Future debt or capital obligations
- Cash flow requirements

POLICY

A. GENERAL RESERVES

1. General Operating Reserve (Fund 1)

The District will maintain a General Operating Reserve in order to provide sufficient liquidity for funding the day-to-day operating expenses and supporting the District's cash flow needs during normal operations. There is often a delay between the receipt of revenues and the payment of expenses and the establishment of a reserve to mitigate or eliminate the risk of monthly negative cash positions represents prudent financial planning. The target balance of the General Operating Reserve will equal three months of operating expenses consistent with best practices in the industry for agencies with monthly rate revenue. Sufficient funding for the General Operating Reserve shall be identified at the beginning of each fiscal year and maintained within Fund 1.

2. Self-Insurance Reserve (Fund 4)

The District will maintain a Self-Insurance Reserve in order to fund property and liability insurance deductibles, losses exceeding insurance limits, and unemployment benefit payments in the event that a claim is made. The target amount of the Self-Insurance Reserve will equal five times the current JPIA property insurance deductible (current deductible is up to \$50,000). Sufficient funding for the Self-Insurance Reserve shall be provided at the beginning of each fiscal year via budget transfers and maintained in the Self-Insurance Fund (Fund 4).

3. **Rate Stabilization Reserve (Fund 1)**
Since one of the biggest risks and impacts on rates would be a loss of property tax revenues and due to the timing in the receipt of property tax, to avoid large fluctuations in customer water and sewer rates, the District will fund a Rate Stabilization Reserve to provide for losses of revenue, significant increases in water purchase costs, and other extraordinary financial impacts to revenues and expenses. The target balance of the Rate Stabilization Reserve will be set equal to fifty percent of the District's budgeted 1% ad valorem property tax revenue. The Rate Stabilization Reserve will be maintained in the Rate Stabilization Fund.

B. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RESERVES

The Replacement and Refurbishment (R&R) Reserve, the Emergency Reserve, the Water Supply Reliability Reserve, the Planning and Construction Reserve, and the Capital Facilities Restricted Reserve will constitute the District's Capital Reserves. Key objectives for accumulating these Reserves are to fund projects identified in the Long Range Financial Plan and the Ten-Year Capital Improvement Plan, to reduce the volatility of water and sewer rate increases and to quickly repair critical assets in the event of a natural disaster or facility failure.

1. **Replacement and Refurbishment (R&R) Reserve (Fund 7)**
The R&R Reserve will fund the ongoing costs related to the replacement and refurbishment of existing assets in conjunction with the District's Capital Improvement Plan. All amounts will be maintained in a separate R&R Fund. Funding for the R&R Reserve will be from new debt issuances or fund transfers as part of the budget process.
2. **Emergency Reserve (Fund 1)**
The Emergency Reserve will provide funds to enable the District to quickly repair critical assets in the event of a natural disaster or facility failure. The target balance of the Emergency Reserve will equal 2% of the replacement costs of the District's assets, as outlined in current guidelines from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
3. **Water Supply Reliability Reserve (Fund 12)**
The Water Supply Reliability Reserve will fund the development of new water or recycled water supplies as identified in the District Capital Improvement Plan. All amounts will be maintained in a separate Water Supply Reliability Fund. Funding for the Water Supply Reliability Reserve will be from new debt issuances or fund transfers as part of the budget process.
4. **Planning and Construction Reserve (Fund 14)**

The Planning and Construction Reserve will fund the development of new capital facilities that do not result in new water or recycled water supplies as identified in the District Capital Improvement Plan. All amounts will be maintained in a separate Planning and Construction Fund. Funding for the Planning and Construction Reserve will be from new debt issuances or fund transfers as part of the budget process.

5. **Capital Facilities Restricted Reserve (Fund 15)**

The Capital Facilities Restricted Reserve will fund the development of new district-wide capital facilities or replacement or refurbishment. All amounts will be maintained in a separate Capital Facilities Restricted Reserve Fund and transferred to Funds 7, 12, or 14 as part of the annual budget process. Funding for the Capital Facilities Restricted Reserve will be from capacity fees charged to new developments to buy into existing assets.

C. **DEBT SERVICE RESERVE**

1. **Debt Service Reserve**

The District will fund Debt Service Reserves, which are held in trust with a third party trustee as provided for in bond covenants. Increases and decreases to these reserves will be consistent with bond covenants. The District's accounting records show these amounts in various debt funds.

D. **PROCEDURE FOR USING RESERVE FUNDS**

1. **General Operating, and Self-Insurance**

General Operating, and Self-Insurance Reserves can be used at any time to meet cash flow requirements of District operations. Authority to use the funds will be consistent with the District's Purchasing Policy.

2. **Rate Stabilization Reserve**

The Rate Stabilization Reserve can be used at any time to meet cash flow requirements of District operations. The use of the Rate Stabilization Reserve will require Board authorization.

3. **Capital Improvement Reserves**

The Board of Directors will authorize the use of the Replacement and Refurbishment, Planning and Construction, and Water Supply Reliability Reserves during the budget process. Funds from the Capital Facilities Restricted Reserve are transferred to the R&R, Planning and Construction, and/or Water Supply Reliability Reserves as part of the budget process. The Emergency Reserve is also available for unplanned (unbudgeted) capital replacement and emergency expenditures in the event of a natural disaster or facility failure. When appropriate, the Board may adopt Reimbursement Resolutions as necessary to advance reserves prior to obtaining external capital financing. Authorization for the

use of Capital Improvement Reserves for unplanned capital replacement will be consistent with the District's Purchasing Policy.

E. PROCEDURE FOR REPLENISHING RESERVE FUNDS

1. General Operating, Self-Insurance, and Rate Stabilization Reserves

General Reserves are replenished from the District's revenues with the General Operating and Self-Insurance Reserves taking precedence to the Rate Stabilization Reserve. General Operating and Self Insurance Reserves will be replenished by the end of each fiscal year. The Rate Stabilization Reserve will be replenished as soon as possible with replenishment to commence within 12 months of any Rate Stabilization Reserve draw to bringing the reserve in line with targets.

2. Capital Improvement Reserves

The R&R, Planning and Construction, and Water Supply Reliability Reserves are replenished at year end as part of the budget process via transfers or through debt issuances. The Emergency Reserve is replenished from the District's revenue as quickly as possible after an emergency outside of the budgeting process. The Capital Facilities Restricted Reserve is funded by developer's capacity fees throughout the year and transferred to the R&R, Planning and Construction, and Water Supply Reliability Reserves as part of the budget process. The District's General Manager or Director of Finance/Treasurer will do a full review of the District's Long Range Financial Plan and cash flow models to determine if corrective actions are needed to replenish the funds in the event of a draw on the Emergency Reserve.

F. PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING RESERVE LEVELS

The General Manager or Director of Finance/Treasurer will submit a reserve analysis to the Board of Directors upon the occurrence of the following events:

- Board of Directors' consideration of the annual budget;
- Board of Directors' consideration of a water and sewer rate increase; and
- When a major change in conditions threatens the reserve levels established within this Policy.

If the analysis indicates projected or actual individual reserve levels would fall 10% or more below the target levels outlined in this Policy, at least one of the following actions shall be included with the analysis:

- An explanation of why the reserve levels are not at the targeted level; and/ or

- Actions needed to bring reserve levels within the target levels prescribed.

In addition, the district will utilize the internal Long Range Financial Plan and 10 year and monthly cash flow models to determine forecasted reserve target shortfalls and report on needed corrective actions.

APPENDIX FP - F:
Budget Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 18-11

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
APPROVING A BUDGET APPROPRIATION AND ADOPTING THE OPERATIONS
AND MAINTENANCE BUDGET AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-19**

WHEREAS, the Financial Policies of the District provide that the Board shall hold public meetings and adopt the District's budget and may modify appropriations with a majority approval throughout the Fiscal Year. Said budget consists of the estimated and anticipated expenditures and revenues for the Fiscal Year for all funds; and

WHEREAS, one critical area of the District's core mission is the treatment of wastewater. The District will review the most cost-effective direction for future wastewater treatment and the District will pursue updating its Sewer System Management Plan recognizing the changed conditions that have occurred due to customer indoor water use efficiency that has reduced the capacity needs of wastewater infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") outlines the expenditure plan for future capital projects for the next decade and provides a CIP Budget for the upcoming Fiscal Year. CIP projects are funded from four sources: Water Efficiency ("WE") Fund 6, Replacement and Refurbishment ("R&R") Fund 7, Water Supply Reliability ("WSR") Fund 12, and Planning and Construction ("P&C") Fund 14. All of the funds described herein and as further set forth in the budget adopted by this Resolution shall be referred to herein as "Funds;" and

WHEREAS, the Board held multiple public meetings to review and discuss the proposed Fiscal Year 2018-19 Operations and Maintenance Budget and Capital Improvement Budget. In addition, a public meeting of the Board was duly noticed and conducted under the Brown Act on June 21, 2018 during which this Resolution and the budget were considered; and

NOW, THEREFORE the Board of Directors of the Moulton Niguel Water District, does hereby **RESOLVE, DETERMINE** and **ORDER** as follows:

SECTION 1. A certain document now on file in the Finance Division of the Moulton Niguel Water District entitled, "Moulton Niguel Water District FY 2018-19 Budget," is hereby made part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. Said Operations and Maintenance Budget and Capital Improvement Budget is hereby adopted for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, and consists of the estimated and anticipated expenditures and revenues for the Fiscal Year for all Funds.

SECTION 3. Except as provided for in SECTION 4, the appropriations for each Fund may only be increased or decreased by the Board during the Fiscal Year by passage of a resolution amending the Budget.

SECTION 4. The following controls are hereby placed on the use and transfers of budgeted Funds:

- A. No expenditure of Funds shall be authorized unless sufficient amounts have been appropriated by the Board or General Manager as described herein. The General Manager may authorize all transfers of amounts from category to category within the same Fund. The General Manager may delegate authority to Director level staff, the Assistant General Manager and/or Controller to transfer amounts between categories as necessary.
- B. The General Manager may authorize the transfer and expenditure of amounts between the Funds only to the extent of the specific Funds and maximum amounts set forth below. Said transfers may be made at one or more times during the Fiscal Year so long as the total amounts do not exceed the maximum amounts for the specific Funds set forth below. The General Manager may delegate authority to transfer amounts as necessary.
 - 1. The maximum amount which may be transferred by the General Manager from Fund 1 to Funds 7, 12, and/or 14 shall be \$48,008,036.
 - 2. The maximum amount which may be transferred by the General Manager between and among Funds 7, 12, and 14 shall be \$48,008,036.
 - 3. The maximum amount which may be transferred by the General Manager from the Capacity Fee Fund 15 to Fund 7 shall be \$410,632 to be spent on the identified projects in Table 1.

Table 1.

Project No.	Description	FY 2018-19 Budget
2015013	2016-17 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	\$2,900,000
2016007	54-INCH CIP IMPROVEMENTS	\$1,350,000
2017003	2017-18 RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	\$2,150,000
2017006	2017-18 VALVE REPLACEMENTS	\$2,625,000
2017009	PW MAIN REPLACEMENT AT I-5 OSO CREEK CROSSING	\$1,660,000
JRWSS	SCWD/JRWSS CAPITAL PROJECT	\$1,640,517
SMWD	PLANT 3A IMPROVEMENTS	\$8,847,318

SOCWA	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 2	\$1,815,590
SOCWA	SOCWA CAPITAL PC 17	\$4,814,763

Total \$27,803,188

4. The maximum amount which may be transferred by the General Manager from Fund 1 to Funds 12, 68, 69, 70, 71 and 72 shall be \$9,622,591 to be spent on debt service payments.
5. The maximum amount which may be transferred by the General Manager from Fund 70 to Funds 1 shall be \$654,253.
6. The maximum amount which may be transferred by the General Manager from Fund 1 to Fund 4 shall be \$9,210 to be spent on insurance deductibles and claims.
7. The maximum amount which may be transferred by the General Manager from Fund 52 to Fund 1 shall be \$363,813 to align Fund 52 (Rate Stabilization Reserve) with its designated target per the District's Reserve Policy.

C. The General Manager is authorized to employ during the fiscal year(s) covered by this Budget, the number of such full-time employees as are shown in the Budget, all subject to the total number of authorized positions. The General Manager may also authorize the hiring of temporary or part time staff.

SECTION 5. All appropriations for the Capital Improvement Projects remaining unexpended on June 30, 2018, are hereby appropriated for such Capital Projects for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year.

SECTION 6. All appropriations and outstanding encumbrances for non-Capital Projects as of June 30, 2018, expire as of said date.

SECTION 7. The Board of Directors does hereby approve and adopt the General Manager, General Unit, Supervisory Unit and Exempt Employees' Job Classification Salary Schedules effective June 23, 2018, for Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

SECTION 8. If any section, subsection, clause or phrase in this Resolution is for any reason held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this Resolution shall not be affected thereby. The Board hereby declares that it would have passed this Resolution and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases or the application thereof be held invalid.

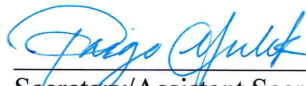
SECTION 9. The Recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made an operative part of this Resolution.

ADOPTED, SIGNED and APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2018.

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT



President/Vice President
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof



Secretary/Assistant Secretary
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, PAIGE GULCK, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the MOULTON
NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly
adopted by the Board of Directors of said District at a regular meeting of said Board held
on the 21st day of June, 2018 that it was so adopted by the following vote:

AYES: CAVE, COLTON, FIORE, FROELICH, LIZOTTE, PROBOLSKY

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT: KURTZ



Paige Gulck, Secretary
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL UNIT**

JOB CLASSIFICATION	RANGE
Accountant	G30
Accounting Assistant I	G2
Accounting Assistant II	G7
Accounting Assistant III	G17
Administrative Assistant I	G9
Administrative Assistant II	G19
Buyer	G29
Cross Connection Inspector I	G12
Cross Connection Inspector II	G24
Cross Connection Inspector III	G34
Customer Account Representative I	G1
Customer Account Representative II	G4
Customer Account Representative III	G14
Customer Service Field Technician I	G3
Customer Service Field Technician II	G8
Customer Service Field Technician III	G18
Electrical/Instrumentation Technician	G36
Facilities Coordinator	G32
GIS Analyst	G39
GIS Technician	G20
Inspector I	G12
Inspector II	G23
Inspector III	G34
Inventory Clerk	G3
Maintenance Worker I - Collections	G6
Maintenance Worker I - Facilities	G10
Maintenance Worker I - Streets	G5
Maintenance Worker II - Collections	G16
Maintenance Worker II - Facilities	G21
Maintenance Worker II - Streets	G15
Maintenance Worker III - Collections	G28
Maintenance Worker III - Facilities	G32
Maintenance Worker III - Streets	G27
Mechanic I	G11
Mechanic II	G22
Mechanic III	G33
Permit Technician	G20
Purchasing Agent	G47

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL UNIT**

JOB CLASSIFICATION	RANGE
Records & Mapping Technician	G20
Recycled Water Inspector I	G12
Recycled Water Inspector II	G24
Recycled Water Inspector III	G34
Senior Cross Connection Inspector	G42
Senior Customer Account Representative	G26
Senior Customer Service Field Technician	G31
Senior Electrical/Instrumentation Systems Programmer	G46
Senior Inspector	G42
Senior Maintenance Worker - Collections	G38
Senior Maintenance Worker - Facilities	G40
Senior Maintenance Worker - Streets	G37
Senior Mechanic	G41
Senior Recycled Water Inspector	G42
Senior Water Efficiency Representative	G31
Senior Water Systems Operator	G45
Systems Analyst I	G44
Systems Analyst II	G48
Systems Analyst III	G49
Water Efficiency Analyst	G39
Water Efficiency Representative I	G3
Water Efficiency Representative II	G8
Water Efficiency Representative III	G18
Water Systems Operator I	G13
Water Systems Operator II	G25
Water Systems Operator III	G35

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL UNIT**

These job classifications are Non-Exempt
2.5% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
Customer Account Representative I	G1	Monthly	3,567.20	3,655.60	3,747.47	3,841.07	3,938.13	4,035.20	4,137.47	4,239.73	4,345.47	4,454.67	4,565.60
		Hourly	20.58	21.09	21.62	22.16	22.72	23.28	23.87	24.46	25.07	25.70	26.34
		Annually	42,806.40	43,867.20	44,969.60	46,092.80	47,257.60	48,422.40	49,649.60	50,876.80	52,145.60	53,456.00	54,787.20
Accounting Assistant I	G2	Monthly	3,782.13	3,877.47	3,972.80	4,073.33	4,175.60	4,279.60	4,385.33	4,496.27	4,608.93	4,723.33	4,841.20
		Hourly	21.82	22.37	22.92	23.50	24.09	24.69	25.30	25.94	26.59	27.25	27.93
		Annually	45,385.60	46,529.60	47,673.60	48,880.00	50,107.20	51,355.20	52,624.00	53,955.20	55,307.20	56,680.00	58,094.40
Customer Service Field Technician I Inventory Clerk Water Efficiency Representative I	G3	Monthly	3,785.60	3,880.93	3,978.00	4,076.80	4,179.07	4,283.07	4,390.53	4,499.73	4,612.40	4,728.53	4,846.40
		Hourly	21.84	22.39	22.95	23.52	24.11	24.71	25.33	25.96	26.61	27.28	27.96
		Annually	45,427.20	46,571.20	47,736.00	48,921.60	50,148.80	51,396.80	52,686.40	53,996.80	55,348.80	56,742.40	58,156.80
Customer Account Representative II	G4	Monthly	4,010.93	4,111.47	4,213.73	4,319.47	4,426.93	4,537.87	4,652.27	4,768.40	4,886.27	5,009.33	5,134.13
		Hourly	23.14	23.72	24.31	24.92	25.54	26.18	26.84	27.51	28.19	28.90	29.62
		Annually	48,131.20	49,337.60	50,564.80	51,833.60	53,123.20	54,454.40	55,827.20	57,220.80	58,635.20	60,112.00	61,609.60
Maintenance Worker I - Streets	G5	Monthly	4,073.33	4,175.60	4,279.60	4,387.07	4,496.27	4,608.93	4,723.33	4,841.20	4,962.53	5,087.33	5,213.87
		Hourly	23.50	24.09	24.69	25.31	25.94	26.59	27.25	27.93	28.63	29.35	30.08
		Annually	48,880.00	50,107.20	51,355.20	52,644.80	53,955.20	55,307.20	56,680.00	58,094.40	59,550.40	61,048.00	62,566.40
Maintenance Worker I - Collections	G6	Monthly	4,082.00	4,184.27	4,288.27	4,395.73	4,504.93	4,617.60	4,733.73	4,851.60	4,972.93	5,097.73	5,226.00
		Hourly	23.55	24.14	24.74	25.36	25.99	26.64	27.31	27.99	28.69	29.41	30.15
		Annually	48,984.00	50,211.20	51,459.20	52,748.80	54,059.20	55,411.20	56,804.80	58,219.20	59,675.20	61,172.80	62,712.00
Accounting Assistant II	G7	Monthly	4,255.33	4,361.07	4,470.27	4,582.93	4,697.33	4,815.20	4,934.80	5,057.87	5,184.40	5,314.40	5,447.87
		Hourly	24.55	25.16	25.79	26.44	27.10	27.78	28.47	29.18	29.91	30.66	31.43
		Annually	51,064.00	52,332.80	53,643.20	54,995.20	56,368.00	57,782.40	59,217.60	60,694.40	62,212.80	63,772.80	65,374.40
Customer Service Field Technician II Water Efficiency Representative II	G8	Monthly	4,258.80	4,364.53	4,473.73	4,586.40	4,700.80	4,818.67	4,938.27	5,063.07	5,189.60	5,317.87	5,451.33
		Hourly	24.57	25.18	25.81	26.46	27.12	27.80	28.49	29.21	29.94	30.68	31.45
		Annually	51,105.60	52,374.40	53,684.80	55,036.80	56,409.60	57,824.00	59,259.20	60,756.80	62,275.20	63,814.40	65,416.00
Administrative Assistant I	G9	Monthly	4,276.13	4,383.60	4,492.80	4,605.47	4,719.87	4,837.73	4,959.07	5,082.13	5,210.40	5,340.40	5,473.87
		Hourly	24.67	25.29	25.92	26.57	27.23	27.91	28.61	29.32	30.06	30.81	31.58
		Annually	51,313.60	52,603.20	53,913.60	55,265.60	56,638.40	58,052.80	59,508.80	60,985.60	62,524.80	64,084.80	65,686.40
Maintenance Worker I - Facilities	G10	Monthly	4,328.13	4,435.60	4,546.53	4,660.93	4,777.07	4,896.67	5,019.73	5,144.53	5,272.80	5,404.53	5,539.73
		Hourly	24.97	25.59	26.23	26.89	27.56	28.25	28.96	29.68	30.42	31.18	31.96
		Annually	51,937.60	53,227.20	54,558.40	55,931.20	57,324.80	58,760.00	60,236.80	61,734.40	63,273.60	64,854.40	66,476.80
Mechanic I	G11	Monthly	4,336.80	4,446.00	4,556.93	4,669.60	4,787.47	4,907.07	5,030.13	5,154.93	5,283.20	5,416.67	5,551.87
		Hourly	25.02	25.65	26.29	26.94	27.62	28.31	29.02	29.74	30.48	31.25	32.03
		Annually	52,041.60	53,352.00	54,683.20	56,035.20	57,449.60	58,884.80	60,361.60	61,859.20	63,398.40	65,000.00	66,622.40

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL UNIT**

These job classifications are Non-Exempt
2.5% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
Cross Connection Inspector I Recycled Water Inspector I Inspector I	G12	Monthly	4,409.60	4,520.53	4,633.20	4,749.33	4,867.20	4,988.53	5,113.33	5,241.60	5,373.33	5,506.80	5,645.47
		Hourly	25.44	26.08	26.73	27.40	28.08	28.78	29.50	30.24	31.00	31.77	32.57
		Annually	52,915.20	54,246.40	55,598.40	56,992.00	58,406.40	59,862.40	61,360.00	62,899.20	64,480.00	66,081.60	67,745.60
Water Systems Operator I	G13	Monthly	4,470.27	4,581.20	4,697.33	4,813.47	4,934.80	5,057.87	5,184.40	5,314.40	5,446.13	5,583.07	5,721.73
		Hourly	25.79	26.43	27.10	27.77	28.47	29.18	29.91	30.66	31.42	32.21	33.01
		Annually	53,643.20	54,974.40	56,368.00	57,761.60	59,217.60	60,694.40	62,212.80	63,772.80	65,353.60	66,996.80	68,660.80
Customer Account Representative III	G14	Monthly	4,515.33	4,628.00	4,744.13	4,862.00	4,983.33	5,108.13	5,236.40	5,368.13	5,501.60	5,638.53	5,780.67
		Hourly	26.05	26.70	27.37	28.05	28.75	29.47	30.21	30.97	31.74	32.53	33.35
		Annually	54,184.00	55,536.00	56,929.60	58,344.00	59,800.00	61,297.60	62,836.80	64,417.60	66,019.20	67,662.40	69,368.00
Maintenance Worker II - Streets	G15	Monthly	4,588.13	4,702.53	4,820.40	4,941.73	5,064.80	5,191.33	5,321.33	5,453.07	5,590.00	5,730.40	5,872.53
		Hourly	26.47	27.13	27.81	28.51	29.22	29.95	30.70	31.46	32.25	33.06	33.88
		Annually	55,057.60	56,430.40	57,844.80	59,300.80	60,777.60	62,296.00	63,856.00	65,436.80	67,080.00	68,764.80	70,470.40
Maintenance Worker II - Collections	G16	Monthly	4,595.07	4,709.47	4,827.33	4,948.67	5,071.73	5,198.27	5,328.27	5,461.73	5,598.67	5,739.07	5,882.93
		Hourly	26.51	27.17	27.85	28.55	29.26	29.99	30.74	31.51	32.30	33.11	33.94
		Annually	55,140.80	56,513.60	57,928.00	59,384.00	60,860.80	62,379.20	63,939.20	65,540.80	67,184.00	68,868.80	70,595.20
Accounting Assistant III	G17	Monthly	4,789.20	4,908.80	5,031.87	5,156.67	5,286.67	5,418.40	5,553.60	5,692.27	5,834.40	5,981.73	6,130.80
		Hourly	27.63	28.32	29.03	29.75	30.50	31.26	32.04	32.84	33.66	34.51	35.37
		Annually	57,470.40	58,905.60	60,382.40	61,880.00	63,440.00	65,020.80	66,643.20	68,307.20	70,012.80	71,780.80	73,569.60
Customer Service Field Technician III Water Efficiency Representative III	G18	Monthly	4,790.93	4,910.53	5,033.60	5,160.13	5,288.40	5,420.13	5,555.33	5,695.73	5,837.87	5,983.47	6,132.53
		Hourly	27.64	28.33	29.04	29.77	30.51	31.27	32.05	32.86	33.68	34.52	35.38
		Annually	57,491.20	58,926.40	60,403.20	61,921.60	63,460.80	65,041.60	66,664.00	68,348.80	70,054.40	71,801.60	73,590.40
Administrative Assistant II	G19	Monthly	4,825.60	4,946.93	5,070.00	5,196.53	5,326.53	5,460.00	5,596.93	5,735.60	5,879.47	6,026.80	6,177.60
		Hourly	27.84	28.54	29.25	29.98	30.73	31.50	32.29	33.09	33.92	34.77	35.64
		Annually	57,907.20	59,363.20	60,840.00	62,358.40	63,918.40	65,520.00	67,163.20	68,827.20	70,553.60	72,321.60	74,131.20
GIS Technician Permit Technician Records & Mapping Technician	G20	Monthly	4,856.80	4,978.13	5,102.93	5,229.47	5,361.20	5,494.67	5,631.60	5,773.73	5,917.60	6,064.93	6,217.47
		Hourly	28.02	28.72	29.44	30.17	30.93	31.70	32.49	33.31	34.14	34.99	35.87
		Annually	58,281.60	59,737.60	61,235.20	62,753.60	64,334.40	65,936.00	67,579.20	69,284.80	71,011.20	72,779.20	74,609.60
Maintenance Worker II - Facilities	G21	Monthly	4,865.47	4,986.80	5,111.60	5,239.87	5,369.87	5,505.07	5,642.00	5,784.13	5,928.00	6,077.07	6,227.87
		Hourly	28.07	28.77	29.49	30.23	30.98	31.76	32.55	33.37	34.20	35.06	35.93
		Annually	58,385.60	59,841.60	61,339.20	62,878.40	64,438.40	66,060.80	67,704.00	69,409.60	71,136.00	72,924.80	74,734.40
Mechanic II	G22	Monthly	4,879.33	5,000.67	5,127.20	5,253.73	5,385.47	5,520.67	5,659.33	5,799.73	5,945.33	6,094.40	6,245.20
		Hourly	28.15	28.85	29.58	30.31	31.07	31.85	32.65	33.46	34.30	35.16	36.03
		Annually	58,552.00	60,008.00	61,526.40	63,044.80	64,625.60	66,248.00	67,912.00	69,596.80	71,344.00	73,132.80	74,942.40

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL UNIT**

These job classifications are Non-Exempt
2.5% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
Inspector II	G23	Monthly	4,959.07	5,083.87	5,210.40	5,340.40	5,473.87	5,610.80	5,751.20	5,895.07	6,042.40	6,193.20	6,347.47
		Hourly	28.61	29.33	30.06	30.81	31.58	32.37	33.18	34.01	34.86	35.73	36.62
		Annually	59,508.80	61,006.40	62,524.80	64,084.80	65,686.40	67,329.60	69,014.40	70,740.80	72,508.80	74,318.40	76,169.60
Cross Connection Inspector II Recycled Water Inspector II	G24	Monthly	4,997.20	5,122.00	5,250.27	5,382.00	5,515.47	5,654.13	5,794.53	5,940.13	6,089.20	6,240.00	6,396.00
		Hourly	28.83	29.55	30.29	31.05	31.82	32.62	33.43	34.27	35.13	36.00	36.90
		Annually	59,966.40	61,464.00	63,003.20	64,584.00	66,185.60	67,849.60	69,534.40	71,281.60	73,070.40	74,880.00	76,752.00
Water Systems Operator II	G25	Monthly	5,028.40	5,154.93	5,283.20	5,414.93	5,550.13	5,688.80	5,830.93	5,976.53	6,127.33	6,279.87	6,437.60
		Hourly	29.01	29.74	30.48	31.24	32.02	32.82	33.64	34.48	35.35	36.23	37.14
		Annually	60,340.80	61,859.20	63,398.40	64,979.20	66,601.60	68,265.60	69,971.20	71,718.40	73,528.00	75,358.40	77,251.20
Senior Customer Account Representative	G26	Monthly	5,078.67	5,205.20	5,335.20	5,468.67	5,605.60	5,746.00	5,889.87	6,037.20	6,188.00	6,342.27	6,501.73
		Hourly	29.30	30.03	30.78	31.55	32.34	33.15	33.98	34.83	35.70	36.59	37.51
		Annually	60,944.00	62,462.40	64,022.40	65,624.00	67,267.20	68,952.00	70,678.40	72,446.40	74,256.00	76,107.20	78,020.80
Maintenance Worker III - Streets	G27	Monthly	5,153.20	5,281.47	5,414.93	5,550.13	5,688.80	5,830.93	5,976.53	6,125.60	6,278.13	6,435.87	6,597.07
		Hourly	29.73	30.47	31.24	32.02	32.82	33.64	34.48	35.34	36.22	37.13	38.06
		Annually	61,838.40	63,377.60	64,979.20	66,601.60	68,265.60	69,971.20	71,718.40	73,507.20	75,337.60	77,230.40	79,164.80
Maintenance Worker III - Collections	G28	Monthly	5,165.33	5,295.33	5,427.07	5,562.27	5,700.93	5,844.80	5,990.40	6,139.47	6,293.73	6,451.47	6,612.67
		Hourly	29.80	30.55	31.31	32.09	32.89	33.72	34.56	35.42	36.31	37.22	38.15
		Annually	61,984.00	63,544.00	65,124.80	66,747.20	68,411.20	70,137.60	71,884.80	73,673.60	75,524.80	77,417.60	79,352.00
Buyer	G29	Monthly	5,324.80	5,458.27	5,595.20	5,733.87	5,877.73	6,025.07	6,175.87	6,330.13	6,487.87	6,650.80	6,815.47
		Hourly	30.72	31.49	32.28	33.08	33.91	34.76	35.63	36.52	37.43	38.37	39.32
		Annually	63,897.60	65,499.20	67,142.40	68,806.40	70,532.80	72,300.80	74,110.40	75,961.60	77,854.40	79,809.60	81,785.60
Accountant	G30	Monthly	5,385.47	5,520.67	5,657.60	5,799.73	5,945.33	6,092.67	6,245.20	6,401.20	6,562.40	6,725.33	6,893.47
		Hourly	31.07	31.85	32.64	33.46	34.30	35.15	36.03	36.93	37.86	38.80	39.77
		Annually	64,625.60	66,248.00	67,891.20	69,596.80	71,344.00	73,112.00	74,942.40	76,814.40	78,748.80	80,704.00	82,721.60
Senior Customer Service Field Technician Senior Water Efficiency Representative	G31	Monthly	5,388.93	5,524.13	5,661.07	5,803.20	5,948.80	6,097.87	6,248.67	6,406.40	6,565.87	6,730.53	6,898.67
		Hourly	31.09	31.87	32.66	33.48	34.32	35.18	36.05	36.96	37.88	38.83	39.80
		Annually	64,667.20	66,289.60	67,932.80	69,638.40	71,385.60	73,174.40	74,984.00	76,876.80	78,790.40	80,766.40	82,784.00
Facilities Coordinator Maintenance Worker III - Facilities	G32	Monthly	5,473.87	5,610.80	5,751.20	5,895.07	6,042.40	6,193.20	6,347.47	6,506.93	6,669.87	6,836.27	7,007.87
		Hourly	31.58	32.37	33.18	34.01	34.86	35.73	36.62	37.54	38.48	39.44	40.43
		Annually	65,686.40	67,329.60	69,014.40	70,740.80	72,508.80	74,318.40	76,169.60	78,083.20	80,038.40	82,035.20	84,094.40
Mechanic III	G33	Monthly	5,489.47	5,626.40	5,766.80	5,912.40	6,059.73	6,210.53	6,366.53	6,526.00	6,688.93	6,855.33	7,026.93
		Hourly	31.67	32.46	33.27	34.11	34.96	35.83	36.73	37.65	38.59	39.55	40.54
		Annually	65,873.60	67,516.80	69,201.60	70,948.80	72,716.80	74,526.40	76,398.40	78,312.00	80,267.20	82,264.00	84,323.20

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL UNIT**

These job classifications are Non-Exempt
2.5% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
Cross Connection Inspector III Inspector III Recycled Water Inspector III	G34	Monthly	5,579.60	5,718.27	5,862.13	6,009.47	6,158.53	6,312.80	6,470.53	6,631.73	6,798.13	6,968.00	7,143.07
		Hourly	32.19	32.99	33.82	34.67	35.53	36.42	37.33	38.26	39.22	40.20	41.21
		Annually	66,955.20	68,619.20	70,345.60	72,113.60	73,902.40	75,753.60	77,646.40	79,580.80	81,577.60	83,616.00	85,716.80
Water Systems Operator III	G35	Monthly	5,657.60	5,799.73	5,943.60	6,092.67	6,245.20	6,401.20	6,560.67	6,725.33	6,893.47	7,065.07	7,241.87
		Hourly	32.64	33.46	34.29	35.15	36.03	36.93	37.85	38.80	39.77	40.76	41.78
		Annually	67,891.20	69,596.80	71,323.20	73,112.00	74,942.40	76,814.40	78,728.00	80,704.00	82,721.60	84,780.80	86,902.40
Electrical/Instrumentation Technician	G36	Monthly	5,754.67	5,898.53	6,045.87	6,196.67	6,352.67	6,510.40	6,673.33	6,839.73	7,011.33	7,186.40	7,366.67
		Hourly	33.20	34.03	34.88	35.75	36.65	37.56	38.50	39.46	40.45	41.46	42.50
		Annually	69,056.00	70,782.40	72,550.40	74,360.00	76,232.00	78,124.80	80,080.00	82,076.80	84,136.00	86,236.80	88,400.00
Senior Maintenance Worker - Streets	G37	Monthly	5,801.47	5,947.07	6,094.40	6,246.93	6,402.93	6,564.13	6,727.07	6,896.93	7,068.53	7,245.33	7,425.60
		Hourly	33.47	34.31	35.16	36.04	36.94	37.87	38.81	39.79	40.78	41.80	42.84
		Annually	69,617.60	71,364.80	73,132.80	74,963.20	76,835.20	78,769.60	80,724.80	82,763.20	84,822.40	86,944.00	89,107.20
Senior Maintenance Worker - Collections	G38	Monthly	5,811.87	5,957.47	6,106.53	6,259.07	6,415.07	6,576.27	6,739.20	6,909.07	7,080.67	7,257.47	7,439.47
		Hourly	33.53	34.37	35.23	36.11	37.01	37.94	38.88	39.86	40.85	41.87	42.92
		Annually	69,742.40	71,489.60	73,278.40	75,108.80	76,980.80	78,915.20	80,870.40	82,908.80	84,968.00	87,089.60	89,273.60
GIS Analyst Water Efficiency Analyst	G39	Monthly	6,148.13	6,302.40	6,460.13	6,621.33	6,786.00	6,955.87	7,129.20	7,307.73	7,491.47	7,678.67	7,869.33
		Hourly	35.47	36.36	37.27	38.20	39.15	40.13	41.13	42.16	43.22	44.30	45.40
		Annually	73,777.60	75,628.80	77,521.60	79,456.00	81,432.00	83,470.40	85,550.40	87,692.80	89,897.60	92,144.00	94,432.00
Senior Maintenance Worker - Facilities	G40	Monthly	6,158.53	6,312.80	6,470.53	6,631.73	6,798.13	6,968.00	7,141.33	7,319.87	7,503.60	7,690.80	7,883.20
		Hourly	35.53	36.42	37.33	38.26	39.22	40.20	41.20	42.23	43.29	44.37	45.48
		Annually	73,902.40	75,753.60	77,646.40	79,580.80	81,577.60	83,616.00	85,696.00	87,838.40	90,043.20	92,289.60	94,598.40
Senior Mechanic	G41	Monthly	6,174.13	6,328.40	6,486.13	6,649.07	6,815.47	6,985.33	7,160.40	7,338.93	7,522.67	7,709.87	7,904.00
		Hourly	35.62	36.51	37.42	38.36	39.32	40.30	41.31	42.34	43.40	44.48	45.60
		Annually	74,089.60	75,940.80	77,833.60	79,788.80	81,785.60	83,824.00	85,924.80	88,067.20	90,272.00	92,518.40	94,848.00
Senior Cross Connection Inspector Senior Inspector Senior Recycled Water Inspector	G42	Monthly	6,276.40	6,434.13	6,593.60	6,758.27	6,928.13	7,101.47	7,278.27	7,460.27	7,647.47	7,838.13	8,034.00
		Hourly	36.21	37.12	38.04	38.99	39.97	40.97	41.99	43.04	44.12	45.22	46.35
		Annually	75,316.80	77,209.60	79,123.20	81,099.20	83,137.60	85,217.60	87,339.20	89,523.20	91,769.60	94,057.60	96,408.00
	G43	Monthly	6,293.73	6,451.47	6,612.67	6,777.33	6,947.20	7,120.53	7,299.07	7,481.07	7,668.27	7,860.67	8,056.53
		Hourly	36.31	37.22	38.15	39.10	40.08	41.08	42.11	43.16	44.24	45.35	46.48
		Annually	75,524.80	77,417.60	79,352.00	81,328.00	83,366.40	85,446.40	87,588.80	89,772.80	92,019.20	94,328.00	96,678.40
Systems Analyst I	G44	Monthly	6,352.67	6,512.13	6,675.07	6,841.47	7,011.33	7,188.13	7,366.67	7,552.13	7,739.33	7,933.47	8,132.80
		Hourly	36.65	37.57	38.51	39.47	40.45	41.47	42.50	43.57	44.65	45.77	46.92
		Annually	76,232.00	78,145.60	80,100.80	82,097.60	84,136.00	86,257.60	88,400.00	90,625.60	92,872.00	95,201.60	97,593.60

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL UNIT**

These job classifications are Non-Exempt
2.5% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
Senior Water Systems Operator	G45	Monthly	6,363.07	6,522.53	6,685.47	6,851.87	7,023.47	7,198.53	7,378.80	7,564.27	7,753.20	7,947.33	8,144.93
		Hourly	36.71	37.63	38.57	39.53	40.52	41.53	42.57	43.64	44.73	45.85	46.99
		Annually	76,356.80	78,270.40	80,225.60	82,222.40	84,281.60	86,382.40	88,545.60	90,771.20	93,038.40	95,368.00	97,739.20
Sr. Electrical/Instrumentation Systems Programmer	G46	Monthly	6,470.53	6,631.73	6,798.13	6,968.00	7,143.07	7,321.60	7,503.60	7,690.80	7,883.20	8,080.80	8,283.60
		Hourly	37.33	38.26	39.22	40.20	41.21	42.24	43.29	44.37	45.48	46.62	47.79
		Annually	77,646.40	79,580.80	81,577.60	83,616.00	85,716.80	87,859.20	90,043.20	92,289.60	94,598.40	96,969.60	99,403.20
Purchasing Agent	G47	Monthly	6,650.80	6,817.20	6,987.07	7,162.13	7,340.67	7,524.40	7,713.33	7,905.73	8,103.33	8,306.13	8,514.13
		Hourly	38.37	39.33	40.31	41.32	42.35	43.41	44.50	45.61	46.75	47.92	49.12
		Annually	79,809.60	81,806.40	83,844.80	85,945.60	88,088.00	90,292.80	92,560.00	94,868.80	97,240.00	99,673.60	102,169.60
Systems Analyst II	G48	Monthly	7,144.80	7,323.33	7,507.07	7,694.27	7,886.67	8,084.27	8,285.33	8,493.33	8,704.80	8,923.20	9,146.80
		Hourly	41.22	42.25	43.31	44.39	45.50	46.64	47.80	49.00	50.22	51.48	52.77
		Annually	85,737.60	87,880.00	90,084.80	92,331.20	94,640.00	97,011.20	99,424.00	101,920.00	104,457.60	107,078.40	109,761.60
Systems Analyst III	G49	Monthly	8,039.20	8,240.27	8,446.53	8,658.00	8,872.93	9,094.80	9,323.60	9,555.87	9,795.07	10,039.47	10,290.80
		Hourly	46.38	47.54	48.73	49.95	51.19	52.47	53.79	55.13	56.51	57.92	59.37
		Annually	96,470.40	98,883.20	101,358.40	103,896.00	106,475.20	109,137.60	111,883.20	114,670.40	117,540.80	120,473.60	123,489.60

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
 JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
 SUPERVISORY UNIT**

JOB CLASSIFICATION	RANGE
Accounting Supervisor	S6
Collection System Supervisor	S4
Cross Connection Supervisor	S10
Customer Account Supervisor	S13
Customer Service Field Supervisor	S5
Electrical/Instrumentation Services Supervisor	S12
Inspection Supervisor	S10
Records and Mapping Coordinator	S1
Senior Accountant	S2
Senior GIS Analyst	S7
Station Maintenance Supervisor	S8
Street Crew Supervisor	S3
Support Services Supervisor	S9
Water Efficiency Supervisor	S5
Water Distribution Supervisor	S11

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
SUPERVISORY UNIT**

These job classifications are Non-Exempt
2.5% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
Records and Mapping Coordinator	S1	Monthly	5,463.47	5,600.40	5,740.80	5,882.93	6,030.27	6,181.07	6,335.33	6,494.80	6,656.00	6,822.40	6,994.00
		Hourly	31.52	32.31	33.12	33.94	34.79	35.66	36.55	37.47	38.40	39.36	40.35
		Annually	65,561.60	67,204.80	68,889.60	70,595.20	72,363.20	74,172.80	76,024.00	77,937.60	79,872.00	81,868.80	83,928.00
Senior Accountant	S2	Monthly	6,058.00	6,208.80	6,364.80	6,524.27	6,687.20	6,853.60	7,025.20	7,200.27	7,380.53	7,566.00	7,754.93
		Hourly	34.95	35.82	36.72	37.64	38.58	39.54	40.53	41.54	42.58	43.65	44.74
		Annually	72,696.00	74,505.60	76,377.60	78,291.20	80,246.40	82,243.20	84,302.40	86,403.20	88,566.40	90,792.00	93,059.20
Street Crew Supervisor	S3	Monthly	6,526.00	6,688.93	6,857.07	7,026.93	7,203.73	7,384.00	7,567.73	7,756.67	7,950.80	8,150.13	8,354.67
		Hourly	37.65	38.59	39.56	40.54	41.56	42.60	43.66	44.75	45.87	47.02	48.20
		Annually	78,312.00	80,267.20	82,284.80	84,323.20	86,444.80	88,608.00	90,812.80	93,080.00	95,409.60	97,801.60	100,256.00
Collection System Supervisor	S4	Monthly	6,538.13	6,701.07	6,869.20	7,040.80	7,217.60	7,397.87	7,581.60	7,772.27	7,966.40	8,165.73	8,368.53
		Hourly	37.72	38.66	39.63	40.62	41.64	42.68	43.74	44.84	45.96	47.11	48.28
		Annually	78,457.60	80,412.80	82,430.40	84,489.60	86,611.20	88,774.40	90,979.20	93,267.20	95,596.80	97,988.80	100,422.40
Customer Service Field Supervisor Water Efficiency Supervisor	S5	Monthly	6,661.20	6,827.60	6,999.20	7,172.53	7,352.80	7,536.53	7,725.47	7,917.87	8,115.47	8,318.27	8,526.27
		Hourly	38.43	39.39	40.38	41.38	42.42	43.48	44.57	45.68	46.82	47.99	49.19
		Annually	79,934.40	81,931.20	83,990.40	86,070.40	88,233.60	90,438.40	92,705.60	95,014.40	97,385.60	99,819.20	102,315.20
Accounting Supervisor	S6	Monthly	6,815.47	6,985.33	7,160.40	7,338.93	7,522.67	7,711.60	7,904.00	8,101.60	8,304.40	8,512.40	8,723.87
		Hourly	39.32	40.30	41.31	42.34	43.40	44.49	45.60	46.74	47.91	49.11	50.33
		Annually	81,785.60	83,824.00	85,924.80	88,067.20	90,272.00	92,539.20	94,848.00	97,219.20	99,652.80	102,148.80	104,686.40
Senior GIS Analyst	S7	Monthly	6,914.27	7,087.60	7,264.40	7,446.40	7,631.87	7,822.53	8,018.40	8,219.47	8,424.00	8,635.47	8,850.40
		Hourly	39.89	40.89	41.91	42.96	44.03	45.13	46.26	47.42	48.60	49.82	51.06
		Annually	82,971.20	85,051.20	87,172.80	89,356.80	91,582.40	93,870.40	96,220.80	98,633.60	101,088.00	103,625.60	106,204.80
Station Maintenance Supervisor	S8	Monthly	6,928.13	7,101.47	7,278.27	7,460.27	7,647.47	7,838.13	8,034.00	8,235.07	8,441.33	8,652.80	8,867.73
		Hourly	39.97	40.97	41.99	43.04	44.12	45.22	46.35	47.51	48.70	49.92	51.16
		Annually	83,137.60	85,217.60	87,339.20	89,523.20	91,769.60	94,057.60	96,408.00	98,820.80	101,296.00	103,833.60	106,412.80
Support Services Supervisor	S9	Monthly	6,947.20	7,120.53	7,299.07	7,481.07	7,668.27	7,860.67	8,056.53	8,257.60	8,463.87	8,675.33	8,893.73
		Hourly	40.08	41.08	42.11	43.16	44.24	45.35	46.48	47.64	48.83	50.05	51.31
		Annually	83,366.40	85,446.40	87,588.80	89,772.80	92,019.20	94,328.00	96,678.40	99,091.20	101,566.40	104,104.00	106,724.80
Cross Connection Supervisor Inspection Supervisor	S10	Monthly	7,063.33	7,240.13	7,420.40	7,605.87	7,796.53	7,990.67	8,191.73	8,396.27	8,606.00	8,820.93	9,041.07
		Hourly	40.75	41.77	42.81	43.88	44.98	46.10	47.26	48.44	49.65	50.89	52.16
		Annually	84,760.00	86,881.60	89,044.80	91,270.40	93,558.40	95,888.00	98,300.80	100,755.20	103,272.00	105,851.20	108,492.80
Water Distribution Supervisor	S11	Monthly	7,160.40	7,338.93	7,522.67	7,711.60	7,904.00	8,101.60	8,304.40	8,510.67	8,723.87	8,942.27	9,165.87
		Hourly	41.31	42.34	43.40	44.49	45.60	46.74	47.91	49.10	50.33	51.59	52.88
		Annually	85,924.80	88,067.20	90,272.00	92,539.20	94,848.00	97,219.20	99,652.80	102,128.00	104,686.40	107,307.20	109,990.40

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
SUPERVISORY UNIT**

These job classifications are Non-Exempt
2.5% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
Electrical/Instrumentation Services Supervisor	S12	Monthly	7,281.73	7,463.73	7,650.93	7,841.60	8,037.47	8,238.53	8,444.80	8,656.27	8,872.93	9,093.07	9,321.87
		Hourly	42.01	43.06	44.14	45.24	46.37	47.53	48.72	49.94	51.19	52.46	53.78
		Annually	87,380.80	89,564.80	91,811.20	94,099.20	96,449.60	98,862.40	101,337.60	103,875.20	106,475.20	109,116.80	111,862.40
Customer Account Supervisor	S13	Monthly	7,312.93	7,494.93	7,683.87	7,874.53	8,072.13	8,273.20	8,481.20	8,692.67	8,909.33	9,132.93	9,361.73
		Hourly	42.19	43.24	44.33	45.43	46.57	47.73	48.93	50.15	51.40	52.69	54.01
		Annually	87,755.20	89,939.20	92,206.40	94,494.40	96,865.60	99,278.40	101,774.40	104,312.00	106,912.00	109,595.20	112,340.80

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
EXEMPT EMPLOYEES**

JOB CLASSIFICATION	RANGE
Administrative Analyst	E1
Assistant Director of Operations	E14
Assistant General Manager	E18
Board Secretary/Executive Assistant	E4.1
Communications Coordinator	E4.1
Contracts Analyst	E2
Controller	E11
Development Services Specialist	E1
Director of Engineering	E16
Director of Engineering & Operations	E17
Director of Finance & Water Resources	E16
Director of Human Resources	E16
Director of Operations	E15.1
Director of Regional & Legal Affairs	E17
Engineering Manager	E15
Financial Data Analyst	E2
GIS Administrator	E5
Government Affairs Officer	E15.1
Human Resources Analyst	E1
Information Systems Administrator	E5
Information Systems Officer	E15
Information Technology Manager	E6
Manager of Financial Planning	E11
Principal Engineer	E13
Safety & Compliance Coordinator	E4.1
Senior Engineer	E8
Senior Human Resources Analyst	E3
Senior Water Efficiency Specialist	E3
Senior Water Resources Analyst	E4
Superintendent of Customer Service	E12
Superintendent of Engineering	E12
Superintendent of Operations	E12
Superintendent of Wastewater Operations	E12
Water Efficiency Manager	E8
Water Resources Analyst	E2

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
EXEMPT EMPLOYEES

These job classifications are Exempt
2% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11	Step 12	Step 13	Step 14	Step 15	Step 16
Administrative Analyst Development Services Specialist Human Resources Analyst	E1	Monthly	5,576.13	5,687.07	5,801.47	5,917.60	6,035.47	6,156.80	6,279.87	6,404.67	6,532.93	6,664.67	6,798.13	6,933.33	7,072.00	7,214.13	7,358.00	7,505.33
		Hourly	32.17	32.81	33.47	34.14	34.82	35.52	36.23	36.95	37.69	38.45	39.22	40.00	40.80	41.62	42.45	43.30
		Annually	66,913.60	68,244.80	69,617.60	71,011.20	72,425.60	73,881.60	75,358.40	76,856.00	78,395.20	79,976.00	81,577.60	83,200.00	84,864.00	86,569.60	88,296.00	90,064.00
Contracts Analyst Financial Data Analyst Water Resources Analyst	E2	Monthly	5,962.67	6,082.27	6,203.60	6,328.40	6,454.93	6,583.20	6,714.93	6,848.40	6,987.07	7,125.73	7,267.87	7,413.47	7,562.53	7,713.33	7,867.60	8,025.33
		Hourly	34.40	35.09	35.79	36.51	37.24	37.98	38.74	39.51	40.31	41.11	41.93	42.77	43.63	44.50	45.39	46.30
		Annually	71,552.00	72,987.20	74,443.20	75,940.80	77,459.20	78,998.40	80,579.20	82,180.80	83,844.80	85,508.80	87,214.40	88,961.60	90,750.40	92,560.00	94,411.20	96,304.00
Sr. Human Resources Analyst Sr. Water Efficiency Specialist	E3	Monthly	6,721.87	6,857.07	6,994.00	7,132.67	7,276.53	7,422.13	7,569.47	7,722.00	7,876.27	8,034.00	8,193.47	8,358.13	8,524.53	8,696.13	8,869.47	9,046.27
		Hourly	38.78	39.56	40.35	41.15	41.98	42.82	43.67	44.55	45.44	46.35	47.27	48.22	49.18	50.17	51.17	52.19
		Annually	80,662.40	82,284.80	83,928.00	85,592.00	87,318.40	89,065.60	90,833.60	92,664.00	94,515.20	96,408.00	98,321.60	100,297.60	102,294.40	104,353.60	106,433.60	108,555.20
Sr. Water Resources Analyst	E4	Monthly	6,931.60	7,070.27	7,212.40	7,356.27	7,503.60	7,652.67	7,806.93	7,962.93	8,120.67	8,283.60	8,450.00	8,618.13	8,791.47	8,966.53	9,146.80	9,328.80
		Hourly	39.99	40.79	41.61	42.44	43.29	44.15	45.04	45.94	46.85	47.79	48.75	49.72	50.72	51.73	52.77	53.82
		Annually	83,179.20	84,843.20	86,548.80	88,275.20	90,043.20	91,832.00	93,683.20	95,555.20	97,448.00	99,403.20	101,400.00	103,417.60	105,497.60	107,598.40	109,761.60	111,945.60
Board Secretary/Executive Assistant Communications Coordinator Safety and Compliance Coordinator	E4.1	Monthly	7,588.53	7,741.07	7,895.33	8,053.07	8,214.27	8,378.93	8,545.33	8,716.93	8,892.00	9,068.80	9,250.80	9,434.53	9,623.47	9,815.87	10,013.47	10,212.80
		Hourly	43.78	44.66	45.55	46.46	47.39	48.34	49.30	50.29	51.30	52.32	53.37	54.43	55.52	56.63	57.77	58.92
		Annually	91,062.40	92,892.80	94,744.00	96,636.80	98,571.20	100,547.20	102,544.00	104,603.20	106,704.00	108,825.60	111,009.60	113,214.40	115,481.60	117,790.40	120,161.60	122,553.60
GIS Administrator Information Systems Administrator	E5	Monthly	8,278.40	8,444.80	8,612.93	8,784.53	8,961.33	9,139.87	9,323.60	9,509.07	9,699.73	9,893.87	10,091.47	10,292.53	10,498.80	10,708.53	10,923.47	11,141.87
		Hourly	47.76	48.72	49.69	50.68	51.70	52.73	53.79	54.86	55.96	57.08	58.22	59.38	60.57	61.78	63.02	64.28
		Annually	99,340.80	101,337.60	103,355.20	105,414.40	107,536.00	109,718.40	111,883.20	114,108.80	116,396.80	118,726.40	121,097.60	123,510.40	125,985.60	128,502.40	131,081.60	133,702.40
Information Technology Manager	E6	Monthly	8,600.80	8,772.40	8,947.47	9,127.73	9,309.73	9,495.20	9,685.87	9,880.00	10,077.60	10,278.67	10,484.93	10,694.67	10,907.87	11,126.27	11,348.13	11,575.20
		Hourly	49.62	50.61	51.62	52.66	53.71	54.78	55.88	57.00	58.14	59.30	60.49	61.70	62.93	64.19	65.47	66.78
		Annually	103,209.60	105,268.80	107,369.60	109,532.80	111,716.80	113,942.40	116,230.40	118,560.00	120,931.20	123,344.00	125,819.20	128,336.00	130,894.40	133,515.20	136,177.60	138,902.40
	E7	Monthly	8,826.13	9,002.93	9,183.20	9,366.93	9,554.13	9,744.80	9,938.93	10,138.27	10,341.07	10,547.33	10,758.80	10,973.73	11,193.87	11,417.47	11,646.27	11,878.53
		Hourly	50.92	51.94	52.98	54.04	55.12	56.22	57.34	58.49	59.66	60.85	62.07	63.31	64.58	65.87	67.19	68.53
		Annually	105,913.60	108,035.20	110,198.40	112,403.20	114,649.60	116,937.60	119,267.20	121,659.20	124,092.80	126,568.00	129,105.60	131,684.80	134,326.40	137,009.60	139,755.20	142,542.40
Senior Engineer Water Efficiency Manager	E8	Monthly	8,905.87	9,084.40	9,266.40	9,450.13	9,640.80	9,833.20	10,029.07	10,230.13	10,434.67	10,642.67	10,855.87	11,072.53	11,294.40	11,521.47	11,750.27	11,986.00
		Hourly	51.38	52.41	53.46	54.52	55.62	56.73	57.86	59.02	60.20	61.40	62.63	63.88	65.16	66.47	67.79	69.15
		Annually	106,870.40	109,012.80	111,196.80	113,401.60	115,689.60	117,998.40	120,348.80	122,761.60	125,216.00	127,712.00	130,270.40	132,870.40	135,532.80	138,257.60	141,003.20	143,832.00
	E9	Monthly	9,207.47	9,391.20	9,580.13	9,770.80	9,966.67	10,166.00	10,368.80	10,576.80	10,788.27	11,003.20	11,223.33	11,448.67	11,677.47	11,911.47	12,148.93	12,391.60
		Hourly	53.12	54.18	55.27	56.37	57.50	58.65	59.82	61.02	62.24	63.48	64.75	66.05	67.37	68.72	70.09	71.49
		Annually	110,489.60	112,694.40	114,961.60	117,249.60	119,600.00	121,992.00	124,425.60	126,921.60	129,459.20	132,038.40	134,680.00	137,384.00	140,129.60	142,937.60	145,787.20	148,699.20
	E10	Monthly	9,228.27	9,412.00	9,600.93	9,793.33	9,989.20	10,188.53	10,393.07	10,601.07	10,812.53	11,029.20	11,249.33	11,474.67	11,703.47	11,937.47	12,176.67	12,419.33
		Hourly	53.24	54.30	55.39	56.50	57.63	58.78	59.96	61.16	62.38	63.63	64.90	66.20	67.52	68.87	70.25	71.65
		Annually	110,739.20	112,944.00	115,211.20	117,520.00	119,870.40	122,262.40	124,716.80	127,212.80	129,750.40	132,350.40	134,992.00	137,696.00	140,441.60	143,249.60	146,120.00	149,032.00
Controller Manager of Financial Planning	E11	Monthly	9,257.73	9,443.20	9,632.13	9,824.53	10,020.40	10,221.47	10,426.00	10,634.00	10,847.20	11,063.87	11,285.73	11,511.07	11,741.60	11,975.60	12,214.80	12,459.20
		Hourly	53.41	54.48	55.57	56.68	57.81	58.97	60.15	61.35	62.58	63.83	65.11	66.41	67.74	69.09	70.47	71.88
		Annually	111,092.80	113,318.40	115,585.60	117,894.40	120,244.80	122,657.60	125,112.00	127,608.00	130,166.40	132,766.40	135,428.80	138,132.80	140,899.20	143,707.20	146,577.60	149,510.40
Superintendent of Customer Service Superintendent of Engineering Superintendent of Operations Superintendent of Wastewater Operations	E12	Monthly	9,450.13	9,639.07	9,831.47	10,029.07	10,228.40	10,432.93	10,642.67	10,855.87	11,072.53	11,294.40	11,519.73	11,750.27	11,984.27	12,225.20	12,469.60	12,719.20
		Hourly	54.52	55.61	56.72	57.86	59.01	60.19	61.40	62.63	63.88	65.16	66.46	67.79	69.14	70.53	71.94	73.38
		Annually	113,401.60	115,668.80	117,977.60	120,348.80	122,740.80	125,195.20	127,712.00	130,270.40	132,870.40	135,532.80	138,236.80	141,003.20	143,811.20	146,702.40	149,635.20	152,630.40
Principal Engineer	E13	Monthly	9,914.67	10,112.27	10,315.07	10,521.33	10,732.80	10,946.00	11,166.13	11,388.00	11,616.80	11,849.07	12,086.53	12,327.47	12,573.60	12,824.93	13,081.47	13,343.20
		Hourly	57.20	58.34	59.51	60.70	61.92	63.15	64.42	65.70	67.02	68.36	69.73	71.12	72.54	73.99	75.47	76.98
		Annually	118,976.00	121,347.20	123,780.80	126,256.00	128,793.60	131,352.00	133,933.60	136,556.00	139,201.60	142,188.80	145,038.40	147,929.60	150,883.20	153,899.20	156,977.60	160,118.40

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
EXEMPT EMPLOYEES**

These job classifications are Exempt
2% Increase Between Each Step

JOB CLASSIFICATION	Range	Frequency	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11	Step 12	Step 13	Step 14	Step 15	Step 16
Assistant Director of Operations	E14	Monthly	10,086.27	10,287.33	10,493.60	10,703.33	10,918.27	11,136.67	11,358.53	11,585.60	11,817.87	12,053.60	12,294.53	12,540.67	12,792.00	13,046.80	13,308.53	13,575.47
		Hourly	58.19	59.35	60.54	61.75	62.99	64.25	65.53	66.84	68.18	69.54	70.93	72.35	73.80	75.27	76.78	78.32
		Annually	121,035.20	123,448.00	125,923.20	128,440.00	131,019.20	133,640.00	136,302.40	139,027.20	141,814.40	144,643.20	147,534.40	150,488.00	153,504.00	156,561.60	159,702.40	162,905.60
Information Systems Officer Engineering Manager	E15	Monthly	10,682.53	10,895.73	11,114.13	11,336.00	11,563.07	11,793.60	12,031.07	12,270.27	12,516.40	12,766.00	13,022.53	13,282.53	13,547.73	13,818.13	14,095.47	14,378.00
		Hourly	61.63	62.86	64.12	65.40	66.71	68.04	69.41	70.79	72.21	73.65	75.13	76.63	78.16	79.72	81.32	82.95
		Annually	128,190.40	130,748.80	133,369.60	136,032.00	138,756.80	141,523.20	144,372.80	147,243.20	150,196.80	153,192.00	156,270.40	159,390.40	162,572.80	165,817.60	169,145.60	172,536.00
Director of Operations Government Affairs Officer	E15.1	Monthly	11,394.93	11,622.00	11,856.00	12,091.73	12,334.40	12,580.53	12,831.87	13,088.40	13,350.13	13,618.80	13,890.93	14,168.27	14,450.80	14,740.27	15,034.93	15,336.53
		Hourly	65.74	67.05	68.40	69.76	71.16	72.58	74.03	75.51	77.02	78.57	80.14	81.74	83.37	85.04	86.74	88.48
		Annually	136,739.20	139,464.00	142,272.00	145,100.80	148,012.80	150,966.40	153,982.40	157,060.80	160,201.60	163,425.60	166,691.20	170,019.20	173,409.60	176,883.20	180,419.20	184,038.40
Director of Engineering Director of Finance & Water Resources Director of Human Resources	E16	Monthly	12,162.80	12,405.47	12,653.33	12,906.40	13,164.67	13,428.13	13,696.80	13,970.67	14,251.47	14,535.73	14,826.93	15,123.33	15,424.93	15,733.47	16,048.93	16,369.60
		Hourly	70.17	71.57	73.00	74.46	75.95	77.47	79.02	80.60	82.22	83.86	85.54	87.25	88.99	90.77	92.59	94.44
		Annually	145,953.60	148,865.60	151,840.00	154,876.80	157,976.00	161,137.60	164,361.60	167,648.00	171,017.60	174,428.80	177,923.20	181,480.00	185,099.20	188,801.60	192,587.20	196,435.20
Director of Engineering and Operations Director of Regional & Legal Affairs	E17	Monthly	13,084.93	13,346.67	13,613.60	13,885.73	14,163.07	14,447.33	14,735.07	15,029.73	15,331.33	15,638.13	15,950.13	16,269.07	16,594.93	16,926.00	17,265.73	17,610.67
		Hourly	75.49	77.00	78.54	80.11	81.71	83.35	85.01	86.71	88.45	90.22	92.02	93.86	95.74	97.65	99.61	101.60
		Annually	157,019.20	160,160.00	163,363.20	166,628.80	169,956.80	173,368.00	176,820.80	180,356.80	183,976.00	187,657.60	191,401.60	195,228.80	199,139.20	203,112.00	207,188.80	211,328.00
Assistant General Manager	E18	Monthly	14,679.60	14,972.53	15,272.40	15,577.47	15,889.47	16,206.67	16,530.80	16,861.87	17,199.87	17,543.07	17,894.93	18,252.00	18,617.73	18,990.40	19,370.00	19,756.53
		Hourly	84.69	86.38	88.11	89.87	91.67	93.50	95.37	97.28	99.23	101.21	103.24	105.30	107.41	109.56	111.75	113.98
		Annually	176,155.20	179,670.40	183,268.80	186,929.60	190,673.60	194,480.00	198,369.60	202,342.40	206,398.40	210,516.80	214,739.20	219,024.00	223,412.80	227,884.80	232,440.00	237,078.40

**MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
JOB CLASSIFICATION SALARY SCHEDULE - JUNE 23, 2018
GENERAL MANAGER**

JOB CLASSIFICATION	FREQUENCY	RATE
General Manager	Annually	\$ 293,050

APPENDIX FP - G:
GANN Appropriations Limit Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 18-08

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
APPROVING ITS APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-19 AND
FINDING COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CONSTITUTION
OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Moulton Niguel Water District (MNWD) has reviewed the financial affairs of MNWD and has reviewed the proposed Budget for the Fiscal Year 2018-19; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors desires to establish an Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2018-19 for the purpose of complying with Article XIII B of the Constitution of the State of California. Said calculations have been posted at MNWD's offices and made available to the public at least 15 days prior to the adoption of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors desires at this time to approve its Budget for the Fiscal Year 2018-19, as well as its Appropriations Limit for said Fiscal Year 2018-19;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of MNWD does RESOLVE, DETERMINE, and ORDER as follows:

Section 1. That an Appropriations Limit of **\$8,231,086** be and the same hereby is established as the limit to which funds derived from proceeds of taxes may be appropriated during the Fiscal Year 2018-19.

Section 2. That the Budget for the Fiscal Year 2018-19 be and the same hereby is approved by this Board of Directors which Budget is on file with the Treasurer of MNWD and is by this reference incorporated herein.

Section 3. That the Treasurer of MNWD be and the same is hereby authorized to file copies of said Budget with such other public agencies as may be necessary. Pursuant to Government Code Section 7910, any judicial action or proceeding to attach, review, set aside, void, or annul the establishment of the appropriations limit as set forth herein must be commenced within 45 days of the adoption of this Resolution.

ADOPTED, SIGNED and APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2018.

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David K. Jell", written over a horizontal line.

President/Vice President
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Paige Gabe", written over a horizontal line.

Secretary/Assistant Secretary
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, PAIGE GULCK, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of said District at a regular meeting of said Board held on the 21st day of June, 2018 that it was so adopted by the following vote:

AYES: CAVE, COLTON, FIORE, FROELICH, LIZOTTE, PROBOLSKY

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT: KURTZ



Paige Gulck, Secretary
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof

APPENDIX FP - H:
2018 GO Bond Tax Rate Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 18-09

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
SETTING TAX RATES FOR OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 7 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-19**

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT (sometimes the "District" herein) has considered the financial needs of the MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT and its' IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 7 for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year for payment of outstanding bonded indebtedness of such improvement districts, and the funds available and estimated to become available for meeting said financial needs; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 37206 of the Water Code of the State of California, the Board of Directors of the District shall furnish to the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange and the Auditor of the County of Orange an estimate in writing of the amount of money needed to be raised by the District during the 2018-19 Fiscal Year for the payment of outstanding voter approved general obligation bonded indebtedness of the District's improvement district for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT does hereby resolve, determine and order as follows:

Section 1. That the amount of money necessary to be raised by ad valorem assessments upon the taxable property (land only) within the IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 7 of MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT as revenue to pay the voter approved indebtedness for said district for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year is the sum of \$1,168,659. The estimated tax rate to be levied shall be .0006807 percent (.06807%) per \$100 of taxable land value. The tax rate herein is levied pursuant to Section 93 and 93.61 (a) (l) of the Revenue and Taxation Code for the purpose of paying voter approved indebtedness of the MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT for IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 7.

Section 2. That the Secretary and Acting Treasurer of the District are hereby requested to furnish a certified copy of this Resolution to the Auditor of the County of Orange.

APPROVED, ADOPTED and SIGNED this 21st day of June, 2018.

MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT

By:  _____

President
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof

By:  _____

Secretary
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF ORANGE)


I, PAIGE GULCK, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the MOULTON
NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly
adopted by the Board of Directors of said District at a regular meeting of said Board held
on the 21st day of June, 2018 that it was so adopted by the following vote:

AYES: CAVE, COLTON, FIORE, FROELICH, LIZOTTE, PROBOLSKY

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT: KURTZ



Paige Gulck, Secretary
MOULTON NIGUEL WATER DISTRICT
and of the Board of Directors thereof